



VOLUME-9327

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-7-8-1927

	SHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
DATE			
Dec-7	Roma	Genoa	82
	Dominica	The West Indies	7
	American Banker	London	5
	Asia	Marseilles via Providence	1
	Baracoa	Haiti via Phila	2
	Hollypark	Cuba	1
	Harald	N.Scotia	1
	Caterina Gerolimich	Algiers	2
Dec-8	Zacapa	Jamaica	9
	Gripsholm	Gothenburg	50
	Silvia	N.Scotia	6
	Munorleans	Nassau	4

9327

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9327
Dec. 7-8-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 3 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 3 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA** Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **DEC. 1927**,
 at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT		INDIRECT		TOTAL	
1900	1901	1900	1901	1900	1901
100	100	100	100	200	200
200	200	200	200	400	400
300	300	300	300	600	600
400	400	400	400	800	800
500	500	500	500	1000	1000
600	600	600	600	1200	1200
700	700	700	700	1400	1400
800	800	800	800	1600	1600
900	900	900	900	1800	1800
1000	1000	1000	1000	2000	2000
1100	1100	1100	1100	2200	2200
1200	1200	1200	1200	2400	2400
1300	1300	1300	1300	2600	2600
1400	1400	1400	1400	2800	2800
1500	1500	1500	1500	3000	3000
1600	1600	1600	1600	3200	3200
1700	1700	1700	1700	3400	3400
1800	1800	1800	1800	3600	3600
1900	1900	1900	1900	3800	3800
2000	2000	2000	2000	4000	4000
2100	2100	2100	2100	4200	4200
2200	2200	2200	2200	4400	4400
2300	2300	2300	2300	4600	4600
2400	2400	2400	2400	4800	4800
2500	2500	2500	2500	5000	5000
2600	2600	2600	2600	5200	5200
2700	2700	2700	2700	5400	5400
2800	2800	2800	2800	5600	5600
2900	2900	2900	2900	5800	5800
3000	3000	3000	3000	6000	6000
3100	3100	3100	3100	6200	6200
3200	3200	3200	3200	6400	6400
3300	3300	3300	3300	6600	6600
3400	3400	3400	3400	6800	6800
3500	3500	3500	3500	7000	7000
3600	3600	3600	3600	7200	7200
3700	3700	3700	3700	7400	7400
3800	3800	3800	3800	7600	7600
3900	3900	3900	3900	7800	7800
4000	4000	4000	4000	8000	8000
4100	4100	4100	4100	8200	8200
4200	4200	4200	4200	8400	8400
4300	4300	4300	4300	8600	8600
4400	4400	4400	4400	8800	8800
4500	4500	4500	4500	9000	9000
4600	4600	4600	4600	9200	9200
4700	4700	4700	4700	9400	9400
4800	4800	4800	4800	9600	9600
4900	4900	4900	4900	9800	9800
5000	5000	5000	5000	10000	10000
5100	5100	5100	5100	10200	10200
5200	5200	5200	5200	10400	10400
5300	5300	5300	5300	10600	10600
5400	5400	5400	5400	10800	10800
5500	5500	5500	5500	11000	11000
5600	5600	5600	5600	11200	11200
5700	5700	5700	5700	11400	11400
5800	5800	5800	5800	11600	11600
5900	5900	5900	5900	11800	11800
6000	6000	6000	6000	12000	12000
6100	6100	6100	6100	12200	12200
6200	6200	6200	6200	12400	12400
6300	6300	6300	6300	12600	12600
6400	6400	6400	6400	12800	12800
6500	6500	6500	6500	13000	13000
6600	6600	6600	6600	13200	13200
6700	6700	6700	6700	13400	13400
6800	6800	6800	6800	13600	13600
6900	6900	6900	6900	13800	13800
7000	7000	7000	7000	14000	14000
7100	7100	7100	7100	14200	14200
7200	7200	7200	7200	14400	14400
7300	7300	7300	7300	14600	14600
7400	7400	7400	7400	14800	14800
7500	7500	7500	7500	15000	15000
7600	7600	7600	7600	15200	15200
7700	7700	7700	7700	15400	15400
7800	7800	7800	7800	15600	15600
7900	7900	7900	7900	15800	15800
8000	8000	8000	8000	16000	16000
8100	8100	8100	8100	16200	16200
8200	8200	8200	8200	16400	16400
8300	8300	8300	8300	16600	16600
8400	8400	8400	8400	16800	16800
8500	8500	8500	8500	17000	17000
8600	8600	8600	8600	17200	17200
8700	8700	8700	8700	17400	17400
8800	8800	8800	8800	17600	17600
8900	8900	8900	8900	17800	17800
9000	9000	9000	9000	18000	18000
9100	9100	9100	9100	18200	18200
9200	9200	9200	9200	18400	18400
9300	9300	9300	9300	18600	18600
9400	9400	9400	9400	18800	18800
9500	9500	9500	9500	19000	19000
9600	9600	9600	9600	19200	19200
9700	9700	9700	9700	19400	19400
9800	9800	9800	9800	19600	19600
9900	9900	9900	9900	19800	19800
10000	10000	10000	10000	20000	20000

The entries
be typewritten

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____ R O M A

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 DEC. 1927

19²⁷

HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List		Family name	Given name	Vis. Mos.					Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Balestrieri ✓	Giuseppe	28 ✓	m	M	engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianura	Permit 290363	Wash. D.C.	7-27-27 ✓	N.Y.	New York
2		Espósito	Raimondo	27 ✓	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prodida	Non quota 3508	Naples	11-11-27 ✓	N.Y.	Bronx
3		Falsia Incuria	Laura	37 ✓	f	S H.	wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Unversano	Permit 17627	Wash. D.C.	5-13-27 ✓	N.Y.	New York
4		Marri ✓	Angela	75 ✓	f	M H.	wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messina	Quota 2283	Palermo	11-8-27 ✓	Italy	Messina
5		Selvaggi ✓	Vito	45 ✓	m	M	owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	Permit 187724	Wash. D.C.	8-10-92 ✓	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		D'Andrea ✓	Clarice	71 ✓	f	M H.	wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rapolla	Permit 204308	"	7-27-92 ✓	N.Y.	New York
7		Kabe	Florentina	22 ✓	f	S	owner	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Non quota 3501	Naples	11-11-1927 ✓	N.Y.	New York
8		Bettini ✓	Riccardo	49 ✓	m	M	admiral	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Livorno	Non immigr. 126	Rome	10-24-27 X	Italy	Rome
9		Mc Kinney ✓	Frank J.	35 ✓	m	M	jeweller	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Transit for Canada		X	Can.	Winnipeg
10		wife ✓	Blanch	36 ✓	f	M H.	wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Transit for Canada		X	Can.	Winnipeg
11		'Dombre'	Guglielmo	28 ✓	m	M	manager	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cernobbio	Non Immig. 82	Milano	11-11-92 X	Italy	Cernobbio
12		wife	Lucia	27 ✓	f	M H.	wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Spanish	Spanish	Milano	Non immigr. 83	"	11-11-92 X	Italy	Cernobbio
13		Canobbio	Maria	52 ✓	f	M H.	wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Non immigr. 132	Napoli	28-10-92 X	Italy	ROMA

LIST closed at Nr. 13

LIST closed at Nr. 13

PURSER

10. I Scamper is

English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers at the port of arrival.

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1927

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 7th.

19 27

List

The entries o
be typewritten

2

[illegible]

Mexican

Spanish American.

Montenegrin.

Syrian.

Moravian

Turkish

Pacific Islander

Welsh.

Polish.

West Indian (other than Cuban).

Portuguese

Cuban).

14-130

IM

not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of **ROMA**, from **ROMA AND NAPLES**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **day of DEC. 1927**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, should be corrected to "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country of birth, should be corrected to "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, should be corrected to "Irish," "German," or "Italian" by race or people.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moreover, these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the country.

Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC., 1927
at NEW-YORK

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

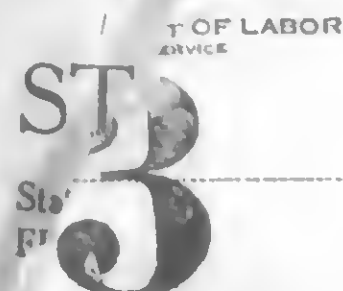
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, November 27th, 1927

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
(This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mts.	Married or single		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
	BANDINI-Doddoli	Giulia	50	f	wd maid	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cerreto Guidi	Non immig. 103 Florence	21/11/1927	X Italy	Florence
	CIPRIANI	Hugo	56	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Leghorn	Permit 240082 Washington	17/3/1927	X N.Y.	New York
	CIPRIANI	Margherita	43	f	housw.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pisa	Permit 240081 Washington	17/3/1927	X N.Y.	New York
	CIPRIANI	Enrico	9	m	schoolb.	yes	english	yes	Italy	South	N.Y.	New York	Certific. New York		X N.Y.	New York
	CIPRIANI	Paolo	7	m	schoolb.	yes	english	yes	Italy	South	N.Y.	New York	Certific. New York		X N.Y.	New York
	RABIAN	August	61	m	trader	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Geestemunde	Non immig. 13406 Bremen	22/11/1927	X Germany	Bremen
	BERNOCCHI	Antonio	24	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Legnano	Non immig. 87 Milan	25/11/1927	X Italy	Milan
	RONDALL-Fabbri	Sara R.	86	f	wd housw.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York	Non immig. 102 Florence	21/11/1927	X Italy	Florence
	GENSEN	Friedrich Paul	52	m	trader	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Arendse	Non immig. 10435/34 Hamburg	31/10/1927	X Germany	Hamburg
	GENSEN	Gertrude Eugenie	20	f	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Japan	Kobe	Non quota 121 Hamburg	31/10/1927	X Germany	Hamburg
	GABRITCHEWSKY	Irene	26	f	indep.	yes	russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Non immig. 84 Florence	25/10/1927	X Italy	Florence
	ABISCEN	Antonia	54	f	wd housw.	yes	english	yes	Holland	dutch	Japan	Nagasaki	Non immig. 69 Milan	18/10/1927	X Italy	Milan
	TAVONI	Antonio	49	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vignola	Quota 1338 Genoa	25/10/1927	X N.Y.	New York
	WINDEGGER	Caterina	28	f	maid	yes	german	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tisens	Permit 282843 Washington	11/7/1927	X N.Y.	Cobham
	Biancalana BUCCHIANERI	Flaminia	40	f	housw.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Carrara	Permit 147090 Washington	20/4/1926	X Italy	Carrara
	KLOCKNER	Olga	47	f	housw.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Austria	Graz	Non immig. 23 Venice	23/11/27	X Italy	Merano
	ROCCHIETTI	Giovanni	45	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Turin	Transit 8 Turin	25/11/1927	X Italy	Turin
	PRAMPOLINI	Alberto	44	m	bank manager	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Gorizia	Permit 301938 Washington	3/9/1927	X N.Y.	New York
	CASAGRANDE	Eugenio	35	m	deputy	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rome	Non immig. 196 Rome	19/11/1927	X Italy	Rome
	DI VILLAVIERA	Eugenio	42	f	housw.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	N.Y.	New York	Non immig. 100 Rome	15/11/1927	X Italy	Rome
	ROSS-Delle Chiuse Aretusa		30	f	nurse	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Permit 264572 Washington D.C.	18/5/1927	X France	Paris
	ROUL	Gustave	41	f	nurse	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	London	Non immig. 53 Berne	26/11/27	X France	Paris
	TURNER	Gladis M.	57	m	pro fessor	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Prescott	Transit for Canada		X Canada	Toronto
	THOMPSON	Robert Boud	46	f	s domestic	yes	french	yes	France	France	France	Cannes	Non immig. 1011 Paris	18/11/1927	X France	Paris
	ISAIA	Marguerite														
list closed at Nr 24																

list closed at Nr 24

PURSER

NOTE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 7th, 1927

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative, or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in hospital, or in the custody of any law-enforcing agency, or in the custody of
-------------	--	-------	--------------	---	--	---	--	--	--

IMPR

NOTE.—Full

...the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

...who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

11-4713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saghetto Comm. Angelo MAST**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **7 DEC 1927**, 19

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
The people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
People of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
People coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
5

S. S. R. O. M. A. sailing from G. E. N. O. A. 27 DEC. 1927, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York DECEMBER 7th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yes. No.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAMLINK Elizabeth	37	f	wd Chicago Ill. 15/8/1890	Passport 459508	Wash. 19/9/27 830, Lawrence Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	MOPFETT Walter	31	m	s Birmingham Ala. 23/10/1896	" 457984	" 20/9/27 708, Wall Street Chicago Ill.
3	NEVILLE Laura S.	55	f	wd Kingstone N.Y. 17/3/1872	" 457984	" 13/9/27 483 Bord Ave. W. New Brighton N.Y.
4	PEABODY Robert	40	m	m Boston Mass. 18/5/1887	" 1717	" 5/10/27 301 Perkins Str. Boston Ma.
5	PeaBODY Elizabeth	38	f	m Middlebury, Vt 18/2/1889	same as above	same as above
6	SCHILD Joseph	52	m	m	" 340121	" 19/3/27 1516 51 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	SCHILD Regina	46	f	m	same as above	same as above
8	SCHILD Edith	23	f	s New York City 5/10/1904	" 423953	" 21/6/27 same as above
9	SMITH Mary S.	48	f	m Kingston, N.Y. 5/8/1878	" 460648	" 23/9/27 Garden City, N.Y. Cathedral Ave.
10	SMITH Herbert L. jr.	20	m	s N.Y.C. 24/2/1907	" 458554	" 15/9/27 same as above
11	THOMPSON Dorothy	48	f	m N.Y.C. 9/9/1879	" 387291	" 14/5/27 655 Park Ave N.Y.C.
12	BROOKE Mary C.	68	f	m Ashtabula Ohio, 17/10/1859	" 444754	" 29/7/27 Miel Valley Cal.
13	PRAMPOLINI Katharina	44	f	m St. Paul Mi. 22/10/1883	" 454900	" 1/9/27 120, Broadway N.Y.C.
14	BIANCALANA Artemio	41	m	m	" 2894	" 29/3/26 174 Eureka Str. S. Francisco Cal.
15	ANNUNZIATO Thomas	47	m	m	" 465342	" 12/10/27 48 Lake Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	GERSTLE Justin	33	m	s	" 319434	" 21/1/27 33 Bank str. N.Y.C.
17	SOMES Mary K.	26	f	m Jersey City, N.J. 9/3/1901	" 977	" 2/4/27 123 Wildwood Ave. Mt Clair N.J.
18	HORNBECK Elizabeth	41	f	m Flushing N.Y. 3/1/1886	" 467228	" 20/10/1927 535 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
19	BENNETT Samuel	59	m	m	" 415399	" 10/6/27 same as above
20	HEIGHE Anne	44	f	m Baltimore Ma. 11/7/1883	" 269690	" 20/7/26 Bel Air Ma.
21	SANDFORD Lisa	67	f	m Boston Ma. 25/1/1860	" 469215	" 28/10/27 124 E. 84 Str. N.Y.C.
22	DURYEA Ellen W.	62	f	wd Boston Mass 15/8/1865	" 415166	" 10/6/1927 535 Park Ave N.Y.C.
23	MATTEI Clarence	44	m	m S. Louis Abispo Cal. 13/11/1883	" 8792	" 3/11/27 S. Barbara Cal.

24 List closed at N.23.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

of the

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

1

S. S. ROMA

sailing from GENOA

November 27th., 1927, Arriving at port of December 7th.

1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FORREST Helen	57	f	s Hyde Park, N.Y. October 31st. 1870	Passport # 463732 Wash. 6/10/1927	9 Willard Str. Hartford, Conn.
2	SMITH Alice Wilder	56	f	s Milwaukee, Wis. December 5th. 1870	Passport # 463935 Wash. 6/10/1927	175 Washington Str. Hartford, Conn.
3	FABBRI Ernesto G.	53	m	m New York City, N.Y. March 26th. 1874	Passport # 171232 Wash. 18/3/1926	1 East 51st. str. New York City, N.Y.
4	FABBRI Mary	37	f	m Clayton, Del. October 23rd. 1890	Passport same as above By marriage	Same as above c/o State Dept.
5	LANE Cornelia	35	f	m	Passport # 127D Washington 17/7/26	St James Lang, I. I. d.
6	LANE Margaret	8	f	s Born in Italy from American Parents	Passport same as above	Same as above Rubicon Road Dayton, Ohio. Rubicon Road
7	KUNTZ Peter	47	m	m Union City, Ind. August 4th. 1880	Passport # 460065 Wash. 21/9/1927	Same as above 509 S. Francisco Street S. Francisco, Cal. 550 Francisco St.
8	KUNTZ Teresa C.	45	f	m Dayton, Ohio, October 18th. 1882	Passport same as above Court of S. Clara, Cal. 2/6/1902	Same as above
9	MUSSO Frank C.	48	m	m	Passport # 322740 Wash. 3/2/1927	Same as above
10	MUSSO Louise M.	36	f	m S. Francisco, Cal. March 23rd. 1881	Passport same as above	Same as above
11	MUSSO Francis	9	f	s S. Francisco, Cal. May 7th. 1918	Passport same as above	Same as above
12	MUSSO Frank C.	5	m	s S. Francisco, Cal. October 30th. 1921	Passport same as above	Same as above
13	BUCCHIANERI Natalino	12	m	s S. Francisco, Cal. July 3rd. 1915	Passport # 193670 Wash. 30/4/1926	4 Beaver Str. S. Francisco, Cal.
14	BUCCHIANERI Giuseppe	9	m	s S. Francisco, Cal. May 12th. 1918	Passport Same as above	Same as above
15	BUCKLEY Oliver E	40	m	m Sloan, Iowa, August 8th. 1887	Passport # 442543 Wash. 23/7/1927	36 Clinton Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
16	BUCKLEY Clara L.	37	f	m Webster City, Iowa, October 2nd. 1890	Passport Same as above	Same as above
17	CUSHING Charles E	64	m	m Bath, Maine. August 11th. 1863	Passport # 449708 Wash. 13/8/1927	25 Green Str. Bath, Maine.
18	CESARI Henrietta	39	f	s Chicago, Ill. July 4th. 1886	Passport # 22 Genoa 10/2/1927	2302 Sheffield Ave. Chicago, Ill. C/O Jonsthan Club
19	DEAN R. Charles	56	m	m Canton, Ill. September 7th. 1871	Passport # 405792 Wash. 1/6/1927	Los Angeles, Cal. 200 Hollenworth Bl.
20	DEAN Bertha	40	f	m Bath, Penn.	Passport same as above	Same as above
21	KISTLER Sedgwick	52	m	m Lock Haven, Pa. September 10th. 1875	Passport # 458289 Wash. 14/9/1927	Lock Haven, Pa.
22	KISTLER Bertha	44	f	m St. Marys, Pa. June 30th. 1883	Passport same as above Court of New York, N.Y. 22/7/1919	Same as above
23	ABREVAYA Alfred	30	m	m	Passport # 436338 Wash. 11/7/1927	55 E. 115th. Str. New York, N.Y.
24	ABREVAYA Rita	25	f	m Philadelphia, Pa. July 12th. 1902	Passport same as above	Same as above
25	ABREVAYA Elmyra Ines	1	f	s Born of American Parents	Passport same as above	Same as above
26	RIVES G. Barclay	53	m	m New York City, N.Y. June 19th. 1874	Passport # 426541 Wash. 23/6/1927 By marriage	Cobham, Va.
27	RIVES Gisela A.	45	f	m	Passport same as above By marriage	Same as above
28	GONZALEZ-Chable Marcelina G.	57	f	m	Passport # 179297 Wash. 1/4/1926	402 Heights Road, Ridgewood, N.J.
29	SBARBARO Jean	38	m	m Chicago, Ill. January 20th. 1890	Passport # 460792 Wash. 23/9/1927	708 Wall Str. Chicago, Ill.
30	SBARBARO Mabel	49	f	m Kalamazoo, Mich. May 9th. 1887	Passport # 460791 Wash. 23/9/1927	Same as above

List closed at N. 30.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R O M A sailing from N A B L E S 28 DEC. 1927 1927 Arriving at Port of New York December 7th 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Stratton	Charles E.	46	m	M	11-4-1879 Boston Mass	Pass. 342361 " " 3/24/927 41 Rose St. Cincinnati Ohio
2	Stratton	Charlotte	49	f	M	11-4-1879 Boston Mass	" " " " do do do
3	Stratton	Richard	4	m	S	5-6-1923 " "	" " " " do do do
4	Stratton	Julius	64	m	M	7-17-1863 Denver Colorado	Pass. 342361 " " 3/24/927 41 Rose St. Cincinnati Ohio
5	Kline	Clara	45	f	M	10-28-1882 Cincinnati Ohio	" " " " do do do
6	Kline	Katherine	21	f	S	7-6-1906 " "	" 342377 " " do do do
7	Kline	Robert	18	m	S	7-10-1909 " "	" 342361 " " do do do
8	Kline	William M.	52	m	M	10-24-1876 " "	Pass. #458130 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-14-27 767 Ridgeway Av. Avondale-Cincinnati Ohio
9	Wilshire	Mazel W.	42	m	M	1-15-1885 " "	do do do do
10	Wilshire	Elizabeth	48	f	S	5-10-1879 Washington -Georgia	Pass. #402985 iss. at. Wash. D.C. 5-28-27 Washington Ga.
11	Green	Mary K.	19	f	S	8-8-1908 Winston Salem N.C.	" #413820 " " 5-28-27 1005 Box Winston Salem N.C.
12	Reynolds	Nancy S.	17	f	S	2-5-1910 do do	" #414543 " " 6-10-27 do do
13	Reynolds	Kenneth E.	40	m	M	8-11-1887 Albany N.Y.	" #451749 " " 8-19-27 250 Martine Av. W. Plains N.Y.
14	Bender	Louise D.	36	f	M	12-29-1890 Albany N.Y.	" #451749 " " do do do
15	Bender	James	32	m	M	11-30-1895 Sewickley Pa.	" #461738 " " 9-28-27 Sewickley Pa. 916 Beaver St.
16	Gilmore	Dorothy	24	f	M	12-5-1902 Algiers Louis.	" " do " do do
17	Gilmore	Marie F.	57	f	Wd	3-27-1870 Detroit Mich.	pass. #457138 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-10-27 81 Lake Shore Rd. Point Farnes Mich

LIST Closed at Nr. 30 = N21 Schley Chaloner N2 wife H.D. N23 Schley M.I. cancelled did not sail

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

R.O.M.A.

sailing from

N A P L E S

28 DEC. 1927

19.27. Arriving at Port of New York December 7th.

19.27 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Storer	Agnes	53	f S	Pass.# 334845 Iss.at Wash.D.C.3/9/27	Newport R.I. 58 Washington St.
2	Quinn	Catherine	65	f S	Pass. 334170 Iss.at Wash D.C.3/8/27	do do
3	Cooley	George E.	57	m M 8/13/870	Pass.# 35404 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/28/25	150 W.47 St N.Y.C.Hotel Somerset
4	Cooley	Bessie M.	57	f M 7/29/870	" " " " do do do	
5	Huttlinger	Carl F.	39	m M 6/9/88	" 450845 " " 9/24/27	161 Horton Av N.Rochelle N.Y.
6	Huttlinger	Retta	39	f M 6/6/88	" do " " do do do	
7	Branch	John A.	40	m M 8/19/887	" 458031 " " 9/14/1927	Richmond Va
8	Branch-	Elsie L.	40	f M 9/1/887	" 457650 " " 9/13/1927	do
9	Pisani	Angelina	42	f S	" 424327 " " 6/21/27	2240 Beach St S.Francisco Cal.
10	Rossunn	Jennie D.	45	f Wd	" 456285 " " 9/27/27	Kew Jann Kew Gardens L.I
11	Siracusa	Lucy	56	f M 12/15/872	" 440757 " " 8/19/27	102 S.Dudley Av Ventur N.J
12	Braun	Anna H.	39	f M	" 241276 " " 6/8/26	103 NewboldPlace-New Garden L.Is.
13	Lyons	Joseph J.	43	m S 2/8/884	" 439327 " " 7/16/27	244 RiversideDrive N.Y.C
14	Lyons	Mary	72	f Wd	" 439059 " " 1/25/27	do
15	Griffith	Sadie G.	53	f M 3/11/874	" 334422 " " 3/9/27	Colorado Spring Col.P.O.Box 123
16	Griffith	Hester A.	21	f S 4/14/905	" 334437 " " do do do	
17	Predergast	William H.	34	m S 3/15/93	" 454775 " " 8/31/27	257 4th Av New York City
18	Predergast	Eileen	27	f S 4/23/900	" do " " do do do	535 Lloyd Av New York City
19	Anderson	Katherine	60	f M 6/16/867	" 449915 " " 8/15/27	Crescent Road Concord Mass
20	Mather	Ruth G.	53	m M 3/16/874	" 217763 " " 5/23/26	115 E. 59th St N.Y.C.
21	Mather	Winifred H.	45	f M 11/17/82	" do " " do do do	
22	Trippet	Oscar A.II.	22	m M 2/19/905	" 345067 " " 3/30/27	1521 Hayworth Av Hollywood Cal.
23	Trippet	Barbara	21	f M 1/17/906	" do " " do do do	
24	Sekley	Edith T.	56	f Wd 2/14/871	" 463848 " " 11/6/27	Colorado Springs Col.
25	Sekley	Grant B.	19	m S 11/22/907	" do " " do do do	
26	Wise	Josephine W.	48	f M 8/10/879	" 463811 " " 10/6/27	Charles.Pl.Baltimore Md
27	Showalter	Ralph W.	42	m M 9/1/885	" 296987 " " 10/27/26	Indianapolis Ind.3901 N.Delaware Street
28	Showalter	Grace M.	35	f M 8/5/892	" do " " do do do	
29	Young	Honry	55	m M 11/22/871	" 419637 " " 6/15/27	354 Mt Prospect Av Newark N.J
30	Young	Alice B.	53	f M 1/29/874	" 420261 " " do do do	

List Closed at Nr.30

PURSER

Brooklyn 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from NAPLES

28 DEC. 1927

1927, Arriving at Port of New York December 7th.

1927

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Phillips	Joseph D.	60	m	1-17-1857	Orland Me	Pass. 459231 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/19/27	Southwest Harbour Me.
2	Phillips	Lawrence D.	24	m	1-2-1903	Freemont Maine	" 459232 " " do	do do
3	Black	Snencer B.	29	m	11/7/898	Man field Ohio	" 467733 " " 10-22-1927	Manfield Ohio - Ballyn
4	Black	Any	24	f	12/21/902	do do	" 463656 " " 10-6-1927	do do
5	Hartman	Jeannette	35	f	1-12-1892	do do	" 463796 " " 10-6-1927	do 121 Marion Ave.
6	Shoemaker	Robert R.	44	m	11/5/883	Knock Pa.	" 447463 " " 8/8/27	5215 Kenwood Av Chicago Ill
7	Ripley	Charles J.	41	m	4/20/886	Oak Park Ill	" 447444 " " do-	do do
8	Mc Pherson	Warren	44	m	3/30/883	Bridgetown N.J.	" 296607 " " 10/25/26	Cambridge Mass 151 Brattle St.
9	Mc Pherson	Elisabeth	35	f	7/22/892	Boston Mass	" do " " do	do do
10	Haydon	Daniel B.	48	m	12-12-1879	Syngerton Illinois	" 454126 " " 6/29/27	1539 Chase Av Chicago Ill
11	wife	Julia M.	42	f	3/13/884	Farmer City Illinois	" " " " do	do do
12	Wosc	Frederick	54	m	12/15/873	Syracuse N.Y.	" 205562 " " 5/1/926	25 Washing. Av Albany N.Y.
13	wife	Henriette	39	f	5/21/886	Pittsburg N.Y.	" do " " do	do do
14	D'Andrea	Orazio	58	m	S		" 445813 " " 8/2/27	8201 St Lawrence Av Chicago Ill
15	Shoemaker	Robert R.	44	m	11/5/883	Knock Pa.	" 447463 " " 8/8/27	5215 Kenwood Av Chicago Ill
16	Ripley	Charles J.	41	m	4/20/886	Oak Park Ill	" 447444 " " do-	do do
17	Grozier	William A.	60	m	12-9-1863	Brunswick Maine	Pass. 404 iss. at Boston Sp. series 1/26/26	71 Bellevue Av. Melrose Mass.
18	McLaughlin	John M.	47	m	1-25-1880	Cincinnati Ohio	" 462170 iss in Wash. D.C. 9-29-1927.	786 Mitchell Av. Cincinnati Ohio
19	McLaughlin	Harry C.	52	m	10-31-1875	Cincinnati Ohio	" 462661 " " " 10-1-1927	do do
20	Merchant F.	Elena	66	f	6-26-1861	Sonora Cal.	" 179 " " " 3-31-1927	8515-110 St. Richmond Hill N.Y.
21	Holmes	Ralph Clinton	53	m	8-24-1874	Sharon Center Pa.	" 456553 " " " 9-8-1927	580 Park Av. New York City
22	Holmes wife	Dora May	46	f	5-28-1882	Allegheny Pa.	" 456511 " " " 9-8-1927	do do
23	Holmes	Catherine	42	f	11-26-1905	Olean N.Y.	" 456853 " " " 9-9-1927	202 S. Union St. Olean N.Y.
24	Rodgers	William S.S.	41	m	2-19-1886	Columbus Ohio	" 293465 " " " 10-12-1926	50 Vanderbilt Av. New York City
25	Parroccini	Lido	42	m	S		" 428191 " " " 6-25-1927	Fort Worth-St. Joseph Infirmary Texas
26	Kuhler	Harry	59	m	11-23-1863	College Point -N.Y.	" 432437 " " " 7-2-1927	616-7th St. College Point N.Y.
27	Kuhler	Louise F.	51	f	4-13-1870	do do	" 432437 " " " 7-2-1927	do do do
28	Green	William F.	61	m	1-15-1867	Wachane Mass.	" 7147 " " " 5-20-1927	225 Bush St. St. Fran cisco -Cal
29	Green	Nina G.	59	f	7-24-1869	Suisun Cal.	" 7147 " " " 5-20-1927	do do do
30	LIST closed at Nr. 29=Nr. 15 Shoemaker Robert see line Nr.6 = Nr.16 Ripley Charles see line Nr.7							

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

PURSER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPLES 28 DEC. 1927, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York DECEMBER 7th., 1927

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Do Luca	Lazzaro	46	m M	Pass. # 400245 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/26/27	6242 Maldow St. Liberty Pa
2	Balestrieri	Nicolina Lillian	26	f M 2/27/1900	New York City	" 436913 " 7/12/27 633 Valley Rd Monclair N.J.
3	Mantia	Harry J	30	m M	" 457188 " 9/10/27	8501 Port Hamilton Parkway B'klyn N.Y.
4	Smith	F. Mildred	41	f S May 3, 1886	N.Y. City	" 463825 " 10/7/27 St James Long Island N.Y.
5	Huntington	Susane L.	48	f M 8/10/79	St James L. Island N.Y.	" 460323 " 9/22/27 101 E. 72 St N.Y.C.
6	Huntington	William Reed	20	m S 1/28/907	N.Y.C.	" 368454 " 4/26/27 101 E. 72 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rebadow	Mary	54	f wd 12/23/872	Holland P. N.Y.	" 301445 " 11/13/1926 245 Elmwood Ac Buffalo N.Y.
8	Law	Eleanor	56	f wd 5/15/1871	New Hartford N.Y.	" 301567 " 11/13/1926 Hotel Kentworth N.Y. City
9	Sillitto	Francesco	51	m M	" 462201 " 9/29/27	1561 Hollywood Av Westchester N.Y.
10	Pafume	Jarmela	22	f S 10/18/905	N.Y.C.	" 532 " Naples (Italy) 10/1/27 1536 Times Square N.Y.C.
11	Bradley	Isabella	63	f S Jan. 27/64	Kent O.	" 449656 " Wash. D.C. 8/13/27 W. Broad St Columbus O.
12	Baloh	Dulany	32	f M 10/15/895	Baltimore Md	" 452711 " 8/24/27 4300 St. Paul St Baltimore Md
13	Rowland	Harriette	36	f S 6/24/891	do	" 416284 " 9/26/27 915 Cathedral St. Baltimore Md.
14	Bevilacqua	Thomas	37	m M	" 444314 " 7/28/27	2402 Stillwell Av B'klyn N.Y.
15	Bevilacqua	Marion	30	f M	" " " do	do do do
16	Bevilacqua	Thomas	9	m S 9/7/1918	New York City	" " " do do do
17	Bevilacqua	Alfred	7	m S 6/19/1920	Brooklyn N.Y.	" " " do do do
18	D'Andrea	Louis	35	m M	" 432250 " 7/1/1927	587 - 5th Av N.Y.C.
19	D'Andrea	Mathilde	23	f M 12/31/904	New York City	" 432250 " 7/1/1927 do do
20	D'Andrea	Clarice	15	f S 1.31/913	New York City	" 450965 " 8/17/1927 do do
21	Di Menna	Nicoh	45	m M	" 443562 " 7/26/27	645 E. Tremont Av N.Y.C. Bronx
22	Di Menna	Concetta	43	f M	" " " do	do do do
23	Woolman	Mabel F.	49	f M 8/19/1878	Russellville	" 465400 " 10/13/27 Riverton N.J. 701 Riverbank Av.
24	Biddle	Adelaide	51	f M 5/10/1876	Jersey City N.J.	" 465390 " 10/12/27 Riverton N.J. 201 Riverbank Av.
25	Parodi	Emily	50	f M	" 176046 " 3/27/1926	40 Wall St. N.Y.C. Bank of Manhattan
26	Weiner	Joseph	59	m M	" 437988 " 7/13/27	27 W. 72 St N.Y.C.
27	Weiner	Lottie	50	f M 6/28/1872	Memphis Tenn.	" " " do do do
28	Pettus	William J.	65	m M 9/3/1862	Virginia Va.	" 4065 " 7/9/26 68 S. Battery St Charleston S.C.
29	Pettus	Daisy C.	49	f M 9/30/1877	New Orleans La.	" 4065 " do do do
30	Smith	Joseph	37	m S 5/5/896	Joliet Ill	" 6358 " 10/22/927 804 Western Av Joliet Ill

List Closed at Nr. 30

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority University of, ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC., 1927
Domingo Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

List 22
The entries on this
be typewritten

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in possession of a license to work for hire and treatment of the law for such employment by citizen?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (This question is to be asked of all aliens.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or contract, or for any other purpose, to take up residence in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
							Yes or No	Yes or No												Feet	Inches				
1	wife Eltilde- Eboli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	22/25 N.Y.	son Gennaro 384 E. 116 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	father Vincenzo-Anagni	Pa	Phila	"	"	50	no	no	mother Fulvia 12027 S. 20 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	father do	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	mother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	uncle Nicola- Totenza	N.Y.	Elmhurst	"	"	25	yes	1/24 N.Y.	son Antonio 5509 33 Av Elmhurst N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Gelsomina-Mugnano	"	New York	"	"	50	yes	1/24 N.Y.	son Antonio 32 King St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	daughter Iolanda-GonigalliaConn	New	London	"	"	50	yes	1/19 Conn	son 153 1/2 St N. London Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	grey	brn	none
7	daughter do	"	"	"	husband	1	"	9/14	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	grey	brn	none
8	relative Di Giovanni Francesco S.Silvestro	Pa	Phila	"	self	25	no	no	son Riccardo 5126 16 Shaw St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	daughter Teresa-M. Fiascone	Ill	Chicago	"	"	50	yes	1/22 Ill	husband Antonio 1763 W. 95 St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	grey	brn	none
10	father Alfonso- Atenaluc.	N.Y.	B'klyn	"	"	25	no	no	husband Umberto 203 Jackson St B'klyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	relative Anna Pedata Grumo Nevano	N.J.	Trenton	"	"	50	yes	no	husband Donato 35 Hudson St Trenton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	father Luigi- Colabritto	"	Newark	"	"	50	yes	no	husband Donato 78 1/2 Prospect Av Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g. father do	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	father Alessandro-S. Sangro	Pa	Verona	"	self	50	yes	no	husband Stefano 75 Box Verona Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	g. father do	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	mother Mariantonio-Soverini	Pa	Endeavor	"	self	50	yes	no	husband Santo 2 Box Endeavor Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	father Carmine-Bagnara	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	yes	no	brother Antonio 150 1/2 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	daug. Anna Gismundi-Toritto	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	50	yes	no	wife Teresa Leone 1624 1 Ave New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	father Francesco Antonio Stigliano	N.Y.	Yonkers	"	"	50	yes	no	wife Teresa Leone 197 1/2 St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Rosina Sacco-S. Chirico	N.Y.	New -York	"	"	50	yes	no	To my residence 417 E 114th St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	father Alfonso = Moliterno	N.Y.	New York	"	husband	25	yes	no	husband Antonio 63 Thomp- son St. N.Y.C. father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	grey	brn	none
22	grand-father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	father leonardo- Castelmauro	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	husbd Beniamino Galluccio 4650-EdmundSt. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	grand father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	father Antonio=Castelmauro	N.Y.	Hoboken	"	husband	25	yes	no	husband Luigi Cresanto 704 1/2 St Hoboken Nj	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	mother Rosa =Castelmauro	Conn	Waterburg	"	self	25	no	"	Husband Giovanni 264 S. Leonard St-Waterburg Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	mother Carmela-Marcianise	pa	Erie	"	self	50	no	"	husband Domenico 623 W. 17 St. Erie-Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	grand mother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1, Sagunido Lomai. Angelo **MASTER** of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

7 DEC. 1927
day of

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 6 (*Married or single*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals (column 8; line to read and verify).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "(Column 8; line to read and verify)." This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of birth, and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from (Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The following questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

constitute permanent residence. The country of last permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of origin, and country of birth.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give the amount of money which the passenger has in his possession when he boards the ship.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should be made in the following manner:—If the person named in the column has never before been in the United States, the entry should be "Never." If he has been in the United States before, the entry should be "Yes," followed by the year (or years) of his first (or first and last) visit, and the place to which he came.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, the above, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has issued an order of exclusion, the answer should be given.

answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BULLINI, Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

7 DEC. 1927

D. Luigi Bullini
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **22**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 28 NOV. 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Coccone	Giuseppe	35	m	M merchant	yes Italian	yes Canada	Italian S.	Can. Toronto	360	Naples	11-25-27	Can. Toronto
2	TRANSIT	wife	Lucietta	29	f	M H. wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	131	"	"	Italy Bernalda
3	TRANSIT	Ramacieri Manzi	Emmamuola	28	f	M	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	133	"	11-26-27	Italy C. Calenda
4	TRANSIT	Fiore	Pasquale	18	m	S shoemaker	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	132	"	11-26-27	"
5	TRANSIT	Nirp Schiavone	Maria Giovanna	22	f	M H. wife	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	136	"	"	"
6	UNDER 18	daughter	Angelamaria	4	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	136	"	"
7	List Closed at No 6													
8	PURSER													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

57
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of

7 DEC 1927

19

List 22
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a lunatic, or insane, for care and treatment of the kind reported by family? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported or excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	sist. in law Di Staso Cosimino Montreal Can. Toronto	Can. Toronto	yes	Self	100	yes	brother Pietro 600 Manning Ave Toronto Can. In transit	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
2	sister do fath. in law Mauri Francesco Montreal Can.	Can. Toronto	"	husband	no	no	brother in law do husband Giuseppe Antonio 6857 Alma St Montreal Can.	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
3	do do fath. in law Mauri Francesco Montreal Can.	Can. Toronto	"	Self	50	"	brother Pietro 600 Manning Ave Toronto Can.	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
4	mother Emilia-Casacalenda Montreal Can.	Can. Toronto	"	"	25	"	brother Pietro 600 Manning Ave Toronto Can.	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
5	father Domenico - do Montreal Can.	Can. Toronto	"	"	25	"	brother Pietro 600 Manning Ave Toronto Can.	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
6	g. father do Montreal Can.	Can. Toronto	"	mother	/	"	brother Pietro 600 Manning Ave Toronto Can.	"	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saguetto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

MASTER

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of **15** in number according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

at **NEW-YORK**

Dolingo Gullini
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

, *IQ*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if alphabet claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Manari di Pietro Filomena	36	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Torano	4023	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Teramo
2		De Palmi Corocelli Anna	22	f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato	3989	"	11-25-27	Italy Corato
3		XX													

Nº 3 Pergamo Angela : Did not saild

PURSER

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DEC 1927 19

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether sold by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any government, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of 1st and 2nd class tickets	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he has been admitted as a temporary resident, or whether he is here for a specific purpose, or whether he is here for a specific purpose, or whether he is here for a specific purpose.</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	fath.in law Carmine i Pietro Porcella Teramo Pa	Downington	yes	self	100	no	no	no	travell.with her husband 151 Church St DowningtonPa	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
2	father Natale- Corato Pa	Erie	"	"	25	"	"	"	travell.with her husband 825 W.16 St Erie Pa	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
3	father Pasquale-Corato Pa	Downington	yes	self	100	no	no	no	travell.with her husband	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Agostino-Fallo Pa	Pittsburg	y	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Sebastiano 3 Knight St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
5	g.father do	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
6	father Antonio-PratolaPa	Conn New Britain	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband Giovanni 100 Daley Av N.BritainConn	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
7	father Tommaso-Fontecchia O.	Bellaire	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Errico 515 Box Bella ire O.	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
8	g.father do	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father Errico 515 Box Bellaire O.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
9	father Pasquale-Pescopenna-Md	Baltimore	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband Giovanni 1200 E.Madison St Baltimore Md	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
10	father Francesco-S.SilvestroPa	Phila	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband Riccardo 5126 Kershaw St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
11	g.father do	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
12	mother Maria-S.Gennaro P.	Conn New Haven	"	self	25	yes	11/27 Conn		husband Nicola 13 Castil St New Haven Conn	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
13	father Pasquale -Sarconi Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Rocco 2452 Arthington St Ch Sago Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
14	g.father do	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
15	g.father do	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
16	father Francesco-Orsogna Pa	Phila	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Giovanni 503 Rising Sun Av Phila Pa	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
17	mother Maria-Orsogna Pa	Phila	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband Domenico 3744 N.Rondolph St PhilaPa	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	father Vitosanto-Vallata N.J	Elizabeth	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Francesco 408 -3rd Av Elizabeth N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
19	g.father do	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Ivira- Foggia	Newark	"	self	50	yes	21/27 N.J		home 252 Chestnut St Newark N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
21	son Giovanni-Cunello Del	Allis Oach	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 46 Box Allis Oach Del.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
22	brother do	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
23	mother Maria-Molfetta N.Y	Rod Bank	"	self	50	no	no	no	father Antonio W.Front St RedBank N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
24	.mother do	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father dp	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
25	nobody	N.J Paterson	"	"	50	yes	25/27 Pa		son Alessandro 146 Market St Paterson N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. gray brn	scar on the r. cheek
26	mother Maria- Matera	Mass Worchester	"	husband	/	"	"	"	travell.with her husband 5 E.Park St WorchesterMass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
27	father Bernardo-Teramo N.Y	Albany	"	self	25	"	"	"	travell.with her husband 76 Jefferson St Albany N.Y	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
28	uncle Gallo Alfonso Introdacqua Pa	Pittsburg	b	"	25	"	"	"	travell.with her husband 828 Island Av PittsburgPa	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
29	wife Maria- Orsogna	" Phila	"	"	50	yes	25/27 Pa		home 503 Erie Av Phila Pa	no	perman. y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
30	fath.in law Campello Giovanni Solli al Voite R.I	Providence	"	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio 12 Corner St ProvidenceR.I	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who bores in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sagunto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

Officer.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "swore therewith," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 7 DIC. 1927
 day of , 1927

at NEW-YORK

D. L. J. J. J.
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **ROMA** : Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, 28 NOV. 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Mandica	Filippo	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campo	232244	Wash. D.C.	2-15-27	N.Y.	New York
2		Mendola	Giovanni	63	m	M tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Moquaviva	230416	18076	5-2-27	"	"
3		Canalano	Andrea	35	m	M farmer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	226926	"	1-14-27	Mich	Detroit
4		Borsellino	Giuseppe	29	m	S barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cattolica	239401 300302	"	8-25-27	Ohio	Stenbenville
5		Catania	Vito	57	m	M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Regalbuto	306113 271448	17801	6-1-27	N.Y.	New York
6		Medile Griglio	Angelina	32	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	140316	15508	3-30-27	Mass.	Boston
7		Bruho	Giuseppe	39	m	S carpenter	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messina	273057	12212	6-4-27	Italy	Palazzolo
8		Lombardo	Giuseppe	15	m	S tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzolo	100448	Palermo	11-25-27	Italy	Palazzolo
9		Castellano Luogo	Nichlotia	45	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Lombardi	4148	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	G. Lombardi
10	UNDER 13	son Luongo	Giuseppe	11	m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4149	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	daughter	Giovanna	6	f	S	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4150	"	"	"	"
12		Schettini	Luigi	28	m	M mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ariano P.	226463	Wash. D.C.	1-12-27	N.Y.	Schenectady
13		Cecere Grande	Maria	28	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vietri	3654	Naples	11-19-27	Italy	Vietri
14		D'Amico Griglio	Pasqua	30	f	M	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Duronia	4102	"	11-26-27	"	Duronia
15	UNDER 13	daughter	Maria	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4103	"	"	"	"
16		Berardo	Maria	37	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Duronia	4128	"	11-26-27	"	"
17	UNDER 13	son	Antonino	11	m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4129	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	son	Giuseppe	7	m	S	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4130	"	"	"	"
19		Rosati	Giuseppe	40	m	Wd laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loseto	2951	"	10-27-27	Ill.	Chicago
20		Ferraiolo Genilli	Ida	22	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piano S.	3292	"	11-7-27	Italy	P. Sorrento
21		Pensabene Janno	Nicolina	34	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallico	4044	"	11-25-27	"	Gallio
22	UNDER 13	daughter	Mattia	10	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4045	"	11-25-27	"	"
23		daughter	Antonia	6	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4046	"	"	"	"
24		Chiricosta Morabito	Maria	19	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ardore	4036	"	11-25-27	"	Ardore
25		Favaloro	Rosa	24	f	S	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lepori	226468	Wash. D.C.	1-11-27	N.Y.	New York
26		Andeno	Giuseppe	37	m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Postigliola	226359	23576	1-11-27	Pa	Brady
27		Ardidiaocono	Rosario	27	m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Reale	286502	29444	7-2-27	Pa	Phila
28	Borsellino Giuseppe : see N° 4 this list. = List Closed at N° 28																	
29	N° 28 Borsellino Giuseppe : see N° 4 this list. = List Closed at N° 28																	
30																		

SPITTED
SPITTED
SPITTED

UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER 13
UNDER 16
UNDER

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this list must be typewritten and dated.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927

19

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by no corporation, society, man-of-war, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he expects to leave the United States at some definite date.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or elsewhere, or otherwise, for care and treatment of the alien, as required by law? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States (fill first of this question)	Whether coming by reason of war effort, as provided in paragraph 7 of article I of the Constitution of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Giacomo- Damo Cal.	N.Y	B'klyn	"	yes	self	25	yes 11/27 N.Y	brother Giuseppe 11 Ambry St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none		
2	father in law Tagliarini N. Acquaviva	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	25	no 07/27 N.Y	home 11 E. 10 St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
3	wife Maria- Monte J.G.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	25	no 21/7 Mich	home 2097 Mack Av Detroit Mich	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. brn brn	none		
4	father Frank- Battolica	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	25	no 21/27 N.Y	home 129 S. 9th St Steubenville Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none		
5	broth.in law Planari Carmelo Regalbuto	"	"	"	"	"	25	no 13/27 "	wife Rosa 172 Prince St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none		
6	mother Lucia- Biancavilla	"	"	"	"	"	25	no 22/26 "	husband Giuseppe 47 Carmine St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none		
7	mother Vittoria-Messina	Mass	Boston	"	"	"	50	no 15/27 Mass	uncle Giovanni Venuti 80 Ovens St Boston Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
8	g.father Lombardo Giuseppe Palazzolo	N.Y	B'klyn	"	"	mother	25	no no no no	mother Caterina B'klyn N.Y. 2235 84th St	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none		
9	father Antonio- Guardia L.	Pa	Seranton	"	"	self	25	no " "	husband Salvatore 1017 Lucie Av Seranton Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none		
10	g.father do	"	"	"	"	mother	/	" " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none			
11	g.father do	"	"	"	"	"	/	" " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none			
12	wife Rosaria-Ariano	N.Y	Chehenectady	"	"	self	20	yes 21/27 N.Y	f.sister Mingoletti Rosaria 3 Congress St Chehenectady NY	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none		
13	father Gregorio-Vietri P.	"	New York	"	"	"	25	no no no no	husband Domenico grande 229 E. 117 St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none		
14	father Buonisano-Duronia	"	"	"	"	"	25	no " 652K	husband Giuseppe 187 St Bronx N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
15	g.father do	"	"	"	"	mother	/	" " "	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none			
16	fath.in law Antonio Berardo Duronia	Pa	Larimer	"	"	self	50	" " "	travell.with her husband 152 P.O.Box Lar mer Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none		
17	g.father do	"	"	"	"	mother	/	" / "	travell.with his father	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none			
18	g.father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	do do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none			
19	daughter Graziella-Leseto	Ill	Chicago	"	"	self	25	yes 23/27 Ill	broth r Michele 740 W. St-Chicago Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
20	father Aniello-Piano Soc.r.	Mass	Chelsea	"	"	"	25	no no no no	husband Raffaele 12 Banner St Chelsea Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none		
21	mother Antonia-Gallico	N.Y	B'klyn	"	"	"	50	" " "	husband Pietro 240 Sackett St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
22	g.mother do	"	"	"</																				

Note.—Full text of question ²³ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saguetto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

7 DEC. 1927
day of

[Signature]
Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereto", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DIC. 1927, 19

at NEW YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation Married or single	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mastromauro Leonardo	46	m	M laborer	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	163001	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. B'klyn
2		Di Benedotto Nicolo	23	m	M f. laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	210774	Wash. D.C.	Pa Phila
3		Siconolfi Rocco	36	m	M laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	162657	Wash. D.C.	N.J. Newark
4		Cristallo Carmine	54	m	m laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	175983	Wash. D.C.	Mass. Boston
5		Trofa Camela	41	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	271736	Wash. D.C.	R.I. Providence
6		Del Mauro Elia	25	m	M laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Manocalzati 257163	Wash. D.C.	N.J. Newark
7		Quintiliani Leone Camela	26	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	S. Donato 3394	Naples	Italy S. Donato
8		Gaetano Antonio	24	m	S f. laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Spilinga 288210	Wash. D.C.	N.J. Newark
9		Guglielmi Feliciano	32	m	M laborer	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Introdacqua 234015	Wash. D.C.	Ohio Girard
10		Teti Eugenia	32	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Oliva 4152	Naples	Italy Olivadi
11	UNDER 13	son Rocco	4	m	S none	no no no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4153	"	"
12	UNDER 13	son Ottavio	3	m	S	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4154	"	"
13	UNDER 13	daughter Rosa	11	f	S	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4155	"	"
14		Santelli Rosa	60	f	Wd H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Corisano 3684	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. New York
15		Barone Delli Pizzi Emilia	33	f	M	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	C. di Macine 3559	Wash. D.C.	Italy C. Macine
16		daughter Elena	7	f	S none	no no no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	3560	"	"
17		Agostia Caruso Maria	31	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Savio 3681	Wash. D.C.	" Savio
18	UNDER 13	son Rocco	6	m	S none	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	3632	"	"
19		Leone Galasso M. Enrichetta	28	f	M H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	S. Giacomo 4101	Wash. D.C.	" S. Giacomo
20		Castracane Di Sciul-Maria	30	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	V. S. Maria 4112	Wash. D.C.	" V. S. Maria
21	UNDER 13	daughter Serafina	7	f	S none	no no no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4113	"	"
22		Fabucci Ettore	16	m	S shoemaker	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Migliano 4011	Wash. D.C.	" Migliano
23		Cuomo Nicola	60	m	Wd laborer	no no no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Ariano 271177	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. New York
24		Schiavo Gennaro	42	m	S shoemaker	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Amalfi 127998	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. New York
25		De Juliis Carmelo	35	m	M laborer	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Gamberale 122744	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. New York
26		Lucidi Angelo	46	m	M laborer	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Cisterna 197275	Wash. D.C.	N.Y. New York
27		Perrone Grazia	21	f	M H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Matera 4104	Naples	Italy Matera
28		son F. Paolo	7	m	S none	no no no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4105	"	"
29		Ferri Goscilo Anna	51	f	M H. Wife	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Casamassima 4165	Wash. D.C.	C. Massima
30	UNDER 13	son Angelo	12	m	S none	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4166	"	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

7 DEC 1927, 19

List 19

The entries in this list must be typewritten and prepared on one side of the paper.

20

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saguetto Comm. Angelo** **MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

MASTER

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Travelling There With**
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by" "express threat," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **15** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of, ROMA**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7 DEC. 1927
 day of

, 19

D. Gullini
SURGEON

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bo-nian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1997

 ρ , IQ

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Lumbo	Corrado	32	m	S merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Palomonte	303881	Wash. D.C.	11-13-28	N.Y. New York
2		Donna	xxxxxxx	36	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx	11-25-27	Italy
3		Finelli	Rosina	30	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Paeto	3472	Naples	11-10-27	Paeto
4		Sessa	Nicola	34	m	S mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Fisciano	3375	Naples	11-9-27	N.Y. New York
5		Stella Carbellano	Agata	42	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Corleto	120447	Wash. D.C.	6-2-26	N.Y. N. Falls
6		Capaldo Fratiani	Modestina	20	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Bisaccia	3968	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Bisaccia
7		Panico Di Felice	Ida T.A.	19	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Mutignano	3996	Wash. D.C.	11-25-27	Mutignano
8		Lapolla Rignani	Teresa	24	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Panni	3967	Naples	11-25-27	Panni
9		Maggio Rasati	Maria T.A.	30	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Alvito	3986	Naples	11-25-27	Alvito
10	UNDER 16	daughter	Giuseppina	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy		3987	Naples	11-25-27	"
11		Picciotti Farupne	Erasmina	27	f	M dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Mosciano S.A.	3995	Naples	11-25-27	Mosciano
12		Bustico Cerimele	Adele	37	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Agnone	4003	Naples	11-25-27	Agnone
13		Pasarella	Michele	24	m	S barber	"	"	"	Italy	Peschici	285625	Wash. D.C.	7-15-27	N.Y. New York
14		Picfederici	Antonio	46	m	M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Sonigallia	122270	Naples	1-4-27	Conn. N. London
15		De Rubertis	Pasquale	31	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Toritto	180380	Naples	7-27-27	N.Y. Bronx
16	VL 10/27	Gallo	Antonio	16	m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Bella	3476	Naples	11-10-27	Italy Bella
17		Doio	Giuseppe	28	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy		274611	Wash. D.C.	6-9-27	N.Y. Bronx
18		Maiocco Tersigni	Luigia T.A.	19	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Alvito	3983	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Alvito
19		Salinaro Verzillo	Maria	29	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Castellane	4012	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Castellane
20		Dattilo Penza	Nannina	21	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Mongrassano	4000	Naples	11-25-27	M. Grassano
21		Morrelli Migliacca	Rosa T.A.	24	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Amelia	2981	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Amelia
22		Costabile	Vincenzo	26	m	S doctor	"	"	"	Italy	T. Greco	3626	Naples	11-19-27	T. Del Greco
23		Aquilino Cininera	Ida	41	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Troia	3969	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Foggia
24		Marra	Emilio	46	m	M barber	"	"	"	Italy	Angri	242927	Wash. D.C.	3-26-27	N.Y. B'klyn
25		wife	Franavilla	44	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Corbara	242864	Naples	3-26-27	"
26		Malfiana Merenda	Diana	21	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	S. Sosti	4002	Naples	11-25-27	Italy S. Sosti
27		Capotosto Sacchetti	Ernesta T.A.	25	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Capua	3540	Naples	11-14-27	Italy Capua
28		De Spirito	Giuseppe	42	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	S. Giorgio	304821	Wash. D.C.	9-17-27	N.Y. Paterson
29		Colajizzi Sammarone	Rosina	28	f	M H/Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Rosello	3841	Naples	11-22-27	Italy Rosello
30		Allegrini Ottaviani	Angela	16	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Norcia	4058	Naples	11-26-27	Italy Norcia

N° 2 Fabucci Ettore, see list 19/22 =

PURSER

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whoaker or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, after arrival, or whether he intends to reside permanently in the United States)</small>	Length of time since last admission to the United States	Whether alien already in charge of children of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported while on entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother Rosalba Piazzetta G.Arch.92Napoli	N.Y	New York		Self	5	yes 21/27 N.Y	home 208 Davidson Ave Bronx	no	perman.		no	no	good	no	5 7	brn brn	none	
2	uncle Gerardo Mich...	"	"	"	"	"	"	travel with her husband	no	perman.	"	no	no	good	no	5 7	brn brn	none	
3	father Michele-Facto	Ill	Chicago		"	50	" " "	711 S.Califor. Av Chicag Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Antonino-Fisciano	N.Y	New York		"	25	yes 20/27 N.Y	sister Luigia 415 116 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
5	father Emilio-CorlettoPartic."	Niagara Falls	"		"	25	" 10/26 "	husband Giuseppe 2203 Weston St Niagara F.N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	father Francesco-Bisaccia	Mich	Flint		"	25	no no no	travel with her husband 700 Damon St Flint Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
7	father Orazio- Mutignano	Pa	Phila		"	50	" " "	husband Luigi 1428 S.9th St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
8	mother Carmela- Panni	Conn	Hartford		"	25	" " "	husband Raffaele 195 Temple St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
9	father Giovanni-Alvito	Pa	Pittsburg		"	120	yes 22/24 Pa	husband 317 Larimer Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
10	g.father do	"	"		mother	/	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Giuseppe-MoscianoS.A.NY	New York	"		self	25	no no no	husband Ferdinando 1343 Arthur Ave 560 W.184 St N.Y.C	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12	nobody	O.	Youngstown		"	50	" " "	travel with her husband 55 Englewood Av Youngstown	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
13	aunt M.Matten Lopana Peschini	.Y	New York		"	50	yes 20/27 N.Y	mother Lucia 560 W.184 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brn brn	none
14	sister Giuseppa-Senigallia	Conn	New London		"	50	" 20/26 Conn	wife Maria 86 Smith St New London Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 /	nat. brn brn	none
15	wife Angela- Poritto	N.Y	Bronx		"	50	" 21/26 N.Y	home 600 St.Anne Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
16	g.father Paolo-Bella	"	New York		"	25	no no no	mother Maria 3625 25 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Antonetta-Bolla	"	"		"	25	yes 3/27 N.Y	brother Vincenzo 2148 Huboll Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	father Secondino-Alvite	Mich	Detroit		"	50	no no no	husband Umberto 3614 Russell St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Donato-Costellaneta	N.Y	Seneca Falls		husband	50	" " "	travel with her husband 7 Parker St Seneca Falls N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
20	father Francesco-Mongrassano	Pa	Frankford		self	25	" " "	husband Francesco 4312 Biling St Frankford Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
21	mother Maria- Amelia	Ill	Chicago		husband	100	" " "	husband Umberto 1534 Portland Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
22	father Francesco-Torreco	N.Y	New York		self	50	" " "	uncle Guglielmo Costabile 48 Bedford St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
23	mother Luisa- Foggia	Pa	Phila-		"	40	" " "	travel with her husband 1631 S.Jarlisle St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
24	brother Alfonso-Angrì	N.Y	B'klyn		"	50	yes 06/27 N.Y	broth.in law Giuseppe Giordano 319 Novens St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
25	broth.in law do	"	"		husband	/	" " "	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
26	father Giuseppe-S.Sostà	"	New York		self	25	no no no	husband Antonio 575 W.126 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	y	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
27	father Giuseppe-Cama	Mass	Quincy		"	25	" " "	husband Francesco 24 Mott St Quincy Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
28	mother Maria-S.Giorgio M	N.J	Paterson		"	25	yes 02/27 N.J	wife Anna 76 Market St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
29	father Nicola-Rosello	Pa	Pittsburg		"	25	no no no	husband Palmotino 72 Washing.St. Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
30	father Luigi-Norcia	Mass	Framingham		husband	100	" " "	travel with her husband 540 Waverly St Framingham	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, **MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

7 DEC. 1997
day of

19

Officer.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travvelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DIC. 1927, 19

Dr. Luigi Gullini
 SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

О К Р У Г : П 1 А

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Permit and Visiting Inspector U.S.A.

Permit and Visiting Inspector U.S.A.
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

28 NOV 1977

-19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1		Grafico	Concetta	46		m		none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Mazzara	273896	281522	6/8/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
2	U. S. CIT.	Casano (son)	Antonio	9		m		none	no		no	italian	ital south	italy	Brooklyn	243000	254664	3/26/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
3		Marchese Ragona	Calogero	48		m		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti	851	281522	11/7/927	Italy	Petralia									
4		Macaluso	Maria Leonarda	38		f		none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Canicatti	312104	318264	10/13/927	N.Y.	New York									
5		Mantione	Gioacchino	44		m		labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Cinisi	221200	233937	11-2-1926	Ill.	Chicago									
6		Palazzolo	Vincenzo	46		m			yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Erata	3638	Naples	11-18-27	Italy	Naples									
7		D'Nofrio	Grisorio	42		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montoro	294338	Wash.D.C.	8-5-27	Del.	Wilmington									
8	UNDER 18	son	Luigi	7		m		none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montoro	294338	Wash.D.C.	8-5-27	Del.	Wilmington									
9		Anna	Pellegrino	44		m		owner				Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Falcione	4026	Naples	11-25-27	Italy	Polia									
10		Mauriello	Alessandro	28		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Norcia	4087	Naples	11-26-27	"	Norcia									
11	UNDER 18	son	Giovanni	4		m		none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marcedusa	3358	Naples	11-9-27	"	Casino									
12		Masenz	Ernesta	37		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casino	3360	Naples	11-9-27	"	Casino									
13		Ferrari	Maria	28		f			"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3362	Naples	11-9-27	"	"									
14		Lamanna	Mariantonia	32		f			"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3362	Naples	11-9-27	"	"									
15	UNDER 18	daughter	Caterina	11		f		none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3362	Naples	11-9-27	"	"									
16	UNDER 18	son	Giovanni	9		m			"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3362	Naples	11-9-27	"	"									
17	UNDER 18	daughter	Isabella	7		f			"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3362	Naples	11-9-27	"	"									
18		Marasca	Giuseppe	50		m		Wd tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montenero	172172	Wash.D.C.	6-30-26	Ill.	Chicago									
19		Iacobozzi	Ferdinando	33		m		f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	ren. 12.30.27	"	"									
20		Romito Concetta, N° 21's daug. Teresa: Did not sail																											
21		Poverelli	Antonio	22		m		f. laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vinchiaturo	3350	Naples	11-8-27	N.Y.	L. Island									
22		Angelino	Giovanni	30		m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giociano	299675	Wash.D.C.	8-25-27	N.Y.	New York									
23		Rossano	Giuseppe	64		m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	VEquenze	266794	"	5-22-27	"	"									
24		wife	Teresa	66		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	266795	"	"	"	"									
25		Fusco Del Gaudio	Caterina	41		f			"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	B. Ayres	4081	Naples	11-26-27	Ill.	Chicago									
26		Coletta	Umberto	22		m		joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	England	Tolleross	1085	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	Vitouseo									
27		Scotto di Fasano	Concetta	28		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Procidia	4006	Naples	11-26-27	"	Procidia									
28		Mennella	Antonia	27		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
29		Addonizio	Francesco	11		m		none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"									
30		son	Francesco	11		m		none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"									

Nº 20 Romito Concetta, Nº 21⁵ daug. Teresa: Did not sail

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

7 DEC. 1927

19

24

List

The entries in this book must be typewritten and printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saghetto Comm. Angelo** MASTER of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **DEC.** 1927, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travvelling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC., 1921

Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

-Visita Temporanea

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from.....NAPOLI.....

281171 9-50, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927

19

26

List **1**
the entries of this sheet
typewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DIC. 1927,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DIC. 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK
Dott. Gullini
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES** 28 NOV. 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Scavo Michele	36	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Carbonara	225052	Wash. D.C.	12-29-26	Ill. Chicago
2		Di Pillo Baladassure	48	m	M sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Elena	270410	"	5-26-27	Mass. Belmont
3		Romano Eduardo	34	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Carbonara	244917	"	5-29-27	Ill. Chicago
4		Di Cicco Gaetano	22	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	P. Latramp	4013	Naples	11-25-27	Italy P. Latrone
5	UNDER 18	son	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	"	4015	"	"	"
6	UNDER 18	daughter	1	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	"	4014	"	"	"
7		Corbo Giuseppe	28	m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Casafiumi	228891	Wash. D.C.	1-28-27	Pa. Phila
8		Reale, Maria	25	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	"	400	"	"	"
9		Milani Guido	39	m	M doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Olevano	466	Naples	11-25-27	Italy Roma
10		Di Milli Camina	62	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	R. Morice	475	"	11-26-27	" R. Morice
11		Mosca Caterina	67	f	Wd H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Maddaloni	400	"	11-13-27	" Maddaloni
12		Di Tommaso Domenico	55	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Poritto	485	"	11-26-27	" Poritto
13		wife	52	f	M H. Wife	no	"	"	Italy	"	486	"	"	"
14		Reale, Maria	25	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	"	400	"	"	"
15		Mastrolilli Gracia	32	f	M H. Wife	no	"	"	Italy	Corato	296051	Wash. D.C.	8-11-27	N.Y. New York
16		Fiadini Falcione Antonia	27	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Rosello	3342	Naples	11-8-27	Italy Rosello
17		son	1	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	"	3343	"	"	"
18		rasquini Pietro	45	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Savignano	222901	Wash. D.C.	12-10-26	Pa. Nanticoke
19		Comite Gaetano	35	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Ogliastro	274088	"	5-8-27	Mass. Boston
20		Fusco M. Rosaria	45	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	P. Corvo	262994	"	5-17-27	N.Y. New York
21		Evangelista Antonia	76	f	Wd	no	no	no	Italy	Arco	262993	"	5-17-27	"
22		Sgambati Marianna	65	f	Wd	"	Italian	yes	Italy	Visolano	488	Naples	11-28-27	"
23		Gallucci Achille	30	m	S owner	"	"	"	Italy	Faeto	89	Firenze	11-4-27	Italy Parma
24		Angelino Di Stefano M. Pletta	20	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Cicciano	4164	Naples	11-28-27	" Cicciano
25		Fersini Ciliberto Domenica	21	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Matino	4184	"	11-28-27	" Matino
26		Mariani Caterina	38	f	m	"	"	"	Italy	S. C. Teduccio	4190	"	11-28-27	" Portici
27		No 8, Reale Maria; Did Not Sail -- No 14 Palazzolo Vincenzo, write in list 13/6 = List Closed at No 26												
28		PURSER												
29														
30														

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

NE 1/4-22-28-01

7 DIC. 1927

19

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo** MASTER of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK
at

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

MASTER Meier.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

29

Dott. Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC. 1927, 19

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA, Passengers sailing from GENOA, 27th. November, 1927

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

on this s'

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW 1-800-

7 DIC. 1927

19

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC. 1927,
at NEW-YORK MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Un.versity of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 7 DEC. 1927
 day of _____, 19

D. Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A on, November 27th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDRINA	Ernesto	29		m	s	baker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Giovanni	Permit 274596 C. 266683	Washington	May 23rd.27	N.Y.	New York
2		OLCESE BALETTI	Bianca	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lumarzo	651ND	Genoa	11-26-27	Italy	Lumarzo
3	U. S. CIT.	BALETTI	Alfredo	11		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Lumarzo	American Pass. N° 541	Genoa	Nov. 10th	Italy	Lumarzo
4		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
5		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
6		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
7		BERTONE	Mario	32		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rocca d'Arazza	Permit 223360	Washington	Dec. 14th.26	N.Y.	New York
8		CUNEO	Giovanni	61		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Orero	Permit 284139	Washington	Jul. 15th.27	N.Y.	New York
9		POZZAN COSTA	Gina Teresa	23		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tretto	652ND	Genoa	Nov. 26th.1927	Italy	Tretto
10		DE ZAN	Jole	25		f	s	clerk	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Germany	Germany	Bremen	2267	Naples	Oct. 17th.27	Italy	Maniago
11		BAVA FONTANA	Brigida	47		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bocchetta	Non quota	Genoa	Nov. 10th.27	Italy	Bocchetta L.
12	U. S. CIT.	FONTANA	Luigi	13		m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pavia	554	Genoa	Nov. 10th.27	Italy	Bocchetta L.
13	U. S. CIT.	FONTANA	Alessandro	10		m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pavia	555	Genoa	Nov. 10th.27	Italy	Bocchetta L.
14	U. S. CIT.	FONTANA	Engelina	16		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Cal.	S. Raffaele	Birth certificate			Italy	Bocchetta L.
15	U. S. CIT.	FONTANA	Antonio	15		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Cal.	S. Raffaele	Birth certificate			Italy	Bocchetta L.
16		BOTTAI FERRARO	Elisena	47		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cecina	Permit 270224	Washington	May 28th.27	N.Y.	Pawtucket
17		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
18		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
19		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
20		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX
21		GALLI Natali	Maria Teresa	21		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Verzano	ND 4A 586	Genoa	Nov. 17th.27	Italy	Verzano
22		PAGLIASSO	Francesco	30		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Santhia	RP 296335	Washington	Aug. 12th.1927	N.Y.	New York
23		VERNAZZA Pusterli	Diamante	45		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varsi	277502	Washington	Jun. 22nd.1927	N.Y.	New York
24		SAUDA	Luisa	19		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Switzerl.	Basel	85	Genoa	Sept. 28th.1927	Italy	Tione
25	U. S. CIT.	STEFANI	Emilio	16		m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Cal.	S. Rosa	Birth Certificate			Italy	S. Pietro Vico
26		STRADELLA	Felice	50		m	m	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Refrancore	ND 3/637	Turin	Nov. 17th.1927	Italy	Refrancore
27		VALDRIGHI	Carlo	29		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cascio	RP 273537	Washington	Jun. 6th.1927	N.Y.	Richmont
28		VENTURI	Giuseppe	37		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cento	249709	Washington	Apr. 11th. 1927	N.Y.	Mittinque
29		VEZZONI	Settima	27		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cardoso	ND 4A 647	Genoa	Nov. 26th.1927	Italy	Cardoso
30		VEZZONI (son)	Tullio	4		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cardoso	ND 4A 648	Genoa	Nov. 26th.1927	Italy	Cardoso

N° 4 Bagatti Teresa, N° 5 son Alfredo, N° 6 Bagatti Elio; N° 17 Lupano Carlo, N° 18 Grilli Irene, N° 19 daug. Dina, N° 20 son Dino: D i d N o t S A I L

N° 4 Bagatti Teresa, N° 5 son Alfredo, N° 6 Bagatti Elio; N° 17 Lupano Carlo, N° 18 Grilli Irene, N° 19 daug. Dina, N° 20 son Dino: Did Not SAIL

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 DEC. 1927, 19 27

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 DEC. 1927
day of

19

at NEW-YORK

Officer.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOIT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of PIC. 1927, 19

at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from

Q E N O A

November 27th

19 27

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, December 7th, 1927

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union (or card and participant of its activities) in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father 1/l-Lantero Angelo Albiano,Aosta.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	resume own residence: 400-64422 W.37 St.New York City.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat brw.grey	none
2	father- as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	husband	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat blk.brw.	none
3	mother Foglia Maria Bergotto,Farma.	D.C.	Washington		yes	self	yes yes 1927 D.C.	friend Angelo Mazzocchi 406 W.14 St.Washington,D.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	disfigured finger left hand
4	father Frumento Paolo Savona,Italy.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	yes no no no	husb.Tamburello Benedetto Am.Cit. 212 E.14th St.New York City.	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat brown	none
5	brother 1/l-Maltonchi Giuseppe Montecarlo,Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago		no	see col	19 yes no no	foill.husb.Maltonchi Cesare Am.Cit/ 5536 Glaris Ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	nat brown	none
6	Ramella Caterina Favaro,Vercelli.	W.Va.	Maitland		no	self	yes no no no	husb.Ramella Pietro Am.Cit/ Maitland,W.Va.Box 16	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brown	none
7	wife Galli Isola Lucca,Via Elisa.-	Italy	Lucca		yes	self	yes yes 1919 N.Y.	friend N.Bandahi 173 Blecker St.New York City.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none
8	wife Giordano Vittoria S.Maria del Taro,Genova.	Cal.	S.Matteo		no	self	yes yes 1927 Cal.	friend Bottini Giovanni 7.StreetS.,attee,Cal. 35 N.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat grey	none
9	friend Giavino Serafino Voghera,Pavia.	Cal.	S.Francisco		no	self	yes yes 1926 Cal.	brother 1/l-Terragno Lorenzo 21336 Alabama St.S.Francisco.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brw.grey	none
10	father Landriani Natale Voghera,Pavia.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	resume own residence: 35 Charles St.New York City.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 II	nat brown	none
11	father 1/l- as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	husband	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none
12	gr.father- as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	father	no yes born N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	nat brown	none
13	father Marlia Narciso Nozzano,Lucca.	N.Y.	Rome		no	self	yes no no no	husb.Gianneochini Vittorio Am.Cit/ 106 W.Farney Ave,Rome,N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brown	none
14	gr.father- as above.-	N.Y.	Rome		no	mother	no no no no	father- as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	2 3	nat brown	small scar right side cheek
15	father Marcucio Giuseppe Ponte a Moriano,Lucca.	N.Y.	Bronx		yes	self	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	resume own residence: 1026 Bronx,N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat brown	none
16	father 1/l- as above.-	N.Y.	Bornx		yes	husband	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none
17	gr.father- as above.-	N.Y.	Bronx		yes	father	no yes born N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	nat brown	none
18	mother Marchetti Elena Compito,Lucca.	Pa.	Williamsport		no	see col	19 yes no no	foill.husb.Bartolomei Giuseppe Am.Cit/ 242 Church St.Williamsport,	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none
19	brother Marsili Umberto S.Macario in.Piano,Lucca.	Cal.	S.Francisco		no	self	yes yes 1927 Cal.	resume own residence: 35 Maywood Way,S.Francisco.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat brown	none
20	brother 1/l- as above.-	Cal.	S.Francisco		no	husband	yes yes 1927 Cal.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none
21	sister 1/l-Pezzati Emilia Bollengo,Torino.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	resume own residence: 253 W.47 St.New York City.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	scar under chin
22	sister- as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	husband	yes yes 1927 N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat brw.grey	none
23	aunt.- as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	father	no yes born N.Y.	as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat brown	none
24	gr.father Perinetti Antonio Caravino,Aosta.	N.Y.	New York		yes see col	19 yes no no	no	father Moirano Massimo Am.Cit/ 103 McDougal St.New York City.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat brown	none
25	same as above.-	N.Y.	New York		yes	as above	no no no no	same as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat brown	none
26	brother 1/l-Lavagnino Michele Lavagna,Genova.	N.Y.	Bronx		yes	self	yes yes 1926 N.Y.	wife Mirani Matilde 1859 Victor St.Bronx,N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brown	none
27	uncle- as above.-	N.Y.	Bronx		yes	father	no yes born N.Y.	mother- as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	nat brown	none
28	father Poma Eugenio Ceres,Torino.	Mich.	St.Charles		no	self	yes yes 1927 Mich.	brother Poma Pietro Box 279-St.Charles,Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brw.blue	none
29	wife Piotti Celstina Viareggio,Genova.	Cal.	Oakland		no	self	yes yes 1927 Cal.	Son Piotti Amerigo 1080-98 Ave,Oakland,Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat greysh-brw.	none
30	father Ponzini Luigi Compiano,Parma.	L.I.	Roslin		yes	self	yes no no no	foill.wife Ponzini Bina Am.Cit/ Roslin,N.Y.L.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC., 1927
at NEW-YORK **MASTER**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 7 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 8 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-

D (divorced). (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmer*.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is a native, and ancestry of birth and manifests should be carefully

Special attention should be paid to the designation of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The question is, "specifically explanatory."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it his permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the number of dollars and cents the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the passenger is included in this.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However,

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of sheets. In answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, DOMENICO LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 27 day of DEC., 1927,
at NEW-YORK

Domenico Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7 DEC. 1927

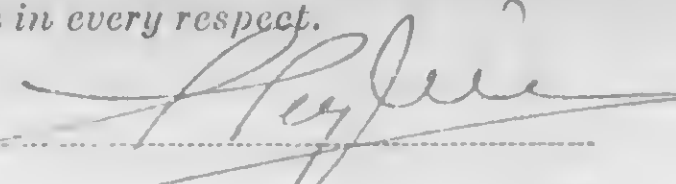
36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saguetto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DIC. 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

7 DEC. 1907

Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. R. O. M. A. Passengers sailing from G. E. N. O. A., November 27th, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town		Country	City or town			
1		ARCANGIOLI-Bartolini	Amberta	28	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Serravalle	644	Genoa	25/II/27	Pa.	Clairton		
2	U. S. CIT.	BARTOLINI	son	6	m	s infant	no	none	no	Italy	South	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	Baptism cert. issued Macke	21/8/27	Pa.	Wilson Clairton			
3	U. S. CIT.	BARTOLINI	son	5	m	s infant	no	none	no	Italy	South	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	Baptism cert. issued Mc.Keesport	21/8/27	Pa.	Wilson Clairton			
4		ALBERTO	Emanuele	36	m	m waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Magnano	270411	Washington	28/5/27	Mass.	Boston		
5		BACORDA	Natalia	23	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	270411	Washington	28/5/27	Mass.	Boston		
6	65-669-522309113	BONAPACE	Onorato	34	m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pinzolo	224652	do.	23/II/26	N.Y.	New York		
7		BIONDI	Jacopo	35	m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Orentano	230906	do.	9/2/27	Cal.	S. Francisco		
8		BIANCHI-Maffé	Antonietta	22	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Gambalo	497	Genoa	3/II/27	Italy	Gambalo		
9		BONI-Da Prato	Maria	23	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Mass.	Boston	264280	Washington	17/5/27	Mass.	Somerville		
10	U. S. CIT.	DA PRATO son	Arturo	8	m	s baby	no	none	no	Italy	South	Mass.	Boston	Birth cert. Somerville, Mass.	3/10/27	Mass.	Somerville			
11		DEVER-Sabatini	Maria Irene	27	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Md.	Gathersby	274306	Washington	June 9, 1927	D.C.	Washington		
12		BELLI-Barilari	Valdimira	52	f	wd housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Terni	299405	Washington	25/8/27	Ill.	Highland Pr.		
13		BERTARELLI	Francesco	20	m	s knife-grinder	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Carisolo	271033	do.	31/5/27	N.Y.	New York		
14		BELTRAMI	Giacomo	21	m	s knife-grinder	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Carisolo	270038	do.	27/5/27	N.Y.	New York		
15		BERETTA	Pietro	59	m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pavia	285598	do.	18/7/27	N.Y.	Jamestown		
16		BASTIA-Bertin	Natalia	23	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Luserna	632	Genoa	25/II/27	Italy	Luserna		
17		CAPRA	Michele	30	m	m waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Asti	650	do.	26/II/27	Cal.	S. Francisco		
18		COLOMBINI-Gobbe	Maria	24	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Dongo	512	Genoa	7/II/27	Italy	Dongo		
19		CATALDI	Italo	23	m	s clerk	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Antraccoli	27	Leghorn	25/II/27	Italy	Antraccoli		
20		CARNEVALE	Giuseppe	25	m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Silvio	484	Genoa	2/II/27	Mass.	Springfield		
21		CENALDI-Denevi	Luigia	23	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genova	504	Genoa	4/II/27	Italy	S. Pietro Vara		
22		DELUCCI-Masé	Genoveffa	44	f	wd housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	France	Paris	261632	Washington	6/5/27	N.Y.	New York		
23		DE RICCO	Giulio	29	m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lunata	171393	do.	28/12/27	Cal.	Stockton		
24		DAL POGGETTO	Cesare	81	m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Porcari	1236	Genoa	28/10/27	Italy	Porcari		
25		MASSEI wife	Margherita	76	f	m housew	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Paganico	1237	do.	28/10/27	Italy	Porcari		
26		DEBERNARDI	Maria	21	f	s housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Gallarate	187233	Washington	7/2/28	Conn.	Branford		
27		DURANDO	Paolo	27	m	s laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Burolo	258064	do.	29/4/27	N.Y.	New York		
28		DEL PAPA	Omero	45	m	m merchant	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	del Giudice	26	Leghorn	25/II/27	Italy	Lucca		
29		FERRECCIO-Sohenone	Maria Teresa	33	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Recco	501	Genoa	4/II/27	Italy	Recco		
30		FROMER-Tomioli	Carlotta	44	f	m housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Levico	631	do.	25/II/27	N.Y.	Highland Falls		
No 5 Bacorda Natalia : Did not sail																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-418

List.....

the entries on this
typewritten o

188

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

7 DEC. 1927
December 7th.

19 27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC., 1919

Dott. Luigi Gullini
 SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from G E N O A

November 27th, 1927

Passengers sailing from																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ROBBA	Evelina	40	✓	f	wd	nurse	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castelnuovo	273844	Washington	8/6/27	N.Y.	New York
2		SIMONETTI-Baroni	Maria Angela	42	✓	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Campiglia	291372	do.	28/7/27	Cal.	Martinez
3		VENANZI-Rizzo	Rita	28	✓	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Monastero	293952	do.	5/8/27	Pa.	Troop
4	908605 4/22/3361	VENTURINI	Luigi	39	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Poggio Rusco	170996	extended until 10/11/27	28/6/26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		VALENTI-Oldani	Giulia	31	✓	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Marcallo	639	Genoa	25/11/27	Italy	Legnano
6		VENTURA	Giuseppina	22	✓	f	s	housek	yes	italian	yes	Argentine	Argentina	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	505	Genoa	4/11/27	Italy	Antraccoli
7		USMIANI	Giuseppe	37	✓	m	m	brickl.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pago	271738	Washington	2/6/27	W.Va.	Wirtton
8		ZANETTINI	Guglielmo	50	✓	m	m	clerk	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genova	58	Genoa	26/11/27	Italy	Spezia
9		PIEROTTI wife	Anna	41	✓	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Livorno	59	do.	26/11/27	Italy	Spezia
10	UNDER 18	ZANETTINI daught.	Franca	15	✓	f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Livorno	60	do.	26/11/27	Italy	Spezia
11		ZERBINI	Giuseppe	50	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bardolino	261110	Washington	1/5/27	Pa.	Cherry Valley
12		ZAMBON	Evaristo	37	✓	m	m	cement-w.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavasso N/	225619	do.	31/12/26	Ohio	Toledo
13		CIANI	Vittorio	67	✓	m	m	merohant	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Firenze	233457	do.	19/2/27	N.Y.	Utica
14		FRANCESCHINI	G.Claudio	31	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capamori	233399	do.	19/2/27	N.Y.	New York
15		SODINI	Samuele	36	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Carignano	234358	do.	25/2/27	Va.	Richmond
16		FRANCESCHINA	Pietro	29	✓	m	m	brickl.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Germany	Plauen	233591	do.	21/2/27	Pa.	Pittsburgh
17		MONTAGNA-Galvani	Beniamina	75	✓	f	wd	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castelnuovo Bariano	20	Venice	17/11/27	Italy	Massa Sup.
18		GALVANI daughter	Teresa	32	✓	f	s	housek	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castelnuovo Bariano	21	do.	17/11/27	Italy	Massa Sup.
19		List Closed at N° 18																		
20		PURSER																		
21		Rec. 7/27 Philadelphia 1:30 pm.																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-120

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

40

N E W - Y O R K

December 7th.

19²⁷

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of DEC. 1927,
at NEW-YORK _____
MASTER

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	RELIGION	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	PLACE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	PLACE OF RE-ENTRY
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give to each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(Printed in England) 14-602

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

41

8

S. S. R O M A sailing from GENOA, November 27th 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK December 7th 1927
W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BRUCIATI	Amalia	39 41	f	m	through marriage.- pass.Nr.436673 Wash.11/7/27.-	Box 438-Ridgefield, Conn.
2	BRUCIATI daughter	Maria	5	f	s	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
3	BRUCIATI son	Ero	2	m	s	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
4	BRUNO	Joseph	55	m	m	Court of Manchester, N.H. IO/9/I902.- pass.Nr.367II9 Wash.25/4/27.-	356 Central St. Manohester, N.H.
5	BRUNO wife	Rosa Teresa W.	48	f	m	through marriage.- pass.- as above.-	as above.-
6	BARTOLOMEI	Joseph	32	m	m	pass.Nr.314436 Wash.5/2/27.-	242 E.Church St.Williamsport, Pa.
7	BECKER	Carlo	69	m	m	Circuit Court, Ill. 9/I2/I898.- pass.Nr.45IO23 Wash.I7/8/27.-	2600 N.Kedzie Blvd.Chicago, Ill.
8	BIAGI	Agostino	34	m	s	Court of S.Francisco, Cal. I5/6/I9I7 pass.Nr.7905 Wash.I9/7/27.-	777 Sutter St.S.Francisco, Cal.
9	BERTIN	Lamy	32	m	m	Supr.Court of New York, N.Y. 30/II/25.- pass.Nr.227949 Wash.22/5/26.-	28 E.74 St.New York City.
10	GIUSTI	Giulio	56	m	s	Court of S.Francisco, Cal. IO/II/25.- pass.Nr.566 Genoa I8/II/27.-	644 Greenwich St.S.Francisco, Cal.
11	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	27	m	s	pass.Nr.309534 Wash.14/2/26.-	28, Cornelia St. New York City
12	CUNEO	Giuseppe	63	m	m	pass.Nr.448798 Wash. IO/8/27.-	28 Main St. New York City.
13	CARNEVALE MAFFEI.	Alberto	34	m	m	Court of Newporte New, Conn. 30/II/I8.- pass.Nr.32OI92 Wash.24/I/27.-	83 Lincoln St. Thompsonville, Conn.
14	DUGHI	Luigi	61	m	m	Court of Elizabeth, N.J. I7/9/I902.- pass.Nr.3I8993 Wash. I9/I/27.-	Main St. High Bridge, N.J. Box 45
15	DENEVI	GioBatta	36	m	m	Court of S.Francisco, Cal. I9/3/I9.- pass.Nr.5695 Wash. I6/2/27.-	25 Amazon St. S.Francisco, Cal.
16	DEVOTA-Ponzini	Lina Maria	23	f	m	pass.Nr.45663I Wash. 8/9/27.-	Roslin, N.Y.
17	GALLUCCIO	Ignazio	20	m	s	pass.Nr.590 Genoa 17/IO/27.-	1883 Barnes Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
18	GASPARINI	Giovanni	60	m	m	Court Criminal, Ill. II/IO/I894.- pass.Nr.340035 Wash. I9/3/27.-	76I8 Emerald Ave, Chicago, Ill.
19	GASPARINI wife	Angiolina	55	f	m	through marriage.- pass.Nr.I6I582 Wash.24/2/26.-	as above.-
20	GASPARINI son	John	27	m	s	by father's naturalization.- pass.Nr.I6I583 Wash.24/2/26.-	as above.-
21	GAVOTTO	Giacomo	58	m	m	Court of Visalia, Cal. I5/9/I902.- pass.Nr.3225I8 Wash.2/2/27.-	Box 4-Visalia, Cal.
22	GAVOTTO wife	Gina	56	f	m	by marriage.- pass.- as above.-	as above.-
23	GOBBE	Paul Peter	26	m	m	Court of S.Francisco, Cal. 6/6/27.- pass.Nr.8I74 Wash. I7/8/27.-	Box 338 San Bruno, Cal.
24	HAROIAN	Toooou	40	f	m	by marriage.- pass.Nr.453404 Wash.26/8/27.	568 So. Genesee St. Waukegan, Ill.
25	HAROIAN	Anna	15	f	s	by father's naturalization.- pass.- as above.-	as above.-
26	MASSA	Giovanni	41	m	s	Court of S. Jose, Cal. 23/6/I9I3.- pass.Nr.8439 Wash. 2I/9/27.-	Box 402, Los Gatos, Cal.
27	MAIONCHI	Cesare	50	m	m	Court of Chicago, Ill. IO/4/26.- pass.Nr.374775 Wash. 3/5/27.-	5536 Gladys' Aven Chicago, Ill.
28	OLDANI	Isidoro	46	m	m	Court of St. Louis, Mo. I7/9/I9IO.- pass.Nr.450500 Wash. I6/8/27.-	52I2 Botanical Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
29	PIZZI	Alma	21	f	s	Super. Court fo New York, N.Y. IO/5/I9I8.- pass.Nr.40835I Wash. 3/6/27.-	184-I5 Westford Terrace, Jamaica, L.
30	PREVOLI	Costantino	30	m	s	Court of Richmond, Va; 14/4/27.- pass.Nr.38967I Wash. I6/5/27.-	40I W.40 St. New York City.

N°11 Cerechini Carlo, did not sail=====

PURSER

12/7/1925

9.45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-602

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, 27th. Novem., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19.25
W 48 L 44

W 48 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		
1	STRADELLA	Presedina	20 f s S. Francisco Cal. Apr. 16th. 1907	Pass. N° 462568 Washing. Oct. 12th. 1927	583 Broadway Str. S. Francisco Cal
2	CAPITANI	Attilio	41 m m	Court of Pittsburgh Pa. Pass. N° 458615 Washing. Sept. 15th. 1927	Box 581 Clairton Pa.
3	CARRIE	Marini	8 f s Pawtucket R.I. Sept. 27th. 1919	Pass. N° 411681 Washing. June 7th. 1927	51 Cato Ave. Pawtucket R.I.
4	COSTA	Pio	34 m m	Court of Pellister Cal. May 3rd. 1927 Pass. N° 7414 Washington Jun. 4th. 1927	Box 175 Ghoy Cal.
5	Giusti	Samuele	17 m s S. Francisco Cal. Mar. 3rd. 1910	Pass. N° 279883 Washing. Aug. 23rd. 1926	Chicago Ill. 546N Hamlin Ave.
6	FIRMANI	Giuseppe	16 m s Philadelphia Pa. Apr. 10th. 1911	Pass. N° 467595 Washingt. Oct. 21st. 1927	224I Green Str. Holmesburgh Pa.
7	GIULIANI	Rina	20 f s Eureka Cal. Jul. 7th. 1907	Pass. N° 462553 Washing. Oct. 1st. 1927	2114 Walzon Detroit Mich.
8	SCIACERO	Giovanni	32 m s	Court of Trinidad Col. Sept. 10th. 1926 Pass. N° 344509 Washing. Mar. 28th. 1927	White Plains N.J. = Box 83
9	STEFANI	Giulia	21 f s Ioldsburg Cal. Nov. 7th. 1907	Pass. N° 452016 Washing. Aug. 22nd. 1927	Box 512 S. Rose Cal.
10	STEVANEL	Riccardo	17 m s Brooklyn N.Y. 14th. Nov. 1910	Pass. N° 461323 Washing. Sept. 27th. 1927	Blecker Str. 259 New York City
11	CANNOBBIO	Belisario	43 m m	Court of Willmerding Pa. Dec. 15th. 1925 Pass. N° 461686 Washing. Sept. 28th. 1927	649 South Str. Cheron Pa.
12	CANNOBBIO (daught)	Johanna	11 f s Wilmeriding Pa. 20th. May 1916	Pass. same as above	same as above
13	CANNOBBIO (daught)	Mary	4 f s Wilmerding Pa. 15th. Mar. 1922	Pass. same as above	same as above
14	NATALI	Alviso	31 m m	Court of Grant County N. Mex. 19th. Sept. 1919 Pass. N° 312741 Washing. Dec. 28th. 1926	1417 Kerne St S. Francisco Cal.
15	FRANCESCHINI	Adolfo	40 m m S. Francisco Cal. Jul. 14th. 1887	Pass. N° 298534 Washing. Nov. 2nd. 1926	519 Greenwhich Str. S. Francisco
16	FRANCESCHINI (son)	Americo	17 m s	By father birth Pass. N° 298534 same as above	same as above
17	CAFFERATA	Domenico	57 m m	Court of Cincinnati Ohio Febr. 10th. 1913 Pass. N° 450851 Washing. Aug. 17th. 1927	17 E. Daniel Str. Cincinnati Ohio
18	TASSOTTI	Francesco	43 m m	Court of Pittsburgh Pa. Apr. 12th. 1927 Pass. N° 391609 Washing. May 18th. 1927	Box 34 Russeltown Pa.
19	STEFANI	Ugo	17 m s	By father's naturalization Pass. N° 269062 Washing. Oct. 28th. 1927	Box 715 Mac Cloud Cal.
20	PECCOLO	Giuseppe	43 m s	Court of New Jersey 9th. Nov. 1926 Pass. N° 428996 Washing. Jun. 15th. 1927	Box 200 3 Vinland N.J.
21	TASSOTTI	Pietro	17 m s Trenton Pa. Oct. 2nd. 1910	Pass. N° 391609 Washing. May 18th. 1927	Box 34 Rosselton Pa.
22	FRANCESCON	Luigi	37 m m	Court of Philadelphia Pa. Pass. N° 437529 Washing. Jul. 12th. 1927	Philadelphia Pa. 2327 So Carlisle
23	CATTELINO	Pietro	50 m m	Pass. N° 433967 Washing. Jul. 6th. 1927	Box 406 Gale Wisc.
24	CATTELINO	Caterina	49 f m	Pass. same as above	same as above
25	VEZZONI	Domenico	37 m m	Fed. Court of Chicago Ill. June 12th. 1927 Pass. N° 432911 Washing. 5th. Jul. 1927	300 Bethoven Chicago. Ill.
26	VALDRIGHI	Nicola	31 m s	Sup. Court of Washington- May 21st. 1927 Pass. N° 396094 Washing. 21st. May 1927	400 W. Broad Richmond Va.
27	DAGNA	Madi	18 f s S. Francisco Cal. 19th. Jul. 1909	Pass. N° 627 Genoa Nov. 3rd. 1927	Filibert Str. 425 S. Francisco Cal.
28	DAGNA	Fiorina	17 f s S. Francisco Cal. 20th. Oct. 1910	Pass. same as above	same as above
29	DAGNA	Marina	15 f s S. Francisco Cal. 26th. May 1912	Pass. N° same as above	same as above

Nº 27 Medici Maria : See list Nº 9 - 17

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

8

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, 27th. Novem., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 DEC. 1927, 19.27 43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANTONIELLA Battista	42	m		Court of Pa. Sept. 18th. 1906 Pass. N° 435654 Washing. Jul. 9th. 1927	Bpx 123 Hido Park Pa.
2	CANALI Oreste	51	m		Court of Rochester N.Y. Jul. 26th. 1921 Pass. N° 334066 Washing. Mar. 8th. 1927	St. Thomas Cher. Rochester N.Y.
3	FIORI Alfredo	47	m		Portland Maine Jan. 4th. 1915 Pass. N° 410784 Washing. Jun. 7th. 1927	142 Main Str. Brunswick Maine
4	FIORI (wife) Carolina	45	f		By marriage Pass. same as above	same as above
5	FIORI (son) Giuseppe	14	m	Brunsvich Mn. Oct. 9th. 1913	Pass. same as above	same as above
6	FIORI (son) Colombo	13	m	Brunsvich Mn. Oct. 12th. 1914	Pass. same as above	same as above
7	FIORI (son) Andrea	5	m	Brunsvich Mn. Apr. 21st. 1921	Pass. same as above	same as above
8	LUCCHESI Alessandro	34	m		Court of Richmond Va. 5th. Jan. 1918 Pass. N° 431153 Washing. June 30th. 1927	400 W. Broad Richmond Va.
9	LUCCHESI Giuditta	46	f		Court of Richmond Va. June 15th. 1908 Pass. N° 399833 Washing. May 25th. 1927	400 W. Broad Richmond Va.
10	ZANOTTI Valentino	49	m		Court of Leechburg Pa. Aug. 27th. 1900 Pass. N° 418324 Washing. Jun. 14th. 1927	233 Penn Str. Leechburg Pa.
11	CASTELLOTTI Caterina	45	f		By marriage Pass. N° 7625 Washing. June 20th. 1927	4738 West Str. Oakland Cal.
12	STRADELLA Giacobbe	19	m	S. Francisco Cal. July 21st. 1908	Pass. N° 462567 Washing. Aug. 1st. 1927	683 Broadway Str. S. Francisco Cal.
13	STRADELLA Albina	21	f	S. Francisco Cal. Dec. 15th. 1906	Pass. N° 462566 Washing. Oct. 1st. 1927	same as above
14	CASTELLANI Teresa	58	f		By marriage Pass. N° 450294 Washing. Aug. 15th. 1927	Box 54 Buena N.Y.
15	DI BENE Lorenzo	18	m		By father's papers Pass. N° 466490 Washing. Oct. 18th. 1927	139 Second Str. Eureka Cal.
16	ZECCHINELLI Luigi	40	m		Court of Hardwich Vt. Febr. 4th. 1916 Pass. N° 444675 Washing. Jul. 29th. 1927	Hardwich St. Box 138
17	MEDICI MARIE	14	f	New York June 24 1913	Pass. N° 435430 Washing. July 8th 1927	Cortland St. 422 Union city N.J.
18	List closed at N° 17					
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

8

S. S. R O M A sailing from

GENOA

November 27th, 19 27, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

December 7th., 19 27

44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	PENSA	Carolina	42	f m	by marriage.- pass.Nr.406107 Wash.2/6/27.- Court of Northampton,Mass.5/6/24.- pass.Nr.391811 Wash.18/5/27.- by father's naturalization.- pass.- as above.- Court of Scranton,Pa.II/2/27.- pass.Nr.419263 Wash.27/6/27.-	184-15 Wexford Terrace,Jamaica,LI. 15 Hampden Ave,Northampton,Mass. as above.- 203 Dummor St.Troop,Pa. as above.-
2	RIGALI	Antonio	36	m m	pass.-as above.- Court of S.Francisco,Cal.2/5/25.- pass.Nr.393912 Wash.20/5/27.-	as above.- 280I Golden Gate Ave,S.Francisco,Cal. as above.-
3	RIGALI wife	Arianna	23	f m	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
4	RIZZO	Giuseppe	34	m m	pass.Nr.459890 Wash.20/9/27.- Court of Washington,D.C. 6/6/27.- pass.Nr.424210 Wash.21/6/27.-	6273-3rdSt.S.Francisco,Cal. 1782 N.St.W.Washington,D/C.
5	RIZZO son	Giuseppe	10	s	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
6	SCHENONE	Giovanni	44	m m	by father's naturalization.- pass.Nr.466212 Wash.17/10/27.- Court of Pittsburg,Pa.19/2/1906.- pass.Nr.304568 Wash.26/11/26.- Court fo S.Francisoo,Cal.16/3/16.- pass.Nr.326081 Wash.30/8/27.-	as above.- 852-39 St.Sacramento,Cal. 74 Penn Ave,Pittsburg,Pa. 315 Washington St.S.Francisco,Cal.
7	SCHENONE son	John	9	s	without american passport 10/6/27 birth cert.Nr.3742 issued S.Francisco,Cal. 1080-98 Ave,Oakland, Cal/	as above.-
8	SCHENONE son	George	7	s	Court of Springfield,Mass.25/8/1906.- pass.Nr.564 Genoa 30/9/27.-	15 Bryand St.Springfield,Mass.
9	STEFANI	Pia	24	s	pass. 138125 is.at Wash.11-27-925	2016 77th St B'lyn N.Y.
10	SABATINI	Domenico	31	m m	pass. 138091 is at Wash.11-23-925	do
11	SABATINI daughter	Caterina	6	s		
12	VALENTINI	Lina	20	f s		
13	ZAMPIERI	Francesco	41	m s		
14	FLORI	Alfredo	40	m s		
15	MOROSI	Mario	15	m s		
16	PASTORE	Domsico	58	m wd.		
17	Cascio	Eloisa	54	f m		
18	Cascio (son)	Theodoro	21	m s	New-York 5-30-1907	
19	List Closed at No 18					

PURSER

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 830-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

8

ORDINARIA

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

28 NOV. 1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1919

45

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Miceli	Nicolo	34	m	s	Pass. n° 343604 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-25-27 60 E Houston St New York N.Y.
2	Manno	Michele	46	m	m	Pass. n° 426033 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-23-27 1727 E 93 St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Tramuta	Salvatore	30	m	m	Pass. n° 446882 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-5-27 162 Boerum St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Fuleo	Damiano	47	m	m	Pass. n° 366548 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-25-27 444 West 46 St New York N.Y.
5	Fuleo (daug)	Maggie	19	f	s	New York N.Y. 9/15/908 as above
6	Lombardo	Bartolo	35	m	m	Pass. n° 443507 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-26-27 234 Hurlendon St Newark N.Y.
7	Lombardo (wife)	Vita	26	f	m	by husband's citizenship as above as above
8	Lombardo (daug)	Rosaria	II	f	s	New York N.Y. 12/28/926 as above
9	Amato	Carmine	47	m	s	Pass. #440838 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-20-27 707 Union St. Wilmington Del.
10	Valvo	Corrado	42	m	M	" #400889 " " " 5-26-27 160 Salem St. Boston Mass.
11	wife	Elvira	31	f	M	do do
12	Ricca	Romeo	24	m	s	Pass. #434386 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-7-27 856 B'way St. Boston Mass.
13	Alessandro	Concettina	6	f	s	8-27-1921 Bingham Mass. with mother 13-10-27 #648 " " Naples (Italy) 11-26-27 389 Hammon St. Boston Mass.
14	Cruciani	Uliasse	40	m	M	" #294598 " " Wash. D.C. 10-16-26 726 Washington Av. Charleroi Pa.
15	Marasco	Salvatore	36	m	M	" #298294 " " " 11-1-26 266 South Av. Jamaica N.Y.
16	Petrelli	Luigi	41	m	s	" #291685 " " " 10-5-26 Box 1126 Main St. E Hamton N.Y.
17	Di Filippo	Pietro	17	m	s	" #451056 " " " 8-17-27 1320 13 St. Lora in Ohio
18	Amato	Vincenzo	58	m	M	" #442 " " " 7-12-27 1533 Sagamore St. New York N.Y.
19	Ambrosino	Michele	36	m	M	" #336558 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-12-27 133 Front Av. B'klyn N.Y.
20	Gaudino	Giuseppe	51	m	M	" #336551 " " " 3-12-27 133 Grand Av. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Mingiane	Elena	67	f	M	" #413443 " " " 6-8-27 466 Prospect Av. Rochester N.Y.
22	son of G. Am	Giuseppe	17	m	s	do do
23	Damiano	Antonio	27	m	M	Pass. #380759 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-9-27 3336 Inwood St. N.Y.C.
24	Pugliese	Alessio	35	m	M	" #305112 " " " 11-27-27 1729 Zenon St. Phila Pa.
25	Amato	Vincenzo	58	m	M	" #442 " " " 7-12-27 1533 Sagamore St. New York N.Y.
26	wife	Elena	67	f	M	" #413443 " " " 6-8-27 466 Prospect Av. Rochester N.Y.
27	Aloisio	Ferdinando	31	m	M	" #413412 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/9/27 1243 E. St. Bethlevaland Pa
28	Dol Gaudio	Gastano	49	m	M	" #134415 " " " 11/12/25 2231 W. Erie St Chicago Ill
29	Napoleone	Rosaria	21	f	s	" #464451 " " " 10/8/27 196 Box Limestone Or.
30	Morea	Liboria	11	f	s	2/24/917 N.Y.C. with mother 11-12/13. 120 187 St N.Y.C.

N° 18 Fabuoci Vincenzo; see list 25/27 = N° 25 Green William F., N° 26 wife Nina; passed in first Class at list Nr 8/28-29

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

8

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	ES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Lamocia	Raffaele	38	✓	m	S	Pass. #451730 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-19-27	435 Blvd. L. Island N.Y.	
2	Grasso	Alfonso	48	✓	m	M	" #449709 " " " 8-13-27	423 Blatcheley Av. N. Haven Conn.	
3	De Oro	Giuseppe	42	✓	m	S	" #462890 " " " 10-3-27	152 9 St. B'klyn N.Y.	
4	Finaldi	Regolo	32	✓	m	M	" #350492 " " " 4-5-27	711 St. California Av. Chicago Ill	
5	Fratiani	Antonio	35	✓	m	M	" #350353 " " " 4-5-27	750 Damon St. Flinth Mich	La
6	Moretti	Giuseppe	42	✓	m	M	" #435131 " " " 7-8-27	83 Princes Av? Crauston R.I.	
7	Di Panni	Michale	3	✓	m	S	father N.C. with wife 14-8. No. 4-A #549 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-12-27	195 Temple St. Hartford Conn.	Chicago Ill
8	Rasati	Armando	4	✓	m	S	8-23-1903 Pittsburg Pa. with brother 14-9 " #562 " " " " 10-21-27	318 Larimer Av. Pittsburg Pa.	Pa.
9	Pelosi	Frank	42	✓	m	S	Pass. #360163 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-18-27	158 West 13 St. N.Y.C.	
10	Rapuno	Filippo	58	✓	m	M	" #456770 " " " 9-9-27	689 Morris Av. N.Y.C.	xxxxxxx
11	Cerimele	Felice	56	✓	m	M	" #405849 " " " 6-1-27	55 Ellenwood Av. Youngstown Ohio	xxxxxxx
12	Pasqualini	Fidalma	19	✓	f	S	" #147116 " " " 1-4-27	418 28 St. N. Bergen N.Y.	lyn B.Y.
13	Spinetti	Pietro	52	✓	m	M	" #432992 " " " 7-5-27	3038 W. 38 St. Chicago Ill.	Pa.
14	Giuralarocca	Elia	65	✓	m	M	" #447047 " " " 8-6-27	364 Bayridge Av. B'klyn N.Y.	Mass.
15	Delli Quatri	Giuseppe	60	✓	m	Wa	" #431609 " " " 7-1-27	3702 Market St. Jeungstown Ohio	
16	Armenia	Giovanni	30	✓	m	M	" #363850 " " " 10-7-27	1113 88 th St? B'klyn N.Y.	
17	Avella	Joseph	60	✓	m	Wa	" #316813 " " " 1-12-27	345 West 70 St. N.Y.C.	
18	Verzillo	Francesco	36	✓	m	M	" #393041 " " " 5-19-27	7 Barker St. Seneca Falls N.Y.	
19	Migliacca	Sabatino	3	✓	m	S	with brother 14-21. No. 4-A #639 " " " Naples (Italy) 11-25-27	1534 Portanna Av. Chicago Ill.	
20	Talarico	Maria	38	✓	f	M	" #452015 " " " Wash.D.C. 8-12-27	167 Dundoff St. Carbonsdale Pa	
21	son	Salvatore	18	✓	m	S	do	do	
22	son	Giuseppe	15	✓	m	S	do	do	
23	daughter	Camela	17	✓	f	S	do	do	
24	Ciminera	Vincenzo	45	✓	m	M	Pass. #431495 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-1-27	1631 S. Carlisle St. Phila Pa.	
25	Merenda	Teresa	1	✓	f	S	" #579 " " " Naples (Italy) 11-7-27	375 West 176 St. N.Y.C.	
26	Parente	Antonio	69	✓	m	M	" #441995 " " " Wash.D.C. 7-22-27	1213 60 St. B'klyn N.Y?	
27	De Rosa	Pasquale	37	✓	m	M	" #395344 " " " 5-21-27	1260 Silver St. B'klyn N.Y.	
28	Ottaviani	Alieno	34	✓	m	M	" #408329 " " " 6-10-27	540 Waverly St. Farmingham Mas	
29	Annone	Antonia	43	✓	f	M	" #440859 " " " 6-20-27	707 Union St. Wilmington Del	
30	daughter	Iolanda	5	✓	f	S	do	do	

3044

William Ledy
Completed 10¹⁵ Aug

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

17

8

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	ES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Arena	Maria	27	f	M	Pass. #458503 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-15-27	8604 -101 Av. Ozone Park L.I.	
2	Re	Angelo	29	m	M	" 5219 " " 12-21-26	126 12th Av. S. Francisco Cal.	
3	Catuffo Re	Gaetana	18	f	S	7-12-1908 Waltham Mass.	126 12th Av. S. Francisco Cal.	
4	Sano'	Angelo	36	m	M	Pass n° 424552 iss. at Wash D.C. 6-21-27	42 Myrtle Av. Albany N.Y.	
5	Spasaro'	Carmela	34	f	M	do	do	
6	Brighton	Minnie	60	f	Wd	Pass. #360116 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-18-27	Black. Baran -MO -	
7	Costa	Giuseppe	12	m	S	2-9-1915 Jersey N.J.	126 Clifton Place E. Rutherford N.J. Chicago Ill	
8	Greco	Giuseppe	27	m	M	24 7 792	Harrison N.Y. 123-3d ST. Pa.	
9	Tomarchio	Salvatore	40	m	M	Pass n° 465291 iss at Wash D.C 10-12/27	42 E. 23 St. N.Y.C.	
10	Tomarchio	Rosario	15	m	S	3-28-1912 N.Y.C.	do	
11	Colangelo	Almerinda	54	f	M	Pass. #286596 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-15-26	2378 Arthur Av. N.Y.C.	
12	Mezzella	Aniello	28	m	M	23 7 902	75 7nd Av. Bklyn N.Y.	
13	Positano	Dionisio	34	m	S	" #358965 " " 4-16-27	605 E. 189 St. N.Y.C.	
14	Addonizio	Raffaele	38	m	M	" #286798 " " 9-16-26	246 So 7 St. Newark N.J.	
15	Vitolo	Vincenza	46	f	M	" #374785 " " 5-3-27	5817 - 13 AV. B'klyn N.Y.	
16	Cicchini	Francesco	33	m	M	" #441143 " " 7-20-27	1233 N. Capital St. Washington D.C.	
17	Greco	Antonio	37	m	M	" #216516 " " 5-12-26	209 Have St. E. Boston Mass.	
18	Bredice	Frank	36	m	M	" #255935 " " 6-23-27	1320 Eye St. Washington D.C.	
19	wife	Magge	26	f	M	" #355222 " " 4-12-27	do	
20	son	Donato	9	m	S	do	do	
21	son	Antonio	5	m	S	do	do	
22	daughter	Filomena	3	f	S	do	do	
23	daughter	Vincenzina	10	f	S	do	do	
24	Del Vento	Gonio	23	m	S	Pass. #429582 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-28-27	323 Elizabeth St. Orange N.J.	
25	Damodio	Alfredo	37	m	M	" #319530 " " 1-27-27	218 Munev St. Yonkers N.Y.	
26	Costari	Domenico	20	m	S	" #445665 " " 8-1-27	52 Middle N. St. Washington D.C.	
27	Grasso	Salvatore	26	m	S	" #448197 " " 8-9-27	423 Barokley Av. N. Haven Conn.	
28	Tropeano	Antonio	15	m	S	" #459165 " " 9-17-27	529 Carpenter St. Phila Pa.	
29	Canonico	Rocco	49	m	M	" #240123 " " 6-5-26	141 Lia Av. New Brunswick N.J.	
30	wife	Antonia	41	f	M	" #215 " " Naples (Italy) 5-21-27	do	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ECONOMICA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

258

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI, 7 NOV 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

W. & S. Ld.

48

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. YRS. MOS.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
3	Loverde Gioacchino	34	✓ m	m	Pass. 159687 iss at Wash. D.C. 2-17-1926	23 Gordan Park Rochester N.Y.
4	Alesso Mauro	28	✓ m	m	Hachensak N.Y. 8/5/92V	261 Schummer st Passaic N.Y.
5	Ferro Alessandro	43	✓ m	m	Passaport U.S.A. N. 223701 issued at Washington 5/19/926	94 Hull st Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Longo Mariano	18	✓ m	s	Passaport U.S.A. N. 461713 issued at Washington 9/28/927	633 Mary st Utica N.Y.
7	Corigliano Francesco	11	✓ m	s	Nº 32566 certificate of Birth	17 Yones St. New Rochelle N.Y. Chicago Ill
8	Morabito Ferdinando	30	✓ m	M	Pass. 437505/iss at Wash. D.C. July 12-27	Barnesboro Pa. 508 Phila Ave. Pa.
9	Tomasello Angelo	56	✓ m	M	" 461779/ " " " Sep. 28-1927	Hamilton N.J. 3 Walcott St.
10	D'Orazio Anna Maria	11	✓ f	S	Pass. #462305/iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-30-27	45 Auburn St. Springfield Mass. xxxxxx
11	Thomas Frank	26	✓ m	S	" #301914/ " " " 11-15-26	2926 Dearborn St Youngstown Ohio xxxxxx
12	Catalini Domenico	59	✓ m	M	" #396613/ " " " 5-23-27	623 Lane St. Phila Pa Lyn B.Y.
13	Calderigi Amerigo	16	✓ m	S	" #515/ " " " 10-26-27	1417 Dproty St. Scranton Pa. Pa.
14	Trofa M. Filomena	8	✓ f	S	" #406711/ " " " 6-2-27	18 Malvan St. Providence R.I. Mass.
15	Bove Belleggrino	50	✓ m	M	" #437714/ " " " 7-13-27	143 State St. Rutland Vt.
16	Bove Teresa	22	✓ f	S	" #457525/ " " " 9-12-27	do
17	Del Mauro Camela	21	✓ f	M	" #364143	19 Dreffith St. Newark N.J.
18	Pappada Giuseppe	38	✓ m	S	Pass. #460777/iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-23-27	2401 Fairmont Av. Atlantic N.Y.
19	Petronio Domenico	31	✓ m	M	" #396041/ " " " 5-21-27	241 E. 29 St. N.Y.C.
20	Carovillano Leonzio	45	✓ m	M	" #341123/ " " " 3-22-27	90 Nickley St. Newark N.J.
21	Panza Panfilo	17	✓ m	S	3-10-1910 Bradford Pa. ✓	38 Fourth St. Midland Pa.
22	Galello Rpsa	17	✓ f	S	11-12-1910 New York	2525 Amsterdam Av. N.Y.C.
23	Barbieri Felicia	17	✓ f	S	5-13-1911 New York	803 Courtland St. Bronx N.Y.
24	Perillo Felicia	17	✓ f	S	9-19 -1911 " "	477 S. 7 St. Newark N.J.
25	Galasso Erminio	37	✓ m	M	Pass. #435690 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-9-27	185 Personage St. Pittston Pa.
26	Laino Raphael	15	✓ m	S	" #245096	1480 Gates Av. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Pabucci Vincenzo	52	✓ m	M	Pass. #1469/iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-13-27	85 So. St. Geneve N.Y?
28	De Carlo Nicola	54	✓ m	M	" #456119/ " " " 9-17-27	248 Central Av. L. Island N.Y.
29	Perrone Michele	29	✓ m	M	" #389528/ " " " 5-16-27	5 E. Park Worcester Mass.
30	Tiritilli Basilio	18	✓ m	S	" #469724/ " " " 10-31-27	4723 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.

Nº 1 Romano Antonio, Nº 2 Romano Giuseppe: Did Not Sail

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

W. A. R. Ltd.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 of 1921, 19

at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
 SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **44**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ROMA _____

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mancino ✓	Guido	27		m	M employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	22093	Wash.D.C.	12-6-26	N.Y.	New York
2		Marano Letterio	Rosa	39		f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Belmonte	308345	✓	10-1-27	Ohio	Toledo
3		Lazzarini	Domenico	48		m	M laborer	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Villa Camera	274821	282422	6-10-27	N.Y.	New York
4		Brusco ✓	Giovanni	39		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Belmonte	226247	238742	1-8-27	N.Y.	New York
5		Ricioppo Mazzei	Pasqualina	28		f	M H.Wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerzeto	4020	"	11-25-27	Italy	Cerzeto
6	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Santa			f	S none	"	"	"	child of U.S.C.	Italian S.	Italy	"	B.U.S.	"	"	"	"
7		Passarella ✓	Lucia	30		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Felitto	4171	none	11-26-27	Italy	Felitto
8		XX																	
9		XX																	
10		Nargi ✓	Angele	56		m	S f.laborer	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Vetere	4068	NO 4a	11-26-27	Italy	C.Vetere
11		Capigliello ✓	Concetta	20		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	4172	NO 4a	11-24 -27	Italy	Andretta
12		Di Lascio D. Maria Teresa	Teresa	19		f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Minori	4177	NO 4a	11-26-27	"	Minori
13	6-9605 10-30405	Bloise Cerardi	Flora	17		f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	4175	NO 4a	11-28-27	"	Cosenza
14		Riviello Migliaccio	Sistina	32		f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Felitto	4181	NO 4a	"	"	Felitto
15	UNDER 10	daughter	Anna	6		f	S none	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4182	NO 4a	"	"	"
16		Ragni Guidobaldi	Maria	34		f	M H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Tadino	4193	NO 4a	11-27-27	"	G.Tadino
17		daughter	Caterina	7		f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4194	none	"	"	"
18		XX																	
19		Pezzuti ✓	Luigi	42		m	M miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Camera	4187	NO 4a	11-28-27	Pa	Gerardville
20		Nurra ✓	Gavino	17		m	S f.laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sassari	4198	NO 4a	"	Italy	Sassari
21		Troiano ✓	Eleonora	52		f wd	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Collecervino	269408	273458	5-27-27	Italy	Collecervino
22		Castaldi ✓	Maria	30		f m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italians	Italy	Acerra	312095	315575	10-15-27	"	Acerra
23	U.S. CIT.	son	Cuomo	7		m	s minor	"	"	"	U.S.B.	Italian S.	Ills	Chicago	B.U.S.	June 17, 27	"	"	"
24		n°8 Dellì Paoli Colomba,n°9 daughter Rosa passed in 2nd Clas at list 23/27/28 -n°18 Saraceni Carlo,did not sail.= List closed at 12-23-																	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes:

- U.S. CIT. (next to row 6)
- U.S. CIT. (next to row 23)
- Handwritten signatures and dates: "Heno" dated 12/5/1927, "PURSER" dated 3/45 PM.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Allois	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List
The entire report must be typewritten and printed.

52

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1997 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List.....

The entire report must be typewritten and printed.

52

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927

19

PHONE LEHIGH 6506

OFFICE HOURS.
8 - 11 A. M.
1 - 3 P. M.
8 - 8 P. M.
SUN. FROM 8 - 8 P. M.
AND BY APPOINTMENT.

DR. HARRY M. RAMMOL
333 EAST 116TH STREET
NEW YORK C

R Name Ungelo Mazza Age 27
Address 21909-2nd Ave Date Dec 4, 21

This is to certify
that the above
is under my

Care, Diagnosis

Acute Articular

Rhinalbumen

Dr. J. H. H. H. H.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 7 1927** day of _____, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of 18 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 of 19
 at NEW-YORK

D. J. Green
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927

19

List

The entries in this series must be typewritten.

54

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hood-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

42

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this

DEC 7 1921

of

19

SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV 1927, 19

2-24-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
<i>44 Mrs. Lutz</i> 12/7/27 3:00 pm		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

7 DEC 1927

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

56

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietta Comm. Angelo**, MASTER of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 7 1927**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DECEMBER 1927 of 19

at NEW-YORK

D. J. Guey
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Gardi Pisani	Giuseppina	28		f	M	dress.mak	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Benessare	4145	na	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	Benessare								
2		Lustri Giovinazzo	Rosina	36		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cittanova	4070	na	"	"	Cittanova									
3		Napoli Lombardo	Caterina	38		f	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cittanova	4077	na	"	"	"									
4	UNDER 18	daughter	Arcangela	14		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4078	na	"	"	"									
5	UNDER 18	daughter	Natalizia	4		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4079	na	"	"	"									
6	UNDER 18	son	Salvatore	10		m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4080	na	"	"	"									
XX																													
8		Gitto Fiorino	Vittoria	24		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Milazzo	877	na	Palermo	11-10-27	Italy	Milazzo								
9		son	Gaetano	6		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	876	na	"	"	"									
10		De Franco Varbaro	Francesca	35		f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Scilla	4008	na	Naples	11-25-26	"	Scilla								
11	UNDER 18	daughter	Macrina	7		f	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4009	na	"	"	"									
12		Ioppolo	F. Antonina	13		f	S	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Nasp	1024	na	Palermo	11-25-27	"	Naso								
13	UNDER 18	Ioppolo	Gaetano	14		m	S	f.laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	1011	na	"	11-16-27	"	"								
14		Miles Magnoli	Caterina	43		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Solano	4056	na	Naples	11-2-27	"	Solano								
15		Campiti Dieni	Rosa	23		f	M	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gerace S.	4093	na	"	11-26-27	"	Gerace								
16		Strano Previtera	Isidora	24		f	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giarre	998	na	Palermo	11-25-27	"	Giarre								
XX																													
XX																													
19		Russo Codraro	Antonia	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Milazzo	1012	na	Palermo	11-25-27	Italy	Milazzo								
20	UNDER 18	daughter	Aida	12		f	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	1013	na	"	"	"									
21		daughter	Venere	8		f	S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	1015	na	"	"	"									
22		daughter	Domenica	6		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	1016	na	"	"	"									
23		daughter	Carmela	1		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	1016	na	"	"	"									
24	UNDER 18	Di Ionna	Pellogrino	40		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Paduli	296558	na	Wash.D.C.	8-13-27	N.Y.	W.Plains								
25		Romito	Giuseppe	28		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Conversano	224007	na	"	12-17-26	"	B'klyn								
26		Durante	Maria	17		f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cologna	4125	na	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	Cologna								
27		Durante	Pasquale	16		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4126	na	"	"	"	Cologna								
28		Pulcini Testa	Helicia	41		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Marittima	4083	na	"	"	"	R. Patransano								
29	UNDER 18	daughter	Gemma	13		f	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Montefiore	4084	na	"	"	"	"								
30	UNDER 18	son	Vittorio	9		m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4085	na	"	"	"	"								
No. 7 Bonaoccorso Alfio, No. 17 Mico Eugenia, No. 18 daug. Rosa: Did Not Sail																													

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

List **41**

The enclosed list must
be typewritten and printed

Arriving at Port of

7 DIC. 1997

19

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this

Dec 7 1921
of

, 19

D. G. Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List **40**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. **ROMA**

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Canaggio Iarossi	Maria Nunzia	31		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Vetere	4098	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	C. Vetere
2	UNDER 18	daughter	Leonarda	5		f	S none	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4099	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 18	son	Antonio	3		m	S	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4100	"	"	"	"
4		Ariano	Francesco	38		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polia	227721	Wash. D. C.	1-20-28	N.Y.	Yonkers
5		Porco	Matteo	34		m	M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Belmonte	287019	"	7-21-27	Pa	Washington
6		Magnarelli	Loreto	38		m	M laborer	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sonnino	222624	"	12-8-28	Mich	Detroit
7		Canocchioli	Gelsomino	29		m	S	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Uvitella	299344	"	8-25-27	N.Y.	Rochester
8		Bello	Martino	32		m	S carter	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Martina	221513	"	12-3-26	N.J.	Paterson
9		Fanelli	Francesco	56		m	M laborer	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teramo	282449	"	7-1-27	R.I.	Providence
10		Spina Sordi	Maria	52		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	4965	"	11-26-27	Italy	Anagni
11	UNDER 18	son	Armando	12		m	S student	yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	4065	"	"	"	"
12		Di Gregorio	Gioacchino	40		m	M shoemaker	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F. Greca	239043	Wash. D. C.	3-14-28	N.Y.	New York
13		Castellani Naccarella	Adelia	19		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ortona M.	4033	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	Ortona M.
14		Taraborrelli	Francesco	15		m	S carter	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Greco	4037	"	11-25-27	"	G. Greco
15		De Luca Cedroni	Adele	28		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceprano	3294	"	11-7-27	"	Ceprano
16	UNDER 18	daughter	Anna	6		f	S none	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3295	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 18	son	Ernesto	2		m	S	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3295	"	"	"	"
18		Savina	Gastano	29		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avezzano	241176	Wash. D. C.	3-21-27	N.Y.	New York
19		Venditti	Giuseppe	15		m	S tailor	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Marsi	3473	Naples	11-10-27	Italy	L. Marsi
20		Pratta Boolukos	Costantina	20		f	M H. Wife	"	Greek	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece	Siara	3975	Naples	11-25-27	Greece	Skura
21		Agnellino	Emilio	24		m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cusano	114139	Wash. D. C.	12-1-25	Conn.	New Haven
22		Scorzelli Pazzene	Angela	21		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccaspina	3512	Naples	11-11-27	Italy	R. Daspidi
23		Romano	Luigi	29		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontechina	269953	Wash. D. C.	5-27-27	N.Y.	Schenectady
24		Miglio	Antonio	34		m	M barber	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Argentina B. Ayres	267070	"	5-20-27	Va	Richmond
25		De Palma	Pasquale	27		m	M sailor	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molifetta	274332	"	6-9-27	N.J.	Hoboken
26		Silva	G. Battista	27		m	M f. laborer	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nocera T.	224014	"	12-17-28	Pa	Trafford
27		Sardella	Luigi	41		m	M tailor	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nopezzano	275646	"	6-15-27	Pa	Phila
28		Leone	Gustavo	29		m	M laborer	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lenola	173584	"	6-30-27	"	Arnold
29		Di Bari	Dominico	50		m	M merchant	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Collo	286915	"	7-21-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
30		Muscio	G. Antonio	51		m	M laborer	"	"	"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Corvo	231918	"	2-12-27	Pa	Altoona

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927, 19

60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to enter in United States for temporary or permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a dischargee of the army or navy and treatment of the alien, or reported by child? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the execution by force of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, to perform any service in the United States	Whether alien has been previously treated with an eye	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a dischargee of the army or navy and treatment of the alien, or reported by child? If so, what?												Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the execution by force of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, to perform any service in the United States		Whether alien has been previously treated with an eye	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	father Rosario- C.Vetere	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	100	no	no	husband Giuseppe Waltham Mass. 101 Felton St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
2	g.father do	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none				
3	g.father do	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none				
4	wife Elisabett a-Polia	N.Y	Yonkers	"	self	50	yes	10/27	friend Daniele Giuseppe 165 Wellon St Y nkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none			
5	wife Anna- Belmonte	Pa	Washington	"	"	25	"	24/27	1054 Somerly Av Washington Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none			
6	wife Maria-Sonnino	N.Y	Syracuse	"	"	50	"	20/27	11336 Lodi St Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	car on the r. cheek			
7	father Giuseppe-S.Egidio	"	Rochester	"	"	30	"	21/27	3426 Charlott St Rochester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none			
8	father Pietro- Paese	N.J	Paterson	"	"	50	"	12/26	brother Francesco 167 Ehn St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none			
9	broth.in law Raffaele Manari Teramo	R.I	Providence	"	"	150	"	09/27	20 Holvin Av Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
10	daughter Luisa-Anagni	O.	Cleveland	"	"	50	no	no	husband Magno 8404 Vinegar Av Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
11	sister do	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none				
12	wife Sabata-Fontegreen	N.Y	New York	"	self	25	yes	15/27	174 Corona St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
13	father Nazzareno-Ortona a m.	"	Rochester	"	husband	50	no	no	travell with her husband Rochester N.Y-133 E Chest-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
14	mother Balbina-G.Grele	"	"	"	father	50	"	"	brother Francesco 146 N.Chestnut St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
15	fath.in law Cedroni Salvatore Ceprano	Mich	Detroit	"	self	25	"	"	husband Pietro 1565 Cower St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
16	g.father do	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none				
17	g.father do	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none				
18	wife Amelia-Avezzano	N.Y	Yonkers	"	self	25	yes	25/27	home 89 Vel St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
19	mother Italia-Luoc Marsi	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	no	no	father Guerino 3720 Wallace St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat	brn	brn	none			
20	mother Argiro- Skura	N.Y	New York	"	"	50	"	3 1/2	travell with her husband 156 Dickman St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat	brn	brn	none			
21	father Luciano-Cusano M.	Conn	New Haven	"	"	25	yes	20/25	sister Teresa 1912 Chalp St New Haven Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none			
22	father Giuseppe-Rocadassio de	Mass	Boston	"	"	25	no	no	travell with her husband 96 S.St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
23	wife Domenica-Vicalvi	N.Y	Schenectady	"	"	50	yes	23/27	brother Ferdinando 719 Placent St Schenectady NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none			
24	wife Maria-Castrovillari	Va	Richmond	"	"	30	"	08/11	home 2121 Maplewood St Richmond Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
25	wife Caterina- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	26/27	home 204 Grand St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none			
26	wife Anna-Nocera T.	N.Y	New York	"	"	25	"	23/26	home 48 E.127 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none			
27	wife Maria-Novezzano	N.J	Bay Plains	"	"	50	"	06/27	friend Ercole Cifone 98 Box BayPlains N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none			
28	wife Lidia-Lenola	N.Y	B'klyn	"	"	25	"	21/26	home 652 Carroll St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
29	brother Tommaso-Palo Colle	"	"	"	"	50	"	03/27	home 636 Caschias St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			
30	wife Anna-PonteoOrvo	Pa	Altoona	"	"	50	"	20/27	home 1416 3rd Av Altoona Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none			

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 7 1927

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW-YORK

Officer.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

#89

61

Sworn to before me this 27 of Dec, 1921, 19

Dott. Gullini
SURGEON

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA.

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927

19

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 28 NOV. 1921, 19																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		De Angelis	Francesco	29		m	M miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palema	277251	Wash. D.C.	6-22-27	Pa	Wyano	
2		Greco	Fortuna to	44		m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mileto	286098	Wash. D.C.	7-29-27	N.J.	Newark	
3		Maselli	Dona to	17		m	S agricoltor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Catella	3183	Naples	11-3-27	Italy	P. Catella	
4		Maloni Baiffoni	Palombina	21		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campli	4114	"	11-26-27	"	Campli	
5		Fanelli Napolitano	Concetta	29		f	M	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riccia	4034	"	11-25-27	"	Riccia	
6		Grande	Pasquale	15		m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Pietra	4030	Naples	11-25-27	"	C. Pietra	
7		Casilio Paolini	Clementina	44		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pio	4115	"	11-25-27	"	S. Pio	
8	UNDER 16	son	Lusiano	15		m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4116	"	"	"	"	
9	UNDER 16	son	Laurento	11		m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4117	"	"	"	"	
10		son	Ludovico	15		m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4118	"	"	"	"	
11		Signore	Beniamino	30		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Candida	4024	Naples	11-25-27	N.Y.	New York	
12		D'Amico	Giuseppe	38		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barrea	181027	Wash. D.C.	1-16-27	N.Y.	Grandwood	
13		Bilotto	Domenico	47		m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerisano	230294	"	2-5-27	"	New York	
14		Stocchetti	Luigi	37		m	M mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Pendent	274224	"	6-5-27	"	"	
15		Barbieri	Concetta	26		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerroto	272394	"	6-3-27	"	"	
16		Pilone	Michele	33		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	124364	"	1-16-27	N.J.	Newark	
17		Lazaro	Domenico	39		m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossa	182008	"	7-19-26	Mich	Detroit	
18		Frascatelli	Ernesto	29		m	M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	230560	"	2-7-27	N.Y.	B'klyn	
19		Fusco	Angelina	28		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	251098	"	4-14-27	Pa	Borristown	
20		Tezzoni	Gabriele	30		m	M tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mutignano	288284	"	7-23-27	Pa	Lansford	
21		Palmieri Benedetto	Carmela	27		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucoli	4137	Naples	11-26-27	Italy	Lucoli	
22		De Angelis DeAmico	Angelina	26		f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossa	4075	Naples	11-26-27	"	Fossa	
23		son	Paolo	6		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4076	"	"	"	"	
24		Tomaino	Santo	31		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pietro	232344	Wash. D.C.	2-15-27	N.Y.	New York	
25		De Benedettis	Nicola	28		m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Calzati	246854	"	4-4-27	"	"	
26		Compagnone Galluccio	Chiara	38		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	3796	Naples	11-22-27	Italy	Teano	
27		daughter	Gilda	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3797	"	"	"	"	
28		son	Francesco	2		m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3798	"	"	"	"	
29		Delestrieri	Luigi	50		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sezze R.	287381	Wash. D.C.	7-28-27	N.Y.	Mayd	
30		Reali	Eduardo	21		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F. Chiari	117788	"	12-14-25	N.Y.	Schenectady	

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

62

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marka of identification
1	wife D'Angelo- Palena	Pa Wyano	yes	self	25	yes 22/27 Pa	home 472 Box Wyano Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Concetta- Mileto	N.J Newark	"	"	25	yes 20/27 N.J	home 3 Alens St Newark N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
3	mother Michele-Pietracatella	N.Y Mt Vernon	"	"	25	no no no	father Giuseppe 8 North Av Mt Vernon N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Semplicio-Camoli	R.I Providence	"	"	25	no no no	husband Giuseppe 115 Gladsten St Providence R.I	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
5	mother Giovanna-Riccia	Pa Phila	"	"	25	no no no	travell. with her husband 1213 S. Alder St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
6	mother Felicia-Collepistro	O. Akron	yes	father	25	no no no	father Vennazio 154 E. York St Akron O.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
7	father Colombo-S. Pio d.C.	N.Y Springfield	"	husband	100	no no no	husband Gaetano Paolini 1 R.F.D. Springfield N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
8	g. father do	" "	"	father	"	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
9	g. father do	" "	"	"	"	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
10	g. father do	" "	"	"	"	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
11	wife Rosina-Ripacandida	" New York	"	self	50	yes 23/27 N.Y	uncle Francesco Mucci 724 Amsterdam Av N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12	wife Maria- Barrea	N.J Grantwood	"	"	25	no 11/26 N.J	friend Emilio Sciola 57 George Rd Grantwood N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
13	wife Concetta-Corisono	N.Y New York	"	"	100	no 21/25 N.Y	home 37 Bedford St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
14	cousin Barbieri Federico Carreto Sann.	Conn New Haven	"	"	50	no 13/27 "	uncle Barbieri Antimo 910 Dixwell St N.Haven Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	scar over the eye
15	father in law Federico-Correo	" "	"	"	50	no 25/27 "	travell. with her husband 910 Dixwell St N.Haven Conn	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
16	wife Marianna- S. Elia P.	Pa Phila	"	"	25	no 19/26 Pa	brother Paolo 1343 S. Myrtle St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Filippa- Fossa	N.Y New York	"	"	25	no 20/26 Mich	home 50 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife Domenica-Civitella	" B'klyn	"	"	20	no 21/27 N.Y	brother Vincenzo 12 N. Oxford St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Salvatore-Montella	Pa Norristown	"	"	25	no 21/27 Pa	sister Giuseppina 528 E. Main St Norristown Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
20	mother Teresa-Mutignano	Pa Lansford	"	"	50	no 20/27 "	sister Maria 302 E. Main St Lansford Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
21	brother Palmieri-Inculi	Ill Rockford	"	husband	25	no no no	travell. with her husband 1203 S.W. St Rockford Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
22	mother Marianna-Fossa	Pa Freeport	"	self	25	no no no	husband Bernardino 327 Box Freeport Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
23	g. mother do	" "	"	mother	"	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
24	father Pietro-S. Pietro A.	N.Y New York	"	self	50	yes 21/27 N.Y	home 312 St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Antonia-Manocalzati	" "	"	"	25	no 21/27 "	home 313 E. 44 St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
26	husband Antonio-Temo	" B'klyn	"	"	25	no no no	husband Antonio 555 Grand St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
27	father do	" "	"	mother	10	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
28	father do	" "	"	"	"	no no no	father do	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
29	wife Vittoria- Gozzo Rom.	W.Va Mayd	"	self	50	yes 20/27 W.Va	cousin Cinchitto Luigi 112 Box Mayd W.V	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
30	aunt Mese Anna-Frosinono	N.Y Schenectady	"	"	50	no 21/25 N.Y	father Luigi 521 N. Jay St Schenectady N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 of DEC 1927,

at NEW-YORK

D. Longmeyer
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA**

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	47/32	Catanese	Carmela	54		M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.P. Niceto	289053	Wash. D.C.	7-25-27	Pa	Rosier
2	619531	Varacalli	Domenico	36		M			"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ardore	186662		8-5-26	Ohio	Johnstown
3	5727/3057173	Papandrea	Giuseppe	27		M	S. g. laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gioiosa I.	295790		ren. 2-5-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
4		Bruzzese	Antonio	39		M			"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grotteria	271706		8-11-27	Mass.	Arlington
5		Palle	Francesca	47		F	H.Wife		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antello	258205		6-2-27	N.Y.	Albany
6	46377	Curcio	Vincenzo	47		M	laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Portigliola	251422		4-30-27	Ohio	Ravenna
7		Contarino	Alfio	40		M	f. laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Glossa	290799		4-14-27	N.Y.	New York
8		Calro	Francesco	37		M			"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montagna R.	225261		7-28-27	Pa	Reading
9		Perruccio	Rosaria	25		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Floridaia	296674		12/30/26	Conn.	Winstead
10		Giordano	Bruno	34		M	f. laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catona	269298		8-13-27	N.J.	Newark
11		Luciano	Vincenzo	27		M	laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	230607		5-26-27	N.Y.	Albany
12		Orecchio	Giuseppe	41		M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mili M.	287508		2-7-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
13		Candeloro	Domenica	56		F	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rosarno	118458		6-22-27	Pa	Pittsburg
14		Parisi	Giacomo	30		M	ason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nizza S.	313307		12-15-25	N.Y.	B'klyn
15		Rinaldis	Giuseppe	38		M	f. laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antoninim	223157		ren. 12-15-27	N.J.	Jersey
16		Scargo	Carmelo	42		M	laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gemco S.	277189		10-18-27	Pa	Welland
17		De Luca	Luigi	41		M	sailor		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aoi Castello	258139		6-21-27	N.Y.	New York
18		Fiehera	Sebastiano	32		M	sailor		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	243075		5-25-27	N.Y.	Apalachicola
19		Cannella	Carmelo	29		M	tailor		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pachino	275616		5-24-27	Pa	Phila
20		Correnti	Antonio	25		M	f. laborer		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Malvagna	265396		6-15-27	Pa	Brunsville
21		Seminara	Giuseppe	30		M	musician		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melieuuca	234501		5-14-27	N.J.	Newark
22		Torre	Giuseppe	46		M	shoemaker		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Niccolosi	302138		2-25-27	N.Y.	Washington
23		Fiordelisi	Emilia	19		F	dress, mak. T		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Quadrella	3714		9-1-27	Italy	Quadrella
24		Cafasso	Alessandra	33		F	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Stormina	3003		11-21-27	Pa	P. Stormina
25		Villigoco	Felice	34		M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Argentina Tucuman	243223		10-31-27	Pa	Brunsville
26		Greco Menna	Laura	21		F	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furoi	4088		2-25-27	N.J.	Newark
27		Casolaro Comite	Concetta	26		F			"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gamerota	4119		9-1-27	N.Y.	Washington
28		Peroaro	Angelo	18		M	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furoi	3597		11-21-27	"	Furoi
29		Spitoni Bisci	Maria	31		F	H.Wife		"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fabiano	4146		11-26-27	"	Fabiano
30		son	Alfio	6		M	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4147		"	"	"

[illegible]

U. S. citizens 100,000,000

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

38
The entire sheet must
be typewritten and
corrected.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 7 DEC. 1927, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or governmental)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Relative or friend	Address	Whether alien is a member of the United States									Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	relative Pollino Pietro S. Mar Mic.	Pa	Rossiter	yes	self	25	yes	12/27	Pa	husband Pietro 63 Box Rossiter Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Mariantonia-Ardore M.	O.	Youngstown	"	"	25	"	23/26	O.	160 Box Youngstown O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	scar on the eye
3	father Domenico-Ciclosa I.	N.Y.	B'klyn	"	"	25	"	21/27	N.Y.	1640 62 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife Carmela-Grotteria	Mass	Arlington	"	"	50	"	24/27	Mass	75 Dacatur St Arlington Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
5	brother Giuseppe-Autillo	N.Y.	Albany	"	"	25	"	23/27	N.Y.	322 Stook St Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
6	wife Rosa-Portigliola	O.	Ravenna	"	"	50	"	22/27	O.	602 2nd St Ravenna O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	pokey-mark
7	sister Isidora-Linguaglossa	N.Y.	Newburgh	"	"	25	"	12/27	N.Y.	179 Renarch St Newburgh N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	grey	brn	none
8	wife Antonia-Montagna R.	Pa	Reading	"	"	25	"	12/26	Pa	815 Nash St Reading Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
9	father Antonino-Florida	Conn	Winsted	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	Conn	66 Depot St Winsted Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none
10	wife Domenica-Fontana	N.J.	Newark	"	"	25	"	23/27	N.Y.	527 King St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
11	wife Concetta-Siderno	N.Y.	Albany	"	"	25	"	21/27	"	339 Madison Av Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	wife Giuseppe-Mili Marina	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y.	1630 77 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
13	niece Concetta-Rosarno	"	Pittsburg	"	"	50	"	14/26	Pa	973 Leachs Rd Pittsburg N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
14	mother Maria-Nizza Sic.	"	B'klyn	"	"	25	"	21/27	N.Y.	131 Waverly Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
15	wife Elisabetta-Antonimina	N.J.	Jersey	"	"	50	"	24/27	"	428 2nd St Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
16	wife Carmela-Gerace Sup.	Pa	Volante	"	"	50	"	23/27	Pa	82 4 St Volante Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
17	wife Agata-AciCastello	N.Y.	B'klyn	"	"	25	"	22/27	N.Y.	105 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
18	wife Maria- do	"	Apalachicola	"	"	50	"	22/27	N.Y.	102 Box Apalachicola Fla	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
19	wife Concettina-Bordonaro	Pa	Phila	"	"	25	"	23/27	Pa	305 Oscar St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
20	wife Maria-Malvagna	Pa	Brownville	"	"	25	"	23/27	Pa	128 Box Brownville Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
21	wife Teresa-Melicucca	N.J.	Newark	"	"	50	"	23/26	N.J.	487 N. 11 St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
22	wife Vincenza-Belpasso	D.C.	Washington	"	"	50	"	21/27	N.Y.	338 8th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
23	mother Amalia-Quadrelli	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	115 144 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
24	fath.in law Capasso Francesco	Mass	Canton	"	"	50	"	"	"	42 Plymouth S Canton Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
25	wife Maria-Acerno	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	23/27	Ill	351 N. Hamlin Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
26	father Vincenzo-Furci	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	25	no	no	no	176 Myrtle Av Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none
27	mother Maria-Napoli	Pa	Mt Carmel	"	"	25	"	"	"	206 S. Beech St Mt Carmel Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
28	mother Carmela-Furci	Mass	Boston	"	"	25	"	"	"	24 Borton St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brn	brn	none
29	father Biagio-Collamato	Cal.	Santa Cruz	yes	"	50	"	"	"	524 Pacific Av Santa Cruz Cal	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
30	g.father do	"	"	no	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo **MASTER** of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of _____, 19
at NEW-YORK


Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—This answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this DEC 1 1927 day of 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK


SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Permit and Visiting Inspector U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

28 NOV. 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	625614 4/14/30 E.H.B	Solaestia	Carmelo	39		m	mariner	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Caltanissetta	290648	295007	7/28/927	N.Y.	Paterson
2		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	46		f	nurse	no	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
3		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	14		m	nurse	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
4		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	8		f	nurse	no	italian	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
5		Signorino	Giuseppa	25		f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Marsala	844	NA	II/3/927	Italy	Marsala
6		Colletti	Concetta	36		f	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	Italy	Villalba	1002	NA	II/25/927	Italy	Villalba
7	UNDER 16	Magri (daug)	Alfonsa	13		f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Villalba	1003	NA	II/25/927	Italy	Villalba
8		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	36		f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
9		Stiolino	Nunzia	21		f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Cerda	1001	NA	II/25/927	Italy	Cerda
10		Sgarito	Vincenzo	45		m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Favara	262676	270639	5/12/927	N.Y.	New York
11		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	44		f	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Palermo	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
12		Scalisi	Angela	29		f	none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	Italy	Sferracavallo	846	40	10/31/927	N.Y.	Lody
13	UNDER 16	Puccio (son)	Ciro	4		m	none	no	.....	no	italian	ital south	N.Y.	Lody	U.S.A.	NA	NA	N.Y.	Lody
14		Ganzano	Giovanni	41		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casola	294059	Wash.D.C.	8-1-27	N.J.	Hoboken
15		Barrella	Emmanuele-	51		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellezzani	27372	PA	6-17-27	Pa	Koppell
16		Scarfi	Carlo	51		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messine	709	Palermo	10-19-27	N.Y.	New York
17		Maiooco di Gironimo	Vincenza	25		f	Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fallo	4017	Naples	11-25-27	Italy	Fallo
18	UNDER 16	daughter	Maria	6		f	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Mondicocca	Esposito Stella	28		f	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarno	386	"	11-16-27	"	Sarno
20		daughter	Anton-tta	2		f	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	563	WASH D.C.	"	"	"
21	VL 99153	Pica	Luciano	40		m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Minturno	2870	NA	10-25-27	N.Y.	New York
22		Vaccaro	Francesco	33		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acri	4010	NA	11-25-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
23	VL 330/428	Caglioti	Domenico	38		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sorianello	4135	MA J.	11-26-27	Del	Wilmington
24		Porco Rizzo	Maria	18		f	Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	4035	Naples	11-25-27	Italy	Amantea
25		Palladino	Stefano	60		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Forio d'Iscchia	4132	PA	11-26-27	Pa	Phila
26		Gabriole	Giuseppe	26		m	S.f.laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpino	26887	Wash.D.C.	1-30-26	N.Y.	Schenectady
27		Saraceni	Carlo	31		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F.Alfonse	2194730	PA	9-7-27	Pa	Phila
28		Della Rocca	Amedeo	28		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Bordino	23108	PA	12-5-27	N.Y.	New York
29		Zonfa	Sabatino	28		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagno	223600	PA	12-15-28	N.Y.	"
30		D'Amore	Giuseppe	34		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taranto	208108	PA	7-22-27	Mass.	Boston
No 2 Palmitano Maria, No 3 daug. Rosa, No 4 daug. Margherita, No 8 Strano Angelo, No 11 Cutala Giuseppe: Did Not Sail																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of places will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

PURSER

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

66

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 7 1927** day of **19**
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1921 of 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 300B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
List **36**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, 28 NOV. 1927, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	What language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Apricena	Michele	38	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ischitella	269775	Wash. D.C.	5-27-28	N.J.	Lody
2		Gallo	Antonio	27	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Nicastro	291386	"	7-28-27	N.J.	Princeton
3		D'Ascenzo	Alfredo	17	m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Agnone	2046	Naples	10-7-27	Italy	Agnone
4		Certani Lazatera	Maria	30	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Tricarico	3478	"	11-1-27	"	Tricarico
5	UNDER 16	daughter	Angela	7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	3479	"	"	"	"
6		Pizzichini Bianco	Annunziata	23	f	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barni	2536	"	10-14-27	"	Narni
7		Mendichi Notaro	Giovanna	18	f	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Tadino	3524	"	11-11-27	"	Gualdo T.
8		Di Nitto Tucciello	Conceita	28	f	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Elena	3606	"	11-18-27	"	Gasta
9		son	Salvatore	6	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	3607	"	"	"	"
10	U.S. CIT.	son	Cosmo	4	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	U.S. CIT.	daughter	Maria	2	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Capone	Alfonso	31	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Chieti	275327	Wash. D.C.	6-11-27	L.I.	Astoria
13		Luongo-Paolercio	Filomena	33	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Andretta	2814	Naples	10-25-27	Italy	Aldretta
14	UNDER 16	daughter	Maria Teresa	12	f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	2815	"	1	"	"
15		son	Angelo	9	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	2816	"	"	"	"
16		daughter	Angela	7	f	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	2817	"	"	"	"
17		son	Rocco	6	m	S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	2818	"	"	"	"
18		Giannangeli	Antonio	28	m	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Secinaro	238543	Wash. D.C.	3-11-27	Ohio	Stonewille
19		Luise Cocozzelli	Nicolina	23	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Centola	3999	Naples	11-25-27	Italy	Centola
20		Fusco	Giuseppe	16	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4001	"	"	"	"
21		Cilisco Fullone	Maria	33	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Montalto	3403	Naples	11-9-27	"	Montalto
22	UNDER 16	daughter	Raffaella	7	f	S	none	2	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	3403	"	"	"	"
23		Valentini	Vito	29	m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	2988	"	10-28-27	Ill.	Chicago
24		Pirozolo	Ida	25	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ponte	3351	"	11-8-27	Italy	Ponte
25		Lupo Scalzo	Angelina	27	f	M	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Decollatura	4029	"	11-25-27	"	Decollatura
26		son	Giovanni	2	m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Gallo	Luigi	28	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	262639	Wash. D.C.	5-12-27	Ill.	Chicago
28		Perrotta	Salvatore	44	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Altavilla	295961	"	8-11-27	N.Y.	Wilmington
29		Natie Moretta	Rosa	24	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Catibordino	4067	Naples	11-26-27	Ill.	Springfield
30	8-4-376 27/28/33	Caporale	Fioravante	45	m	M	f.laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Noicattaro	3413	Naples	11-9-27	Pa	Phila

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-450

The entries must be typewritten.

68

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927 19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19, 1927, at NEW-YORK MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from this reading requirement, the ground for which exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1921 day of 1921, 19
at NEW-YORK

D. J. Guley
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

State
STE/

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

A

S. S. **ROMA**

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SHURBA I	Ibrahim Mohamed	30	w	m	s	B. Baker (radio)	yes	Turkish		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Smirne	3	Nov 1927	11-16-27	N.Y. New York	
2		List Closed at No 1																		
3		PURSER																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 26
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 7 DEC 1927, 19 70

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in cash, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, whether he intended to remain in the United States, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intended to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any religious organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any religious organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any religious organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any religious organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Mohedin-Smirne	N.Y New York	yes	self	35	yes 27 N.Y	uncle Haky Cien 32 Broadway N.Y.C	no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

24

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927,
at NEW-YORK

Dolgoz Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

U. S. D. **24**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA**

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV. 1927

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Cieri	Nicola	46	✓	m	✓	M laborer	no	no	no	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	G. Alfiera	137	TRANS. Naples	11-26-27	Can.	Montreal									
2	378453	Granchelli	Giovanni	36	✓	m	✓	M F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	V. S. Lucia	137	TRANS. Naples	11-26-27	"	Schumacher									
3	378451	Di Marco	Teodoro	30	✓	m	✓	S carpenter	"	4-16-19	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Frontani	137	TRANS. Naples	11-26-27	"	Montreal									
4	378452	Renda Lucchino	Francesca	30	✓	f	✓	M H. Wife	"	4-16-19	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nicastro	135	TRANS	11-26-27	Italy	Nicastro									
5	378453	son	Giovanni	7	✓	m	✓	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	378454	son	Antonio	5	✓	m	✓	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"									
7	378455	son	Domenico	3	✓	m	✓	S "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"									
8	TRANSIT 378454	Purificati	Vincenzo	44	✓	m	✓	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. S. Lucia	141	"	11-28-27	Can.	Schumacher									
9	378456	Garfagnini	Antonio	45	✓	m	✓	M shoemaker	"	4-16-19	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio	141	"	"	"	Toronto									
10	List Closed at No 9																												
11	PURSER																												
12	315 fm																												
13	Act																												
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of
NEW YORK

NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927

19

List

The entries in the list are to be typewritten and dated.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo **MASTER** the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19, 1927 at NEW-YORK **MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 1927 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. _____ ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV 1997

19

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country City or town
1		Filocamo	Teresa	56	✓	f Wd H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Fiumana 469	Naples	11.27.29	Italy Fiumara
2		Panetta	Pasquale	24	✓	m M mechanic	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Bianco 468	"	"	" "
3	UNDER 1	daughter	Virginia	2	✓	f S none	no no	no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4059	"	"	" "
4	UNDER 1	daughter	Teresa	10	✓	f S	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	4060	"	"	" "
5		D'Eramo	Berenice	41	✓	f M H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Introacqua 864	"	11.10.27	Introacqua
6	UNDER 1	son	Mariano	14	✓	m S student	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	865	"	"	" "
7		son	Enrico	13	✓	m S	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	866	"	"	" "
8	UNDER 1	son	Giulio	7	✓	m S	no no	no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	866	"	"	" "
9		Coppa	Libera	62	✓	f Wd H.Wife	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Ponza 473	"	11.26.27	Ponza
10		D'Alessandro	Alessandro	60	✓	m M mason	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy S. Italy	M.Nerodomo 472	"	"	M.Nerodomo
11		wife	Maria	59	✓	f M H.Wife	no no	no	Italy	Italy S. Italy	471	"	"	" "
12	UNDER 1	Caruso Nicandro	Maria	32	✓	f M	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Minturno 852	"	11.21;27	Minturna
13		daughter Nicandro	Alfonsina	7	✓	f S none	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	853	"	"	" "
14		Rossi	Orsola	20	✓	f S	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	S.Aurunca 484	"	11.26.27	S.Aurunca
15		Di Norcia	Maria	20	✓	f S	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Fondi 467	Naples	11-25-27	Fondid
16		Zumbolo	Carolina	60	✓	f Wd	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	G.Risotta 426	"	11-22-27	C.Risorta
17		Simone	Bonaventura	69	✓	m Wd	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	S.Ninandra 479	"	11.26.27	S.Nioandro
18	X	Guarino Esposito	Raffaele	29	✓	m M	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Brusciano 862	"	11.17.27	Brusciano
19	UNDER 1	son	Antonio	6	✓	m S none	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	863	"	"	" "
20		Grimaldi	Biase	65	✓	m M carter	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Grispano 487	"	11.28.27	Carovilli
21		Montefusco	Giuseppe	69	✓	m M f.laborer	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Lanciano 490	Naples	11.28.27	Lanciano
22		La Pietra	Giuseppe	69	✓	m M f.laborer	" " " "	"	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Lanciano 490	Naples	11.28.27	Lanciano
23		Fortunato Domenico	Did Not Sail= List Closed at N° 23											

PURSER

William Lida

4 Jan

Lep

45

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Arens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 7 1927** day of **NEW-YORK**, 19 **MASTER** Officer.
at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, QUILLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19, NEW-YORK
 at NEW-YORK DRUGGALLINI SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List STOWAWAY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from N a p l e s, November 28th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	Manna	Angelo	18	✓	m	s	fisherman	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Naples	Napoli	10151	-----	-----	Italy	Naples
2		list closed at Nr one																		
3		PURSER																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Officer.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT FOR PUBLICATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, GULLINI DOIT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this Dec 7 1921, 19
 at NEW-YORK

Dolny Guley
 SURGEON

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		De Feis	M.Girolama	76		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Albano	347 Q	Naples	11-9-27	Italy	Brindisi M.
2		Ianniello	Michela	23		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maddaloni	406 Q	"	11-18-27	"	Maddaloni
3	UNDER 13	daughter	Rosa	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	407 Q	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 13	daughter	Antonetta	7		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	408 Q	"	"	"	"
5		Tagliente	Giuseppe	50		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Milone	376 Q	"	11-11-27	"	M.Milone
6		Guidone	Francesco	60		m	M	carpenter	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Equenze	462 Q	"	11.23.27	"	V.Equenze
7		Di Santo Settimio	Maria	41		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furoi	831 Q	Naples	10-12-27	"	Furoi
8		Severo	Emma	20		f	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furoi	830 Q	"	10-12-27	"	"
9	UNDER 13	Severo	Giuseppina	15		f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	832 Q	"	"	"	"
10		Volpe	Federico	57		m	M	f.laborer	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignano	401 Q	"	11-16-27	"	Savignano
11		Scavo	Donato	60		m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbonara	391 Q	"	11-14-27	"	Carbonara
12		Tassiella	Vito	61		m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	476 Q	"	11.26.27	"	S.Nicandro
13		Sordi	Eugenio	18		m	S	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	470 Q	"	"	"	Anagni
14		Menzel	Francesco	21		m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cassano	481 Q	"	"	"	Cassano
15		XX																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens • • • • •

Aliens 100

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—42

List
 The entries on this sheet must be
 typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 7, 1927**, 19
at **NEW-YORK** **MASTER**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Dec 7 1921 of 19

at NEW-YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A, November 27th, 1927

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rigoni	Domenico	30		m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Asiago	621 NQ4B	Genoa	Nov. 23/927	Ill. 9/ Chicago	
2		Cappato husb. Amorino	Candida	22		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Garesio	634 NQ4A	Genoa	Nov. 25/927	Italy Garesio	
3		Fazio husb. Edera	Ida	19		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Garassio	637 NQ4A	Genoa	Nov. 25/927	Italy Garassio	
4		Poggi	Enrico	37		m	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Beregardo	636 NQ4B	Genoa	Nov. 25/927	N.Y. New York	
5		Brusiani husb. Querciagrossa	Natalizia	23		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pavullo	645 NQ4A	Genoa	Nov. 25/927	Italy Sestola	
6		Biagini husb. Boltaini	Assunta	35		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Pescia	1357 Q	Genoa	Nov. 25/927	Italy Pescia	
7	469579 4/11/29-28	Vercelli	Leopoldo	50		m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Voghera	656 NQ4B	Genoa	Nov. 26/1927	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8		List Closed at No 7																	
9		PURSER																	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 7 D.C. 1927, 1927

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 2S is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 day of 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this

DEC 7 1921

, 19

Dott. Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

R O M A

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

November 27th 1927

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 7 DEC 1927, 1927

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the violence of the Government of the United States or who advocates the violence of the Government of the United States (This question is to be answered only if the alien is a member of a political party or organization, or if he is a member of a society, club, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence.)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States							Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or if he is a member of a society, club, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1																								
2	father Rossi Pietro at Castano I (Milan)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Gambero Mario at Detroit Mich. 3609 M. Dongal Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
3	father Pasco Giuseppe at Carpignano Sesia (Novara)	N.Y.	Solvay	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pasco Carlo at Solvay N.Y. 108 Brien Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brwn	none
4	father Iavella Angelo at S. Giusto Canavese (Aosta)	Ind.	Blanford	no	self	50	yes	1921	Ind.	husband Ronchi Felice at Blanford Ind. Box 127	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
5	mother Fagnani Emilia at Dorno (Pavia)	Mass.	Westspring field	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Crotti Giovanni at Westspringfield Mass. 254 Baldwin Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
6	wife Bonetti Maria at S. Vito al Tagliamento (Udine)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	yes	1921	Mich.	return to my residence at Detroit Mich. 3015 Cass Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
7	mother Marchetti Maria at Bolzano (Trento)	N.Y.	Solvay	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Marchetti Emanuele at Solvay N.Y. 206 Lamont Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
8	mother Gazzoli Albina at Roncone (Trento)	Ill.	Mont Olive	yes	self	100	no	no	no	husband Facchini Oreste at Mont Olive Ill. Eagerwille Club	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
9	father Mazzucco Giuseppe at Vigo (Cadore)	Pa.	Mokeesport	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband D'Andrea Gerardo at Mokeesport Pa. 320 - 33 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
10	father Filoso Pietro at Tricesimo (Udine)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50	no	no	no	accompany my husband Spiz zo Oreste at Chicago Ill. 1116 South Throop Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
11	wife Rossi Giuseppina at Piazza (Pistoia)	Pa.	Soranton	yes	self	30	yes	1921	Pa.	return to my residence at Soranton Pa. Box 517	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none
12																								
13	father Burgagli Antonio at S. Marino	Ohio	Kelley Isl.	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Poggiali Luigi at Kelley Island Ohio Box 51	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	borwn	none
14	father Melchiori Battista at Vigo D'Anannia (Trento)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	1921	N.Y.	husband Marcolla Oreste at Brooklyn N.Y. 145 Fourteen Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
15	grandfather same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	my mother					born at New York father same as above	minor							good						
16	same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	my mother					born at Albany same as above	minor							good						
17	same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	my mother					born at New York same as above	minor							good						
18	same as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	my mother					same as above	minor							good						
19	mother Dolfi Ida at Montagnana (Pistoia)	Pa.	Webster	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Dolfi Felice at Webster Pa. Box 277	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
20	grandmother same as above	Pa.	Webster	yes	my mother					father same as above	minor							good						
21	same as above	Pa.	Webster	yes	my mother					same as above	minor							good						
22																								
23	same as above	Pa.	Webster	yes	my mother					same as above	minor							good						
24	father in law Cassol Luigi at Sedico (Belluno)	Pa.	Renton	yes	self	50	yes	1913	Pa.	husband Cassol Giovanni at Renton Pa. Box 14	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
25	grandfather same as above	Pa.	Renton	yes	my mother					born at Curtis ville Pa. same as above	minor							good						
26	same as above	Pa.	Renton	yes	my mother					born at Curtis ville Pa. same as above	minor							good						
27	same as above	Pa.	Renton	yes	my mother					born at Curtis ville Pa. same as above	minor							good						
28	same as above	Pa.	Renton	yes	my mother					same as above	minor							good						
29																								
30	father Gagliasso Mattia at Monforte D'Alba (Cuneo)	Cal.	Los Gatos	no	self	50	no	no	no	accompany my husband Taci to Los Gatos Cal. 453 Monterey Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sanlietto Comm. Angelo MASTER the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature] Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given to said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of 18 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this DEC 27 of 1921, 19

Dott. Luigi Gullini

SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

50

Total passengers
U. S. citizens .
A .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must submit a list thereof to the immigration officer.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK

Agnes Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, November 27th, 1927

N.° 1 Menis Giovanni, N.° 9 Meloni Giacomo, N.° 15 Bissonelli Remedio, N.° 16 Crisconi Angela, N.° 17 son Amedeo, N.° 18 son Elio, N.° 19 daug. Nilla, N.° 26 Ivancio Albino: Did Not Sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers on their arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and signed.

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK

Officer.
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this dec 27 1927, 19
at NEW-YORK Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R.O.M.A. Passengers sailing from G.E.N.O.A., November 27th, 1927

Passengers sailing from G E N O A , November 27 th , 1927																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Sellan	Domenico	35		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	St. Quirino	64	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 9/927	transit to Canada	
2	TRANSIT	Cinat	Isidoro	29		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Valvasone	63	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 9/927	transit to Canada	
3		Carnaroli	Elena	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	14574	Ottawa May II/	May II/927	transit to Canada	
4	UNDER 18	daught. Carnaroli	Leonora	5		f	s	minor		Italian		Italian	south	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	14574	Ottawa	May II/927	transit to Canada	
5	TRANSIT	daught. Carnaroli	Esther	3		f	s	minor		Italian		Italian	south	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	14574	Ottawa	May II/927	transit to Canada	
6		Baiocchi	Giuseppe	37		m	m	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Fano	XLVIII	Rome	Nov. 3/927	transit to Canada	
7		wife Baldelli	Ida	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Fano	XLVIII	Rome	Nov. 3/927	transit to Canada	
8	TRANSIT	Busca husb. Renzoni	Gina	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Fano	XLVIII	Rome	Nov. 3/927	transit to Canada	
9	UNDER 18	daught. Renzoni	Domenica	4		f	s	minor		Italian		Italian	south	Italy	Fano	XLVIII	Rome	Nov. 3/927	transit to Canada	
10	UNDER 18	daught. Renzoni	Daisy	2		f	s	minor		Italian		Italian	south	Ont.	Toronto	XLIX	Rome	Nov. 3/927	transit to Canada	
11	TRANSIT	Maffioli	Massimo	46		m	m	miner	no	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Villadosia	12	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 17/927	transit to Canada	
12		Zaccaria husb. Monti	Letizia	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vicenza	57	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 18/927	transit to Canada	
13		son Monti	Attilio	10		m	s	minor		Italian		Italian	north	Italy	Vicenza	57	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 18/927	transit to Canada	
14		Campigotto husb. Forlin	Maria	31		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Lamon	58	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 22/927	transit to Canada	
15		daught. Forlin	Giulia	6		f	s	minor		Italian		Italian	north	Italy	Lamon	58	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 22/927	transit to Canada	
16		Turohet	Angelo	17		m	s	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cordenons	67	N. I. Sec 3(3)	Nov. 23/927	transit to Canada	
17	List closed at No 16																			
18	PURSER																			
19	Dec 7/27 Railroads 4:00 p.m.																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7 DEC. 1927

December

1927

88

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches					
1	wife Galeotti Luigia at San Quirino (Udine)	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	25	yes	1923	Ont.	return to my residence at Tor	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	Brn	bn	none
2	wife Castellani Emilia at Valvasone (Udine)	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	40	yes	1921	Ont.	return to my residence at Windsor Ont.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	Brn	bn	none
3	father in law Carnaroli Giuseppe at Bellocchio (Pesaro)	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	yes	self	25	yes	1903	Ont.	husband Carnaroli Emilio at Sault Ste Marie Ont. 619 Albert Str.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	2	nat	brn	bfn	"
4	grandfather same as above	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	yes	my mother	born at Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	1912	Ont.	father same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	—	nat	brn	brn	"
5	same as above	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	yes	my mother	born at Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	1912	Ont.	father same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	—	nat	brn	brn	"
6	father Balocchi Giocondo at Carignano Fano (Pesaro)	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	yes	self	25	yes	1912	Ont.	brother Balocchi Angelo at Sault Ste Marie Ont. 20 Valentine Str.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	3	nat	brn	brn	"
7	father in law same as above	Ont.	Sault Ste Marie	yes	my husb.	25	no	no	no	brother in law Balocchi Angelo same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	3	nat	brn	brn	"
8	father Busca Carlo at Fano per Cuncurano (Pesaro)	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	25	yes	1923	Ont.	husband Renzoni Luigi at Toronto Ont. 117 Lightburne Ave	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"
9	grandfather same as above	Ont.	Toronto	yes	my mother	yes	1923	Ont.	father Renzoni Luigi at Toronto Ont.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"	
10	same as above	Ont.	Toronto	yes	my mother	born at Toronto	yes	1923	Ont.	same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"
11	father Maffioli Giuseppe at Villadosia (Varese)	B.C.	Fermie	yes	self	50	yes	1907	B.C.	wife Maffioli Erminia & sons at Fermie B.C. Box 729	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"
12	sister Zaccaria Olimpia at Vicenza	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Monti Silvio at Montreal Que. 5104 Casgran Str.	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"
13	aunt same as above	Que.	Montreal	yes	my mother	no	no	no	no	father same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	4	nat	brn	brn	"
14	sister Campigotto Giovanna at Lamon (Belluno)	Ont.	Huntsville	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Forlin Marco at Huntsville Ont. 741 Box	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	2	nat	brn	brn	"
15	aunt same as above	Ont.	Huntsville	yes	my mother	no	no	no	no	father same as above	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	2	nat	brn	brn	"
16	mother Perin Augusta at Gordenone (Udine)	B.C.	Powell River	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Turchet Agostino at Powell River B.C. Box 104	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	1	nat	brn	brn	"
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vaghietto Comm. Angelo **MASTER** ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 7 1927 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT REAPPLY FOR ADMISSION

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from GENOA

, November 27th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 7th, 1927

19 27

89

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Sindaco	Teodoro	33	m	s		Court of Wilkes Barre Pa. Mar. 18/926 Paper N. 2591903 Passport N. 412166 Washington 8th June 1927	Plainsville Pa. 1750 River Road
2	Pierelli	Italo	18	m	s	born at Chicago Ill. Mar. 8/1889	Passport N. 412166	Brooklyn N.Y. 233rd Pacific Str.
3	Brunn	Jacob	66	m	m		Court of New York Aug. 8/1900 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 457027	New York N.Y. 797 E. 163 Str.
4	wife Brunn	Anna	64	f	m		Court of New York Aug. 8/1900 Wash. Sept. 10/927 Passport N. 457027 at by marriage	New York N.Y. 797 E. 163 Str.
5	Piccolino	Francesco	31	f	m		Passport N. 462569	Utica N.Y. 1802 Bleek Str.
6	son Piccolino	Alessandro	12	m	s	born at Utica N.Y. Jun. 12/1914 Passport N. 462569		Utica N.Y. 1802 Bleek Str.
7	daught. Piccolino	Marialuigia	10	f	s	born at Utica N.Y. Jun. 1st/1917 Passport N. 462569		Utica N.Y. 1802 Bleek Str.
8	daught. Piccolino	Amelia	9	f	s	born at Utica N.Y. Sep. 15/1918 Passport N. 462569		Utica N.Y. 1802 Bleek Str.
9	daught. Piccolino	Ida	5	f	s		by father paper Passport N. 462569	Utica N.Y. 1802 Bleek Str.
10	Basetti	Ernesto	18	m	s	born at Latrobe Pa. Apr. 11/1909 Passport N. 460713	Issued at Washington Oct. 12/1926	Russelton Pa. Box 64
11	Bonomo	Celeste	45	f	m		Court of New York by marriage Paper N. ----- Passport N. 356311 Issued at Washington Apr. 13/1927	Pittsburg Pa. 2704 Norwood Ave.
12	daught. Bonomo	Graziosa	2	f	s	Pittsburg Aug. 31, 1926	by father paper Passport N. 356311	Pittsburg Pa. 2704 Norwood Ave.
13	Rebuffoni	Domenico	49	m	m		Court of Grundy Ill. Oct 28/1902 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 336476	Christopher Ill. Box 203
14	Spizzo	Modesto	32	m	m		Court of Chicago Ill. Jan. 26/1927 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 335731 Court of Renton Ill. year 1913 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 442427	Chicago Ill. 1115 S. Thropp Str.
15	Rebeschini	Giovanni	49	m	m			Christopher Ill. Box 85
16	Zannoni	Luigi	21	m	s	born at Silverton Cal. Jul. 12/1906 Passport N. 464457		Silverton Cal. Box 261
17	Zanella	Giuseppe	15	m	s	born at Wich Haven Pa. Jun. 5/1912 Passport N. 443158		Buttler to Chicova Pa. P.O. Box 224
18	Chiampi	Domenica	22	f	m		Court of Benld Ill. ----- year 1923 Issued Wash 3/22/1927 / Passport N. 341296	Benld Ill. Box 279
19	Zanotti	Maria	35	f	m		by marriage Issued Wash. May 2/927 Passport N. 373629	Albuquerque N.Mex. 310 W. Dron Ave
20	son Zanotti	Americo	9	m	s	Berrie Mo 8/11/1918	by father paper Passport, N. 373629	Albuquerque N.Mex. 310 W. Dron Ave
21	Ganzerla	Edina	39	f	m		by marriage Issued Wash. May 4/27 Passport N. 375046	Albuquerque N.Mex. 310 W. Dron Ave
22	son Ganzerla	Oreste	4	m	s	born at Albuquerque N.Mex. Jan. 20/1924 Passport N. 375046		Albuquerque N.Mex. 310 W. Dron Ave
23	Lenzini	Emma	23	f	s	born at Bevier Mo. Nov. 1st/1903 Passport N. 41082		Chicago to Highwood Ill. Box 253
24	Samero	Alfredo	20	m	s	born at Philadelphia Pa. March 13/1907 Passport N. 525		Olmesburg Pa. 2253 Phila. Pa.
25	Franzoi	Battista	38	m	s		Court of Tuscarawas Ohio Sep. 9/1925 Paper N. 2176979 Passport N. 387311 issued at Washington May 14th 1927	Burgettstown Pa. Box 6
26	Orlandi	Luigi	15	m	s	born at South Huntington Pa. 12/9/1912 Birth Certificate		Fort Lee N.J. 1650 John Str.
27	Orlandi	Teresa	18	f	s	born at Huntington Pa. Apr. 2/1909 Birth Certificate		Fort Lee N.J. 1650 John Str.
28	Sartore	Pietro	46	m	m		Court of Greensburg Pa. Nov. 10/1922 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 286147 issued at Washington Sept. 14th 1927	Clairton Pa. Box 250
29	Fedon	Irma Giuseppina	22	f	s	born at Pittsburg Pa. Jun. 25/1905 Passport N. 586		Renton Pa. Box 63
30	Materazzi	Matilde	20	f	m	born at Helldale Pa. Nov. 23/1907 Passport N. 318790		Helldale Pa. 4 William Str.

N° 2 Pierelli Italo, Did Not Sail==

PURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 11-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from GENOA

November 27th 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 7th 1927

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Grandi	Paolo	16	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
2	Grandi	Giuseppe	15	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
3	Grandi	Stefano	14	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
4	Traini	Marta	28	f	m		by marriage Iss. at Rome 8/Nov 27. Passport N. 524.	New Saleme Pa. Box 924
5	daught. Traini	Augusta	5	f	s		by father paper Passport. N. 524	New Saleme Pa. Box 924
6	son Traini	Antonio	4	m	s		by father paper Passport N. 524	New Saleme Pa. Box 924
7	daught. Traini	Carolina	2	f	s		by father paper Passport N. 524	New Saleme Pa. Box 924
8	Dolfi	Ernesto	16	m	s	born at Jefferson Pa. March 21/1911 Passport N. 831		Savignan Mich. 109 Center Str.
9	Franzoi	Riccardo	32	m	m		Court of Washington Jan. 10/1927 Paper N. 2484870 Passport N. 346856	Meadowlands Pa. Box 212
10	Grandi	Paolo	16	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
11	Dall'Antonia	Clemente	31	m	m		Paper N. ----- Passport N. 420500 Court of Allentown Pa. Jun. 22/1927 Paper N. 2610576 Passport N. 449436	Allentown Pa. Ellingen Str.
12	Gairani	Giovanni	17	m	s	born at St. Louis Mo. Dec. 28/1909 Passport N. 467081		St. Louis Mo. 4379 Jinney Ave.
13	Zunino	Mario	34	m	m		Court of Philadelphia Jun. 29/1927 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 450237	New Garden Pa. Post Office
14	Cannas	Percy	41	m	m		Court of Chicago Ill. Jul 12/1917 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 460523	St. Louis Mo. 1500 Mississippi Ave.
15	Fracchia	Giovanni Angelo	15	m	s	born at New York City Sep. 2/1912 Passport N. 467594		Corona Ly 3521 - 108 Str
16	Tacito	Stefano	36	m	m		Court of Camps Lewis Jun. 7/1918 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 375523	Cal. Los Gatos 453 Monterey Ave.
17	Grandi	Paolo	16	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
18	Grandi	Paolo	16	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
19	Grandi	Paolo	16	m	m	born at Genoa, Italy, Jan. 28/1911	Passport N. 158251	Boston Mass. 195 Hennover Str.
20	Amorino	Antonio	29	m	m		Court of Pittsburg Pa. Jun. 30/1927 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 432484	Leechburg Pa. Box 708
21	Edera	Giuseppe	29	m	m		Court of Pittsburg Pa. May 25/1927 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 410018	Leechburg Pa. Box 708
22	Simaz	Giacomo	17	m	s	born at Chicago Ill. Aug. 23/1910 Passport N. 656		Chicago Ill. 2512 S. Abelay Ave.
23	Queroiagrosca	Bartolomeo	25	m	m		Court of Johnson City Ill. Sep /1923 Passport N. 453666	Detroit Mich. 14044 Orleans Str.
24	Frigo	Federico	59	m	m		Court of Chicago Ill. ----- year 1901 Paper N. ----- Passport N. 427064	Chicago Ill. 11567 State Str.
25	wife Frigo	Maria	54	f	m		by marriage Passport N. 427064	Chicago Ill. 11567 State Str.
26	Cardoni husb. Bianconi	Bruna	20	f	m		by marriage Passport N. 434337	Sugar Notch Pa. Box 103
27	son Bianconi	Raimondo	2	m	s		by father paper Passport N. 434337	Sugar Notch Pa. Box 103
28	Talignani	Tomaso	33	m	m		Court of Camp Dix N.J. Jul. 19/1919 Passport N. 333942	West New York N.Y. 801 Park Ave.
29	No 1 Grandi Paolo, No 2 son Cornelio, No 3 son Silvio, No 10 Meloni Clemente: Did Not Sail--No 17,18,19: NOT Filled-- List Closed at No 28							
30								

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

W. & S. 122

91

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Del Vecchio	Angela	44	f	M		Pass. #456211 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/17/27	225 111 St N.Y.C.
2	daughter	Antonia	18	f	S		" " " " do	do
3	Russo	Domenico	16	m	S	Jamestown N.Y.	" 450527 " " 8/16/27	225 Linser St Jamestown M.Y.
4	Bianco	Francesco	39	m	S	2406869	" 369116 " " 4/27/27	611 Union St Farrell, Pa
5	Statti	Angelantonio	19	m	S	by father's paper	" 443168 " " 7/26/27	12 Edward St Bradford Pa
6	Rizzo	Michele	43	m	M	222472	" 329052 " " 2/24/27	33 P.O. Box Somerset Pa
7	Di Nardo	Umberto	37	m	M	2362308	" 402799 " " 5/28/27	1300 2nd St Phila Pa
8	Giammascoli	Adelmino	17	m	S	3/17/910 Lynn Mass	" " " " -----	41 391 St Lynn Mass
9	D'Aurizio	Domenico	27	m	S	2447802	" 331496 " " 3/2/27	147 Mott St N.Y.C.
10	Cirro	Tony	32	m	M		" 302649 " " 11/18/27	108 Washing. St Pittsburg Pa
11	Monna	Vincenzo	44	m	M		" 298540 " " 11/2/27	1347 32 St Phila Pa
12	Cavallo	Pasquale	55	m	M		" 394936 " " 8/20/27	60 Mich Av B'klyn N.Y.
13	wife	Rosa	50	f	M		" " " " do	do
14	Pattera	Antonia	13	f	S	4/5/914 Canonsburg Pa	" 462001 " " 9/9/27	520 Chartier Av Canonsburg Pa
15	Pellegrino	Antonio	18	m	S	8/31/909 B'klyn N.Y.	" 464070 " " 10/7/27	874 Metropolitan Av B'klyn N.Y.
16	Pellegrino	Domenica	14	f	S	5/1/913 do	" " " " -----	do
17	Antonasci	Salvatore	15	m	S	1/1/912 N.Y.C.	" 459704 " " 9/20/27	4511 89 St Ozono Park N.Y.
18	Bitonti	Antonio	36	m	M	2443914	" 365686 " " 4/23/27	301 R. St Parsons Pa
19	Monna	Panfilo	37	m	M	2262860	" 458633 " " 9/16/27	178 Myrtle Av Chicago Ill
20	Comite	Andrea	34	m	M	2258582	" 263703 " " 7/8/27	206 E. Beck St Mt Carmel Pa
21	Pozzi	Sante	35	m	M	1215223/ 14.9. 55	" 400974 " " 5/26/27	124 Oak Hill Av Endicott N.Y.
22	Pozzi	Annunziata	29	f	M		" 462030 " " 9/2/27	Endicott N.Y. do
23	son	Angelo	5	m	S		" " " " do	do
24	Patola	Nicola	17	m	S	4/26/910 Conneant O.	" " " " -----	550 Bufalo St Conneant O.
25	Basile	Antonio	30	m	S	2464141	" 403585 " " 5/2/27	115 Camden St Clarksburg W.Va
26	Persani	Francesco	34	m	M		" 433166 " " 7/5/27	11771 Cardoni St. Detroit Mich.
27	Baffoni	Giuseppe	32	m	M	2479010	" 416878 " " 6/13/27	115 Gladston St Cransotn R.I
28	Napolitano	Michele	29	m	M	2400109	" 365298 " " 10/23/27	1273 S. Alder St Phila Pa
29	Clemente	Giamato	39	m	M		" 337484 " " 3/15/27	401 N. 64 St Phila Pa
30	Pozzo	Onofrio	45	m	M	1337267	" 416708 " " 6/13/27	4112 Eastern Av Baltimore Md

10-15 am.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

W. & S. L. 4

92

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Contarino	Giuseppe	3	✓	m	S 6-29-914 New York	Pass. #435288 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-8-27	179 Renurok St. Newburgh N.Y.
2	Dona to	Domenico	29	✓	m	M	" #424982 " " " 1-5-27	121 S. Mark. Place N.Y.C.
3	Gappadona	Antonia	15	✓	f	S 4-17-1912 Reading Pa.	TA. cert # 120 032	244 Pearl St. Reading Pa.
4	Pollino	Antonino	12	✓	m	S 4-25-1916 Conawill Pa.	with 38-1	Rossister Pa. Box 63
5	Pisani	Vincenzo	31	✓	m	M	Pass. #401186 iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-26-27	43 Box Endicott N.Y.
6	Loschiavo	Vincenzo	49	✓	m	M	" #374488 " " " 3-2-27	3155 Broadway N.Y.C.
7	Ioppolo	Catena	24	✓	f	M 10-3-1903 Atlantic City, N.J.	TA. " #459167 " " " 9-17-27	2319 Artie Av. Atlantic N.Y.
8	Scalora	Giuseppe	33	✓	m	M	" #447812 " " " 8-8-27	36 Depot St. Winstead Conn.
9	Criseafi LOCRESI	Rocco	42	✓	m	M	" #321740 " " " 1-31-27	95 Ridgeway St. Struthers Ohio
10	D'Amante	Giuseppe	20	✓	m	S	" 454929 " " " 9-1-27	30 Plaessant P. = B'klyn. N.Y.
11	Bruzzese	Vincenzo	17	✓	m	S 3-21-1910 Middletown W. Va	Ital. C. Pass. #463410 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-5-27	4445 Chene St. Detroit Mich.
12	Spoto	Antonio	45	✓	m	M	" 331773 " " " 11.2.27	Harrison N.J. = 103 Gross St.
13	Di Bartolo	Antonio	47	✓	m	M	Pass. #419764 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-15-27	223 Duane St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Dieni	Giovanni	23	✓	m	M	" #424190 " " " 6-21-27	1107 Columbus Av. Springfield Mass.
15	Padulla'	Domenico	17	✓	m	S 5-18-1910 Canton Ohio	cert # 11821. Ital. Soc.	324 Th St. Jersey N.J.
16	Giovinazzo	Vincenzo	43	✓	m	M	Pass. #299523 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-6-27	140 Fulton St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Previtera	Antonio	33	✓	m	M	" #396963 " " " 5-23-27	1505 S. 8 St. Phila Pa.
18	Oreochio	Giacomo	16	✓	m	S 10-1-1911 Phila Pa.	with father 38-12 (Lith. Period).	16 3077 St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Schiattareggia	Angelo	41	✓	m	M	Pass. #419012 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-15-27	477 C St. SW. Washington D.C.
20	wife	Marianna	29	✓	f	M	do	do
21	daughter	Anna	9	✓	f	S	do	do
22	son	Giuseppe	7	✓	m	S	do	do
23	daughter	Giuseppina	3	✓	f	S	do	do
24	Magnolo	Nicolina	13	✓	f	S 5-6-1914 Jersey City N.J.	with father 41-14. N. 4-A Pass. # 581 iss. at Naples (Italy) 11-9-27	324 3rd St. Jersey N.J.
25	Magnolo	Carmela	11	✓	f	S 6-30-1916 " "	do	do
26	Magnolo	Pasquale	9	✓	m	S 5-6-1919 " "	do	do
27	Magnolo	Giuseppe	6	✓	m	S 3-7-1920 " "	do	do
28	Magnolo	Adolfo	2	✓	m	S father Soc. Nat. Aug 5. 1924. Hudson Co. N.J.	do	do
29	Zaffiro	Nicola	20	✓	m	M	Pass. #439952 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-18-27	8 Oliver St. Boston Mass.
30	Sapone	Vincenzo	52	✓	m	M	" #425527 " " " 6-22-27	309 Box Coatekill N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ROMA

12/8/27

Num 32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Form 32
S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

93

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Antonelli	Giuseppe	54	m	S	5-19-1906 Conshohocken Pa.	Pass. #462568/iss. at Wash.D.C.10-1-27	361 W.6 St. Conshohocken Pa.
2	Tedesco	Francesco	54	m	M		" #449367/ " " 8-12-27	56 Chime1 Av. Providence R.I.
3	Raimondo	Teresa	36	f	M		" #463122/ " " 10-4-27	293 Box Lawrence I.I.
4	Catanzaro	Antonio	27	m	M		" #333610/ " " 3-7-27	14 Carroll St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Di Cosmo	Paolo	24	m	M	1-19-1903 New York	" #415072/ " " 10-10-27	2472 Arthur Av. Bronx N.Y.
6	Panetta	Mariangela	26	f	M	6-14-1901 New York	" #603/iss. at Naples (Italy)11-14-27	1802 Sterlinger St. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Di Nanno	Rocco	34	m	M		" #275458/iss. at Wash.D.C.8-7-26	112 Main St. Everett Mass.
8	Scandone	Rubina	20	f	S	1-6-1907 Boston Mass.	" #175/ " " Naples (Italy)2-18-27	42 Maverick Square Boston Mass.
9	Zeppetella	Maria	25	f	S	12-15-02 Hazleton Pa.	Pass. #273527/iss. at Wash.D.C.8-2-26	15 Coneslea St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	Nocera	Pasquale	22	m	M		" #351105/ " " 4-6-27	800 5 St. Ellwood Pa.
11	Guastadisegni	Giuseppe	26	m	M		" #464973/ " " 10-11-27	45 Nicholas Av. Long Island N.Y.
12	Blasiotti	Anna	13	f	S	1-1-1914 Phila Pa.	" #438323/ " " 6-14-27	4983 Thompson St. Phila Pa.
13	Borghese	Flaviano	32	m	M		" #459875/ " " 9-20-27	1042 Serie St. Columbus Ohio
14	Fabrizio	Gerardo Antonio	16	m	S	9-27-1911 Steppleton Pa.	" #393839/ " " 5-18-27	891 B'way River Mass.
15	Chiodo	Angelo	40	m	M		" #466486/ " " 10-18-27	68 N. Main St. New Haven Conn.
16	Morcadante	Antonio	17	m	S	1-11-1910 Boston Mass.	" #181707/ " " 4-5-27	20 Thaker St. Boston Mass.
17	Colella	Vincenzo	21	m	S	6-29-1906 Seneca Falls N.Y.	" #625/ " " Naples (Italy)11-27-27	1 R2F.D. Seneca Falls N.Y.
18	Globbe	Mario	18	m	S	1-29-1912 Pittsburg Pa.	" #462422/ " " Wash.D.C.9-30-27	409 Lloyd St. Pittsburg Pa.
19	Amore Scalzo	Margherita	18	f	S	7-12-1909 Wilkes Barre Pa.	do	45 Orforme St. Denver Col.
20	Amore Scalzo	Vittorio	16	m	S	12-21-1910 " " "	do	do
21	Amore Scalzo	Giuseppe	15	m	S	3-18-1912 " " "	do	do
22	Trezza	Rosa	16	f	S	6-25-1911 Chicago Ill. #11940		2523 W.Harrison St. Chicago Ill
23	Trezza	Maria	13	f	S	11-21-1914 " " #21410		do
24	Scorza	Tommaso	15	m	S	4-25-1911 New York #23171		1481 Park Av. 108 St. N.Y.C.
25	Capparelli	Maria	38	f	S	10-2-1890 New York	Pass. #463705/iss. at Wash.D.C.10-6-27	245 N.School St. Gloversville N.Y.
26	Troisi	Giovanni	17	m	S	2-19-1910 New York	" #636/ " " Naples (Italy)11-23-27	152 9th St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Parrella	Domenico	17	m	S	9-25-1910 Somerville Mass.	" #469076/ " " Wash.D.C.10-28-27	102 Calgary St. Waltham Mass.
28	Mucciolo	Giuseppe	30	m	M		" #377432/ " " 5-6-27	137 Music St. Old Forge Pa.
29	Coradi	Luigi	36	m	M		" #169294/ " " 3-15-26	165 850 E. St. N.Y.C.
30	List Closed at No 29							

PURSED

Nov 27/27 1:20 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 NOV. 1927

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DEC. 1927

19

Number

27

94

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Amodio	Francesco	39	m	M		Pass. #364767 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-22-27	697 E.183 St. N.Y.C.
2	Giuffa	Orazio	36	m	M		" # 345881 " " " 3-30-27	506 Mulberry St. Little Falls N.Y.
3	Bianconi	Giuseppe	34	m	M		Pass. #301387 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-12-26	124 W. Granford Av. Cannelton Pa.
4	Notari	Giovanni	30	m	M		" #369231 " " " 4-27-27	526 Box Mulberry Kansas
5	Mennuto	Francesco	34	m	M		" #457559 " " " 9-12-27	15 Garfield Av. Garfield N.J.
6	D'Avanzo	Camino	20	m	S	2-18-1907 Tuxedo Park N.Y.	" #587 " " Naples (Italy) 11-9-27	18 Robin St. Everett Mass.
7	Delli Carpini	Antonio	38	m	M		" #306029 " " Wash.D.C.12-1-27	110 E.442 St. N.Y.C.
8	Di Pietramontano	Pasquale	49	m	M		" #173606 " " " 3-24-26	308 E.10th St. N.Y.C.
9	son	Domenico	13	m	S		do	do
10	Cocozzelli	Pompeo	30	m	M		Pass. #387081 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-13-27	707 Gleencove Av. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Scarfone	Giuseppe	37	m	M		" #328212 " " " 2-21-27	1118 Wine St. Shamokin Pa.
12	Antonacci	Margherita	26	f	M	7-8-1901 Riverton Ill.	" #164974 " " " 10-11-27	1276 Box Zeigler Ill.
13	daughter	Rosa	1	f	S		do	do
14	Janniello	Maria	23	f	M	4-12-1900 New York	Pass. #420912 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-16-27	409 10 th Av. N.Y.C.
15	Sealzo	Luigi	49	m	M		" #145424 " " " 12-20-25	116 Front St. Hoboken N.J.
16	D'Angelo	Biagio	22	m	S		" #134179 " " " 7-6-27	936 Gillis Av. N. Bergen N.J.
17	Nave	Vito	37	m	M		" #406785 " " " 6-3-27	416 Main St. Norristown Pa.
18	Della Mura	Gastano	29	m	M		" #322376 " " " 9-6 - 27	989 Stirling Av. B'klyn N.Y.
19	wife	Filomena	24	f	M		" #458888 " " " 10-6-27	do
20	Della Mura	Teresa	56	f	M		" #45889 " " " 9-12-27	do
21	Della Mura	Armando	25	m	S		" #45443 " " " 9-12-27	do
22	Della Mura	Maria	18	f	S	4-22-1910 B'klyn N.Y.	do	do
23	Di Girolamo	Teresa	19	f	S	12-17-908 Toluca Ill.	Pass. #466489 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-18-27	826 St. Winchester Av. Chicago Ill.
24	Di Girolamo	Elena	17	f	S	2-28-910 Springfield Ill.	do	do
25	Di Girolamo	Leonardo	15	m	S		do	do
26	Di Girolamo	Velia	7	f	S		do	do
27	Sealzo	Ferdinando	32	m	M		Pass. #439970 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-18-28	65 S. Hospital St. Cabbonsdale Pa.
28	Greco	Domenico	17	m	S	1-2-1910 Newark N.J.	" #431813 " " " 7-1-27	3 Olevan St. Newark N.J.
29	Parente	Rocco	52	m	M		" #22727 " " " 7-22-27	326 E.126 St. N.Y.C.
30	Maretta	Nicola	28	m	M		" #419683 " " " 5-15-27	180 W. Mason St. Springfield Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ROMA

12/3/27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ROMA

sailing from **NAPLES**

28 NOV 1927, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1997, 19.

95

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	DATE OF BIRTH.	PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carbone	Anna	25	f	M 11-17-27 Boston Mass.	Pass. #448892 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-10-27	143 Parker St. Newark N.J.
2	son	Lorenzo	3	m	S 6-19-1924 Boston Mass.	do	do
3	daughter	Florenza	2	f	S 5-4-1925 Boston Mass.	do	do
4	daughter	Rosina	1	f	S 2-2-1926 Boston Mass.	do	do
5	Maffei	Salvatore	72	m	M	Pass. #387858 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-14-27	1218 79 St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Chiaravallotti	Frank	39	m	M	" #400381 " " " 5-26-27	597 Box Rumford Falls Me.
7	Miglio	Domenico	32	m	M	" #418788 " " " 9-15-27	2121 Maplewood Av. Richmond Va.
8	De Stefano	Filomena	25	f	M 11-18-1902 Pittsburg Pa.	" #450580 " " " 11-20-27	57 Box Astoria Pa.
9	Perri	Giuseppe	26	m	M	" #4877 " " " 4-14-27	819, Skutt St Chicago Ill.
10	De Santis	Giuseppe	31	m	M	" #422677 " " " 6-18-27	245 125 St. N.Y.C.
11	Sauro	Giovanni	19	m	M 8-28-1908 Syracuse N.Y.	" #530 " " Rome (Italy) 11-10-27	127 Erie St. Syracuse N.Y.
12	D'Ambrosio	Bonaventura	16	m	S 12-16-1911 New York	" #449619 " " Wash. D.C. 8-12-1927	5335 5th St. Phila Pa.
13	brother	Egidio	14	m	S 6-21-1913 " "	do	do
14	Luciano	Nicola	37	m	M	Pass. #457495 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-12-27	761 Dicoian St. Chicago Ill.
15	Petrizzuolo	Luigia	16	f	S 2-11-1911 Schenectady N.Y.	" #424031 " " " 6-21-27	229 Forster Av. Schenectady N.Y.
16	Russo	Giovanni	35	m	M	" #300931 " " " 11-11-26	100 Linder St. Yonkers N.Y.
17	D'Antonio	Fedeles	16	f	S 3-23-1911 Rochester N.Y.	" #536 " " Rome (Italy) 11-21-27	318 Garfield St. Rochester N.Y.
18	Trivisonno	Paolo	60	m	M	" #291918 " " Wash. D.C. 5-18-27	2271 Myrry Hill Rd. Cleveland O.
19	Benedetto	Lorenzo	34	m	M	" #418835 " " " 6-15-27	120 South W. St. Rockford Ill.
20	Moscariello	Antonia	20	f	S 5-29-1908 New York	" #54110 " " " 8-29-27	75 Box Madison Pa.
21	Scimones	Antonio	73	m	M	" #446324 " " " 8-3-27	139.5 St. Rome Pa.
22	Mangini	Fred	31	m	M	" #465271 " " " 10-12-27	43 Port St. Jersey N.J.
23	Malorini	Giovanni	32	m	M	" #313033 " " " 12-29-26	173 Dorsey St. Watertown N.Y.
24	Ballardi	Michele	48	m	M	" #451619 " " " 8-19-27	50 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.
25	Venturoni	Raffaels	48	m	M	" #417554 " " " 6-14-27	143 First St. B'klyn N.Y.
26	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	108 Federal St. Providence R.I.
27	Naccarella	Antonio	28	m	M	" #306679 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-3-26	133 E. Chestnut St. Rochester N.Y.
28	Boalukos	John	30	m	M	" #465255 " " " 3-12-27	156 Dyckman St. N.Y.C.
29	Pazzanese	Francesco	36	m	M	" #201853 " " " 4-28-27	96 South St. Boston Mass.
30	De Lio	Raffaele	20	m	S	" #455020 " " " 9-1-27	249 Central Av. N.Y.C.

Nº 26 Napolitano Domenico: Did Not Sail

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

ROMA

sailing from NAPOLI

28 NOV. 1927, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

7 DIC. 1927 19

96

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFF. 14-214

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA

N. G. I.

arrived DEC. 8, 1927.

192

M.

from

Dec 8 1927 97

S. S.

14-377

Index No.

No.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

46m

1

NAFFIOLI Massino

10:40

A

11

1

ILLIT

Dest. to Canada, accy. Mr. Muller John

12/9

4:30

1

2

1

✓

46m

2

CIERI Nicola

10:40

24

1

1

ILLIT

Dest. to Canada, accy. Mr. Muller John

12/9

4:30

1

2

1

✓

31f

3

CAMPIGATTO Maria

10:40

A

14/15

2

1 ILLIT

Dest. to Canada, accy. Mrs. Pauline Filling John

12/9

4:30

2

4

2

✓

6f

Forlin Guilia

do

31f

4

AGOLIA CARUSO Maria 2 cab 10:40

19

17/18

2

TO CALL

Husb. Michael Caruso, 158-9 St. Long Is. City John

12/8

11:25

6m

CARUSO Rocco

do

35f

5

GITTO FIORINO Vittoria

10:40

41

8/9

2

TO CALL

Husb. Natale Fiorino, 130 Union St. Bklyn, N. Y. John

12/8

11:30

7m

FIORINO Gaetano

do

17m

6

NURRA Gavino

10:40

44

20

1

TEL FOR #

Sath. Francesco, 3482 Rispelle St. N.Y. John

12/9

10:30

1

1

1

✓

29f

7

GUARINO ESPOSITO Raffaela

10:40

22

18/19

2

TO CALL

Husb. Antonio Esposito, 58 Webster Ave. John

12/8

11:00

6m

ESPOSITO Antonio

do

31f

8

SICILIANO CIRCONTA Pasqualina

10:40

1

TO CALL

Husb. Giuseppe Cirotta, 239 Johnson St. Bklyn, N. Y. John

12/9

10:45

1

1

1

✓

T.D. ROMA

12/8/27

ROMA

12/8/27

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

98

S. S. ROMA

N G I

arrived DEC. 8, 1927.

, 19

M.,

, from

Levi, En

REPORTED. MEALS.

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
5m 1	MIRANI Enrico M. 2 cab	4	26/27 IT	LPC PH D	10:40 DIMICHELI																			
5m	Alberto L.			CIS USB																				
47m 2	CURCIO Vincenzo	38	6 IT	DT RET PERMIT	10:40 LAPOINTE																			
42m 3	SCARFO Carmelo	38	16 IT	ILLIT	10:40 LAPOINTE																			
40m 4	DI IONNA Pellegrino	41	24 IT	ILLIT LPC	10:40 KANZER																			
45f 5	CASTELLANO Nicoletta 2 cab	20	9/11 IT	PH D LPC	10:40 BUSHMAN																			
11m	LUOGO Giuseppe																							
11f	Giovanna																							
17m 6	MANNA Angelo	STOW 1	IT	NO VISA STOW LFC	11:00 WATSON																			

12/8 1/4 EC 11

NAB

12/9 30 EC 11

12/4 63 188
12/4 31 188
12/4 37 188

un read
Falc 11/10/6/4 9/10/17/6/8 Jan 17/16/16
un read
Landed 12/14/27-1-1
3330

12/9 26 EC 11

2¹⁵ 12/13 Roma 565-1

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Tommarphi	Sigine	24	It, liano	ex s.s "Dallie"	Oct. 16, 1927
	Vittorio				
Spadafora	Carmino	42	do		
Romano	Vito	33	do		
Vites	Maria	36	do		
Servantino	Antonio	41	do		
Santomauro	Antonio	43	do		
Rosa	Domenico	35	do		
Belfiori	Giuseppe	30	do		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from the port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where the vessel was, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid cash or duty free, and also the names of the passengers, and of the lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to be reported to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such aliens have been previously reported to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such aliens have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged or discharged and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as required, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as required, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be permitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....NEW YORK

13th December 1992

I, master of the.....italian.....
(Nationality.)

S.S. "ROMA"

from port of Genoa (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....598..... Number of seamen deserted.....(five).....

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital ().....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 600

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... December 7th... 1927, consigned to Italia-America Shipp. Corp. Ltd. Co.; is now lying at Pier 97 - 57 St., and is expected to sail 14. December... 1927, for Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Printed in England)

18	Rapida	Rodolfo	✓ 18	13	3rd Eng.	26/3/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,5	I55	do
19	De Gennaro	Luigi	✓ 19	8	do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,6	I45	do
20	Gozzo	Pietro	✓ 20	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,5	I40	do
21	Gastagnola	Fortunato	✓ 21	10	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,6	I45	do
22	Buonocore	Igino	✓ 22	3	Cadet	17/9/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,6	I50	do
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	✓ 23	8	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,4	I50	do
24	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	✓ 24	7	do	8/6/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,4	I36	do
25	Ferretti	Ingello	✓ 25	3	do	27/4/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	I55	do
26	Pesenti	Luigi	✓ 26	28	1st Purser	29/4/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,8	I45	do
27	Aacorona	Enrico	✓ 27	10	2nd do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,6	I48	do
28	Lattuada	Antonino	✓ 28	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	I50	do
29	Salvi	Gaetano	✓ 29	20	1st Surgeon	24/10/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,6	I38	do
30	Cella	Pellegrino	✓ 30	10	2nd do	8/6/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,5	I45	do
						17/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,5	I49	do

Line Tenwa - Wanda - Kait
Owners Mrs. Gen. ...

Local Agents
14-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
2. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
5. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
7. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
8. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
9. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
10. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
11. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
12. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
13. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
14. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
15. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
16. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
17. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
18. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
19. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
20. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
21. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
22. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
23. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
24. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
25. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
26. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
27. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
28. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
29. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
30. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
31. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
32. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
33. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
34. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
35. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
36. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
37. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
38. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
39. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
40. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
41. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
42. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
43. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
44. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
45. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
46. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
47. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
48. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
49. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
50. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
51. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
52. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
53. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
54. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
55. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
56. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
57. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
58. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
59. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
60. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
61. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
62. <u> </u>			

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

17	Russo	Ernesto	✓ 17	7	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,5	I55	do
18	Rapida	Rodolfo	✓ 18	13	3rd Eng.	28/12/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,6	I45	do
19	De Gennaro	Luigi	✓ 19	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,5	I40	do
20	Gozzo	Pietro	✓ 20	5	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,6	I45	do
21	Castagnola	Fortunato	✓ 21	10	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,6	I50	do
22	Buonocore	Igino	✓ 22	3	Cadet	21/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,4	I50	do
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	✓ 23	8	do	8/6/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,4	I36	do
24	Vacoaro	Vincenzo	✓ 24	7	do	27/4/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	I55	do
25	Ferretti	Ubaldo	✓ 25	3	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,8	I45	do
26	Pesenti	Luigi	✓ 26	28	1st Purser	20/9/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,6	I48	do
27	Accorona	Enrico	✓ 27	10	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	I50	do
28	Lattuada	Antonino	✓ 28	8	do	24/10/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,6	I38	do
29	Salvi	Castano	✓ 29	20	1st Surgeon	8/6/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,5	I45	do
30	Cella	Pellegrino	✓ 30	10	2nd do	17/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,5	I49	do

QWU

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February

The United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.O.M.A.Work York

7 Dec. 1927

19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	100
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Saglietto	Angelo	✓ 1	30	Captain	28/12/26	Genova	no	yes	55	ma	Italian	5,6	155	none	
2	Porzio	Luigi	✓ 2	32	1st Officer	10/9/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do	5,6	170	do	
3	Buoci	Alberto	✓ 3	29	do	16/10/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5,6	154	do	
4	D'Esposito	Adolfo	✓ 4	10	do	10/1/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5,6	154	do	
5	Capezza	Antonio	✓ 5	10	2nd Officer	17/2/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,7	145	do	
6	Benvenuti	Giuseppe	✓ 6	8	3rd do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,7	140	do	
7	Messina	Vincenzo	✓ 7	7	do	9/6/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,7	150	do	
8	Russo	Michela	✓ 8	6	do	16/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,6	148	do	
9	Ferrari	Erano	✓ 9	4	Cadet	20/9/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,8	170	do	
10	Ciampa	Edoardo	✓ 10	30	Chief Eng.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	56	m	do	5,6	180	do	
11	Rolla	Oreste	✓ 11	24	1st Engeneer	28/12/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5,6	161	do	
12	Gandolino	Andrea	✓ 12	13	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,6	164	do	
13	Pesenti	Andrea	✓ 13	23	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	45	m	do	5,7	150	do	
14	Augusti	Antonio	✓ 14	10	2nd Eng.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5,6	158	do	
15	Auteri	Pietro	✓ 15	7	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,6	156	do	
16	Campodonico	Carlo	✓ 16	6	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,7	157	do	
17	Russo	Ernesto	✓ 17	7	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,5	155	do	
18	Rapida	Rodolfo	✓ 18	13	3rd Eng.	28/12/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,6	145	do	
19	De Gennaro	Luigi	✓ 19	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,5	140	do	
20	Gozzo	Pietro	✓ 20	5	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,6	145	do	
21	Castagnola	Fortunato	✓ 21	10	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,6	150	do	
22	Buonocore	Igino	✓ 22	3	Cadet	21/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,4	150	do	
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	✓ 23	8	do	8/6/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,4	136	do	
24	Vacoaro	Vincenzo	✓ 24	7	do	27/4/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	155	do	
25	Ferretti	Ubaldo	✓ 25	3	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,8	145	do	
26	Pesenti	Luigi	✓ 26	28	1st Purser	20/9/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,6	148	do	
27	Aacorona	Enrico	✓ 27	10	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	150	do	
28	Lattuada	Antonino	✓ 28	8	do	24/10/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,6	138	do	
29	Salvi	Castano	✓ 29	20	1st Surgeon	8/6/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,5	145	do	
30	Cella	Pellegro	✓ 30	10	2nd do	17/2/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,5	149	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1921, 1921, from the port of Genoa And Naples

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stiffodi	Angelo	31	9	Tourist Off.	21/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	26	m	Italian	5,6	150	none	
2	Picasso	Francesco	32	1	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,6	132	do	
3	Patelli	Giuseppe	✓ 33	1	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,7	147	do	
4	Cossani	Umberto	✓ 34	2	Chaplain	21/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	6,6	158	do	
5	Pennacchi	Giovanni	✓ 35	17	1st Radio	10/9/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,6	148	do	
6	Ricciardi	Alberto	✓ 36	6	2nd do	17/11/26	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5,7	165	do	
7	Coccolillo	Giuseppe	37	8	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,5	145	do	
8	Danese	Guglielmo	✓ 38	7	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,6	146	do	
9	Sbolgi	Roberto	✓ 39	35	1st Boatswain	15/9/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do	5,7	180	do	
10	Abati	Roberto	✓ 40	22	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do	5,6	158	do	
11	Panarello	Mario	✓ 41	20	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,8	174	do	
12	Portunato	Alberto	✓ 42	10	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	5,7	160	do	
13	Venturini	Domenico	✓ 43	10	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,7	177	do	
14	Bagnasco	Luigi	✓ 44	5	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,7	151	do	
15	Passalacqua	Archimede	✓ 45	30	Cap. d'Arme	15/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do	5,5	170	do	
16	Lolaccono	Annunziato	✓ 46	20	Pennese	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,7	160	do	
17	Dodero	Luigi	✓ 47	10	Rudderman	18/11/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5,7	151	do	
18	Testa	Angelo	✓ 48	15	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do	5,5	147	do	
19	Janelli	Giuseppe	✓ 49	20	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	5,7	145	do	
20	Buongiovanni	Antonio	✓ 50	26	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,6	149	do	
21	Donato	Francesco	✓ 51	10	Deck Sailor	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,6	141	do	
22	De Pinto	Domenico	✓ 52	5	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5,5	150	do	
23	Campanile	Ferdinando	✓ 53	9	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,5	148	do	
24	Marasso	Vittorio	✓ 54	20	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do	5,4	151	do	
25	Castellano	Francesco	✓ 55	12	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	5,6	149	do	
26	Meo	Darwin	✓ 56	20	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,4	152	do	
27	Silenziario	Galdino	✓ 57	9	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,8	160	do	
28	Vallone	Francesco	✓ 58	8	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,7	165	do	
29	Romano	Francesco	✓ 59	7	Sailor	25/10/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	5,8	143	do	
30	D'Arrigo	Filippo	✓ 60	25	do	15/9/26	dp	no	yes	48	m	do	5,5	160	do	

2

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa And Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	D'Urso	Vincenzo	61	35	Sailor	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	63	m	Italian		5,7	155	none
2	Soarfogliero	Salvatore	62	10	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,3	139	do
3	Sardanelli	Antonio	63	15	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	155	do
4	Bellante	Rosario	64	8	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	150	do
5	Beraldo	Luigi	65	20	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,7	148	do
6	Mondello	Francesco	66	22	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	153	do
7	Soagliola	Giorgio	67	16	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,7	150	do
8	Carella	Michelangelo	68	10	do	26/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	145	do
9	Renda	Giovanni	69	15	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	150	do
10	Pisani	Armando	70	15	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	150	do
11	Spina	Sebastiano	71	20	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	143	do
12	Fornaciari	Alessandro	72	15	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	148	do
13	Tomei	Battista	73	12	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	158	do
14	Monteleone	Pasquale	74	25	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	145	do
15	Rallo	Nicola	75	11	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	142	do
16	Mazza	Giovanni	76	3	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	160	do
17	Donato	Giuseppe	77	15	do	28/3/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	150	do
18	Russo	Giovanni	78	17	do	28/3/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,4	150	do
19	Balzano	Giuseppe	79	20	do	20/2/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	145	do
20	Bonanno	Giovanni	80	6	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	147	do
21	Costa	Antonio	81	15	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	158	do
22	Masiob	Giuseppe	82	9	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	148	do
23	De Luca	Antonio	83	25	do	21/12/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	150	do
24	Rucci	Sebastiano	84	25	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,5	140	do
25	Corradino	Santo	85	26	do Bag.	28/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	140	do
26	Crigna	Francesco	86	8	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	135	do
27	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	87	25	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	150	do
28	Vindi	Francesco	88	27	Hold Keeper	15/9/26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,6	171	do
29	Ansaldi	Giacomo	89	20	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	150	do
30	Passerelli	Pietro	90	15	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	155	do

3

Local Agents
14-1240

Joseph Scarpa
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel "R. o. m. a." arriving at New York, 7 Dec. 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Costa	Lorenzo	91	2	Trumpetman	17/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	36	m	Italian		5,5	150	none
2	Mezzano	Fortunato	92	5	Cabin Boy	16/9/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	140	do
3	Carlino	Francesco	93	4	Deck Boy	12/1/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	139	do
4	Maisello	Giuseppe	94	3	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,7	140	do
5	D'Amico	Ettore	95	4	do	15/11/26	Naples	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	138	do
6	Massa	Giovanni	96	3	do	27/3/27	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	135	do
7	Berhandis	Aulo	97	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	146	do
8	Cortese	Giorgio	98	2	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	127	do
9	Nasoi	Paolo	99	2	do	do	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,2	128	do
10	Russo	Gaetano	100	2	do	26/10/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	130	do
11	Gobbi	Silvio	101	1	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	130	do
12	Pandolino	Giuseppe	102	3	do	19/11/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,7	130	do
13	Torino	Alberto	103	6/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	139	do
14	Borrello	Francesco	104	3/12	do	12/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,3	138	do
15	Vezzo	Salvatore	105	2	do	3/1/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	131	do
16	Tamburini	Ferruccio	106	17	1st Ass. Surg	22/10/26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	159	do
17	Rotondo	Niccolò	107	15	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,6	155	do
18	Braida	Eusebio	108	30	do	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,4	189	do
19	Ardini	Teresa	109	4	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	139	do
20	Bresciani	Ines	110	2	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	147	do
21	Accomassi	Maria	111	4	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	150	do
22	Aocardo	Antonio	112	20	Chief Machin.	28/3/27	do	no	yes	60	m	do		5,5	140	do
23	Murgia	Sebastiano	113	15	2° do	8/6/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	136	do
24	Villa	Lorenzo	114	15	do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,6	155	do
25	Fontana	Amerigo	115	10	Machinist	21/9/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	140	do
26	Cossu	Giuseppe	116	17	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,4	146	do
27	Poggi	Stefano	117	7	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	150	do
28	Troni	Pietro	118	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,5	148	do
29	Schiavoni	Rutilio	119	8	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	140	do
30	Cittadini	Francoesco	120	3/12	Motorist	12/8/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	140	do

103

4

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Joseph Scamozzi
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "R.O.M.A.", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	104
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Candolfo	Giacomo	I21	8	Refrigerator	15/9/26	Genova	no	yes	44	m		Italian	5,4	150	none	
2	Repetto	Marcello	I22	10	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m		do	5,6	159	do	
3	Servadei	Giovanni	I23	12	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	49	m		do	5,5	139	do	
4	Dolcino	Enrico	I24	9	Chief Elect.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m		do	5,6	161	do	
5	Ricci	Giuseppe	I25	6	1st do	do	do	no	yes	34	m		do	5,4	149	do	
6	Pitto	Giuseppe	I26	9	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m		do	5,5	150	do	
7	Cuneo	Bartolomeo	I27	23	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m		do	5,7	148	do	
8	Costa	Settimo	I28	10	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	35	m		do	5,7	150	do	
9	Fidani	Michele	I29	10	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	35	m		do	5,8	146	do	
10	Cafiero	Luigi	I30	15	m do	do	do	no	yes	46	m		do	5,8	147	do	
11	Bellisomi	Dante	I31	1	2nd do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	26	m		do	5,6	141	do	
12	Ricci	Domenico	I32	3/12	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	28	m		do	5,5	145	do	
13	Dell'Amico	Antonio	I33	10	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	29	m		do	5,7	145	do	
14	Rigobello	Elio	I34	12	1st Brasswork	16/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m		do	5,6	151	do	
15	Raffaelli	Umberto	I35	15	2nd do	21/1/26	do	no	yes	28	m		do	5,4	159	do	
16	Mulè	Antonio	I36	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m		do	5,7	140	do	
17	Staiti	Sebastiano	I37	8	Chief Guard.	18/11/26	do	no	yes	28	m		do	5,6	165	do	
18	Trinohera	Letterio	I38	10	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m		do	5,6	146	do	
19	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	I39	9	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m		do	5,6	143	do	
20	Albis	Albino	I40	6	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m		do	5,6	137	do	
21	Bagnato	Francesco	I41	8	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m		do	5,7	142	do	
22	Agliano	Antonio	I42	10	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	26	m		do	5,5	144	do	
23	Del Ponte	Amedeo	I43	5	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	25	m		do	5,6	136	do	
24	Marmorato	Giorgio	I44	18	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	34	m		do	5,4	130	do	
25	Monteleone	Nicola	I45	10	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m		do	5,6	150	do	
26	Bondi	Davide	I46	7	do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	37	m		do	5,5	145	do	
27	Milano	Giovanni	I47	5	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m		do	5,7	142	do	
28	Rivanera	Erminio	I48	12	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	36	m		do	5,6	148	do	
29	Cosentino	Francesco	I49	9	Storekeeper	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m		do	5,6	149	do	
30	Calantuono	Giuseppe	I50	20	Oiler	13/7/27	do	no	yes	37	m		do	5,7	155	do	

104

5

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Joseph Scarpino
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

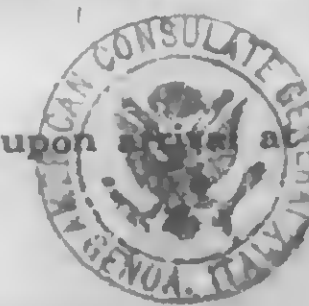
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russinn.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7 DEC 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Purifico	Sebastiano	✓ 151	20	Oiler	15/9/26	Genova	no	yes	52	m	Italiana	do	5,5	150	none
2	Pagnotta	Pasquale	✓ 152	25	do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5,5	135	do
3	Acoardo	Giuseppe	✓ 153	15	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,4	143	do
4	Fragalà	Giovanni	✓ 154	10	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5,3	140	do
5	Bergonzini	Ettore	✓ 155	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5,5	137	do
6	Longo	Filippo	✓ 156	15	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5,3	147	do
7	Rosso	Giovanni	✓ 157	20	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5,5	145	do
8	Masetti	Sante	✓ 158	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5,4	141	do
9	Sardonico	Aniello	✓ 159	25	do	25/3/28	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
10	Belotto	G. Batta	✓ 160	10	do	16/2/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5,7	154	do
11	Gianfratta	Roberto	161	15	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,3	140	do
12	Palma	Luigi	✓ 162	12	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5,6	142	do
13	Jentile	Raimondo	✓ 163	8	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
14	D'Arrigo	Nicola	✓ 164	6	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5,5	138	do
15	Cipresso	Liborio	✓ 165	25	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5,6	141	do
16	Arouleo	Salvatore	✓ 166	23	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
17	Amitanno	Paolo	✓ 167	35	do	do	do	no	yes	61	m	do	do	5,7	144	do
18	Di Giorgio	Rosario	✓ 168	5	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,4	148	do
19	Campanella	Emanuele	✓ 169	15	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5,5	145	do
20	Campi	Giuseppe	✓ 170	12	Boilerman	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,5	150	do
21	D'Alessio	Giovanni	✓ 171	10	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
22	Gugliotta	Pasquale	✓ 172	9	do	4/1/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,4	140	do
23	Allegria	Salvatore	✓ 173	8	Fireman	18/11/26	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5,5	146	do
24	Spano	Filippo	✓ 174	10	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
25	Lupi	Angelo	✓ 175	13	do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5,6	137	do
26	Galeano	Giorgio	✓ 176	20	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,5	150	do
27	Pellegrino	Attilio	✓ 177	12	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
28	Monello	Sante	✓ 178	25	do	6/1/27	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5,3	145	do
29	De Rossi	Vincenzo	✓ 179	15	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5,2	141	do
30	Fiore	Nicola	✓ 180	12	do	26/10/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5,6	130	do



Local Agents
14-1340

Joseph J. Barry
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



Vessel "R.O.M.A.", arriving at New York, 7 Dec. 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

14-1340

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	106
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Sbarra	Francoesco	181	18	Fireman	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	57	m	Italian	do	5,3	150	none	
2	Soardina	Francoesco	182	5	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5,5	138	do	
3	Sacco	Francesco	183	18	do	21/1/27	do	no	yes	5;7	m	do	do	5,6	160	do	
4	Cattaneo	Gamillo	184	20	do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5,5	140	do	
5	Stellato	Rosario	185	10	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,6	142	do	
6	Ingrati	Vincenzo	186	10	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5,3	143	do	
7	Gallo	Domenico	187	20	dp	19/2/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5,6	150	do	
8	R uotolo	Vincenzo	188	10	do	15/10/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,4	140	do	
9	Ragaglia	Menotti	189	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5,6	146	do	
10	Cataldo	Barlolomeo	190	15	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5,7	149	do	
11	Mazzocca	Vincenzo	191	25	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5,5	150	do	
12	Borriome	Marcello	192	9	Coaler	24/11/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,5	143	do	
13	Donato	Domenico	193	15	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5,4	141	do	
14	Alioto	Domenico	194	18	do	23.11/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5,4	150	do	
15	Balestrero	Giuseppa	195	10	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5,4	145	do	
16	Maisello	Giacomo	196	5	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,3	143	do	
17	De Angelis	Ovidio	197	20	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,5	140	do	
18	Serena	Antonio	198	15	1st Maitre d'H.	21/9/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5,6	170	do	
19	Pedotti	Alberigo	199	4	2nd do	10/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,5	150	do	
20	Mandrino	Emilio	200	1	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5,5	140	do	
21	Paia	Silvio	201	22	1st Maitre	27/12/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5,5	149	do	
22	Sciutto	Elvira	202	1	Saleswoman	8/1/27	do	no	yes	35	f	do	do	5,6	138	do	
23	Prati	Dino	203	2	Barman	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,6	138	do	
24	Fantato	Gaetano	204	2	Photographer	10/8/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5,7	160	do	
25	Codognato	Sergio	205	1	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5,1	119	do	
26	Zuochi	Guglielmo	206	7	Chief Wardr. Clerk	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,7	155	do	
27	Saviotti	Carlo	207	10	Wardr. Clerk	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5,5	150	do	
28	Pizzorno	Angelo	208	2	do	10/8/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
29	Sani	Benedetto	209	8	Steward	19/9/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
30	Amerelli	Santo	210	2	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5,4	149	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States.



Vessel "R. o. m. a", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bellotti	Riccardo	✓ 211	7	Steward	9/8/27	Genoa	no	yes	40	m	Italian		5,5	145	none
2	Capurro	Giuseppe	✓ 212	16	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	145	do
3	Novelli	Salvatore	✓ 213	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	144	do
4	Fassino	Pietro	✓ 214	6	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	145	do
5	Ognissanti	Luca	✓ 215	7	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	160	do
6	Lazzari	Fernando	✓ 216	9	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	150	do
7	Della Bernarda	Primo	✓ 217	9	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	146	do
8	Battezzato	Ferdinando	✓ 218	19	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	150	do
9	Tommarchi	Vittorio	✓ 219	5	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	139	do
10	Gerbi	Francesco	✓ 220	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	135	do
11	Della Gatta	Felice	✓ 221	6	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	140	do
12	Marcenaro	Selvaggio	✓ 222	5	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	150	do
13	Cirami	Ignazio	✓ 223	10	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	138	do
14	Bordo	Enrico	✓ 224	7	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	145	do
15	Briacco	Bernardo	✓ 225	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,6	147	do
16	Lopparetti	Giuseppe	✓ 226	6	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	141	do
17	Costaguta	Anna	✓ 227	1	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	20	f	do		5,6	140	do
18	Reichembach	Caterina	✓ 228	2	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	41	f	Swiss		5,7	145	do
19	Bortolotti	Maria	✓ 229	6	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	46	f	do		5,6	145	do
20	Borgognon	Francesca	✓ 230	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	42	f	do		5,4	135	do
21	Bazzani	Anna	✓ 231	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	33	f	do		5,6	149	do
22	Scott	Elena	✓ 232	1	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,6	148	do
23	Kirsonhke	Olga	✓ 233	1	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	49	f	do		5,3	143	do
24	Loppacher	Maria	✓ 234	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	44	f	do		5,5	145	do
25	Mum	Brida	✓ 235	3	do	6/1/26	do	no	yes	29	f	do		5,5	149	do
26	Dolino	Adelaide	✓ 236	4	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	39	f	do		5,6	136	do
27	Carra	Elinda	✓ 237	1	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	27	f	do		5,7	138	do
28	Callegaris	Maria	✓ 238	6/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	42	f	do		5,5	140	do
29	Pedemonte	Eligio	✓ 239	8	Steward	11/8/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,7	141	do
30	Volpe	Gennaro	✓ 240	8	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	148	do

8

Signature of Agent
Special Agents
14-1240

Joseph Seating
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Stnp. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States



Vessel "R. O. M. A." arriving at New York, 7 DEC 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cotticelli	Paolino	✓ 241	8	Gimnasium M.	15/9/26	Genova	no	yes	32	m	Italiana	5,5	135	none	
2	Franceschetti	Angelo	✓ 242	II	Carpenter	16/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do	5,4	148	do	
3	Fichera	Bruno	✓ 243	6	Baggage Mast.	11/8/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,5	150	do	
4	Ascione	Bernardino	✓ 244	20	OffgSteward	15/9/26	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,7	150	do	
5	Orsini	Narciso	✓ 245	8	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,6	148	do	
6	Trama	Giovanni	✓ 246	II	1st Coffeman	12/1/27	do	m	yes	49	m	do	5,5	149	do	
7	Seimand	Ottavio	✓ 247	2/12	2nd do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,6	132	do	
8	Petrolini	Romildo	✓ 248	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5,4	136	dp	
9	Della Noce	Angela	✓ 249	3	Laundry woman	20/9/27	do	no	yes	39	f	do	5,4	139	do	
10	Alessandrone	Elinda	✓ 250	I	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	50	f	do	5,4	140	do	
11	Costantini	Clelia	✓ 251	I	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	32	f	do	5,4	140	do	
12	Bartolacci	Nazzareno	✓ 252	3	Orchestra	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,7	150	do	
13	Bottarelli	Antonino	✓ 253	1/122	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	140	do	
14	Codegone	Mario	✓ 254	4	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5,6	142	do	
15	Soffritti	Silvio	✓ 255	3	do	19/2/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,4	130	do	
16	Benedetto	Luigi	✓ 256	4	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,4	140	do	
17	Arouri	Giuseppe	✓ 257	2/12	do	26/10/26	do	no	yes	42	m	do	5,6	141	do	
18	Alagona	Paolo	✓ 258	4	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5,6	140	do	
19	Pombilio	Michela	✓ 259	I	Hair Dresser	29/3/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,5	132	do	
20	Pignacca	Enrico	✓ 260	I	do lady	7/6/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,2	136	do	
21	Alberti	Gina	✓ 261	I	Manioure	22/2/27	do	no	yes	19	f	do	5,3	139	do	
22	Grippa	Giuseppe	✓ 262	7	Steward	6/6/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	5,7	142	do	
23	Soru	Franco	✓ 263	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,6	139	do	
24	Gatti	Enzo	✓ 264	5	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,7	158	do	
25	Scopigno	Amerigo	✓ 265	8	do	do	do	m	yes	32	m	do	5,6	141	do	
26	Pane	Carlo	✓ 266	9	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	160	do	
27	Lorinp	Bentamino	✓ 267	10	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	5,5	140	do	
28	Cattaneo	Lorenzo	✓ 268	2	do	20/9/27	do	m	yes	27	m	do	5,6	145	do	
29	Croce	Carlo	✓ 269	26	do	do	do	m	yes	44	m	do	5,6	150	do	
30	Vinci	Giovanni	✓ 270	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,5	140	do	

9

Local Agents
14-1240

Joseph Seamy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7-10-1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	109
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Arvigo	Emanuele	✓ 271	10	3 rd hand	3/5/26	Genova	no	yes	47	m	Italian		5,6	150	none	
2	Medori	Ermanno	✓ 272	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	145	do	
3	Soaduto	Pietro	✓ 273	12	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	150	do	
4	Russo	Mariano	✓ 274	10	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	151	do	
5	Polpettini	Gennaro	✓ 275	3	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	145	do	
6	Gallino	G. Batta	✓ 276	9	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	145	do	
7	Sallustro	Antonio	✓ 277	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	140	do	
8	Costa	Pietro	✓ 278	7	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	140	do	
9	Paparone	Gaetano	✓ 279	5	do	19/3/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	149	do	
10	Marohesi	Antonio	✓ 280	6	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	140	do	
11	Pivati	Gualtiero	✓ 281	11	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	141	do	
12	Tommasini	Augusto	✓ 282	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,5	155	do	
13	Quattrone	Oreste	✓ 283	4	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	138	do	
14	Grosso	Andrea	✓ 284	10	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,4	145	do	
15	Saporito	Giuseppe	✓ 285	6	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	160	do	
16	Amadio	Mario	✓ 286	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,3	141	do	
17	Baldini	Francesco	✓ 287	1	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,5	145	do	
18	Misenta	Francesco	✓ 288	11	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	145	do	
19	Piergiorgi	Celso	✓ 289	5	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	139	do	
20	D'Ambrà	Francesco	✓ 290	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	136	do	
21	Ghesti	Giuseppe	✓ 291	11	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	145	do	
22	Oneto	Andrea	✓ 292	9	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	140	do	
23	Malatrasi	Aldo	✓ 293	11	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	147	do	
24	Tirelli	Emilio	✓ 294	5	do	27.3/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	143	do	
25	Viglienzoni	Angelo	✓ 295	9	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	138	do	
26	Boeri	Vittorio	✓ 296	1	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	140	do	
27	Paneghetti	Luigi	✓ 297	3/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,7	140	do	
28	Giannini	Vittorio	✓ 298	5	do	20/4/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	142	do	
29	Zanotta	Enrico	✓ 299	10	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	143	do	
30	Margiotti	Umberto	✓ 300	1 1/2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	140	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph b, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7-10-1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Crosato	Giuseppe	301	1	Steward	20/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	27	m	Italiana	5,4	148	none	
2	Bisso	Riccardo	302	6	do	26/11/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do	5,5	130	do	
3	Bandel	Bruno	303	5	do	27.3/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do do	5,4	138	do	
4	Molinari	Mario	304	8	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,5	140	do	
5	Sinone	Giuseppe	305	6	do	7.6/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	144	do	
6	Malorzo	Antonio	306	4	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5,6	145	do	
7	Mercanti	Augusto	307	7/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do	5,6	145	do	
8	Martini	Antonio	308	10	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,5	140	do	
9	Guardone	Emanuele	309	4	Cabin boy	24/3/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,4	139	do	
10	Soatolini	Ettore	310	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,6	137	do	
11	Sacco	Arturo	311	2	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,7	138	do	
12	Cosovel	Isidoro	312	2	do	4/1/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	5,7	135	do	
13	Barca	Vincenzo	313	4	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,5	140	do	
14	Garassino	Gerolamo	314	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,4	139	do	
15	Godano	Emanuele	315	6	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	5,4	137	do	
16	Mencacci	Cesare	316	2	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	5,7	149	do	
17	Ferrarini	Silvio	317	5	do	17/2/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,4	134	do	
18	Morgia	Rodolfo	318	2	do	18/3/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,3	137	do	
19	Traversi	Renato	319	5	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,5	138	do	
20	Franceschetti	Agostino	320	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,4	128	do	
21	Vallarino	Antonio	321	5	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,6	150	do	
22	Ferrari	Bravo	322	2	Salon Boy	12/8/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	137	do	
23	Maggiolo	Gerolamo	323	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,5	135	do	
24	Cotugno	Giorgio	324	5	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,4	144	do	
25	Millon	Luigi	325	5	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,6	137	do	
26	Volpe	Attilio	326	7	do	19/11/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5,2	140	do	
27	Bruzzone	Vincenzo	327	4	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,5	141	do	
28	Malerba	Diego	328	1	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,6	140	do	
29	Gervasi	Angelo	329	4	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,6	140	do	
30	Mangraviti	Nicolo	330	4	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,4	153	do	

110

11

Joseph Scamizi
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT. OF
IMMIGRATION

Required

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States



Vessel "R. O. M. A." arriving at New York, 1917, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pagliari	Pietro	331	2	Salon Boy	21/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italian		5,6	140	none
2	Conte	Pasquale	332	2	Cabin Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	135	do
3	Palmieri	Lauro	333	2	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	133	do
4	Canavelli	Luigi	334	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	134	do
5	D'Andrea	Cesare	335	4/12	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,5	135	do
6	Penniello	Antonio	336	3	do	4.1/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,3	130	do
7	Pomata	Mario	337	1	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	135	do
8	Ratti	Domenico	338	2/12	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	150	do
9	Damia	Giordano	339	1	Salon Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,7	133	do
10	Vinci	Giuseppe	340	3	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	139	do
11	Borgognoni	Guido	341	4	do	7/1/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	do
12	Paracchini	Primo	342	1	do	27/4/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,6	130	do
13	Confetti	Giuseppe	343	4	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	137	do
14	Rosai	Alberto	344	5	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	134	do
15	Ruzzo	Luigi	345	1	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	139	do
16	Famà	Emanuele	346	1	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	137	do
17	Antonelli	Carlo	347	1	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	129	do
18	Puglia	Silvio	348	2	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	139	do
19	Bordone	Dario	349	5/12	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	150	do
20	Raffaelli	Maurizio	350	1	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	do
21	La Gala	Italo	351	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	129	do
22	Santamaria	Carlo	352	1	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,5	139	do
23	Ghigliotti	Angelo	353	2/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	139	do
24	Zago	Michele	354	1	lift	12/7/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	135	do
25	Ottoneo	Lorenzo	355	2	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	140	do
26	Ginocchio	Amelio	356	1	Salon Boy	7/6/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	132	do
27	Corusu	Leonardo	357	2/12	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	130	do
28	Strassera	Mario	358	1	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	130	do
29	Raffaghello	Attilio	359	1	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	138	do
30	Sahna	Ernesto	360	1	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	129	do

111

12

Joseph Scaramuzza
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 13

CONSUL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "R. o. m. a." arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tonielli	Serafino	✓ 361	I	Salon Boy	27/3/27	Genova	no	yes	18	m	Italiana		5,5	144	none
2	Di Leva	Angelo	✓ 362	10/12	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,7	135	do
3	Ventimiglia	Armando	✓ 363	I	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	131	do
4	Ciochero	Lorenzo	✓ 364	8/12	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	130	do
5	Pasini	Domenico	✓ 365	3/12	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,4	132	do
6	Poggi	Pietro	✓ 366	I	Laundry man	22/10/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	138	do
7	Pizzati	Guglielmo	✓ 367	4	Printer	18/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	138	do
8	Tacchini	Pietro	✓ 368	3	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,3	138	do
9	Saldarini	Antonio	✓ 369	2	Chef	15/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,5	150	do
10	Tersaghi	Martino	✓ 370	3	Sous chef	12/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,7	150	do
11	Rioci	Gioacchino	✓ 371	7	Sauvier	26/10/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	145	do
12	Barbieri	Giovanni	✓ 372	I	Garde-manger	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	144	do
13	Prigario	Salvatore	✓ 373	3/12	Hors d'Ouv.	26/10/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	145	do
14	Canepa	Guido	✓ 374	5	1° Entremet.	12/2/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	137	do
15	Cerrati	Azeglio	✓ 375	6	2° do	16/6/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	140	do
16	Basadonne	Giuseppe	✓ 376	8	Rotisseur	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	140	do
17	Costa	Giuseppe	✓ 377	2	2° Comis S.	21/11/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	128	do
18	Scazzola	Giacomo	✓ 378	4	1° do do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	160	do
19	De Benedictis	Vincenzo	✓ 379	7	1° Comis E.	13/8/27	Napoli	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	144	do
20	De Benedictis	Francesco	✓ 380	I	1° Comis H.	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	145	do
21	La Rosa	Vincenzo	✓ 381	4	1° Comis R.	15/9/26	Genova	no	yes	24	m	do		5,7	138	do
22	Pugliesi	Giovanni	✓ 382	5	1° Comis G.	13/8/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	145	do
23	Mentasti	Raimondo	✓ 383	4	2° Comis F.	29/3/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	137	do
24	De Pasquale	Lorenzo	✓ 384	6	Cuoco Officer	15/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	141	do
25	Poli	Gino	✓ 385	2	Silver man -agent-	3/5/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	144	do
26	Federico	Umberto	✓ 386	I	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		6,6	145	do
27	Capone	Michele	✓ 387	7	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	140	do
28	Moselli	Alessandro	✓ 388	2	Chief Pastry.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	137	do
29	Fenoglio	Matteo	✓ 389	5	2nd Pastrycook	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	145	do
30	Capasso	Luigi	✓ 390	4	do	26/10/27	Napoli	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	140	do

112

13
Owne
11-1240Joseph S. ...
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

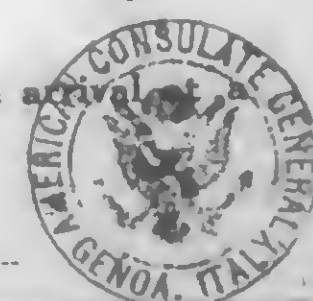
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel Roma arriving at New York, 1941, from the port of Genoa and Naples

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Toselli	Alessandro	391	I	3rd Pastrycook	21/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	19	m	Italian		5,6	135	none
2	Gay	Fermino	392	3	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	135	do
3	Gotta	Giovanni	393	I	Ass. Pastryc.	18/9/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	138	do
4	Caldano	Guido	394	2/12	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	do
5	Oppecini	Fernando	395	I	Ice Cream man	16/9/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	139	do
6	Prasalequa	Enrico	396	2	Casserolier	8/6/27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,6	135	do
7	Masetti	Mario	397	3	Pastryman	26/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	140	do
8	Bronzati	Giacinto	398	2	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	145	do
9	Aicardi	Antonio	399	3	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,6	141	do
10	Delle Paine	Luigi	400	I	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	do
11	Sarubelini	Angelo	401	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	135	do
12	Rovella	Vittorio	402	2	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	140	do
13	Gnetti	G. Batta	403	35	Chief Steward	15/9/26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	175	do
14	Turchi	Umberto	404	26	1st Steward	17/9/27	do	m	yes	52	m	do		5,6	155	do
15	Ceccarelli	Omero	405	25	Lodging Master	18/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,7	160	do
16	Biondolillo	Benedetto	406	4	Barman	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	147	do
17	De Fania	Nicola	407	7	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	148	do
18	Pinto	Arturo	408	8	do	21/3/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	140	do
19	Di Maio	Francesco	409	6	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	137	do
20	Luciani	Mario	410	5	do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	141	do
21	Borriello	Salvatore	411	3	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	150	do
22	Iacono	Vincenzo	412	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	141	do
23	Combini	Pietro	413	5	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,6	146	do
24	Catanese	Alfonso	414	7	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	139	do
25	Musso	Osvaldo	415	5	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	133	do
26	Del Ponte	Vittorio	416	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	139	do
27	Longobardi	Luigi	417	5	do	I do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,7	156	do
28	Milano	Giorgio	418	7	do	12/8/27	12/9/	do	yes	25	m	do		5,5	142	do
29	Germi	Armando	419	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	133	do
30	Cartazegna	Francesco	420	5	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	135	do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Joseph Scam...
Immigrant Inspector

14
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tasso	Giacomo	✓ 421	5	Steward	15/9.26	Genova	no	yes	27	m	Italiana	do	5,7	156	none
2	Cuneo	Antonio	✓ 422	6	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
3	D'Alessandro	Gaetano	✓ 423	10	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
4	Garassino	Nicola	✓ 424	7	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5,5	142	do
5	Rolla	Germano	✓ 425	6	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
6	Giacopello	Giuseppe	✓ 426	5	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,6	153	do
7	Laiolo	Aristide	✓ 427	12	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5,5	147	do
8	Paoletti	Alessandro	✓ 428	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,7	145	do
9	Perrino	Angelo	✓ 429	4	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5,6	147	do
10	Talioe	Giovanni	✓ 430	6	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,4	149	do
11	Castronovo	Giuseppe	✓ 431	7	do	10/9/26	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
12	Mardi	Arturo	✓ 432	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,6	143	do
13	Bartolini	Vergilio	✓ 433	8	do	12/2/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	6,8	145	do
14	Ferrari	Alfredo	✓ 434	6	do	17/3/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
15	Marino	Luigi	✓ 435	17	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
16	Benelli	Amerigo	✓ 436	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5,4	150	do
17	Ceretti	Domenico	✓ 437	4	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5,7	136	do
18	De Nardi	Matteo	✓ 438	6	do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
19	Supani	Maria	✓ 439	9	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	37	f	do	do	5,7	145	do
20	Viale	Severina	✓ 440	8	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do	5,3	135	do
21	Buzzino	Rosilda	✓ 441	4	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	44	f	do	do	5,5	140	do
22	Ronzoni	Maria	✓ 442	3	do	18/2/27	do	no	yes	39	f	do	do	5,6	145	do
23	Pascale	Caterina	✓ 443	6	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	49	f	do	do	5,5	134	do
24	Cantatore	Carmelo	✓ 444	10	Hair Dresser	19/9/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5,6	148	do
25	Goggi	Carlo	✓ 445	5	Orchestra	21/9/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
26	Attanasio	Carlo	✓ 446	1	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5,5	148	do
27	Gambetti	Gaetano	✓ 447	1	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5,5	135	do
28	Vivaldi	G. Batta	✓ 448	3	Cabin Boy	25/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5,5	138	do
29	Abbondanza	Luigi	✓ 449	4	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5,7	136	do
30	Salmonese	Domenico	✓ 450	2	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5,7	138	do

114

15

John Scammy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

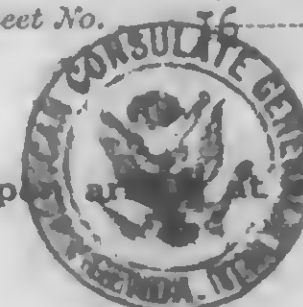
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 1927, from the port of Genoa And Naples

7 DEC 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	115
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Vadalà	Antonio	451	3	Cabin Boy	3/5/27	Genoa	no	yes	22	m	Italian		5,6	140	none	
2	Fiorito	Paolo	452	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	134	do	
3	Vannuochi	Edgardo	453	2	do	12/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	144	do	
4	Maffero	Andrea	454	6	do	3/18/27	Napoli	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	142	do	
5	Pasini	Giulio	455	4	do	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	29	m	do		5,2	135	do	
6	Liberti	Vittorio	456	3	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	138	do	
7	Vignes	Giro	457	1	do	28/3/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	140	do	
8	Prinzo	G. Batta	458	5	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	145	do	
9	Montaldo	Giovanni	459	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	128	do	
10	Farace	G. Batta	460	2	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	130	do	
11	Contestato	Giovanni	461	3	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,3	129	do	
12	Ferretti	Ubaldo	462	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,7	138	do	
13	Pascale	Francesco	463	1	do	4/7/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	140	do	
14	Ferrera	Giovanni	464	1	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	130	do	
15	Bonini	Stefano	465	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,7	145	do	
16	Cattaneo	Giacomo	466	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	131	do	
17	Biglietto	Attilio	467	2	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	136	do	
18	Donato	Salvatore	468	1	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,6	138	do	
19	Monti	Francesco	469	2	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,7	139	do	
20	Cipollaro	Mario	470	26/12	do	22/9/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	130	do	
21	Paoli	Giuseppe	471	9	Chief cook	15/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	149	do	
22	Baglieri	Giuseppe	472	6	2nd cook	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	142	do	
23	Manfredi	Domenico	473	8	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	148	do	
24	Arena	Giuseppe	474	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	140	do	
25	Cimoli	Giuseppe	475	5	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	141	do	
26	Perfetti	Guerino	476	5	3rd cook	12/1/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	145	do	
27	Iovine	Guglielmo	477	4	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	140	do	
28	Carozzo	Giovanni	478	2)	Paintryman	30/4/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	do	
29	Landi	Giacomo	479	1	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,7	139	do	
30	Pasini	Carlo	480	3	do	4/6/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	140	do	

16

Joseph Scammy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel "Roma", arriving at New York, 7 DEC 1927, 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bonanini	Natale	481	2	Painterman	4/6/27	Genoa	no	yes	15	m	Italian		5,5	130	none
2	Minzone	Arturo	482	18	1st Steward	11/7/27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,4	175	do
3	Lamberti	Menotti	483	10	Lodging master	10/8/27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	135	do
4	Favara	Francoesoo	484	27	Barman	15/9/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,4	155	do
5	Giuliani	Domenico	485	4	Ass. Purser	20/10/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,3	185	do
6	Zaffra	Massimo	486	15	Steward	6/6/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	140	do
7	grippa	Raffele	487	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	139	do
8	Smedile	Mario	488	4	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	145	do
9	Lagomarsino	Antonio	489	14	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	140	do
10	Mormino	Vincenzo	490	21	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,7	141	do
11	Pensani	Carolina	491	2	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,4	138	do
12	Badii	Virginia	492	4	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	43	f	do		5,5	150	do
13	Parenti	Giovanna	493	1	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	30	f	do		5,4	137	do
14	Piccarda	Giuseppe	494	12	Hair Dresser	20/2/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	149	do
15	Senese	Giorgio	495	3	Cabin Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	138	do
16	Crovetta	G. Batta	496	5	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	140	do
17	Sangregorio	Giorgio	497	6	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	do
18	Baldwin	Giovanni	498	4	do	18/11/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	134	do
19	Rola	Eligio	499	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	131	do
20	Mileto	Adolfo	500	2	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	130	do
21	Geno	Douglas	501	3	Asst. Purser	8/6/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,2	150	do
22	Cresta	Romolo	502	1	Cabin Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	135	do
23	Bonini	Carolina	503	1	do	11/1/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	130	do
24	Munisio	Pasqualino	504	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	131	do
25	Tea	Eroole	505	2	do	28/3/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	130	do
26	Piccione	Domenico	506	2	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,2	130	do
27	Boriello	Giuseppe	507	4	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,5	132	do
28	Ferrante	Ugo	508	2	do	7/5/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,7	135	do
29	Massa	Giuseppe	509	3	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	140	do
30	Bherardini	Gherardo	510	2	do	6/10/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,4	134	do

116

17

Joseph Scanning
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel "R.O.M.A.", arriving at New York, 7 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Busti	Silvio	5011	7	Cabin Boy	21/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italiana		5,7	145	none
2	Guerrazzi	Ciro	512	3	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,7	134	do
3	Vancini	Ivo	513	3	Ass. Purser	12/1/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,7	150	do
4	Silvastrì	Luigi	514	1	Cabin Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,3	125	do
5	Campi Antonio	Antonio	515	6/12	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	130	do
6	Minutolo	Romolo	516	1	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	135	do
7	Bruni	Prasside	517	1	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	135	do
8	Antonini	Armando	518	5	2nd Cook	6/10/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	140	do
9	Serpe	Vinoenzo	519	4	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	141	do
10	De Marohia	Cesare	520	2	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	148	do
11	D'Arrigo	Angelo	521	6	3rd Cook	26/10/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	142	do
12	Noto	Michele	522	2	Paintryman	21/11/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	135	do
13	Ronzitti	Nicola	523	5/12	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	138	do
14	Banuzzo	Egidio	524	1	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	137	do
15	Colotto	Francesco	525	16	1st Steawrd	15/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	140	do
16	Becker	Pietro	526	7	Lodging Master	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,7	138	do
17	Faccini	Davide	527	10	Barman	20/9/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,6	138	do
18	Munda	Vincenzo	528	5	Steward	30/4/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	145	do
19	Gorlero	Luigi	529	11	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	140	do
20	Vacatello	Pasquale	530	4	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,2	131	do
21	Giovannini	Tomaso	531	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	137	do
22	Montella	Nicola	532	25	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	145	do
23	Primicerio	Francesco	533	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	145	do
24	Simonelli	Angelo	534	10	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	139	do
25	Cuneo	Egilon	535	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	134	do
26	Barca	Emanuele	536	30	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	139	do
27	Polimeni	Giovanni	537	30	do	do	do	m	yes	51	m	do		5,2	145	do
28	Vaesallo	Lorenzo	538	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	143	do
29	Greco	Giuseppe	539	9	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	155	do
30	Bisso	Antonio	540	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	142	do

117

18

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

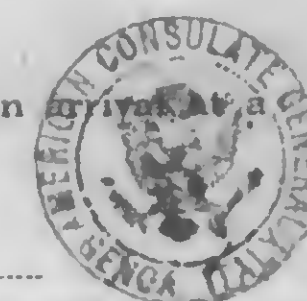
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States.



Vessel "Reo m. a." arriving at New York, 7 Dec 1921, from the port of Genoa and Naples

118

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boselli	Angelo	541	7	Steward	18/9/26	Genova	no	yes	34	m		Italiana	5,6	145	none
2	Leone	Vincenzo	542	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m		do	5,5	159	do
3	Ibba	Francesco	543	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m		do	5,6	130	do
4	La Fauci	Paolo	544	9	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	25	m		do	5,5	131	do
5	Iorio	Rosa	545	3	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	55	f		do	5,5	169	do
6	De Gioia	Luzesio	546	3	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	44	f		do	5,6	136	do
7	Trapasso	Giuseppina	547	3	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	35	f		do	5,7	140	do
8	Ferrando	Niccolò	548	3	Cabin Boy	15/9/26	do	no	yes	33	m		do	5,3	140	do
9	Carpena	Nicola	549	2	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m		do	5,5	132	do
10	Rozio	Ettore	550	2	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,5	140	dp
11	Barbuto	Guglielmo	551	1	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	23	m		do	5,5	135	do
12	Cocuzzo	Filippo	552	5	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,5	136	do
13	Lunati	Libero	553	1	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,4	135	do
14	Pisani	Vittorio	554	1	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,1	130	do
15	Musso	Stefano	555	2	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	16	m		do	5,4	135	do
16	D'Adamo	Camillo	556	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,5	140	do
17	Viganò	Giovanni	557	1	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,5	145	do
18	La Fauci	Antonio	558	2	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m		do	5,6	145	do
19	Sacco	Giorgio	559	2	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m		do	5,5	1140	do
20	Bacchione	Alfeo	560	3	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	20	m		do	5,7	148	do
21	Chianelli	Ubaldo	561	5	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	30	m		do	5,5	140	do
22	Cristiani	Virgilio	562	2	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m		do	5,3	135	do
23	Perfetto	Agostino	563	4	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m		do	5,6	132	do
24	Malgeri	Francesco	564	2	do	23/12/26	do	no	yes	24	m		do	5,4	131	do
25	Canoci	Gioacchino	565	2	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	22	m		do	5,5	145	do
26	Giuliani	Fausto	566	1	do	23/4/27	do	no	yes	19	m		do	5,5	135	do
27	Valia	Francesco	567	1	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	16	m		do	5,4	145	do
28	Falanga	Renato	568	1	do	20/2/27	do	no	yes	17	m		do	5,5	128	do
29	Ravano	Renato	569	3	do	23/12/26	do	no	yes	24	m		do	5,4	131	do
30	Oliveto	Giuseppe	570	2	Barber	17/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m		do	5,6	145	do

19

Joseph Scammy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19. _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States.

Vessel R. o. m. a., arriving at New York, 19 7 DEC. 1927, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mirone	Antonio	571	16	1st Cook	20/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	43	m	Italian		5,6	131	none
2	Rossi	Marcello	572	15	2nd do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,3	137	do
3	Ingenito	Domenico	573	2	3rd do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	135	do
4	Pazzeri	Roberto	574	1	Guattero	3/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,1	128	do
5	Bonanno	Paolo	575	1	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	138	do
6	Frisone	Pietro	576	1	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	140	do
7	Rolla	Erasmus	577	20	1st Cambusiere	10/8/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	145	do
8	Ratti	Giovanni	578	15	2nd do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	151	do
9	Rolla	Francesco	579	20	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	135	do
10	Pisani	Carlo	580	15	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,7	160	do
11	Poggi	Gerolamo	581	30	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,6	148	do
12	Costa	Antonino	582	4	Boy do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	130	do
13	Nicola	Salvatore	583	16	1st Bottigliere	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	145	do
14	Bracoi	Giuseppe	584	22	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,4	165	do
15	Parvis	Francesco	585	10	1st Macellaio	10/29/3/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,3	150	do
16	De Scalzo	Giovanni	586	4	2nd do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	141	do
17	Franchetti	Antonio	587	3	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,6	139	do
18	Napoli	Rinaldo	588	3	Chief Breadman	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	145	do
19	Massuoco	Vittorio	589	12	Breadman	20/9/26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,6	141	do
20	Capurro	G. Batta	590	9	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	150	do
21	Roncate	Antonio	591	15	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	150	do
22	Angelini	Arturo	592	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,6	165	do
23	Vassale	Guglielmo	593	7	1st Disp. Eq.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	140	do
24	Castano	Francesco	594	7	2nd do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,7	140	do
25	Sacerdote	Mario	595	3/12	Guattero	17/9/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	133	do
26	Tolomelli	Davino	596	2/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,5	131	do
27	Barbino	Giuseppe	597	2	Montatore	24/11/26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,6	151	do
28	Puppo	Eugenio	598		Operario 2	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	do
29	Gullini	Luigi	599	145	1st Medico	23/10/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,6	150	do
30	Boccardo	Eleonora	600	49	2nd Disp. Eq.	11	do	no	yes	29	f	do		5,4	140	do

119

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of



Vessel Roma, arriving at New York, 7 Dec. 1927, 19, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cavallari	Storre	601	29	Crewman	23/11/27	Genoa	no	yes	43	m	Italian		5.6	148	None
2	Tranghi	Giovanni	602	49	"					39	m			5.1	138	
3	Regarlini	Luigi	603	120	"					41	m			5.6	138	
4	Bergola	Adelaide	604	17	"					38	f			5.6	145	
5	Tuletto	Guido	605	149	Boys' down					26	m			5.6	131	
6	Montecani	Luigi		29	Crewman					19	m			5.5	132	
7	Accardi	Maria		29	Garage					28	m			5.6	140	
8	Donaco	Maria	606	46	Crewman					16	m			5.3	130	
9	Regarlini	Guido		124	Boys' down					18	m			5.6	134	
10	Mari	Adelaide		10	Boys' down					17	m			5.7	148	
11	Accardi	Adelaide		9	"					17	m			5.6	131	
12	Donaco	Antonio	607	7	"					29	m			5.4	143	
13	Galasso	Antonio	608	112	Barber											

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
City (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via...
Date...
Service No. 2908
Fee \$1.00



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

(Printed in England.)

Vessel **R O M A**

arriving at **New York**

7 Dec. 1927

19

from the port of **Genoa and Naples**

19-1940.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Monte	Enrico	609	2nd Purser	28/11/27 Naples	no	yes	34	m	Italian		5,5	146	none
2	Oliva	Giorgio	610	Turist Offic	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,4	147	do
3	Ottavani	Leopoldo	611	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,6	140	do
4	Peyroleri	Giovanni	612	2° Radio	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5,6	141	do
5	Marino	Pasquale	613	Deck boy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,5	140	do
6	Mastellone	Giuseppe	614	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	5,6	132	do
7	Agosto	Giovanni	615	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	5,3	134	do
8	Sessa	Gennaro	616	Refrigerator	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,4	135	do
9	Quaoquarini	Prospero	617	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	5,6	145	do
10	Muzio	Agostino	618	Electric	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5,5	144	do
11	Ballotta	Francesco	619	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	147	do
12	Onemma	Giuseppe	620	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	5,6	142	do
13	Pasquinelli	Luigi	621	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5,5	145	do
14	Feda	Enrico	622	Maid	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	5,5	135	do
15	Gianferri	Mario	623	2nd Coffeman	do	do	yes	yes	29	m	do	5,5	142	do
16	Moro	Giuseppe	624	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,5	144	do
17	Piumata	Bruno	625	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,4	135	do
18	Savarese	Lorenzo	626	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5,6	142	do
19	Schiavone	Matteo	627	Salon boy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,6	138	do
20	Antonini	Amilcare	628	Cassero.	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,3	144	do
21	Caccavo	Domenico	629	Paintman	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,4	134	do
22	Antuono	Vincenzo	630	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,3	132	do
23	Simonini	Alessandro	631	Salon boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	134	do
24	Cavazzoni	Alberto	632	1° Bottig.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5,5	142	do
25	Livori	Antonio	633	Paintman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,6	136	do

American Consulate

at **Naples**

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

(Consul)

Nov. 28. 1927

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of

Sheet 26



Vessel *Roma*, arriving at *New York*, *7 Dec. 1921*, 19 *from the port of Genoa and Naples*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Stor</i>	<i>601</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Crewman</i>	<i>23/11/21</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>5.6</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Langhi</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>602</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.1</i>	<i>128</i>	
3	<i>Reganini</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>603</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>138</i>	
4	<i>Corzola</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	<i>604</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Fulitto</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>605</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>Boys' date</i>					<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>131</i>	
6	<i>Montecchi</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>Crewman</i>					<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Scardato</i>	<i>Maria</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>Crewman</i>					<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.5</i>	<i>132</i>	
8	<i>Scacco</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>606</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Crewman</i>					<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Reganini</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>607</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>Boys' date</i>					<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.9</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Mar</i>	<i>Antonio</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Boys' date</i>					<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>124</i>	
11	<i>Scardato</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>		<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Scacco</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>607</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>					<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.6</i>	<i>111</i>	
13	<i>Galasso</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	<i>608</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>Boys' date</i>					<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>5.4</i>	<i>143</i>	
14	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa, Italy</i> No. <i>2908</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Naples</i> Date <i>Nov 26 1921</i> Service No. <i>2908</i> Fee <i>\$2.00</i></p> </div> <div> </div>															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

John Scacco

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section is given, and the deposit specified in said section is made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER

OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Luigi Lom. Bay*, of the *S.S. Roma*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of *Dec*, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

...C.L.D. 1927

J.G.Knowlton

Surgeon of the S.S. "DOMINICA"

sailing therewith

do

(State whether Burgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by")

years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had 27

27

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the

State of New York

the authority of The University of the

State of New York _____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

and

(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is submitted.

If an immigrant sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Tamp. Stay	In Transit	J. S. CITS.	MAIS	U.S.A. RES.	SI GROUPS	15	1000
4	3					1					
4	3					1					

Turner Vol.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin	7		7
Steerage		1	8
Total	7	1	8

9 Cruise Pass NOT COUNTED
7) 9.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		1	2
2nd Cabin		3	19	22
Steerage				
Total	1	3	20	24

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. DOMINICA

Passengers sailing from West Indies Ports Nov 28th

November 28th, 1927

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

December. 7th, 1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James T. Carmichael, Master, of the British S.S. "DOMINICA", from Trinidad & West Indies ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUT OF SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DOMINICA

Sailing from West Indies Ports

, Nov. 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York. December. 7th.

, 1927

124

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs Mos						
1 <u>CRUISE FROM NEW YORK NOVEMBER.15th,1927</u>								
2	ORR	HELEN.M.	28	8	F S	Philadelphia,Pa.	April.29th,1898.	2751-N 13th.St,Philadelphia.Pa.
3	SCHUSTER	JOSEPH	37	2	M M	New York City.N.Y.	Oct.27th,1890	1403-Grand Concourse,New York.
4	SCHUSTER	PAULINE	38	1	F M	New York City.N.Y.	Nov.23rd,1889.	1403-Grand Concourse,New York.
5	DUANE	FRANK.W.	34		M S	Point Pleasant.N.J.	Feb.7th,1893	614-Forman Ave,Point Pleasant.N.J.
6	BARRETT	MARGARET.MARY	33		F S	Everett,Mass.	Dec.8th,1894.	160-Fenimore St,Brooklyn.N.Y.
7	CARD	FREDERICK. A	50	9	M S	Bristol,R.I.	March.4th,1877	66-Park St,Providence.R.I.
8	CONLAN	CATHERINE	47	11	F M	New York City.N.Y.	Dec.25th,1879.	1411-Bryant Ave,Bronx.N.Y.
9	SAYRE	NORA	49		F M	Pittsburg,Pa.	June.17th,1878.	Hotel Sheratan,Boston,Mass.
10	STEVENS	JANE.S.	59		F M	Columbus.Ohip.	Dec.12th,1868	49-Lexington Ave,Columbus.Ohio.
11 <u>FROM TRINIDAD NOVEMBER.28th,1927.</u>								
12	COOPER	ELIZABETH.D.	41	7	F M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	May.5th,1886	37-Ridge Road,Rutherford.N.J.
13								
14 <u>FROM ST.THOMAS,VIRGIN ISLANDS DECEMBER.2nd,1927</u>								
15	THOMAS	GEORGE.L	33	9	M M	Minersville,Pa.	Feb.4th,1894	Navy Yard,Brooklyn.N.Y.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20 Lines #1 & 13 vacant sheet finishes at #15								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. T. ...
MASTER

...
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S.S. "DOMINICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DOMINICA. Passengers sailing from West India Ports, November 29th, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	ADMITTED	FROM BARBADOS NOVEMBER.29th,1927																											
2		GOUGE ✓	ETHEL LOUISE	37	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Af.Black	Brit.West Indies	Barbados	Non-Quota 196	Barbados.B.W.I.	Sept.7th,'27	Brit.West Indies	Barbados									
3		COX	VERONA	41	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Af.Black	Brit.West Indies	Barbados	Re-Entry #305148	Washington.D.C.	Sept.17th,'27	U.S.A.	New York									
4		CUMBERBATCH ✓	NATHANIEL I	45	1	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Af.Black	Brit.West Indies	Barbados	Re-Entry #307414	Washington.D.C.	Sept.22th,'27	U.S.A.	New York									
5		FROM MARTINIQUE NOVEMBER.30th,1927																											
6		JOSEPH	ROBERT M.	23	10	M	S	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	France	Af.Black	French West Indies	Martinique	Quota #3579	Martinique.F.W.I.	Nov.14th,'27	French West Indies	Martinique									
7		GOUACIDE ✓	MARGUERITE	16		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	French	Yes	France	Af.Black	French West Indies	Martinique	Quota #3581	Martinique.F.W.I.	Nov.18th,'27	French West Indies	Martinique									
8		FROM GUADELOUPE NOVEMBER.30th,1927																											
9	ADMITTED	NOVY	GASTON	20	8	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	French	Yes	France	Af.Black	French West Indies	Guadeloupe	Quota #3584	Guadeloupe.F.W.I.	Nov.3rd,'27	French West Indies	Guadeloupe									
10		FROM ANTIGUA DECEMBER.1st,1927																											
11	ADMITTED	BROWNE ✓	WINIFRED A	27	1	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Af.Black	Brit.West Indies	Antigua	Temporary #204	Barbados.B.W.I.	Oct.24th,'27	Brit. West Ind	Antigua									
12		FROM ST.THOMAS .V.I.DECEMBER.2nd,1927																											
13	EXEMPT	HODGE ✓	ALFRED G.	28	9	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Af.Black	Dutch West Indies	St.Martins	Re-Entry #291306	Washington.D.C.	July.28th,'27	U.S.A.	New York									
14	EXEMPT	ROLLE ✓	DELIA U.	13	11	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Af.Black	Brit.West Indies	Dominica	Alien Cert #41678	St.Thomas.V.I.	Nov.29th,'27	Virgin Islands	St.Thomas									
15	EXEMPT	SMITH ✓	JULIA B.	55	5	F	S	Domestic	No	Sub.Div.#5	No	Denmark	Af.Black	Virgin Islands	St.Thomas	Alien Cert #40500	St.Thomas.V.I.	June.30th,'27	Virgin Islands	St.Thomas									
16	Lines #1,#5,#9,#6,#10,#12,#13,#15, & #16 vacant sheet finishes at #19																												
17	PURSER																												
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet ~~in~~
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 7th, 1927

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

S. S. "DOMINICA" sailing from Trinidad & West Indies Islands Nov. 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York. December. 7th. 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FROM ST. CROIX DECEMBER. 2nd, 1927						
2	THOMAS CARMEN AGATHA	17	F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Dec. 15th, 1910	By act of Congress	2529-7th Avenue, New York.
3	FRANCIS THERESA LUCAS	41	10 F	M	Christiansted, St. Croix, Jan. 27th, 1886.	By act of Congress	20-East 115th, St, New York.
4	JOSEPH ISOLA SUSANNA	16	10 F	S	St. Thomas, Jan. 18th, 1911	By act of Congress	18-Sayre St, Roxbury, Mass.
5	BOWDWIN VIGO WALDEMAR	21	8 M	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, March. 10th, 1906	By act of Congress	145-West 128th, St, New York.
6	KRUSE PHILIPA VIOLA	16	6 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, June. 16th, 1911.	By act of Congress	53-West 131st, St, New York.
7	MARCUS ANNABELL FLETCHER	20	1 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Oct. 19th, 1910	By act of Congress	24-West 39th, St, New York.
8	HORSFORD REBECCA THEODOSIA	44	2 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Sept. 11th, 1883.	By act of Congress	215-East 88th, St, New York.
9	FRIIS ANN VALERIA	20	6 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, May. 28th, 1907	By act of Congress	907-Southern Blvd, New York.
10	PHILIP JOHANNA	32	- F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Dec. 18th, 1895	By act of Congress	1811-Third Ave, New York.
11	HENDRICKS ELMA EDITA	23	5 F	S	St. Thomas, June. 9th, 1904	By act of Congress	46-47, East 131st, St, New York.
12	MESSER VIOLA	17	9 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Feb. 17th, 1910.	By act of Congress	907-Southern Blvd, New York.
13	BRADY EUGENIE AGATHA	5	8 F	S	Christiansted, St. Croix, Mar. 5th, 1922	By act of Congress	1725- Fulton Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
14	JOSEPH CHRISTIANA	43	7 F	M	Christiansted, St. Croix, Apl. 19th, 1884	By act of Congress	1725-Fulton Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
15	EDWARDS LOUISE EUGENIE	15	4 F	S	Frederiksted, St. Croix, July. 2nd, 1912	By act of Congress	304-West 143rd, St, New York.
16	MULLER HELENA	17	6 F	S	Frederiksted, St. Croix, May. 28th, 1910	By act of Congress	2194-Seventh Ave, New York.
17							
18	FROM ST. THOMAS DECEMBER. 2nd, 1927						
19	WHITE GLADYS	21	2 F	M	St. Thomas, Sept. 23rd, 1906	By act of Congress	167-West 143rd, St, New York.
20	RAMSAY MAURICE M.	17	4 M	S	St. Thomas, July. 22nd, 1910	By act of Congress	76-Bellevue Ave, Bristol, Conn.
21	BATTISTE GLADYS M.	8	2 F	S	St. Thomas, Sept. 30th, 1919	By act of Congress	304 West 146th, St, New York.
22	ABRAHAM IVAN E.	17	3 M	S	St. Thomas Aug. 24th, 1910	By act of Congress	226-West 153rd., St, New York.

J. Cammell
MASTER

Shenley
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. DOMINICA FUR WITTY arrived DEC 7, 1927, 19 M., from Dec 6K 128

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.		DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
Om	1	NOVY, Gaston	2nd C	C	11	BWI	L.P.C.	2:00	KING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

[illegible]

James Y. Carmichael
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel he shall also state the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the time of the arrival of such vessel a full and complete statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed there if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists or of such statement, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of each district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such penalty be granted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Henry	Williams	Goater	Belling	Hamblin	Worrell	Bibby	David				
	James	Joseph	William	Matthew	Charles	Charles	Joseph	Edmund				
	None	None	None	None	None	None	None					
	8	36	30	40	19	27	15					
	Sailor	Sailor	Sailor	Sailor	Sailor	Sailor	Sailor					
	31- 3-27	31- 3-27	29-10-27	24- 4-27	12- 7-27	10- 7-27	6- 9-27					
	New York	New York	Barbados	Barbados	Barbados	Barbados	Barbados					
	No	No	No	No	No	No	No					
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
	34	56	51	58	39	45	35					
	M	M	M	M	M	M	M					
	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.	Afr.Blk.					
	British	British	British	British	British	British	British					
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5					
	8	9	9	6	8	6	7					
	165	150	160	160	147	155	150					
	None	None	None	None	None	None	None					

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

December. 9th, 1927

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December. 7th, 192 7 consigned to Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier #30, Brooklyn., and is expected to sail Dec. 9th, 192 7 for West Indies ports via Virgin Islands via United States port of St. Thomas. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, Virgin Islands.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N O N E			

14-1613

SEA. . . LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	R	O		
		R		
		F		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

FURNESS BERMUDA

Line _____
 Owners _____ **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.**
 Local Agents _____ **FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.**

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. "DOMINICA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 7**, 19 **27**, from the port of **THE WEST INDIES**

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	Germichael	James T.	None	35	Master	14-11-27	New York	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5 10	172	None
2	Porter	Zacharie	None	28	1st.Mate	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	6 1	210	None
3	Crosse	Edward A.	None	8	2nd.Mate	29- 6-27	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 7	145	None
4	Gerner	Arthur	None	20	3rd.Mate	25- 8-27	New York	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5 10	177	None
5	Keenagham	Daniel A.(1st.trip)	None	3 Mths.	Purser	15-11-27	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 7	200	None
6	Warn	Bertram (1st.trip)	None	30	Asst.Purser	11-11-27	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5 6	175	None
7	Knowlton	George	None	15	Surgeon	3- 6-27	New York	No	Yes	59	M	American	American	5 11	175	None
8	Woodford	Leonard	None	4	Sr.W.T.O.	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5 6	170	None
9	Anden	Walter	None	6	2nd." "	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 9	155	None
10	Speller	Leslie	None	7 Months	3rd." "	19-10-27	New York	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 9	155	None
11	Hamblin	Egbert	None	20	Boatswain	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	35	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	156	None
12	Brown	Jacob	None	10	Carpenter	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	52	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	150	None
13	Bynoe	Hubert	None	28	Qtr Master	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	44	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	158	None
14	Bryant	Montague	None	36	Qtr Master	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	55	M	Afr.Blk.	British	6 0	196	None
15	Peltier	Eugene	None	10	Qtr Master	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	36	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	160	None
16	Rodgers	Arthur	None	27	Sailor	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	47	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 7	146	None
17	Hodge	Alexander	None	19	Sailor	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	157	None
18	Harrigan	William	None	26	Sailor	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	48	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	150	None
19	Henry	James	None	8	Sailor	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	34	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	165	None
20	Williams	Joseph	None	36	Sailor	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	56	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	150	None
21	Goater	William	None	30	Sailor	29-10-27	Barbados	No	Yes	51	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	160	None
22	Belling	Matthew	None	40	Sailor	24- 4-27	Barbados	None	Yes	58	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 6	160	None
23	Hamblin	Charles	None	19	Sailor	12- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	39	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	147	None
24	Worrell	Charles	None	27	Sailor	10- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	45	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 6	155	None
25	Bibby	Joseph	None	15	Sailor	6- 9-27	Barbados	No	Yes	35	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 7	150	None
26	David	Edmund														

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO.LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES T. CANNICHAEL "MASTER" of the S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. T. Cannichael
Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 19 27

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DOMINICA", arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 7, 1927, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			YEARS											
1	Offer George	None	18	Chf. Stwd.	22- 9-27 New York	No	Yes	41	M	English West Ind.	U.S.Citz.	5 8	155	None
2	Forde Louis	None	16	2nd. "	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5 5	154	None
3	Burgin Katherine	None	8	Stewardess	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 2	148	None
4	Kelly George	None	20	Chf. Cook	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	180	None
5	Wilson Alexander	None	23	2nd. Cook	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	145	None
6	Winter Harold	None	5	3rd. Cook	13-11-27 New York	No	Yes	31	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 5	125	None
7	Moore William	None	18	Crew Cook	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	47	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	150	None
8	Yearwood Reginald	None	8	Asst. Cook	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	151	None
9	Neblett Lambert	None	10	Butcher	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	30	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	150	None
10	Clarke Vernon	None	16	Baker	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	32	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	160	None
11	Gibbs Henry	None	32	Asst. Baker	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	62	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 6	130	None
12	Bascom Cyril	None	20	Pantryman	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	42	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	145	None
13	Thompson Harold	None	6	2nd. "	26- 7-27 New York	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	150	None
14	Clarke Ernest	None	12	2nd. Class Steward	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	36	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	145	None
15	Adams Edwin	None	6	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	37	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 10	180	None
16	Shillingford Henry	None	8	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	29	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 6	120	None
17	Pinder Walter	None	28	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	48	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 6	130	None
18	Clarke Frederick	None	9	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	26	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	150	None
19	Moore Frank	None	7	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 11	150	None
20	Gaskins Dudley	None	17	Bar Tender	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 10	175	None
21	Kelly Alphonso	None	28	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	48	M	Afr. Blk.	British	6 1	170	None
22	Scott William	None	9	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	34	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	156	None
23	York John	None	30	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 10	168	None
24	Miller William	None	20	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	44	M	Afr. Blk.	British	6 0	169	None
25	Huskiesson Arthur	None	9	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	28	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	160	None
26	Manning Stanley	None	7	Waiter	5- 5-27 New York	No	Yes	35	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 6	140	None
27	Kirtan Aubrey	None	2	Waiter	31- 3-27 New York	No	Yes	22	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 5	130	None
28	Petersen Valldemar	None	4	Waiter	26-11-27 Barbados	No	Yes	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 9	204	None
29	Pickering Cyril	None	7	Waiter	12- 7-27 Barbados	No	Yes	37	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	135	None
30														

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHERY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES T. GARMICHAEL "MASTER", of the S. S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 19 27

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 7, 1927, from the port of THE WEST INDIES 132

(1) No. on list	(2) — NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
1	Jarvis	William	None	18	Chf. Engr.	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5 7	154	None
2	Robinson	George	None	17	2nd. Engr.	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5 7	150	None
3	Vinoent	Clifford	None	2	3rd. "	2- 6-27	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5 7	145	None
4	Beattie	Thomas	None	3	4th. "	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 3	143	None
5	Hawkins	Charles	None	2	5th. "	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5 8	160	None
6	Tull	Dallas	None	22	Donkeyman	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 3	160	None
7	Miller	Alfred	None	24	Oiler	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	48	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	145	None
8	Hicks	Moses	None	15	Oiler	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	160	None
9	Hurdle	Ruben	None	4	Fireman	1-10-27	Barbados	No	Yes	25	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	155	None
10	Austin	Dorzman	None	6	Fireman	16- 5-27	Barbados	No	Yes	27	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	160	None
11	Boyle	Samuel	None	8	Fireman	10- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	31	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 6	155	None
12	Daniel	Theophilus	None	18	Fireman	31- 3-27	New York	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	155	None
13	Ishmael	Jerry	None	12	Fireman	24- 8-27	New York	No	Yes	39	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	158	None
14	King	James	None	9	Fireman	15- 5-27	Barbados	No	Yes	30	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	158	None
15	Bowen	Garnett	None	7	Fireman	30- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	29	M	Afr. Blk.	British	6 7	145	None
16	Assent	William	None	16	Fireman	10- 6-27	St. Kitts	No	Yes	42	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 9	159	None
17	Callendar	Cecil	None	2	Fireman	9- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	24	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 8	155	None
18	Thomas	Abraham	None	1	Fireman	9- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	27	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	150	None
19	Burton	Gerald	None	2	Fireman	3- 9-27	Barbados	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	150	None
20	Criehlow	Alfred	None	25	Fireman	2-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	40	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 10	160	None
21	Thompson	Edwin	None	5	Fireman	3- 9-27	Barbados	No	Yes	26	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 4	160	None
22	Pennyfeather	Cyril	None	1	Engineer	13- 6-27	Barbados	No	Yes	18	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	137	None
23	Miller	Frank	None	1	Fireman	9- 7-27	Barbados	No	Yes	19	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5 7	145	None

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GUADALOUPE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via West Indian Ports
Noted and Approved
NOV 23 1927
(1) of this visa expires 1 year
from this date, provided the pas-
senger continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES.

NOV 28 1927

Seen for the journey to the
United States via Northern Islands

Agredo Demarest

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN CHARGE

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.

Local Agents FURNESS WIGBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES T. CARMICHAEL "MASTER" of the S.S. "DOMINICA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

#4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. DOMINICA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 7, 19 27, from the port of THE WEST INDIES 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST															
2	Clark	Allan		12	Waiter	2-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	46	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 10	190	None
3	Pinder	Michael (1st.trip)		4	Soullion	14-11-27	New York	No	Yes	24	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 4	140	None
4	Phillips	Donald (1st.trip)		36	Waiter	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	52	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 5	170	None
5	Nurse	Herbert (1st.trip)		22	Waiter	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	42	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 7	145	None
6	Hamblin	Merivale (1st.trip)		1 Month	Messman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	16	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 7	130	None
7	Jones	Samuel (1st.trip)		10	Fireman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	48	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	145	None
8	Prescott	Seibert (1st.trip)		8	Fireman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	34	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 10	160	None
9	Murray	Herbert (1st.trip)		10	Fireman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	28	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	154	None
10	Payne	George (1st.trip)		14	Fireman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	38	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 9	189	None
11	Emanuel	William (1st.trip)		14	Fireman	26-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	34	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 10	190	None
12	Cartey	James (1st.trip)		8	Fireman	29-11-27	Barbados	No	Yes	28	M	Afr.Blk.	British	6 0	190	None
13	<i>Barbados visa ends here</i>															
14	N. B.	On page No 1. line 26, Edmund David failed to join ship.														
15		On page No.2 line 11, Samuel Boyce "Fireman" signed off at Barbados.														
16		On page No.2 line 20, Alfred Crichtlow "Fireman" signed off at Barbados.														
17		On page No.2 line 18, Abraham Thomas, "Fireman" signed off at Barbados.														
18		On page No.3 line 21, Alphonso Kelly, "Waiter" signed off at Barbados.														
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Barbados, B. W. I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
William C. [Signature]
Date: NOV 29 1927
The [Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

*Supplemental visa
No fee prescribed*

Line FURNESS BERUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wominica - 12-7-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. T. Council
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
 BILL NO. 147636 BILLED 11/10/27 I Norman Bickert, Surgeon of the S.S. "American Banker", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
 Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec., 1927

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other official administering oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FAVORABLE TAX	HEAD TO DEPARTED										TOTAL FAVORABLE
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
AMERICAN	1				4	18						33
OTHER												
TOTAL	7				4	18						33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 15 U. S. 18 TOTAL 33
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total 15 18 33

7-0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American Banker Passengers sailing from London, England, November 28th, 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Real what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bollas	Sacha	19	11	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	1585	London, Eng.	Nov. 3 1927	England	Cuckfield
2		Bougnal	Patrick	58	-	M	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Killdare	26677	London, Eng.	Oct. 1 1927	England	London
3	TRANSIT 25976	Blaaberg	Margaret O.	24	1	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	British	London	24284	London, Eng.	Nov. 25 1927	England	London
4		Coates	Fredrick	33	1	M	S	Trained Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	British	Uttomster	147765	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 24 1926	Italy	Florence
5	TRANSIT 978	Dickie	Susanne	41	-	F	M	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	France	Paris	345	Ottawa, Canada	Oct. 26 1926	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT 980	Durkin	John Joseph	55	9	M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Tasmania	Forth	24244	London, Eng.	Nov. 25 1927	England	London
7	TRANSIT 977	Ebridge	Mary	60	5	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	New Zealand	Auckland	24022	London, Eng.	Nov. 21 1927	England	Royston
8	TRANSIT	Ebridge	Percival	56	1	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Chatham	314401	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 24 1927	New York	Long Island
9	TRANSIT 979	Green	Arthur	31	5	M	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	56455	London, Eng.	Nov. 19 1927	England	London
10	TRANSIT 975	Moody	Albert	25	-	M	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford	564535	London, Eng.	Nov. 24 1927	England	Bradford
11	TRANSIT	Moody	Kathline	21	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Same P. 4	London, Eng.	Nov. 24 1927	England	Bradford
12		Stagg	Janinto	36	10	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Non-Quota	Paris, France	Nov. 18 1927	France	Paris
13		Stagg	Josephine	24	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	German	Peru	Lima	Non-Quota	Paris, France	Nov. 18 1927	France	Paris
14		Wilson	Mary Ann	42	8	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cheshire	1618	London, Eng.	Aug. 13 1927	England	London
15	P-1108409 7-31-36	Woolger	Mable	33	11	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Staidrop	Re-entry 293560	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 4 1927	U.S.A.	Reading, Pa.
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Inspector 17/7.27
Complete 9.30.27*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6th, 1927

Arriving at Port of

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Pedersen, Master, of the S. S. "American Banker", from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Pedersen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1927
at New York
J. H. Hagan
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "American Banker"

Sailing from London, England.

Nov. 25th, 1925, 192

Arriving at Port of New York

December 6th,

1927¹³⁶

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Brown	Nelson	42		M	M	Atlanta, Ga. Nov. 4th, 1885		206 So. 24th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Brown	Hilda	44	11	F	M		Naturalized through marriage to N.C. Brown, Meronnic, Mich. June 15th, 1921	" "
3	Campbell	Mary H.	53	3	F	W	Philadelphia, August 19th, 1874		931 So. Wilson St., Alhambra, Calif.
4	Chase	Laura	50	11	F	S	Hollyoke, Mass. December 27th, 1876		166 Lincoln St., Hollyoke, Mass.
5	Fyfe	Davia	59	1	M	W		Naturalized - Court of Common Pleas, Patterson, N.J. Oct. 2nd, 1903	20 East 34th St., New York.
6	Knapp	Cora	49	8	F	M	Port Chester New York, April 1st, 1878		Park Drive, Biltmore Grounds, Rye, New York
7	Knapp	Ruth	21	8	F	S	Port Chester, New York, March 6th, 1906		" "
8	Lambert	Harry	28	2	M	S	New York City, New York, Oct. 11th, 1899		16 Hampton Place, Nutley, New Jersey.
9	Linklater	Ruth	27	3	F	S	Hillsboro, Ore. Aug. 4th, 1900		American Express Company 65 Broadway, New York.
10	Pape	Amina	34	9	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 2nd, 1893		1896 North Park Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Stevens	Francis	22	7	M	S	Norwich, N.Y. April 6th, 1905		423 Essex St., Brookton, N.J.
12	Stotler	Edwin	54	1	M	M	Page County, Iowa. Oct. 29th, 1873		Ulen & Company, 120 Broadway New York.
13	Stotler	Mable	44	5	F	M	Medora, Ind. July 13th, 1883		" "
14	Stotler	Winifred	20	4	F	S	Dallas, Texas. Aug 6th, 1907		" "
15	Stotler	Marian	21	4	F	S	Pine Bluff, Ark. Aug. 19th, 1906		" "
16	Willard	Steven	33	9	M	M	Earlville, Ill. March 8th, 1894		Palm Springs, Calif.
17	Willard	Beatrice	31	9	F	M		Naturalized through marriage to Steven Willard, at Los Angeles, Calif. Sept. 10th, 1925. (Same Address)	
18	Wootton,	Florence	49	3	F	M	New York City, N.Y. Sept. 8th, 1878		319 Lexington Ave, New York City
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "American Banker", arriving at New York, December 9th, 1927, from the port of London, England.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ernst,	Christian C.			Chief Officer	Nov. 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	American	5-11		None
2	Wallace,	Henry K.			2nd. Officer	" 9th.	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5-6		None
3	Nelson,	C.O.			3rd. Officer	" 9th.	"	"	"	35	M	English	American	5-7		None
4	Kasin,	Louis			Sr. Radio	" 9th.	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	American	5-11		None
5	Strong,	Frank			Jr. Radio	" 9th.	"	"	"	26	M	English	American	5-11		None
6	Bickeart,	Norman			Doctor	" 9th.	"	"	"	38	M	English	American	5-8		None
7	Imp,	John			Carpenter	" 9th.	"	"	"	28	M	Esthonian	American	5-6		None
8	Myer,	Karl			Bosen	" 9th.	"	"	"	28	M	German	American	6-0		None
9	Domyanic,	Henry			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	American	6-0		None
10	Fisher,	Albert			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	6-0		None
11	Murphy,	Michael			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	American	5-7		None
12	Maynard,	James			A.B.	" 10th.	After Clearing	"	"	34	M	English	American	5-7		None
13	Schmidt,	Herman			A.B.	" 9th.	New York	"	"	21	M	German	American	5-8		None
14	Jones,	Charles			A.B.	" 10th.	After Clearing	"	"	20	M	English	American	5-9		None
15	Selnick,	Herman			A.B.	" 9th.	New York	"	"	29	M	Russian	American	5-1		None
16	Harvey,	H.			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5-8		None
17	Mitchell,	Frank			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5-11		None
18	Vouzakis,	Vasilie			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	American	5-5		None
19	Meadar,	Philip F.			A.B.	" 9th.	"	"	"	30	M	English	American	5-7		None
20	Bartsch,	Herman			O.S.	" 9th.	"	"	"	18	M	English	American	5-8		None
21	Fesh,	Peter			O.S.	" 9th.	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5-5		None
22	Yandell,	Frank C.			Chief Engineer	" 9th.	"	"	"	43	M	English	American	5-7		None
23	Lloyd,	Clarence			1st. Asst. Eng.	" 9th.	"	"	"	31	M	English	American	5-10		None
24	Miller,	Fred			2nd. Asst. Eng.	" 9th.	"	"	"	31	M	English	American	5-11		None
25	Evans,	C.E.			3rd. Asst. Eng.	" 9th.	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5-10		None
26	Low,	George			Refer Eng.	" 9th.	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	American	5-7		None
27	Lawford,	Eustace			Deck Eng.	" 9th.	"	"	"	37	M	English	American	5-9		None
28	Rosse,	Joseph			Eleot.	" 9th.	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	American	5-10		None
29	MacCarthy,	John			Plumber	" 9th.	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	American	5-7		None
30	Loranza,	L.			W. T.	" 9th.	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	American	5-6		None

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester, Inc., New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "American Banker", arriving at, New York, November 7th, 1927, from the port of London, England.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chapman,	John			W.T.	Nov. 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	American	5-6		None
2	Olsen,	T.			W. T.	" 9th.	"	"	"	38	M	Norwegian	American	6-1		None
3	Lennie,	Daniel			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	American	5-11		None
4	Farrell,	William			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	5-8		None
5	Quinn,	Russell			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	American	5-10		None
6	Keirstad,	Murrie			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	19	M	English	American	6-2		None
7	Stanick,	Charles			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5-7		None
8	Johnson,	A.			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	39	M	English	American	5-8		None
9	Gallivan,	Paul			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	American	6-0		None
10	Watson,	Joseph			Oiler	" 9th.	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-7		None
11	Cobin,	Samuel			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-8		None
12	Hurrell,	T.			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	41	M	English	American	5-1		None
13	Torres,	Alberto			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	American	5-4		None
14	Costillo,	Dorace			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	American	5-4		None
15	Jette,	Edward			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	29	M	English	American	5-8		None
16	Dewensky,	Anthony			Fireman	" 9th.	"	"	"	28	M	Polish	American	5-8		None
17	Lewis,	Joseph			Purser- Steward	" 9th.	"	"	"	37	M	English	American	5-11		None
18	Davies,	Henry			Chief Cook	" 9th.	"	"	"	26	M	English	English	5-7		None
19	Applegreen,	T.			2nd. Cook	" 9th.	"	"	"	37	M	Swedes	Swedes	6-0		None
20	Celdom,	Earnest			Baker	" 9th.	"	"	"	31	M	Esthonian	Esthonian	5-10		None
21	Gahan,	Michael			Butcher	" 9th.	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	American	5-9		None
22	Rothier,	Augustus			Pantryman	" 9th.	"	"	"	39	M	Belgium	American	5-1		None
23	Willis,	Harold			Deck Steward	" 9th.	"	"	"	48	M	English	English	5-8		None
24	Michalak,	Joseph			Utilityman	" 10th.	Clearing	"	"	38	M	Polish	American	5-5		None
25	Marshall,	Charlotte			Stewardess	" 9th.	New York	"	"	43	F	English	American	5-5		None
26	Graver,	William			Dishwasher	" 9th.	"	"	"	30	M	Hebrew	American	5-8		None
27	Lehne,	Harry			Waiter	" 9th.	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5-8		None
28	Ryan,	Leonard			Waiter	" 9th.	"	"	"	28	M	English	American	5-8		None
29	Curran,	John			Waiter	" 9th.	"	"	"	25	M	English	American	5-8		None
30	Steel,	Charles			Waiter	" 9th.	"	"	"	49	M	English	American	5-7		None

Line American Merchant Line

Owner United States Shipping Board

Local Agents J.H. Winchester, Inc. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Pedersen, of the S. S. "American Banker", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "American Banker", arriving at New York, December 6th, 1927, from the port of London, England.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gutbrodt,	M.			Waiter	Nov. 9th	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	American	5-9		None
2	Jones,	Alfred			Waiter	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	American	5-7		None
3	Ward,	Edward			Waiter	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	American	5-6		None
4	Scorfield,	Ernest			Mess-boy	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	American	6-1		None
5	Dembo,	Bruce			Mess-boy	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5-7		None
6	Moscarelle,	Genero			Mess-boy	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	Italian	American	5-1		None
7	Dupuy,	Paul			Night watchman	" 9th	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	American	6-1		None
8	Ligue	Albert			Run boy	25/11/27	London	do	do	25		Am. I.	Am. I.	5-9		
9	Muscat.	H. F.			do.	do	do	do	do	35		Scottish	Am. I.	5-9		
10	Dry.	J. Henry			do.	do	do	do	do	59		Eng	Eng	5-8		
11	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 713. at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>London</u> Vice Consul Date <u>25 Nov 1927</u> The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</div>															
20																
21	Feder	Ad.			Master	Nov. 7th	"	"	"			Thos	U.S.	5	8	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Merchant Line
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents J. H. Winchester, Inc. New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

12-7-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Pedersen, of the S.S. "American Banker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H.A. Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-605

S. S. A S I A

sailing from MARSEILLES

, Oct. 28th, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, Dec. 7th

, 1927

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME					
1	MAC CARTHY	Mary Weller	29	- F.	S	Through Father's papers: Supreme Court District of Columbia	408 Seward Square, Washington. D.C.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1-10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

114

BILL NO.

2001-0020

am 12-7-29.

Card

5/5

Amount	Unit	Total
100.00		
100.00		
100.00		
Total		1

1-1

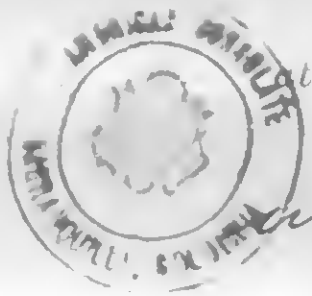
ARRIVAL.....
147642 BILLED.....
DEC 1 9 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Anastasio de la Cruz, Surgeon of the Colombian Government, employed by own do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombian Government Facultad de Medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1920.



Pananguilla, Colombia

no fee

EDWIN

Vice-Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT PASS TAX	TAXES COLLECTED				TAXES NOT COLLECTED					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Comp.	In	U. S.	Comp.	U. S.	Comp.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓					1				5	8
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin						2					2
TOTAL	✓					3				5	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	1
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	7	3

✓ City Consul
Pass

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. BARACOA

Passengers sailing from

PUERTO COLUMBIA

NOVEMBER 25

1925

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOLANO	JORGE	37	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN/ENCL.	YES	COLOMBIA	LAT. AMER.	COLOMBIA	PURIFICACION TEMP. 108	BAKANKUILLA	NOV. 23, 1927	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA.
2		DE MOLANO	ROSA MARIA	30	2	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	SPANISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	BO-BOTA	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		MOLANO	ALICIA	10	1	F	S	STUDENT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CALI	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		MOLANO	LEONOR	9	9	F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BOGOTA	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		MOLANO	HERNANDO	6	6	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	B/QUILLA	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		MOLANO	ALBERTO	4	4	M	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		MOLANO	ERNESTO	1	3	M	S	DO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	CARTAGENA	DO	DO	DO	DO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DEC 6 TH 1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien already has been a citizen of the United States	Eyes as follows: as blue, brown, green, hazel, gray, black, or other color; or whether blind, or sightless, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State thereof? (See instruction for full test of question.)	Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or of any organization, association, or movement, known or unknown, or is known in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
FRIEND	JUAN GONZALEZ P. B/QUILLA	N Y NEW YORK	YES	MYSELF	YES NO NO NO	MOTHER 501 W. 176 ST. OBDULIA DE BORDA N Y C.	NO	6 MO.	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	"				
TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND	N Y DO	DO	DO	MY HUSBAND	NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO	DO	DO	DO	"				
TRAVELLING WITH PARENTS	DO DO	DO	DO	MY FATHER	DO NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	4 6	DO	DK	DK	DO	"				
DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	4 4	DO	DO	DO	DO	"				
DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	4 1	DO	DO	DO	DO	"				
DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	3 6	DO	DO	DO	DO	"				
DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO NO NO	DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	DO	NO	2 9	DO	DO	DO	DO	"				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Baracoa, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

BT Polier

Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1920
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. BARACOA

Sailing from CARTAGENA

NOV. 23, 1927

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 4TH, 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'CONNOR	THOMAS	41	3	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JULY 11TH. 1917.	NO. 10 - W. 64TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BARACOA

sailing from POERTO COLOMBIA

, 19 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 6TH, 1927

144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	RABELER	BRUNO H.	49	M	S	CONSULAR PASSENGER COURT OF COMMON PLEAS ESSEX Co. NEW JERSEY DECEMBER 1ST. 1922	103 - COTTAGE ST. NEWARK N.J.	
2	MARCO	STECCO	33	M	S	U.S. DISTRICT COURT, SPARTANSBURG SC. SEPT. 7TH. 1918	106 - Bergenline Ave. Hoboken N.J.	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel *HOLLY PAR*, arriving at *New York*, *December 7th*, 1927, from the port of *Matanzas Cuba November 29th* 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mosson	William John	✓	32 yrs	Master	22/2/27	Rotterdam	NO	YES	50	male	Scot.	British	5.10 1/2	198	Scars & crossed flags on back of left hand
2	Martin	Henry V.S.	✓	29	1 st Mate	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	210	NIL
3	Donsom	Edward	✓	26	2 nd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.10	154	NIL
4	Jensen	Johan	✓	25	Boat	"	"	"	"	42	"	Danish	Danish	5.8	160	American & Danish flags
5	Anderson	Wagner	✓	15	GB	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scot.	British	5.9	200	Tattoo on both arms
6	Stahl	Werner	✓	7	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	Estonian	Estonian	5.9	177	Anchor on left arm
7	Carpenter	Anthony	✓	20	AB	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spanish	5.2 1/2	145	NIL
8	Punnie	Valentine	✓	3	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	Ethiopian	Ethiopian	5.10	157	NIL
9	Miller	Thomas	✓	13	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scot.	British	5.10	160	NIL
10	Moleculm	James Emerson	✓	5	2 nd Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	160	Scars on right eye
11	Sanke	Alex	✓	16	3 rd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.9 1/2	168	NIL
12	Salim	Mogbil	✓	12	Donkeyman	"	"	"	NO	23	"	Aden	"	5.7	140	Scars on throat
13	Said	Samet El	✓	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Port. Scot.	"	5.6	168	Flg & name on R. arm
14	Nazeh	Abdul	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Aden	"	5.6	130	NIL
15	Kussein	Yohia	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	Scars on chest
16	Saleh	Ali	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	125	nil
17	Saleh	Barasan	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Zanzibar	"	5.7	153	nil
18	Pashe	Mohamed	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Barbina	"	6.0	160	Scars on back R. hand
19	Gardner	Leonard	✓	11	Trimmer	24/5/27	Antwerp	"	YES	26	"	Dominica	"	5.7	145	nil
20	Nilsen	Samuel	✓	14	Steward	23/6/27	London	"	"	30	"	Belgium	Belgian	5.6	132	nil
21	Nichie	William Copeland	✓	4	AB	22/2/27	"	"	"	21	"	Scot.	British	5.7	142	nil
22	Campbell	Joseph	✓	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	143	nil
23	Cairns	David	✓	8 months	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.9	137	nil
24	Bell	Charles Thomas	✓	10 yrs	Wp	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.3	127	Scars on back of neck
25	Jack	William	✓	38	AB	20/8/27	New York	"	"	50	"	Scot.	"	5.8	156	Tattoo on right arm
26	Kelly	Joseph J.	✓	43	Cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	Irish	"	5.7	170	Tattoo on right arm
27	Joss	John	✓	9	Chief Stew	23/1/27	Philadelphia	"	"	29	"	Polish	"	5.7 1/2	172	Flg on left arm
28	Soler	Mohamed	✓	10	Trimmer	"	"	YES	NO	26	"	Aden	"	5.8	162	Scars on back

Line
Owners *J & G Decker & Co Ltd*
Local Agents *Munson & Co*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Matanzas Cuba*
(City) (Country)

VISA
For the journey to the United States

Signature *Charles F. Payne*
Date *NOV 23 1927*



CHARLES F. PAYNE
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

NOV 23 1927
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Signature *Charles F. Payne*
Date *NOV 23 1927*

Signature *Michael J. Murphy*
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28 men

28 men

12-7-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Masson, of the Steamer "Hollyhock", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1927

Wm Masson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

VESSEL
Lamark

port of the United States

1927 from the

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

8101-11

11123

Backus (Country)

595 Conwell

1

1927

December 21/1871

25

Michael Brown, Dec 7, 1997
US Immigration Inspector.

2000

2000

SEAMEN SIGNED O

SEAMEN SIGNED O

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s Harold, arriving at New York, December 7th, 1927, from the port of Halifax N.S. Dec 3rd 1927.

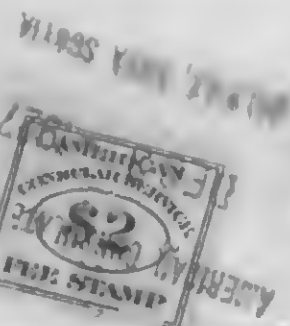
148

NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		years		When	Where									
Christensen	Laurids	✓ 561	32	Captain	27-27	Tyfl	no	yes	50	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	170	None
Møller	Leonhard	✓ 1676	28	1 st mate	10/7-26	Copenhagen	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Kiil	Christian	✓ 18276	10	2 nd "	2 1/2-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
Eriksen	Hans Edward	3093	7	3 rd "	25/5-27	Grimsby	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Madsen	Georg	✓ 6711	19	1 st engineer	15/10-27	Holland	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	165	G.M. on left hand
Elb	Thornald	✓ 3985	16	2 nd "	2/9-27	Tyfl	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	150	None
Rindby	Marinus	1065	4	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
Nielsen	Oluf	✓ 10901	12	winch operator	9/7-26	Copenhagen	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
Andersen	Johan Henrik	✓ 205	15	sketcher	22/7-27	Tyfl	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	a little scar on the brow
Oxholm	Jakob Frederik	✓ 880	6 1/2	cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	None
Barson	Johannes	✓ 251	4 months	mess boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
Rind	Hans Henrik	✓ 1936	1 1/2 years	Carpenter	10/7-26	Copenhagen	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
Bahl	Christian	✓ 231	14	A.B.	20/7-27	Tyfl	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
Meliuran	Henry Abraham	✓ 1956	4 1/2	"	10/5-27	Trinidad	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
Nielsen	Armand Peter	✓ 168	8	"	3/9-27	Tyfl	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
Freundsen	Leopold	✓ 14683	19	"	10/9-27	Middelfart	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
Hansen	Ingus Christian	✓ 797-1926	4 1/2	ordinary	20/7-27	Tyfl	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
Jensen	Julius	✓ 350	2 1/4	deck boy	19/7-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
Andersen	Charles Martin	no number	8 1/2	donkeyman	10/9-27	Middelfart	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	142	scallard on both hindarms
Nielsen	Marinus Amis	✓ 60	2	fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	None
Jensen	Alfred	✓ 461	3	"	19/9-27	Frederikshavn	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
Sonder	Andri Loren	✓ 2345	3 1/2	trimmer	7/5-27	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
Beglin	Harry	no number	10	Food Dept	10/5-27	Grimsby	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'9"	130	"

at Bahia (City) Uruguay (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States.

via *Wm. D. M. W.*
D. C. December 3, 1927



Total Agents.
14-1249

Local Agents

owne
lists
comp
in the
scribe
such i
vessel
depart
officer
but wl
and di
signee,
such c
pay to
concern
be gran
event st
may be

ble by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.

12-7-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Harold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1927.
Michael (Burger)
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish!
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

G. C. Trefarol. 12/7/27

ARRIVAL
147653

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
...

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div>RECORDED JAN 19 1942 DIVISION</div>					
<div>1946 JAN 19 RECORDED</div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

September

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted. And, in any case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the above required lists, or of failing and deserting, respectively, or of failing to report, as required, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DATA BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

14001017

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

5191-0

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans

FORM 31-1 (Rev. 1-25-60)

Jan 13th 1928

I, master of the Italian S. S. Caterina Genovese
(Nationality),
from part of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	36	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 10th, 1928, consigned to Thos. A. Shippling; is now lying at Grain Elev. and is expected to sail Jan 12th, 1928, for Piraeus Greece via United States port of Panama. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

150

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1400-1010

Local Agents

cosulich'

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Marcos Vallejo	29	Spanish			
José Barreto	29	- -			
Nicolas Gil	24	- -			

RECEIVED
DEC 11 1944

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or discharged, and stating those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and a list of such persons, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been paid lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, or master so to deliver either of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such list, and if the lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and if the sum of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEC 20 1927

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE (BOARDING DIVISION)

Port of Chicago
14th December, 1924

I, master of the Italian S. S. Caterina Gerolmini
from port of Friest (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 31 Number of seamen deserted. 1
 Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date. 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th December, 1924, consigned to Shrovenall, McCauley; is now lying at Facette Pier, and is expected to sail 14th December, 1924, for Doston via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

451

[illegible]

	DEAD	NAME	AGE	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
18	ORSI	UMBERTO	3-9-24			44	
9	MUSTATA	KHALIL	4-5-24	ALESSANDRIA		44	TURKISH
20	RIOI	NATALE	20-8-24	LIVORNO		400	22 ITALIAN
21	GHECHI	DINO	20-8-24	LIVORNO		15	
22	ANA	GIANNI	15-8-24	ALGERIA		200	22 ARABIAN
23	GIACCHETTI	ANTONIO	4-10-24	GENOVA		400	28 ITALIAN
24	CAPOBIANCO	PAFFALE	3-9-24	LIVORNO		23	
25	DETTA	GIUSEPPE	20-8-24			34	
26	PAGNINI	FRANCESCO	3-9-24			33	
27	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	3-9-24			29	
28	REBUSONI	OMEAO	20-8-24			31	
29	BUONO	GIUSEPPE	20-8-24			38	
30	BALESTRIERI	DOMENICO	5-10-24	GENOVA		33	

Line

Owners *NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE CROATINICH*
TRIESTE
Local Agents *COSULICH*

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARRIVAL
1476

AFFIDAVIT OF

.MEN LEFT IN .

1.09 DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Cont'd.

Name.

Ave

Nationality

100

Name.

Dec.

Nationality

When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age:

Nationality

When and where signed on

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14,1613

concerning ~~the~~ ^{the} termination of the contract, shall be
be granted clear ^{VL} ~~and~~ ^{males} unpaid, nor shall such ~~sum~~ ^{sum} ~~summers~~ ^{summers} --
event such fine ^{of} ~~of~~ such question upon deposit of a sum ~~summers~~ ^{summers} --
may be granted ^{LENCI} ~~summers~~ ^{summers} --
14-1613

14:1613

LENCI

DE ROSAS

29040

20-8-87

3-9-88

4-5-87 ALESSANDRIA

20-8-24 LIRANO

20-8-84 WYRONO

~~15884 Nigeri~~

~~110 24 GENO 19~~

3-9-27 LIVOANO

20-8-87 ~ ~

3-9-24 -4-

~~3-9-87~~

20.8 274 .

20-8-27 - + -

5-10-24 GENOXA

Line

(Owners) *NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE GERDLINICH
TRIESTE*

Local Agents

• See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARRIVAL
14765

MEN LEFT IN I

ТАУ

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Sickness

SCI

N—Continued

Age

74 calmy

When and where signed on

~~DESEATING SEAMEN~~
~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN~~

Name _____

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Arram Silvio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Livorno 25-8-1924</i>
<i>Porta Salvatore</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Spezia 14-11-1924</i>
<i>di Marco Gaetano</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 14-11-1924</i>
<i>Carotenuto Andrea</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 14-11-1928</i>

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

(Owners) *NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE GEROLIMICH*
TRIESTE

Local Agents

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARRIVAL
147653
BYForm 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

153

Required under Act of Congress

delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CATERINA GER"

New York Dec. 7, 1927, from the port of Algeri Nov. 17/27

(1) N on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GERONIMICH	CANDIDO	CAPTAIN	28-9-27	GENOVA	no	yes	44	male	Italian	Italian			no
2	MAROTTI	GUIDO	1 st MATE	28-4-27	SMIRNE	--	--	29	--	--	--			--
3	FARESICH	GIOVANNI	2 nd MATE	14-8-27	TARAGHETTO	--	--	25	--	--	--			--
4	SUTTORA	ETTORE	3 rd MATE	26-1-26	TRIESTE	--	--	22	--	--	--			--
5	IVANICH	FERRUCCIO	APPRENTIST	26-1-26	TRIESTE	--	--	18	--	--	--			--
6	BORTOLUZZI	MARINO	CHIEF ENGINEER	26-1-26	TRIESTE	--	--	47	--	--	--			--
7	RAYALICO	LIGO	1 st --	16-5-27	ALGERI	--	--	39	--	--	--			--
8	STARICH	GIOVANNI	2 nd --	16-5-27	ALGERI	--	--	37	--	--	--			--
9	GERIN	MARIO	3 rd --	16-5-27	ALGERI	--	--	29	--	--	--			--
10	CASABIANCA	GIUSEPPE	MARCONI OPERATOR	3-10-27	GENOVA	--	--	25	--	--	--			--
11	KORDICH	ANTONIO	BOATSMAN	17-9-27	TRIESTE	--	--	55	--	--	--			--
12	PUGLIESI	LISMANO	CARPENTER	25-8-27	LIVORNO	--	--	23	--	--	--			--
13	FURIO	MICHELE	SAITOR	3-9-27	LIVORNO	--	--	43	--	--	--			--
14	RODANTE	GIUSEPPE	--	3-9-27	--	--	--	36	--	--	--			--
15	ZUCCOLIN	ATTILIO	--	15-8-27	ALGERI	--	--	26	--	--	--			--
16	LENCI	ELIO	--	20-8-27	LIVORNO	--	--	21	--	--	--			--
17	DEROSAS	PAOLO	--	20-8-27	--	--	--	41	--	--	--			--
18	ORSI	UMBERTO	--	3-9-27	--	--	--	47	--	--	--			--
9	MUSTATA	KHALIL	--	7-5-27	ALEXANDRIA	--	no	44	--	THURKISH	--			--
20	RIOI	NATALE	Boy	20-8-27	LIVORNO	--	yes	22	--	ITALIAN	--			--
21	GHECHI	DINO	--	20-8-27	LIVORNO	--	--	15	--	--	--			--
22	ANA	GIANNI	--	15-8-27	ALGERI	--	no	23	--	ITALIAN	--			--
23	CHABALUPI	ANTONIO	DOCKMAN	4-10-27	GENOVA	--	yes	38	--	ITALIAN	--			--
24	CAPOBIANCO	RAFFAELE	FIREMAN	3-9-27	LIVORNO	--	--	23	--	--	--			--
25	DETTA	GIUSEPPE	--	20-8-27	--	--	--	37	--	--	--			--
26	PAGNINI	FRANCESCO	--	3-9-27	--	--	--	33	--	--	--			--
27	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	--	3-9-27	--	--	--	29	--	--	--			--
28	REBUSONI	OMEHO	--	20-8-27	--	--	--	31	--	--	--			--
29	BUONO	GIUSEPPE	--	20-8-27	--	--	--	38	--	--	--			--
30	BALESTRIERI	DOMENICO	--	5-10-27	GENOVA	--	--	33	--	--	--			--

Line

Owners NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE GERONIMICH

Local Agents COSULICH

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. Tufarolo 12/7/27

ARRIVAL
147653
BI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Caterina Gerolamo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19 27

G.C. Trofero
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ARRIVAL
147653
BII

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CATERINA GEROLIMICH" arriving at GENOVA New York 22 SEPTEMBER 1927, from the port of ALGERIA Nov. 17/2

(1) N on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	INGARVALLO	PIETRO	TRIMMER	20-8-27	LIVORNO	no	yes	39	male	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			no
2	ATTUCCI	ALFREDO		30-8-27		no		25						
3	CARNEYALI	NELLO		20-8-27				25						
4	FRONIA	ANDREA	COOK	1-10-27	GENOVA			46						
5	TROTTA	ANTONIO	STEWARD	25-8-27	LIVORNO			43						
6	FANTASIA	ERASMO		30-8-27				28						
7	LUCCHESI	ALFREDO	BOY	3-9-27				22						
8	BARONI	SILVIO	COOK	25-8-27				17						
9	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa</i> No. 2550 <i>Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States <i>New York</i> Date <i>Oct 9th 1927</i> Fee collected \$2.00</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Amman</i> No. <i>Turkey</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States <i>(New York)</i> via <i>Pirana (Greece)</i> Date <i>October 27 1927</i> The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</div> <div>Service No. 241 Supplemental Visa No fee prescribed</div>													
10														
11														
12														
13	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Algeria</i> No. 282 <i>Algeria</i> direct <i>Algeria</i> November 17, 1927</div>													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	Portera	Salvatore	sailor	17-11-27	Algeria	no	yes	29	male	Italian	Italian			no
23	Barsteruto	Andrea	fire-man	17-11-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			"
24	Di Moario	Paetano	sailor	17-11-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			"
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners *NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE GEROLIMICH*
Local Agents *GOSULICH*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARRIVAL
147653
BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Candido G. Gerolimich*, master, of the Italian *Caterina Gerolimich* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of December, 1927
G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ARRIVAL
147653
BILLED
DEC 14 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Zuchra, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three and half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts & California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. McCarthy
DOCTOR.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 17

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES									
No.	Race or People	No.	Race or People	No.	Race or People	No.	Race or People	No.	Race or People
1	African (black).	1	Greek.	1	Roumanian.				
2	Armenian.	2	Hebrew.	2	Russian.				
3	Bohemian.	3	Herzegovinian.	3	Ruthenian (Russniak).				
4	Bosnian.	4	Irish.	4	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).				
5	Bulgarian.	5	Italian (North).	5	Scotch.				
6	Chinese.	6	Italian (South).	6	Servian.				
7	Croatian.	7	Japanese.	7	Slovak.				
8	Cuban.	8	Korean.	8	Slovenian.				
9	Dalmatian.	9	Lithuanian.	9	Spanish.				
10	Dutch.	10	Magyar.	10	Spanish American.				
11	East Indian.	11	Mexican.	11	Syrian.				
12	English.	12	Montenegrin.	12	Turkish.				
13	Finnish.	13	Moravian.	13	Welsh.				
14	Flemish.	14	Pacific Islander.	14	West Indian (other than Cuban).				
15	French.	15	Polish.						
16	German.	16	Portuguese.						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ZACAPA"

Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica.

December 31, 1927.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Drummond	33	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York
2	330274	Hassan	35	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York
3		Hendricks	35	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York
4		Hendricks	35	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York
5	330275	Lieffer	34	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York
6	330275	Lancaster	42	M	Single	Y	English	Y	Kingston, Jamaica	368104	Washington D.C. May 20th 1927	US New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3

The entries on this ~~sheet~~ must be typewritten or printed.

, 1977.

156

28
 Note.— Full text of question ~~is~~ as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

157

S. S. Sailing from , Dec. 21, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 25th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Good	43	M	Nov. 13 1884 - N.Y.	Nov. 17 1884 - N.Y.	700 1st St. Boston Mass.
2	Jurran	38	M	1889 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	100 1st St. New York City N.Y.
3	Marshall	38	M	1889 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	70 1st St. New York City N.Y.
4	Johnson	30	M	March 7th 1891 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	300 W. 40th St. New York City N.Y.
5	Johnson	30	M	May 10th 1891 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
6	Liebowitz	30	M	Jan. 1st 1891 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	1202 College Ave. New York City N.Y.
7	Marshall	37	M	Feb. 3rd 1890 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	94 Grove St. New York City N.Y.
8	Morgan	33	M	Aug. 4th 1894 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	300 Mill Hill Ave. Bridgeport Ct.
9	Partenheimer	30	F	April 5th 1897 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	43 Cedar Place Yonkers N.Y.
10	Stevens	42	F	Feb. 13th 1885 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	315 N. Washington St. Roma N.Y.
11				(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOPOL CANAL COL. to NEW YORK - sailed Nov. 24th 1927.)		
12	Baumann	48	M	July 10th 1879 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	3429 Highland Blv. Milwaukee Wisc.
13	Baumann	48	F	Dec. 27th 1878 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
14	Schneider	34	M	Oct. 2nd 1873 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	890 Sherman Blvd. Milwaukee Wisc.
15	Schneider	33	F	June 23rd 1874 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
16				(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOPOL CANAL COL. to NEW YORK - sailed Nov. 27th 1927.)		
17	Dixon	48	M	Aug. 23rd 1878 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	Box 67 - Brooksville Florida.
18	Dixon	16	F	Feb. 1st 1911 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
19	Ray	38	M	Sept. 19th 1889 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
20				(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOPOL CANAL COL. to NEW YORK - sailed November 23th 1927.)		
21	McCardle	26	M	April 23rd 1901 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	139 W. 1st St. Greensburg Ind.
22				(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOPOL CANAL COL. to NEW YORK - sailed December 1st 1927.)		
23	Dugger	36	M	Dec. 4th 1891 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	312 W. Hopkins St. San Marcos Texas.
24	Fagan	40	M	Dec. 1st 1887 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	Quantico Va.
25	Hinrichs	37	M	Feb. 6th 1870 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	315 Prince George St. Laurel Md.
26	Hinrichs	24	F	Nov. 24th 1903 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	-do- -do-
27	Lindstrom	28	M	Oct. 15th 1898 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	60 Jamaica Way Boston Mass.
28				(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOPOL CANAL COL. to NEW YORK - sailed December 3rd 1927.)		
29	Behan	24	F	Oct. 1st 1903 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	195 Claremont Ave. New York City N.Y.
30	Bullock	38	M	May 21st 1889 - N.Y.	1911 - N.Y.	6 Channing St. Cambridge Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARABIA

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

, Dec 12, 1927

Arriving at Port of New York

December 12, 1927

158

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Sullock	Isabel	35	✓ F	Jan. 4th 1876 - Salisbury Vt.		6 Manning St. Cambridge Mass.
2	Deverall	William A.	43	✓ M	Oct. 11th 1878 - Cambridge P.		386 E. 14th St. N.Y.
3	Freeman	John	37	✓ M	Jan. 1885 - Orange N.J.		433 Park Ave. East Orange N.J.
4	Quance	Harry	37	✓ M	Jun. 11th 1890 - New York City		East Ave. Harrisville N.I.
5	Stiles	William	35	✓ M	Oct. 1st 1892 - New York City N.Y.		379 E. 5th St. Paterson N.J.
6	Walsh	Samuel	46	✓ M	March 20th 1881 - New York City N.Y.		North port Long Island. N.Y.
7	Walsh	William	37	✓ M	Feb. 5th 1890 - New York City N.Y.		-do- -do-
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter J. McCarthy, Surgeon of the Am. S. S. Zapaca, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts and California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. McCarthy M.D.
Doctor.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of December, 19 27

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zacapa . . . Passengers sailing from Kingston Jamaica , December 3rd 1927 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	Lynch	Harold	18		M	S	(STOWAWAY) English	Y	British	Af. Black	Jamaica	Clarendon					Jamaica	Kingston
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 8th, 1927

160

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Free to return or elsewhere, or intends to return for care and treatment of the alien, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to deportation by authority of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than those of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mo. Julia Robinson. 3 Pink Lane, Kingston Jamaica B.W.I.	Stowaway	Stowaway			1926 New York Y June N.Y.	Bro. Robert Lynch, 2828 P.O.B. New York Last heard from him in Sept. 1926.	Transfer Stowaway	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	9	Bk.	Bk.	Br.	Colored.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Close Master, of the American S/S. Zacapa, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STEAMSHIP PORTING OFFICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. ZACAPA

UNITED FRUIT

arrived DEC. 9, 1927.

, 19

M.,

, from

No. 161
Lec. 115

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. Persons.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE. RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

1 LYNCH Harold

STOW 1 GT BR AFB NO VISA STOW LPC 11:15 WATSC

Rec'd 1/1/28

11-1/4 ZACAPA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Form 489

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

162

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
December 14th, 1927.

I, master of the American S. S. Zacapa
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	88	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	88	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	89	Total crew this date.....	89

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th, 1927, consigned to United Fruit S/S Corp.; is now lying at Pier #9. N.R. NY, and is expected to sail December 14th, 1927, for Jamaica & Central American ports via United States ports Direct to Jamaica B.W. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

168

port of KINGSTON JAMAICA - DECEMBER 3rd 1927.

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
2	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
4	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
8	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
5	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			+
D	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	145	Colored -
	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'4"	165	<i>Recorded at Kingston Nov. 21 192</i>
1	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	155	Colored.
9	M	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	160	None -
2	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
2	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'9"	165	Colored -
2	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5'8"	150	" -
1	M	West Indian	British	5'7"	155	" -
2	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'8"	165	" -
2	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	160	" -
7	M	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'7"	145	" -
6	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	140	" -
2	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
2	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
1	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	None -
30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
20	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
37	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
41	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
23	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5'8"	140	None -
28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			

Vessel "ZACAPA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	Close	William
2	Aslaksen	Victor
3	Hultman	John
4	Service	George
5	Scott	Ivan
6	Robert	Emilio
7	Wood	James
8	Swendsen	Julius
9	Wilson	Louis
10	Mendez	Emieto
11	Scop	Joaquin
12	Wilson	Nathanie
13	Everetz	Frederio
14	Williamson	Simon
15	Rodriguez	Leoncio
16	Rhino	Vincent
17	Nango	Francoisc
18	Rosa	Raefael
19	McCallum	Alex
20	Manning	Joseph
21	Reed	Reginald
22	Jones	Roys
23	McCarthy	Walter
24	Elder	John
25	Euper	Joseph
26	Greene	John
27	Proctor	John
28	Buckley	Andrew
29	Guiros	Alfonso
30	Collago	Tollido

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Line _____
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1340

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N o n e		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list.			
J. Davis	39	British	Nov. 14th 1927 New York
F. Furnie	25	Spanish	Nov. 24th 1927 Cristobal
			Nov. 29th 1927 Santa Marta

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.			

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ort of KINGSTON JAMAICA - DECEMBER 3rd 1927.

	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
2	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
3	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
4	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
5	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	145	Colored
6	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'7"	155	Colored
7	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	155	Colored
8	M	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	160	None
9	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
10	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'9"	165	Colored
11	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5'8"	150	"
12	M	West Indian	British	5'7"	155	"
13	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'8"	155	"
14	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	160	"
15	M	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'7"	145	"
16	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	140	"
17	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
18	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
19	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	None

20	Manning	Joseph	Asst. Purser	"	11th.	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
21	Reed	Reginald	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
22	Jones	Roys	Jr.	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
23	McCarthy	Walter	Doctor	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
24	Elder	John	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
25	Euper	Joseph	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
26	Greene	John	2nd. "	"	14th.	"	-do-	Yes	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
27	Proctor	John	3rd. "	"	11th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
28	Buckley	Andrew	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓
29	Guiros	Alfonso	Storekeeper	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican 5'8" 140 None
30	Collazo	Tollido	Donkeyman	"	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1240

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 900
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Required under Act of Congress of Feb
LIST O
VESSEL "ZACAPA"

NAME IN FULL		Family name		Given name		No. of identification card		Length of service at sea		Position in ship's company		When		Where		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)
1	Close	William								Master		Nov. 11th New York				discharged Yes		42	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
2	Aalaksen	Victor								Ch. Officer						Yes		34	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
3	Hultman	John								2nd						Yes		28	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
4	Service	George								3rd						Yes		36	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
5	Scott	Ivan								Carpenter						Yes		30	M			West Indian British									
6																Yes		28	M			West Indian British									
7	Wood	James								Quartermaster						Yes		21	M			West Indian British									
8	Swendsen	Julius														Yes		29	M			Scand. Danish									
9	Wilson	Louis														Yes		22	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
10	Hendez	Emileto								A. B. Seaman						Yes		32	M			West Indian Dutch									
11	Scop	Joaquin														Yes		22	M			Spanish									
12	Wilson	Mathaniel														Yes		22	M			American Colombian									
13	Everetz	Frederick														Yes		31	M			West Indian British									
14	Williamson	Simon														Yes		32	M			West Indian Dutch									
15	Rodriguez	Leoncio														Yes		22	M			West Indian British									
16	Rhino	Vincent								Ord.						Yes		22	M			West Indian British									
17	Nanco	Francisco														Yes		22	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
18	Koba	Refael														Yes		22	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
19	McCullum	Alex														Yes		22	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
20	Manning	Joseph								Purser						Yes		30	M			Scottish British									
21	Reed	Reginald								Asst. Purser						Yes		30	M			U. S. CITIZEN									
22	Jones	Robt								Sr. Radio						Yes		26	M			U. S. CITIZEN									

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Close
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW
Sheet No. 168
of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of KINGSTON JAMAICA - DECEMBER 3rd 1927.

ZACAPA
Dec 8, 1927

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
COCK DEPARTMENT					
1.	William Close		Master	45	American
2.	Victor Johnson		Chief Officer	34	-do-
3.	John Wilson		2nd. -do-	38	-do-
4.	George Service		3rd. -do-	30	British
5.	Ivan Smith		Carpenter	33	U.S.I.
6.	William Westley		Boatman	31	British
7.	James Wood		Quartermaster	39	British
8.	Julius Anderson		-do-	32	American
9.	Louis Wilson		-do-	35	-do-
10.	Diego Hernandez		A.S. Steward	27	Col. -do-
11.	Severo Lopez		-do-	31	U.S.I.
12.	Mechanical Wilson		-do-	30	U.S.I.
13.	Frederick Everett		-do-	32	U.S.I.
14.	Bliss Williamson		-do-	32	U.S.I.
15.	Severo Hernandez		Ord. Steward	31	American
16.	Wincent Thimo		-do-	32	-do-
17.	Frederick Thompson		-do-	32	-do-
18.	Raafael Jones		-do-	32	-do-
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	Alex McCallister		Farmer	30	British
2.	Joseph Manning		Asst. Farmer	30	American
RADIO DEPARTMENT					
1.	Charles Reed		Cr. Radio	35	American
2.	John Jones		Cr. -do-	30	-do-
COOK DEPARTMENT					
1.	Walter McCarthy		Master	39	American
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	John Miller		Chief Engineer	36	American
2.	George Taylor		1st. Asst. Engr.	37	-do-
3.	John Wilson		2nd. -do-	41	-do-
4.	John Foster		3rd. -do-	31	-do-
5.	James Buckley		Junior Engineer	30	-do-
6.	Alfred Wilson		Receiver	32	American
7.	William Miller		Boatman	31	Italian
8.	Michael Attilio		Oilier	32	Spanish
9.	John Miller		-do-	34	-do-
10.	John Miller		-do-	34	-do-
11.	James Miller		-do-	34	-do-
12.	Charles Miller		-do-	35	-do-
13.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
14.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
15.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
16.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
17.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
18.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
19.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
20.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
21.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
22.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
23.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
24.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
25.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
26.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
27.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
28.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
29.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
30.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
31.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
32.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
33.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
34.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
35.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
36.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
37.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
38.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
39.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
40.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
41.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
42.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
43.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
44.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
45.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
46.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
47.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
48.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
49.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
50.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
51.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
52.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
53.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
54.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
55.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
56.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
57.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
58.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
59.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
60.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
61.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
62.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
63.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
64.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
65.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
66.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
67.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
68.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
69.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
70.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
71.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
72.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
73.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
74.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
75.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
76.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
77.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
78.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
79.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
80.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
81.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
82.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
83.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
84.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
85.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
86.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
87.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
88.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
89.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
90.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
91.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
92.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
93.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
94.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
95.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
96.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
97.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
98.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
99.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-
100.	John Miller		-do-	35	-do-

1.	Charles Martinez	Chief Steward	37	American
2.	James Reed	2nd. -do-	34	British
3.	Blanche Brown	Stewardess	40	American
4.	John O'Brien	Porter	37	-do-
5.	John Kane	Chief Cook	42	-do-
6.	Benjamin Pether X	2nd. -do-	38	-do-
7.	George Schuch	Try	34	German
8.	Paul Andreud	Barber	37	French
9.	Charles Smith	Ship	40	American
10.	George Thompson	Veget. -do-	35	British
11.	William Wilson	Cook	35	German
12.	Albert Taylor	-do-	36	American
13.	Michael Carter	-do-	35	-do-
14.	Clayton Anderson	Chief Barber	32	-do-
15.	Henry Blackwell X	2nd. -do-	41	British
16.	Andrew Garwood	Barber	31	American
17.	Thomas Wilson	Barber	32	British
18.	Robert Taylor	Barber	33	American
19.	James Wilson	Barber	34	Columbian
20.	William Wilson	Barber	35	Polish
21.	Albert Wilson	Barber	36	American
22.	Arthur Wilson	Barber	37	American
23.	Robert Wilson	Barber	38	British
24.	William Wilson	Barber	39	American
25.	James Wilson	Barber	40	British
26.	Charles Wilson	Barber	41	American
27.	George Wilson	Barber	42	British
28.	Henry Wilson	Barber	43	American
29.	Charles Wilson	Barber	44	German
30.	Michael Wilson	Barber	45	American
31.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	46	British
32.	John Wilson	Barber	47	American
33.	James Wilson	Barber	48	British
34.	William Wilson	Barber	49	American
35.	Charles Wilson	Barber	50	British
36.	George Wilson	Barber	51	American
37.	Henry Wilson	Barber	52	British
38.	Charles Wilson	Barber	53	American
39.	Michael Wilson	Barber	54	British
40.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	55	American
41.	John Wilson	Barber	56	British
42.	James Wilson	Barber	57	American
43.	William Wilson	Barber	58	British
44.	Charles Wilson	Barber	59	American
45.	George Wilson	Barber	60	British
46.	Henry Wilson	Barber	61	American
47.	Charles Wilson	Barber	62	British
48.	Michael Wilson	Barber	63	American
49.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	64	British
50.	John Wilson	Barber	65	American
51.	James Wilson	Barber	66	British
52.	William Wilson	Barber	67	American
53.	Charles Wilson	Barber	68	British
54.	George Wilson	Barber	69	American
55.	Henry Wilson	Barber	70	British
56.	Charles Wilson	Barber	71	American
57.	Michael Wilson	Barber	72	British
58.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	73	American
59.	John Wilson	Barber	74	British
60.	James Wilson	Barber	75	American
61.	William Wilson	Barber	76	British
62.	Charles Wilson	Barber	77	American
63.	George Wilson	Barber	78	British
64.	Henry Wilson	Barber	79	American
65.	Charles Wilson	Barber	80	British
66.	Michael Wilson	Barber	81	American
67.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	82	British
68.	John Wilson	Barber	83	American
69.	James Wilson	Barber	84	British
70.	William Wilson	Barber	85	American
71.	Charles Wilson	Barber	86	British
72.	George Wilson	Barber	87	American
73.	Henry Wilson	Barber	88	British
74.	Charles Wilson	Barber	89	American
75.	Michael Wilson	Barber	90	British
76.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	91	American
77.	John Wilson	Barber	92	British
78.	James Wilson	Barber	93	American
79.	William Wilson	Barber	94	British
80.	Charles Wilson	Barber	95	American
81.	George Wilson	Barber	96	British
82.	Henry Wilson	Barber	97	American
83.	Charles Wilson	Barber	98	British
84.	Michael Wilson	Barber	99	American
85.	Patrick Wilson	Barber	100	British

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "ZACAPA"

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of KINGSTON JAMAICA - DECEMBER 3rd 1927.

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's Company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Close	William	✓		Master	1927 Nov. 11th	New York	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
2	Aslakeen	Victor	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
3	Hultman	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
4	Service	George	✓		3rd "	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			+
5	Scott	Ivan	✓		Carpenter	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	145	Colored
6	Wood	James	✓		Quartermaster	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	155	Colored
7	Wood	James	✓		Quartermaster	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	155	Colored
8	Swendsen	Julius	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Danish	5'7"	160	None
9	Wilson	Louis	✓		"	" 15th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
10	Mendez	Emieto	✓		A.B. Seaman	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'9"	165	Colored
11	Scop	Joaquin	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5'8"	150	"
12	Wilson	Nathaniel	✓		"	" 14th.	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	West Indian	British	5'7"	155	"
13	Everetz	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	West Indian	Dutch	5'8"	155	"
14	Williamson	Simon	✓		"	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	West Indian	British	5'9"	160	"
15	Rodriguez	Leoncio	✓		"	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	Spanish American	Venezuelan	5'7"	145	"
16	Rhino	Vincent	✓		Ord. "	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	West Indian	British	5'6"	140	"
17	Nango	Francoisco	✓		"	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
18	Rosa	Raefael	✓		"	" 15th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
19	McCallum	Alex	✓		Purser	" 16th.	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	150	None
20	Manning	Joseph	✓		Asst. Purser	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
21	Reed	Reginald	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
22	Jones	Boys	✓		Jr. "	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
23	McCarthy	Walter	✓		Doctor	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
24	Elder	John	✓		Chf. Engr.	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
25	Euper	Joseph	✓		1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	-do-	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
26	Greene	John	✓		2nd. "	" 14th.	"	-do-	Yes	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
27	Proctor	John	✓		3rd. "	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
28	Buckley	Andrew	✓		Jr. Engineer	"	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			
29	Guiros	Alfonso	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5'8"	140	None
30	Collazo	Tollido	✓		Donkeyman	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	✓			

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ZACAPA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8th, 1927, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA - DECEMBER 2nd, 1927

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Attilio	Manuel	✓		Oiler	1927 Nov. 11th.	New York	To be paid off and discharged.	Yes	21	M	Italian S.	Italian	5'7"	150	None
3 2	Freire	Juan	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	None
3 3	Lopez	Julio	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7"	140	None
3 4	Camano	Ramon	✓		Fireman	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7"	145	None
3 5	Gaitan	Candido	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	Spanish American	Panamanian	5'6"	140	None
3 6	Serantes	Jose	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	145	None
3 7	Colon	Luis	✓		Wiper	Sailed off ship Nov. 24/27										
3 8	Pardo	Jose	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'7"	145	None
3 9	Brownlee	John	✓		1st. Ref. Egr.	"	"	-do-	Yes	50	M	Irish	British	5'7"	160	None
4 0	Brownlee	William	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'9"	155	None
4 1	Stewart	James	✓		3rd. " "	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Scotch	"	5'7"	150	None
4 2	Altamiranda	Julian	✓		Oiler	"	"	-do-	Yes	46	M	Spanish American	Argentinian	5'8"	165	None
4 3	Lugris	Jose	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140	None
4 4	Pena	Herman	✓		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'6"	145	None
4 5	Martinez	Charles	✓	First	Chf. Steward	"	"	-do-	Yes	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
4 6	Pond	James	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'9"	165	None
4 7	Brown	Blanche	✓		Stewardess	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	F	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
4 8	Crimmins	John	✓		Bartender	"	"	-do-	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
4 9	Hane	John	✓		Chf. Cook	"	15th. "	-do-	Yes	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
5 0	Betha	Benjamin	✓		2nd. " "	"	11th. "	-do-	Yes	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	160	None
5 1	Schupp	Gustav	✓		Fry	"	16th. "	-do-	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'7"	155	None
5 2	Andreaud	Louis	✓		Ldr. " "	"	11th. "	-do-	Yes	27	M	French	French	5'8"	150	None
5 3	English	Charles	✓		Ships " "	"	15th. "	-do-	Yes	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
5 4	Cavansugh	Thomas	✓		Vegt. " "	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Irish	British	5'7"	155	None
5 5	Mobius	William	✓		Cooks Mate	"	16th. "	-do-	Yes	33	M	German	German	5'5"	160	None
5 6	Frick	Albert	✓		" " "	"	15th. "	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
5 7	Quataro	Manuel	✓		" " "	"	15th. "	-do-	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
5 8	Buchanan	Oliver	✓		Chf. Baker	"	11th. "	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
5 9	Bleasdale	Henry	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	-do-	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'6"	165	None
6 0	Narouska	Antonio	✓		Butcher	"	"	-do-	Yes	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1240J. W. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine; or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ZACAPA", arriving at New York, N.Y., DECEMBER, 8th, 1927, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA - DECEMBER, 3rd, 1927

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	Price	Edward	FIRST		Pantryman	Nov. 11th.	New York	To be paid off and discharged	yes	25	M	Welsh	British	5'8"	160	None
62	Schade	Ernest	"		Storekeeper	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
63	Jarramillo	Arturo	"		Wessman	" 15th.	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5'5"	165	None
64	Picota	Manuel	"		Printer	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spanish American	Panamanian	5'6"	145	None
65	Geissler	Albert	"		Linenkeeper	"	"	-do-	Yes	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
66	Aiken	Arthur	"		Deck Stwd.	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
67	Churchill	Robert	"		Cheoker	"	"	-do-	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'7"	155	None
68	Doherty	Michael	"		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	-do-	Yes	59	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
69	Walters	Robert	"		Asst. Stwd.	" 15th.	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	American	Colombian	5'5"	165	None
70	Belgeri	Joseph	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	54	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	160	None
71	Lisk	Henry	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
72	Friel	Daniel	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
73	Finer	Irving	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
74	Holt	Harry	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'7"	145	None
75	McPheely	James	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	150	None
76	Teleria	Charles	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spanish American	Nicaraguan	5'7"	155	None
77	Claire	James	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'10"	165	None
78	Carnaud	Henry	"		"	" 16th.	"	-do-	Yes	51	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"	155	None
79	Haas	Charles	"		"	" 16th.	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'10"	165	None
80	Sullivan	Daniel	"		"	" 15th.	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
81	Murray	Patrick	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Irish	British	5'5"	150	None
82	Stoltze	Walter	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
83	Soriano	Issa	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
84	Young	William	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'8"	160	None
85	Campo	Antonio	"		"	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
86	Barnett	James	"		Endman	"	"	-do-	Yes	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
87	Ramos	Manuel	"		Fireman's Mess	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	160	None
88	Kaiser	Harry	"		Barber	" 11th.	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/			
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on forms (2), (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each false statement furnished and to be paid for that period.at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Airline Colon P.R.
George E. Kelly
Date NOV 21 1927
The validity of this visa expires
on Dec 1 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Gless, Master, of the American Steamship "ZACAPA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. Gless
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of December, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

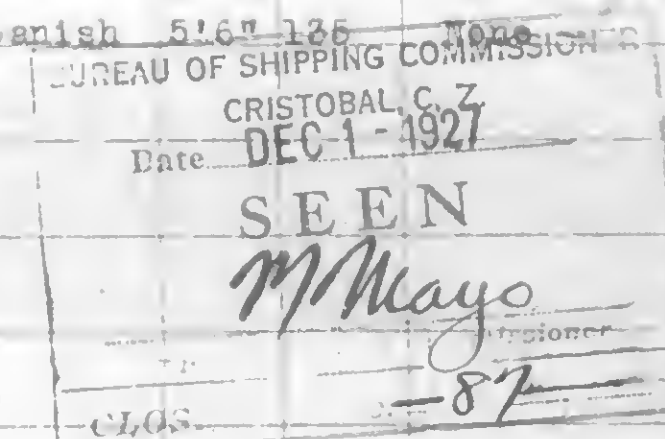
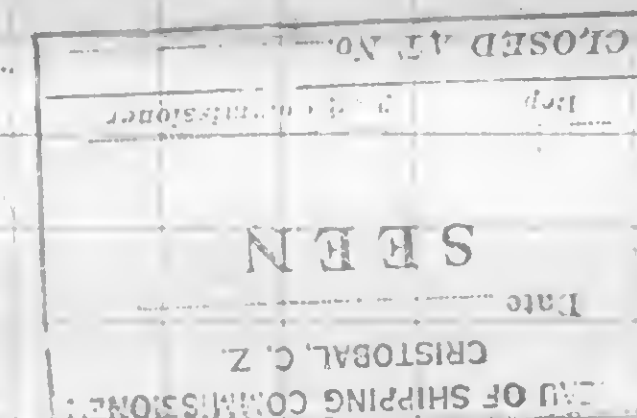
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "E.A. ...", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 8th., 1927, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Davis	Jefferson			Boatswain	11/24/27	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	39	M.	Welsh	British	5'7"	145	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Frunis	Florencio	First		Asst. Stwd.	11/27	Santa Marta	Yes.	Yes	25	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	126	None
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



W. H. ...
Ship

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close Master of the American S/S Jacopa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of December, 19 27

W. J. Close
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK, December 8, 1927, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WEYSTER	EMILIANO			SAILOR AFRK BONTSMAN	KINGSTON	Dec. 3, 1927	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	32	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH	57	155	-
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ordered held on board for 179 days
W. H. Murphy
Inspector

American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica.
No. _____
(City) _____ (Country) _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George H. Kelly
Date DEC 8 1927
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
closed with eight (88) names



Line United Fruit S/S Corp.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

128-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Bloss, Master, of the American S.S. "Lucapa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1927

W. J. Bloss
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

th
-ri

173

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	PERCENTAGE						PASSENGER
		S.I.	U.S.	Foreign	U.S.	Foreign	U.S.	
1st Cabin	2				✓	1		16
2nd Cabin	114	✓			2	10		145
STORAGE	36	✓			115	68		519
TOTAL	41	✓			124	89		720

CP.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-42

Country	U. S.	1000
China	9	16
China	131	16
S. S.	511	145
China	651	579
	89	746

$$\begin{array}{r} 11-1 \\ 5 \downarrow \\ 33-18 \\ \hline 42-20 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 45-7 \\ 214-3 \\ \hline 311-5 \end{array}$$

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Conn., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 1927.

at NEW YORK

173

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX (U. S. DOLLARS)								TOTAL HEAD TAX
		S. I.	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	U. S. I. (U. S. DOLLARS)	
1st CABIN	✓				✓	✓			✓	16
2nd CABIN	118	✓			✓	✓			✓	125
STORAGE	369	✓			✓	✓			✓	579
TOTAL	411	✓			✓	✓			✓	720

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RACES		
U. S.	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 9	7	16
2nd Cabin 131	16	147
Storage 511	68	579
Total 651	89	740

U. S. 7
511
33-18
42-20
214-30
214-39

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 7/6 "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927 . 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. DEC. 1927, 19

174

List:

The entries on this page
be typewritten or printed

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, partnership, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Examination as to character, education for work and treatment of the alien, and whether he is likely to become a public charge	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude under the laws of the United States or of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any foreign country	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board or of any foreign country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Jacob Gulabrudsen, Lin. Arm Hoved, Oslo.	Norway	no	self	yes yes 1905	New York, Friend, Miller Lundbeck, N.Y., 21, State Str., New York, N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	
2	Wife, Julie Holmgren, Arelleborg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes yes 1920	New York, Friend, Charlie Nash, M.Y., Wash. Motors Co., Menasha, Wis.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	
3	Friend, Sven Lybeck, Göteborg.	Sweden	no	self	yes yes 1920	New York, Ref. Asphalt Concrete Corp., N.Y., 1440 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	
4	Wife, Eva Norinder, Stångsten 18, Upsala.	Sweden	no	self	yes no	Friend, William Ruggles, tinhouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	
5	Wife, Ida Salmson, Hälsingegatan 18, Stockholm	Sweden	no	self	yes yes 1924	New York, Friend, Charlie Nash, M.Y., Wash. Motors Co., Menasha, Wis.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	grey	none	
6	Friend, Ivar Kogevinan, Kirva.	Finland	no	self	yes no	Friend, Victor Tureff, 100, East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	none	
7	Friend, Ivar Kogevinan, Kirva.	Finland	no	self	yes no	Friend, Victor Tureff, 100, East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	none	
8	Sister, Marta Bohman, Flickskolan, Kristinehamn	Sweden	no	self	yes yes 1910	New York, Friend, Dr. Delmanno, N.Y., International Institute of Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	
9	Friend: Minister Foreign Affair Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes yes 1926	New York Club: Metropolitan Club 5th ave 60th str. New York	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	
10	Father, Gustaf Cassel, Djursholm.	Sweden	no	self	yes no	Friend, Erik Nylander, Swe- dish Chamber of Commerce, New York, N.Y.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Gre

Fail

Question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any member because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 17
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$70, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 830
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

175

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg, 28. NOV. 1927, 19, Arriving at Port of New York

8. DEC. 1927

, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	BURKE	THOMAS	29	M S	FEBR. 14TH 1898, TORRINGTON, CONN.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON JAN. 16TH 1926 NO. 3021 S.	46 ELMDALE STR., W. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
2	HEIBERG	XENIA	44	F M		MAY 10TH 1927 381640	692 IRVING PARK BLVD, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	DO	PETER	13	M S	JUNE 17TH 1914, FRESNO, CAL.	DO DO DO	DO
4	HOLMKVIST	BOTHILDA	48	F S		DO APRIL 24TH 1926 198004	BETTIN FARM. MORRISTOWN, N. J.
5	PETERSON	ARTHUR	47	M M		DO OCT. 16TH 1927 464497	252 HOLMES STR., BELLEVILLE, N. J.
6	SWENSON	CHARLOTTE	41	F M		DO OCT. 4TH 1927 481	704 HAMLIN STR., SEATTLE, WASH.
7	PALMER	ELSA	55	F M		DO SEPT. 30TH 1927 462269	59 RANDOLPH AVE, MILTON, MASS.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Rutbenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 NOV. 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 33619	Svensson ✓	Sandra Anni	38	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torpa	101 ni NI	Göteborg	Nov. 19th 1927	Sweden	Göteborg
2	TRANSIT 88	Piipaneja ✓	Juha Fredrik	57	✓	M	M	Farmla- borer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nordendal	95 ni NI	Helsingfors	Nov. 23rd 1927	Do 35	Helsingfors
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. DEC. 1927

19

177

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. C. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27, at NEW YORK

W. K. Kaiser
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

st

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S. "Gripsholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg , November 28th , 1927

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

8 DEC. 1927

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ynave Skogsberg, Surgeon of the M/S "GRIPSHOLM", on board of which I am, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 NOV 1927

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ketela ✓	Amanda	30	✓	F	S	H. work	Yes	2/3/58 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Peräseinäjoki	391 qi	Vasa	Nov. 7, 1927	Finland	Peräseinäjoki
2		Merikoski ✓	Aine Aleksandra	33	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	2/3/58 Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tammerfors	368 qi	Helsingfors	Oct. 12th 1927	Do	Helsingfors
3		Oksala ✓	Rosa	36	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	2/3/58 Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hartela	409 qi	Helsingfors	Nov. 16th 1927	Do	Sardavala
X 4		Saarenheimo ✓	Hilja	37	✓	F	S	H. work	Yes	2/3/58 Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vibegg	404 qi	Helsingfors	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Uurainen
5		Utrianen ✓	Hilja	29	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	2/3/58 Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Pietisjärvi	367 qi	Helsingfors	Oct. 12th 1927	Do	Pietisjärvi
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arrived Dec 8, 1927
Inspector 6 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8. DEC. 1927

19.

181

his sweet mu
int

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Fink, of the M/S "GNPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK
W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Slogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27.

at NEW YORK

W. P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

29 NOV 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	John Adolf	29	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	226 nqi	Göteborg	Nov. 25th 1927	U.S.A.	New York
2		Do	Irene Jeanna	24	✓	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	227 nqi	Göteborg	Nov. 29th 1927	Do	Do
3		Berggren	Otto	36	✓	M	M	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER	Yes	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER	Yes	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER	PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON	APRIL 2nd 1927	NO. 346514				
4		Do	Ester	30	✓	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Mariestad	203 nqi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Sweden	Mariestad
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

19

183

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	Father, Johan Andersson, Saggatan 18 Göteborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	12/9/26	yes	1926	New York, Friend, Hans Hanson, 4381 M.Y. Matilda Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
2	Father-in-law do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	M.Y. Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none
3																							
4	Father, Abel Claesson, St. Nohagen, Mariestad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Home, 155 East 40th Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917
at NEW YORK

W. C. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. GRIPSHOLM, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General, U. S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27.

at NEW YORK

W. J. Gripsholm
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. 7/8 "GRIPSHOL"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

28 NOV 1927 . 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	32068 TRANSPORT	Hultman	Arvid	50	✓	M	✓	Captain	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	02-35	99 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 21st 1927	Sweden	Göteborg
2		Do	Ingrid	18	✓	F	S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	03-35	100 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Do
3		Lounasheimo	Kaetaa Adolf	45	✓	M	✓	Teacher	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	03-10	63 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 16th 1927	Finland	Viborg
4		Piipanoja	Juho Fredrik	57	✓	M	✓	Teacher	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norddala					Do	Helsingfors
5		Spets	Emil	58	✓	M	✓	Teacher	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	03-10	64 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 16th 1927	Finland	Fredrikshamn
6		Ström	Stina Kajsa	72	✓	F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	03-35	108 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 26th 1927	Sweden	Karlskoga
7		Andersson	Albin Vilhelm	31	✓	M	✓	Railway-Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Slimminge	224 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Stockholm
8		Nyberg	Greta	22	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skärvö	216 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 10th 1927	Sweden	Lindesberg
9		Hanninen	Anni	57	✓	F	W	Widow	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	03-10	62 ni	NI	See 3(2)	Nov. 15th 1927	Finland	Autrea
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 4, Piipanoja, Juho Fredrik, transferred to 2nd class man. 10, line 2.

Longerga Inspector Dec 8, 1927 6 PM

Purser.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 DEC 1927

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

6

[illegible]

Note.--Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27.
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. Gledits, Surgeon of the U.S. "GRIPSHOLM", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927
at NEW YORK

W. H. K. K. K.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersson	John	41		M	W	Shipping clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ölmevalla	Permit 298155	Washington	Aug. 19th 1927	U.S.A.	Malden, Mass.	
2		Andersson	Albertina	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arholma	Permit 278699	Washington	Febr. 6th 1927	Do	Brooklyn	
3		Bostrom	Augusta	37		F	S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dala Hoby	Permit 154974	Washington	May 10th 1927	Do	New York	
4		Gustafson	Agnes Emilia	33		F	M	H. wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Töese	Permit 278053	Washington	June 23rd 1927	Do	Bridgeport	
5		Do	Axel Ralph	3		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
6		Johansson	Therese	23		F	S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Smålands Burseryd	Permit 239696	Washington	March 16th 1927	U.S.A.	New York	
7		Johansen	Ellen Theresia	29		F	M	H. wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Långelanda	Permit 277041	Washington	June 21st 1927	Do	Salem	
8		Karlsson	August Theodor	32		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kungsåra	Permit 118434	Washington	Nov. 15th 1925	Do	Stratford	
9		Andersson	Estrid	26		F	S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Onsala	Permit 304073	Washington	Sept. 14th 1927	Do	New York	
10		Carlsson	Jenny Othilia	33		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gronna	Permit 180464	Washington	July 15th 1927	Do	Chicago	
11		Winther	Dagmar Elisabeth	33		F	S	H. work	Yes	English Danish	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Horsens	Permit 307451	Washington	Sept. 28th 1927	Do	Los Angeles	
12		Petersen	Estrid Ragnild	25		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Landeckarna	Permit 245694	Washington	April 1st 1927	Do	Chicago	
13		Ståhle	Karin Elfrida	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Permit 231732	Washington	Febr. 11th 1927	Do	Long Island City	
14		Andersson	Wilhelmina	49		F	S	Lady's maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örtythytte	Permit 287594	Washington	July 22nd 1927	Do	Hinsdale	
15		Gustafsson	Viola	28		F	S	H. work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ålghult	Permit 293508	Washington	Aug. 4th 1927	Do	Boston	
16		Isakson	Hilda Teresia	34		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hultsjö	Permit 134154	Washington	March 10th 1927	Do	Chicago	
17		Jansson	Anna Helena	33		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St. Tune	Permit 238447	Washington	March 11th 1927	Do	Auburndale	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . 17
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

8, DEC. 1927

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Andberg, of the "A. GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927
at NEW YORK

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927,
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—213

19

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

189

4

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. [Signature], of the % "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1917
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the M/S "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27.

at NEW YORK

W. J. R. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927, 19

131

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State		City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?																Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	
1	FATHER, FREDRIK JANSSON, FJÄLL, MANGSKOG	WASH EVERETT	YES	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND, ELIN HAGLUND, 21 ST. EAST GRAND, EVERETT, WASH.	EVER YES NO																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J., of the "CRISTHOLM", from C. J. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-stay status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

61 11 26-
I, Yngve Storgberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

481
25
76
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ⁷⁴ "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Columbus

22 NOV. 1927

19

Line 1, Andersson Per Erik, Not onboard. Did not sail.
Line 4, Engman, Karl Elis, Not onboard. Did not sail.
Line 30, Tillberg, Stina Agnes, Not onboard. Did not sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8. DEC. 1941

19

193.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

2

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-587

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. [Signature], of the % "GRIPSHOLM", from Collier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

28 NOV 1927

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. DEC. 1927 194
19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ANDERSON	HILDA	35	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 16, 1926 NO. 2353985	233 PROSPECT AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	BERGMAN	MARTHA	32	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MAY 10TH 1927 NO. 382550	1663 CARMEN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
3	FREDRIKSON	JOHN	56	M	M		NOV. 29TH 1927 345397	14 VERMONT COURT, SOUTHINGTON, CONN.
4	HOGLUND	HEDVIG JENNY	35	F	S		MAY 14TH 1927 387216	591 PARK AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	JOHNSON	PAUL	43	M	S		MARCH 25TH 1927 343140	6624 PENN. AVE, PITTSBURG, PA.
6	JOHNSON	CHARLES	58	M	S		HOLDS CER. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, MT. VERNON, WASH. OCT. 26, 1896 NO NUMBER	102 LAKE SIDE AVE, SEATTLE, WASH.
7	PETERSON	BETTY	57	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 26TH 1927 NO. 443269	5156 CHERBY AVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
8	SWANSON	AXEL THEODOR	33	M	S		SEPT. 12TH 1927 8378	255 CONNECTICUT STR., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
9	SVENSON	SVANTE	75	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. MAY 11TH 1903, NO NUMBER	192 KENDUCK AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
10	WESTERSTROM	CHARLES	27	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 29TH 1926 NO. 305317	1900 DAILY AVE, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	LUOMAJOKI	HELEN SOFIA	38	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS ON NOV. 5TH 1927 NO. 24	118 WEST 89TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", employ by reason thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of T. J. Skogberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

1927

at NEW YORK

W. P. P. P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
SP-1 (Rev. 1-77) **27**

9/5, 9/6

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 27 NOV. 1927, 19

Complete 7/21/15

rd, Not onboard. Did not
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4-4301

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The contents on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

8. DEC. 1927

196

ont on the sheet must
ewritten and printed.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. C. J. J. J., of the U.S. "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

8th day of Dec, 19 27

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

, 1927.

at NEW YORK

U. S. A.
Immigration

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Gripsholm"

Passengers sailing from G o t t e n b u r g

November 28th....., IQ 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	+Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town					
1		Alex	Karl Herman	33	M	M	Glass-blower	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ekeberga	8108q1	Gothenburg	1.11. 27	Sweden	Ekeberga
2		do	Emmy Cecilia	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hofmanstorp	8109q1	do	1.11. 27	do	Ekeberga
3	UNDER 16	do	Bernt Inge	7	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ekeberga	8110q1	do	1.11. 27	do	Ekeberga
4		Alexandersson	Anna Kerstin	17	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Högsby	8113q1	do	14.11. 27	do	Fliseryd
5		Andersson	Sigfrid	35	M	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Öved	7291q1	do	21.11. 27	do	Kävlinge
6		do	Signe Elisabeth	37	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Dals Ed	7292q1	do	21.11. 27	do	Kävlinge
7		Björklund	Oskar Mauritz	29	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hammenhög	7289q1	do	15.11. 27	do	Hammenhög
8		Carlsson	Folke	19	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Örebro	7274q1	do	11.11. 27	do	Ljungby
9		Dahlberg	Per August	28	M	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Rydaholm	7049q1	do	1.9. 27	do	Virestad
10		do	Astrid Linnea	30	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Virestad	7056q1	do	1.9. 27	do	Virestad
11		Fagerberg	Karl Erik Sven	18	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ljungby	7257q1	do	7.11. 27	do	Ljungby
12		Jacobsson	John Actur	18	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	7290q1	do	16.11. 27	do	Landskrona
13		Johansson	Anna Karina	37	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	S. Ljunga	8116q1	do	2.11. 27	do	S. Ljunga
14		Johansson	Ester Hermina	20	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nättraby	7280q1	do	14.11. 27	do	Karlskrona
15		Jönsson	Svante Reinhold	18	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Karlshamn	8118q1	do	2.11. 27	do	Karlshamn
16		Karlsson	Bernt Oskar	21	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Örkened	7082q1	do	1.9. 27	do	Örkened
17		Karlsson	Holding Vallentin	18	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Aby	7288q1	do	15.11. 27	do	Aby
18		Karlsson	Ragnar Edmund	19	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Långaryd	5754q1	do	15.9. 27	do	Långaryd
19		Levin	Erik Oskar	21	M	S	Upholsterer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Malmö	8132q1	do	3.11. 27	do	Malmö
20		Lindblad	Klara Katarina	22	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Urshult	8126q1	do	3.11. 27	do	Urshult
21		Lindblad	Otto Leander	24	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Fjälkestad	7201q1	do	1.10. 27	do	Östanfor
22		Lindblad	Ruth Olivia	23	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Urshult	8158q1	do	8.11. 27	do	Urshult
23		Ljungberg	Nils Anders	20	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	S. Rörum	7248q1	do	3.11. 27	do	Häglinge
24		Martinson	Erik Julius	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Hällaryd	8117q1	do	2.11. 27	do	Karlshan
25		Mattsson	Ida Emilia	20	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ronneby	8044q1	do	1.10. 27	do	Bräkne H
26		Nilsson	Ally	24	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	8175q1	do	11.11. 27	do	Landskro
27		Olsson	Karin Linnea	20	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Rödeby	8145q1	do	7.11. 27	do	Rödeby
28		Olsson	Otto Einar	24	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Randala	7283q1	do	14.11. 27	do	Randala
29		Persson	Bro Erik	17	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Ronneby	8121q1	do	2.11. 27	do	Ronneby
30		Quist	Ingeborg Emilia	20	F	S	House-	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	8097q1	do	1.11. 27	do	Landskr

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

8. 10. 1927

19

198

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten on printed

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Father: Daniel Alex Kosta	Pa. Glassport	See Col.	23 No	Uncle: Einar Jonsson, 429 Ohio ave. Glassport Pa.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Brown	Blue None
2	Father-in-law: do	Pa. Glassport	See Col.	23 No	Uncle: do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 1	Light Brown	Blue None
3	Grand-father: do	Pa. Glassport	See Col.	23 No	Father: do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No		Fair Light	Blue None
4	Father: Carl Alexandersson Lifshult Skorpstorp	Ill. Rockford	Yes Self	25 No	Sister: Ruth Alexander, 1219 No Harlem S.E. V D. Rockford Ill.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Dark	Gray None
5	Father: Carl Andersson Frantids. 24 Kävlinge	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1917-1927 Yes	Friend: Georg Kristensson, 116 1st Place New York NY	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Dark	Blue None
6	Father-in-law: do	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1917-1927 Yes	do do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Dark	Blue None
7	Father: Nils Björklund No 28 Hammenhög	Minn. Milaco	Yes Self	25 No	Uncle: Nils Swanson, Box 31 Milaco Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Dark	Blue None
8	Father: August Carlsson Villa Solgärden Ljunghy	Minn. Gibbon	No Self	25 No	Friend: Peter Lundgren Gibbon Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	6 1/2	Fair Blond	Blue None
9	Father: Sven Dahlberg Hössjömo Bor	Minn. Minneota	Yes Self	25 No	Brother-in-law: Oskar Olson R.F.D. 3, Minneota Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	Light Brown	Gray None
10	Father-in-law: do	Minn. Minneota	Yes Self	25 No	Brother: do	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 4	Light Brown	Gray See 31
11	Father: Karl Fagerberg Olofsgratun Ljunghy	Minn. St. Paul	Yes Self	25 No	Friend: John Andersson, 668 E. Jessamine str. St. Paul, Minn	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Blond	Blue None
12	Father: Jöns Jacobsson 49 Borstahusen Landskrona	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes Self	25 No	Brother: Georg Jacobsson, 273 W. Cornwall str. Philadelphia	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Brown	Blue None
13	Brother: Enok Johansson Ivla Norregård Hammeda	Minn. Gibbon	Yes Self	25 No	Friend: Martin Carlsson R 4, Box 50 Gibbon Minn.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Dark	Brown None
14	Grand-father: August Petersson Nättraby Hama	C. Springfield	Yes Self	25 No	Father: Aron Johansson, 13-14 W. Jefferson, Springfield O.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 4 1/2	Fair Brown	Brown None
15	Father: Sven Jönsson Hamng. 4 Karlshamn	Cal. Los Angeles	Yes Self	25 No	Friend: Axel Johansson, 829 San Julian str. Los Angeles	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Light	Blue None
16	Father: Karl Larsson Box 28 Duvhult	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Friend: Oscar Benson, 529 N. Lecklar ave. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 9	Light Blond	Blue None
17	Father: Karl Erlandsson Tokebo Nickebo	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Uncle: Oskar Olsson, 7653 Langby ave. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Fair Brown	Blue None
18	Mother: Mathilda Mårtensson Skogsdal 2 Landeryd	Mass. Malden	No See Col.	23 No	Friend: Gustav Johansson, 41 Myrtle Court, Malden Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	Pale Brown	Blue None
19	Father: Nils Levin Röke Tyringe	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Sister: Agda Platon, 5059 Winova ave. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Blond	Blue None
20	Father: Karl Lindblad Degerhaga Urshult	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes See Col.	23 No	Aunt: Christina Lundgren, 90 W. Marks pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brown	Blue None
21	Mother: Gunilla Lindblad Östafors	Mass. Braintree	No Self	25 No	Sister: Tekla Lindblad, 45 Hollis ave. Braintree Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brown	Blue None
22	Father: Carl Lindblad Degerhaga Tingryd	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	25 No	Aunt: Christina Lundgren, 266 Wyckoff str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Brown	Gray None
23	Father: Nils Ljunghy Bosarp Häglinge	Nebr. Bancroft	Yes See Col.	23 No	Brother: Edvin Ljunghy, 90 Jönsson, Bancroft Nebr.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Blond	Blue None
24	Father: Anton Martinsson Agatun 39 Karlshamn	N.Y. Wenfield	No Self	25 No	Aunt: Gerda Nilsson, 2nd Reyerson str. Wenfield L.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair Blond	Blue None
25	Mother: Anna Martinsson Bökevik Ronneby	Mass. Melton	No See Col.	23 No	Uncle: Frank Halving Melton Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Brown	Blue None
26	Father: Olof Nilsson Borstahusen Landskrona	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Brother: John Henning Nilsson 19 W. 167 str. Chicago Ill.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brown	Blue None
27	Father: Gotthard Olsson Offamåla Spjutsbygd	N.Y. Astoria L.I.	Yes Self	25 No	Sister: Dagmar Eriksson, 68 Goodrich str. Astoria L.I.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5 1/2	Fair Dark	Blue None
28	Father: Carl Olsson Senoren Ramdala	Ill. Elgin	No Self	25 Yes 1921-1925	Uncle: John Carlsson, 160 Elm str. Elgin Mass.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 11	Light Brown	Blue None
29	Father: Olof Persson Kungsg. 45 Ronneby	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	25 No	Brother-in-law: Herman Helgeson 3011 Heat ave. New York N.Y.	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	6	Fair Dark	Brown None
30	Father: Jöns Quist Storg. 10 Landskrona	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	25 No	Brother: Helge Kjellander 3206 Wilton str. Chicago Ill	No Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Blond	Brown None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. C. Lindenberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 26 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ynava Skogberg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 the U.S. Army, U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25
 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 24.

at

W. Skogberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 6000
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

Passengers sailing from GÖTHELBERG , on the 28th November , 19 27.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

8 553, 1927
....., 10

200

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the opposition of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. C. [Signature], of the "GRIPSI", from Cottontown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

8th day of Dec, 19 27

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Cr

201

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russ-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

6, 250, 1927

202

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States						
1	Father: Johan Anttila Yttermark, Narpes.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In Transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
2	Mother: Hilda Mielala, Kortesjärvi, K.K.	Canada		yes	by sister	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
3	Father: Armas Jantunen, Seinäjäki.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4	Father: Juho Karhu, Isokyrö.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
5	Father: August Mäki, Tammerfors, Järvensivu 65. Grandfather: do	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
6	Father: Eli Keränen, Paltamo.	Canada		yes	by mother	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
7	Father: Jaakko Kristola, Ylistaro.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
8	Father: Emil Kukila, Ylistaro.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
9	Father: Kristian Lahti, Inkeroinen.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
10	Father: Antti Laine Rymättylä.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
11	Mother: Hilma Lehtinen, Tampere, Satakunnank.15.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
12	Brother: Juho Karhu, Isokyrö.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
13	Father: Jaakko Malmivaara, Ylistaro.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
14	Mother: Irene Björklund, Narpes, Yttermark.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	
15	Mother: Ida Norrgård, Narpes, Yttermark.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	
16	Mother: Elina Nykänen, Inkeroinen, Osuusk.	Canada		yes	by sister	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Blond	Grey	None	
17	Mother: Kustava Tanhuanpää, Sahalahti, K.K.	Canada		yes	by sister	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
18	Father: Iisak Riutanen, Uusikirkko.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Blond	Grey	None	
19	Wife: Rosa Rosenlund, Narpes, Yttermark.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
20	Mother: Olga Saari, Marttila.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	
21	Wife: Ida Silversten, Narpes, Yttermark.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
22	Wife: Olivia Smeds, Petalaks.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	
23	Wife: Regina Sundman, Westervik, Korsholm.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
24	Father: Oskar Tuhkasaari, Kortesjärvi.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
25	Wife: Hilda Uddfolk, Lappfjärd, Uttermossa.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	
26	Father: Viktor Uddfolk, Lppfjärd, Uttermossa.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
27	Mother: Anna Westerholm, Narpes, Yttermark.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
28	Father: David Väinänen, Iitti, Topolankylä.	Canada		yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
29	Father: Ville Ylönen, Hankasalmi, Katajaranta.	Canada		yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. G. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLT", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. H. Shoenberg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Jan, 19 27.
at NEW YORK

W. E. Rauscher
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

8 DEC. 1927

List.....
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
204 **23**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes						
1	Father: Axel Andersson, Pargas.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fairdarkbrown	None				
2	Wife: Ida Bergström Lappfjärd,	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairdarkblue	None				
3	Sister-in-law: Edit Rosund, Gamla Karlaby.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FairBrownBlue	None				
4	Father: Johannes Amossa, Petalaks.	Canada	yes	by husband	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondgrey	None				
5	Wife: Alvina Fagerlund Lappfjärd.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrownblue	None				
6	Mother: Maria Rönholm, Korsholm, Böle.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	None				
7	Father: Richard Hindersson, Helsingfors. Parkgat. 91	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairbrownblue	None				
8	Brother: Albert Jylhä, Riihimäki. Santamäki.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondblue	None				
9	Father: Gustav Järvinen, Tammerfors. Satakunnak. 12.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairdarkgrey	None				
10	Father: Vistor Kvarnström Gamla Karlaby.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FairBrownBlue	None				
11	Father: Oskar Kiviniemi, Piikkiö.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrownbrown	None				
12	Father: Frans Kontio, Isojoki. Vesijärvi.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrowngray	None				
13	Father: Kustaa Koskela, Koura.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	None				
14	Mother: Iida Kujala, Lappfjärd, Perus.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrownblue	None				
15	Wife: Hilja Laisi, Sakkijärvi, Vilaniemi.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrownbrown	None				
16	Father: Lauri N. Lappfjärd.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	None				
17	Mother: Edla Leppänen, Karstula, Vastinki.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	None				
18	Mother: Elina Carlson-Lillvik, Lappfjärd.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	None				
19	Brother: Eino Lindqvist, Gamla Karlaby.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	None				
20	Father: Juho Malmivuori, Rauma. Pohjonkatu 2.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue	None				
21	Father-in-law: do	Canada	yes	by husband	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	None				
22	Mother: Miina Peltola, Alahärmä.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblondblue	None				
23	Sister: Laura Peltoniemi, Isojoki.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairdark blue	None				
24	Father: Anton Prinkkilä, Karvia.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBrownBlue	None				
25	Wife: Maria Pynttari, Weteli. Råyrinki.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairBrownBlue	None				
26	Mother: Sofia Korpela, Wasa. Pitkälähdenkatu 41.	Canada	yes	by husband	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FairBrownBlue	None				
27	Grandmother: do	Canada	yes	by father	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	FairBrownBlue	None				
28	Grandmother: do	Canada	yes	by father	no			In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	FairBrownBlue	None				
29	Mother: Hilma Rintala, Isojoki. Vesijärvi.	Canada	yes	by himself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlond Gray	None				
30	Father: Taavetti Saarenkanto, Mouhijärvi.	Canada	yes	by herself	25	no		In transit to Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBrownBlue	None				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Anderson, of the U.S. Customs, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 24
at NEW YORK

W. J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. "Albatross"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the U.S. Navy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

, 19 *27*

at

U.S. Naval Station

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

on the 28th November, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Place of birth		Transit Visa Number	Issued at --	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town	Date	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Eronen ✓	Helvi	16	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Forssa	97	Helsingfors	Nov. 23, 1927	Finland	Forssa
2	TRANSIT	Forss ✓	Felix	31	M	M farmlabor.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Pedersöre	96	do	Nov. 23, 1927	do	Jakobstad
3	TRANSIT	Hakkarainen ✓	Matti	23	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Juankoski	83	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Juankoski
4	TRANSIT	Heinonen ✓	Kyllikki	20	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Karjala	99	do	Nov. 23, 1927	do	Mietainen
5	TRANSIT	Heselius ✓	Alfred	25	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Pedersöre	80	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Perila
6	TRANSIT	Hyvärinen ✓	Vieno	23	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Muhos.	66	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Piippola
7	TRANSIT	Hyvönen ✓	Vilhelm	23	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi.	78	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Kiuruvesi
8	TRANSIT	Järvinen ✓	Emil	22	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Jämsä	82	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Jämsä.
9	TRANSIT	Kastarinen ✓	Frans	22	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi.	77	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Kiuruvesi
10	TRANSIT	Kivikangas ✓	Aili	18	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Evijärvi	70	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Evijärvi
11	TRANSIT	Konn ✓	Elna	22	F	S domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Övermark	87	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Övermark
12	TRANSIT	Kovalainen ✓	Lauri	24	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Vieremä	84	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Iisalmi
13	TRANSIT	Kähärä ✓	Otto	22	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Viitasaari	92	do	Nov. 23, 1927	do	Viitasaari
14	TRANSIT	Madetoja ✓	Lyyli	25	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Taipalsaari	75	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Kuopio.
15	TRANSIT	Mikkola ✓	Anna Sofia	45	F	M housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Maalahti	72	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Helsingfors
16	TRANSIT	Mäkinen ✓	Aino	32	F	M housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Soini	76	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Soini.
17	TRANSIT	Niemelä ✓	Lilja	17	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Evijärvi	65	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Evijärvi
18	TRANSIT	Oksanen ✓	Uuno	23	M	M farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Längelmäki	86	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Keuru
19	TRANSIT	do ✓	Lyyli	27	F	M housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Keuru	85	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Keuru
20	TRANSIT	Pietilä ✓	Tyine	19	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Evijärvi	68	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Evijärvi
21	TRANSIT	Poutiainen ✓	Katri	24	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Vuokala	74	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Helsingfors
22	TRANSIT	Pävali ✓	Johan	36	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Esse	90	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Esse
23	TRANSIT	Rantamäki ✓	Aune	17	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Waqueville	67	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Lapua.
24	TRANSIT	Rosenberg ✓	Albert	41	M	M farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	Finland	Pyttis	73	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Kuolemajärvi
25	TRANSIT	Röös ✓	Hulda	31	F	W domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Övermark	88	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Övermark
26	TRANSIT	Sahlstein ✓	Eero	28	M	S furrier	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Jyväskylä	91	do	Nov. 23, 1927	do	Jyväskylä
27	TRANSIT	Suni ✓	Arvo	25	M	S farmlabor.	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kuortane	81	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Kuortane
28	TRANSIT	Tyyskä ✓	Reeta	48	F	M domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Iisalmi	79	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Iisalmi
29	TRANSIT	Vattuaho ✓	Olga	28	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Evijärvi	69	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Evijärvi
30	TRANSIT	Walén ✓	Maria	22	F	S domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Wirrat	71	do	Nov. 22, 1927	do	Wirrat.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

8. DEC. 1927

206

List

The entire text of this report
be typewritten and printed.

ent... this...
pewritten... bring...

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Anthon, of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from C. S. S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at San Francisco
W. H. Haines
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General of Health and the Board of Health, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec, 1924

Y. Skogsberg

at NEW YORK

W. C. B. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

81
30
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

SS GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

on the 28th November 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read what language (or, if exempted, claim it, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Permit to reenter Immigration Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Boström Mikael	28	M	S	Mechanic	yes Swedish	yes Finland	Scandinav. Finland	Övermark	266553	Washington, D.C.	May 23 1927	U.S.A. Lansing
2		Brydzicky Eudokia	31	F	M	House-wife	yes English	yes Poland	Russian	do Viborg	248461	do	Apr. 7 1927	U.S.A. San Francisco
3	UNDER 18	do Galina	7	F	S	Child	no too young	no do	do	China Harbin	248462	do	April 7 1927	U.S.A. San Francisco
4		Holmström Alfred	34	M	S	Forest-laborer	yes Swedish	yes Finland	Scandinav. Finland	Oravais	243349	do	March 26 1927	U.S.A. Seattle
5		Kokkonen Elsa	25	F	S	Domestic	yes Finnish	yes do	Finnish	do Leppävirta	243321	do	March 26 1927	U.S.A. New York
6		Kujala Anna	31	F	M	House-wife	yes English	yes do	do	do Kankkimpää	239548	do	Nov. 15 1927	U.S.A. New York
7		Kukkula Selma	36	F	M	Domestic	yes English	yes do	do	do Åbo	277043	do	June 21 1927	U.S.A. New York
8		Lillkung Alina	24	F	S	Domestic	yes English	yes do	Scandinav.	do Esse	289119	do	July 23 1927	U.S.A. Chicago
9		Löfhjelm Carl	41	M	S	Engineer	yes English	yes do	do	do Uleåborg	238771	do	March 12 1927	U.S.A. New York
10		Pakkanen Jalo	25	M	S	Blacksmith	yes Finnish	yes do	Finnish	do Fredriks-namn	282319	do	July 9 1927	U.S.A. Gardner
11		Savilahti Aleksanteri	34	M	S	Building laborer	yes Finnish	yes do	do	do Pihlajavesi	249429	do	April 9 1927	U.S.A. New York
12		Vilen-Korpi Aul	23	F	S	Domestic	yes Finnish	yes do	do	do Helsingfors	253983	do	April 20 1927	U.S.A. New York
13		Waisänen-Suni Mary	30	F	M	House-wife	yes English	yes do	do	do Kuortane	247236	do	April 5 1927	U.S.A. Detroit

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12081

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

208

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien is coming to the United States for a permanent home, or for a temporary stay, or for a visit, or for other purpose)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
State	City or town	Year or period of years	Where?	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since alien last entered the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
1	Father: Mr. M. Boström Övermark	Mich Lansing	no by himself	yes	1912 Lansing	Brother: Mr. Fred Boström 1617 Delevan ave. Lansing	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none
2	Mother: Mrs. Maria Goryschin Viborg, Pietarinkatu 3	Cal. San Francisco	no by herself	yes	1923 San Francisco	Husband: Mr. Victor Bryd- 2922 Clay St. San Francisco	no	ever	yes	no	no	n	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	blue
3	Grandmother: do	Cal. San Francisco	no by mother	yes	1923 San Francisco	Father: do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	fair	brown	blue
4	Sister: Mrs. Betty Worsten Oravais fabrik	Wash Seattle	no by himself	yes	1911 Seattle	Home address: 504 Secken ave Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue
5	Mother: Mrs. Amanda Kokkonen Varkaus, Purtila	N.Y. New York	yes by herself	yes	1927 New York	Friend: Mr. Kalle Makinen 2002 Fifth Ave. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	grey
6	Father: Mr. Juho Lindberg Kankaanpää, Alahinkajoki	N.Y. New York	yes by herself	yes	1913 New York	Friend: Mr. Nicolai Norrbacka 228-126th St. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue
7	Father: Mr. Isak Kukula Mouhijärvi	N.Y. New York	yes by herself	yes	1912 New York	Sister: Mrs. Anna Riipinen 2635 E. 28th St. Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	grey
8	Mother: Mrs. Johanna Lillkung Kälby, Esse	Ill Chicago	no by herself	yes	1927 New York	Brother: Mr. Evert King 1107 N. 9th ave. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	brown
9	Brother: Mr. Karl Lövhjelm Helsingfors, Fabiansg. 30	N.Y. New York	yes by himself	yes	1912 New York	Friend: Mr. Kalle Makinen 2002 Fifth Ave. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue
10	Father: Mr. Viktor Pakkanen Hamina, Salmenkylä	Mass Gardner	no by himself	yes	1927 Gardner	Brother: Mr. Nestor Pakkanen Gardner, Mass. 141 Washington St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	grey
11	Father: Mr. Vihtori Savilahti Pihlajavesi, Katajamäki	N.Y. New York	yes by himself	yes	1925 New York	Sister: Mrs. Maria Aaltio 518 W. 152nd St. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	brown
12	Father: Mr. Andreas Korpi Helsinki, Somerontie 4, 18	N.Y. New York	yes by herself	yes	1920 New York	Sister: Mrs. Agnes Kiire 159 E. 114th St. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue
13	Father: Mr. Henry Suni Alavus, Lenttilä	Mich Detroit	no by herself	yes	1927 Detroit	Husband: Mr. Emil Väisänen 1582 Paylis Ave, Detroit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Andubert, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
the State of Massachusetts, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at WYOMING

W. H. Russell
Miner
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOR
DEPA
AMIG
SERV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. ¹⁴/₁₆ "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 NOV 1957

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Bergström Arla	26	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Sweden Scand.	Sweden	Härnösand	8939 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 23rd 1927	Finland Järvenpää
2		Frankviat Alfred	26	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes Swedish Yes Finland Do	Finland	Purmo	401 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 14 1927	Do Purmo
3		Hovi Eva	34	F	S	H. work	Yes English Yes Do Finnish	Do	Säkkijärvi	384 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 11th 1927	Do Säkkijärvi
4		Lindquist Signe Maria	19	F	S	H. work	Yes Finnish Yes Do Do	Do	Ulfaby	59 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 19th 1927	Do Björneberg
5		Pääkkö Siiri Vilhelmina	34	F	S	H. work	Yes Finnish Yes Do Do	Do	Idenealmi	400 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 14th 1927	Do Helsingfors
6		Santala Ester	21	F	S	H. work	Yes Finnish Yes Do Do	Do	Alajärvi	414 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do Alajärvi
7		Aminne Eina	24	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do Do	Do	Kremsby	369 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Oct. 13th 1927	Do Kremsby
8		Staff Elsa Irene	37	F	M	H. wife	Yes Swedish Yes Do Do	Do	Malaks	415 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 25th 1927	Do Malaks
9	UNDER 13	Do Hjördis Irene	8	F	S	Child	Yes Swedish Yes Do Do	Do	Do	416 qi	Q	Helsingfors	Nov. 25th 1927	Do Do

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC 1927

210

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

20

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence.	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
-------------	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	---	----------------------	----------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4801

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. [Signature], of the "[Ship Name]", from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

8th day of Dec. 1927

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yarve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "CHIPSOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Immigration, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

, 19 27.

at NEW YORK

W. H. Smith
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927, IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

212

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States What alien intends to do in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is subject of another country, and if so, of what country, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, and if so, of what organization, society, or association, and whether alien is entitled to the rights of citizenship in that country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Per Alexanderson, Mardaklef.	R.I. Providence	no	self	1904-Hartford, Conn.	Sister, Jenny Lindahl, 53, Saviour Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairbrown	blue	none
2	Father, Karl Dahl, Finnand, Gripenberg.	N.J. Passaic	yes	see col.	no	Sister, Martha Kling, 94, Richard Str., Passaic, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
3	Father, Peter Danielson, Lida, Lamhult.	Ill. Geneva	no	see col.	no	Sister, Greta Peterson, Geneva, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
4	Father, Jon Daniel Jonson, Slatta, Lamhult.	Wis. Ogema	no	self	no	Uncle, Carl Olsson, Ogema, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairblond	blue	none
5	Mother, Frida Larsson, Kyrkbyn, Kolbäck.	L.I. Astoria	no	self	1901-Bridge-1907 port, Conn.	Sister, Anna Hirsch, 362, 6 Ave., Astoria, I.L.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblond	blue	none
6	Mother, Clara Anderson, Kungsholms Hamplan 7, Stockholm.	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	no	Friend, Axel K. K. 117, Clarence Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairblond	blue	none
7	Mother, Adolfina Svensson, Södra Unnaryd.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	no	Friend, Eric Carlson, 120, Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	tattooed on both arms.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. [Signature], of the % "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of "migration or other officer authorized to administer oaths")

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. 7/8 "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from.....Göthenburg.....

28. NOV. 1961

, 10

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	P E R M I T	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town	Number		Country	City or town		
1		Bränström	Olof Johannes	27	M	S	Cabinet-maker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Skellefteå	265464	Washington	May 21st 1927 U.S.A.	Jamestown
2		Fredriksson	Axel	30	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haxert	282651	Washington	April 11th 1927 Do	Brooklyn
3		Johnson	Frithiof Hjalmar	45	M	M	C L A I M S U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT			ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON FEBR. 1st 1927 NO. 322036	Sweden	Gårdby	238886	Washington	March 12th 1927 U.S.A.	Terra Bella		
4		Do	Agnes	44	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gårdby	238886	Washington	March 12th 1927 U.S.A.	Terra Bella
5		Do	Senja	?	F	S	C L A I M S U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT			ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON FEBR. 1st 1927 NO. 322036	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
6		Do	Greta	8	F	S	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7		Apelund	Karin Helena	23	F	B	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Munkfors	268232	Washington	May 25th 1927 U.S.A.	New York
8		Johansson	Ture Verner	28	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halstad	275160	Washington	June 11th 1927 Do	Bridgeport
9		Magnussen	Emma Albertina	41	F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brunskog	242279	Washington	March 24th 1927 Do	Minneapolis
10		Olsen	Astrid Teresa	22	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Billinge	248039	Washington	April 6th 1927 Do	Chicago
11		Do	Gloria	1	F	S	Child	C L A I M S U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH			ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 6th 1927 NO. 322036	Sweden	Floda	282150	Washington	July 9th 1927 U.S.A.	Bridgeport	
12		Holm	Alma Vilhelmina	40	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Floda	282150	Washington	July 9th 1927 U.S.A.	Bridgeport
except 3-4-5-6 by [signature] 7:10 PM																		

93

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

19

214

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Olof Branstrom, Langviken, Skelleftea.	N.Y. Jamestown	self	yes 1922-James- town, N.Y. 101, Johnson Str., James town, N.Y.	Brother, Gustav Branstrom, no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
2	Father, Fredrik Johansson, Box 102, Skillingar, A.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes 1925-Brook- lyn, N.Y. son, 41, Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, Erik Fredriksson, no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
3																
4	Father, Eric Olsson, Ullevi, Gardsby.	Cal. Terra Bella	self	yes 1906-Terra, Bella, Cal. Home, R.A. Box 69, Terra Bella, Cal.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
5																
6																
7	Mother, Charlotta Asplund, Munkarud, Munkfors.	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes 1925-1922-New York, fiancé, Karl Peterson, 142, East 53 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondblue	none
8	Father, Mauritz Johansson, Carlberg, Brunnarp.	Conn. Bridgeport	yes self	yes 1923-Bridge- port, Conn. Home, 57, 122 Lee Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none
9	Mother, Anna Andersson, Vikene, Edane.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes 1912-Minnea- polis, Minn. Ave. P., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Maria Blomén, 1717	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairdarkblue	none
10	Father, Adak Pettersson, Billingsfors.	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes 1922-Chica- go, Ill. Husband, Albin Olson, 1120, N. Mayfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
11	.....														
12	Mother, Anna Carlsson, Forstorp, Vlastorp.	Conn. Bridgeport	no self	yes 1923-Bridge- port, Conn. Husband, Emil Holm, 101, Wilman Str., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. C. Anderson, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK

W. J. Anderson
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C 15
I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the M/V "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
James
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 28th November, 1927.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

es on this sheet
en or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. S. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ylvo Sjöberg, Surgeon of the "LUTSHOLM", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. 1/2 "GRISHOL"

Passengers sailing from Colton, Tenn.

28. NC

IC

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

8. FEB. 1927

19

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

List 16

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. [Signature], of the % "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

8th day of Dec, 19 27

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1924.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from.....Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, an what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write		Country	City or town				
1		Fagerlund	Helga Ingeborg	27	F	S Waitress	Yes Swedish	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Madesjö	8125 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 3rd 1927	Sweden Madesjö
2		Högberg	Ester Antoinette	17	F	S H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Järvsö	2994 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 22nd 1927	Do Järvsö
3		Johansson	Karl Gustaf	19	M	B Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Lärbro	249 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 4th 1927	Do Lärbro
4		Johansson-Nelson	Anna Lisa	14	F	S Student	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ljungerum	6241 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do Ljungerum
5		Liniberg	Karl Ocker	18	M	S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Finland	Dragsfjärd	11 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 7th 1927	Do Göteborg
6		Eifel	Sid Artur	25	M	S Book- binier	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Sweden	Höör	5996 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 21st 1927	Do Nässjö
7		Engeström	Ester Augusta	28	F	S H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	V.Emtervik	6320 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 16th 1927	Do V.Emtervik
8		Lönn	Gunhild Lizzie	19	F	S H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Hakarp	6228 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do Hakarp
9		Roos	Gustaf Adolf	24	M	S Sales- woman	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Vara	5879 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do Vara
10		Westberg	Elsa Maria	20	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Jönköping	5723 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 13th 1927	Do Jönköping
11		Andersson	Knut Gösta	20	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ronneby	8174 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do Ronneby
12		Rundberg	Emil Gerhard	21	M	S borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Do	8077 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do Do
13		Strömbeck	Gustaf Arvid	32	M	M Engineer	Yes English Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	O.Hoby	8095 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do O.Hoby
14		Sundblad	Erik August	17	M	S Farmla- borer	yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ryeseby	7254 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 7th 1927	Do Ryeseby
15		Svensson	Agda Elisabeth	21	F	S H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Vestra Torshä	8166 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do V. Toreås
16		Svensson	Sven Georg	22	M	S Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ronneby	8096 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do Kristianstad
17		Andersson	Anders Levin	25	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Toresterp	4135 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 1st 1927	Do Toresterp
18		Andersson	Nils Herfrid	24	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Örnevall	4377 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 2nd 1927	Do Örnevall
19		Barstedt	Sigurd Elis	26	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ålem	7141 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 2nd 1927	Do Högbj
20		Jansson	Alfred Olov	18	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Östersund	266 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 8th 1927	Do Stockholm
21		Bolin	Erik Gustav	25	M	S Sailer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Bromma	3339 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 23rd 1927	Do Do
22		Karlsson	Karl Simen	22	M	S Electrician	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Klockrike	3320 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do Rystad
23		Trepp	Arthur Vilhelm	19	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Vänernsberg	6278 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 14th 1927	Do Frändefors
24	77013DE-113 24 10/21/31	Andersson	Arvid Leander	19	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Toresterp	4369 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do Toresterp
25		Johanson	John Wilhelm	30	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Alfta	2568 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 6th 1927	Do Viksjöfors
26		Peterson-Johnsen	Gustaf Otto	24	M	S Farmla- borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Ryseby	7146 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 2nd 1927	Do Ljungby
27		Uplling	Las Birger	19	M	S Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Huvudsta	3115 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 2nd 1927	Do Huvudsta
28		Wiklund	Judith	17	F	S H.work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	Arvika	6225 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do Säffle

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

220

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or reaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, John Lagerlund, Nybro.	Ohio Tiffin	self	no	Cousin, Oscar Meller, 329, N. Washington Str., Tiffin, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairbrown	none
2	Father, Per Persson Högberg, Valsjö, Skåstra.	Wash. Seattle	see col.	no	Sister, Sofia Olsson, 1818, Terry Ave., Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
3	Father, Gustaf Johansson, Lärbo.	Wis. Green	see col.	no	Uncle, Evert Strom, White Creek, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	grey
4	Aunt, Sara Johansson, Haga No. 13, Ljungskälen.	Pa. Philadelphia	see col.	no	Father, Algot Nelson, 2112, K. S. Str., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	grey
5	Father, Per Lindberg, Odeborgs Bruk.	Vt. Proctor	see col.	no	Brother, John Lindberg, Box 343, Proctor, Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairdark	brown
6	Father, Fridolf Wifell, Adhugatan 156, Kåsefö.	Ill. Chicago	self	no	Aunt, Regina Gustavsson, 28, N. Lave Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblond	blue
7	Mother, Maria Engstrom, Löfalla, V. Intervik.	L.I. Floral	self	no	Sister, Gertrud Gustafson, 502, Jericho Turnpike, Floral Park, L.I.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
8	Father, Ernst Lönn, Hagby, Ebbes Bruk, Muskvarna.	Ill. Rockford	self	no	Brother-in-law, Arthur Johnson, 410, 10 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairdark	grey
9	Mother, Emma Roos, Storgatan 2, Vara.	Min. Minneapolis	self	no	Uncle, John Lindstrom, 824, Andrews Building, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
10	Father, Eric Westberg, Pilgatan 18, Jönköping.	N.Y. Flushing	self	no	Friend, John Hedberg, 154, 26 Barklay Str., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
11	Father, August Andersson, Kallinge.	Ill. Malta	self	no	Friend, Julius Swanson, R. F. D. No. 1, Malta, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
12	Brother, Henning Sundberg, Kallinge.	N.Y. New York	self	no	Aunt, Carolina Carlson, 112, E. 34 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblond	grey
13	Wife, Edith Stromback, Föreningsgatan 37 a, Malmö.	Ill. Chicago	self	no	Brother-in-law, Ben Norton, 5117, August Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
14	Mother, Anna Sundblad, Norra Järnägatan 6, Ljungby.	Minn. Saint Paul	self	no	Uncle, John Anderson, 983, Payne Ave., Saint Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
15	Mother, Anna Magnusson, V. Forsäs, Storegård, Torne.	Minn. Shafer	see col.	no	Brother-in-law, John Anderson, Box 102, Shafer, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
16	Father, Olof Srensson, Bustorp 508, Ronneby.	Ill. Kensington	see col.	no	Friend, Milda Nelson, 10747, Michigan Ave., Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
17	Father, Teodor Andersson, Vrå, Torestorp.	Conn. Stamford	self	no	Friend, Carl Osterlund, 74, Warren Str., Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
18	Father, Karl Andersson, Josekulla, Horred.	Mass. Attleboro	self	no	Brother, Karl Karlsson, 157, East Str., North Attleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairdark	brown
19	Father, Ingfred Barastett, Lärtoorp.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	no	Sister, Kerstin Sandin, 75, Bond Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
20	Father, Erik Jansson, Osterlånggatan 25, Stockholm.	Georgetown	see col.	no	Uncle, Georg Andersson, Box 350, Georgetown, Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
21	Father, Carl Molin, Ljunglövs Villa, Saltsjöbaden.	Ill. Chicago	self	no	Sister, Carin Carlsson, 5716, re. S. Morgan Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
22	Father, Frans Karlsson, Distorp, Linköping.	Ill. Chicago	self	no	Uncle, Carl Rydell, 1457, Catalpa Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	grey
23	Father, Oskar Tropp, Blåsut, Vänersborg.	N.J. Pitman	self	no	Aunt, Hedwig Olson, 341, Roosevelt Ave., Pitman, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairbrown	blue
24	Father, Johan Andersson, Fönhult, Torestorp.	Conn. Stamford	see col.	no	Uncle, John Söderlund, 74, Warren Str., Stamford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairbrown	blue
25	Brother, Alfred Johansson, Viksjöfors.	Wash. Chehalis	see col.	no	Aunt, Martha Nordvall, R. 3, Box 42, Chehalis, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblond	blue
26	Mother, Amanda Johnson, Osjö, Ljungby.	Wab. Elm Creek	see col.	no	Brother, Herman Peterson, R. F. D. No. 1, Elm Creek, Wab.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
27	Sister, Sara Lindgren, Albogatan 12, Huvudsta.	L.I. Springfield	see col.	no	Stepbrother, John Vestlund, 174, 15, Freeport Ave., Springfield, L.I.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	blue
28	Mother, Ester Wiklund, Seffle.	Conn. New Britain	see col.	no	Sister, Astrid Anderson, 70, Court Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblond	grey

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or reaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. C. Anderson, of the SS "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. P. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27.

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

8. DEC. 1927

The entries on the sheet
be typewritten or printed

222

List
tries on sheets
written
14

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. H. G. Anderberg**, of the **% "GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Dec**, 19 **27**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Master Officer

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the M/S "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

1927

at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

500B
NT OF LABOR
SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. ⁷/₁₆ "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from.....Gothenburg

28. NOV. 1927 IC

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

224

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father, Nils Erikson, Rosta, Sollefteå.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1922-Chicago, Friend, Carl Holm, 3508, Rockwall Str., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, John Nyqvist, Västansjö, Kottnesund.	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	25	yes 1927 N.Y. 1912-New York, Husband, Eric Gustafson, 1116, College Ave., New York, N.Y. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Grandfather do	N.Y. New York	yes	see col. 23	25	yes 1927 N.Y. 1925-New York, Father do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Kristina Magnuson, Strömberg, Borensberg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	500	yes 1927 lyn. 1910-Brooklyn, Home, So. Elliott Place, 1916-Brooklyn, N.Y. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	tattooed
5	Father, Nils Anton Nilsson, No. 2, Tagarp, Skällinge.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	45	yes 1927 N.Y. 1911-New York, Husband, Elis Michelson, 3014, E. 86 Str., New York, N.Y. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother, Carl Hermanson, Gelöf, Källeskär.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 1927 Mass. 1900-Boston, Friend, Herman Johanson, 182, E. 3 Str., Boston, Mass. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Augusta Hermanson, Hällesöck, Stenungsund.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	yes 1927 Mass. 1923-Boston, Home, 141, Falcon Str., Boston, Mass. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Leon Andersson, Gravarne.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	yes 1927 Mass. 1923-Boston, Brother, Sven Brodin, 460, Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Anders Brodin, Bratteryd, Uldevalla.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	yes 1927 Mass. 1923-Boston, Brother, Sven Brodin, 460, Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father-in-law, Carl Thörn, Anneberg.	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	yes 1927 ver. 1905-New Ha- Brother, Albin Anderson, 48, Sylvan Ave., New Haven, Conn. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Erik Törnkvist, Lunderbo, Ståldalen.	N.Y. Tarrytown	no	self	yes	yes 1927 lyn. 1914-Brooklyn, Sister, Hanna Andersson, 48, Edinton Str., Tarrytown, N.Y. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	brown	none
12	Cousin, Frida Johansson, Nybygget 7, Västervik.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y. 1899-New York, Husband, John Carlson, 129, Scherman Ave., Annwood, New York, N.Y. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	grey	none
13	Mother, Alma Linné, Höganäs, Pittja.	L.I. Roslyn	no	self	25	yes 1926 N.Y. 1923-New York, Postersister, Jeannette Persson, Roslyn, L.I. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Maria Gunnesson, Hökegatan 4, Göteborg.	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	see col. 23	yes	yes 1927 burgh. 1922-Pittsburgh, Pa. Stanton Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Grandmother do	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	see col. 23	25	yes 1927 burgh. 1922-Pittsburgh, Pa. Father do	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Father, Göran Flyborg, Långgatan 15, Hudiksvall.	Ill. Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	yes 1927 Ill. 1920-Chicago, Husband, Elov Larsson, 3135, N. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Hjalmar Magnusson, Mast. Djurgårdsgatan 27, Göteborg.	Lynn	no	self	25	yes 1927 Mass. 1920-Lynn, Uncle, Gustaf Magnusson, 40, Grant Str., Lynn, Mass. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Sister, Emma Aronson, Strand, Slottsbron.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927 go. 1898-Chicago, Home, 3464, Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Carl Sandberg, Olby.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	25	yes 1927 go. 1923-Chicago, Husband, Erik Olander, 1443, Byron Str., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, August Peterson, Nybrogatan 7, Kalmar.	Ill. Rockford	yes	self	yes	yes 1927 Ill. 1923-Rockford, Mother's cousin, Mrs. Albert Andersson, 121, 12 Str., Rockford, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	red	none
21	Wife, Hanna Eklund, Box 335, Skogsbo, Avesta.	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes 1927 port. 1923-Bridge- Brother, George Eklund, 127, Blackrock, Turnpike, Bridgeport, Conn. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Nils Hall, Furuliden, Ljungbyholm.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927 go. 1923-Chicago, Friend, Astrid Berg, 1431, Farragut Ave., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Albin Svensson, Riperogatan 18, Stockholm.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927 go. 1913-Chicago, Sister, Astrid Berg, 1431, Farragut Ave., Chicago, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Anders Rydell, Morra Vägen 3, Malmstad.	Ill. Peoria	no	self	yes	yes 1927 Ill. 1921-Peoria, Sister, Agda Lundell, 50, East Race Ave., Peoria, Ill. no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. G. Anderberg**, of the **% "GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Dec.**, 19**27**
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. P. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the U.S. "GRIPSHOLM", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
 at NEW YORK

Y. Skogberg

Al. Parsons

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8.57 1927

226

List

The entries of this list must be typewritten and printed.

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Indicated future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States)</small>	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended
-------------	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------------------

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. J. J., of the % "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsholm, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 1927, at NEW YORK

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8. DEC. 1927

228

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lindenberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10
Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

28 Nov 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1	UNDER 16	Andersson	Agnes Viktoria	36	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Käläck	3302 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 21, 1927	Sweden	Västerås
2	Do	Do	Åke Valdemar	13	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Kiruna	3301 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 21, 1927	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Karl Arne	11	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Västerås	3300 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 21, 1927	Do	Västerås
4	Do	Carlson	Edith Maria	32	F	D H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Karlskoga	3227 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 15, 1927	Do	Åmberg
5	Do	Dahlberg	Sven Olov	36	M	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Norrköping	246 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 16, 1927	Do	Norrköping
6	Do	Do	Marta Axelina	27	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	247 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 16, 1927	Do	Do
7	UNDER 16	Do	Sten Olov	10	M	S Infant	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	248 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 16, 1927	Do	Do
8	Do	Frantzén	Karl Heming	18	M	S Blacksmith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Sura	221 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 15, 1927	Do	Sura
9	Do	Göthlund	Signe Elisabeth	16	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Kristinehamn	6062 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Kristinehamn
10	Do	Hansson	Aina Matilda	21	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Tjärby	6046 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Tjärby
11	Do	Hansson	Annie	20	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Veinge	6048 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Veinge
12	Do	Hansson	Signe Elisabeth	18	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Tjärby	6047 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Tjärby
13	Do	Hägetedt	Edvin	24	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Alnö	3025 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 26, 1927	Do	Alnö
14	Do	Johansson	Knut Erik	17	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Uddevalla	5709 q1	Göteborg	Sep. 9, 1927	Do	Uddevalla
15	Do	Johnson	Karin Maria	25	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Trollhättan	6054 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Trollhättan
16	UNDER 16	Do	Gunnar Arnold	7	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	6055 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24, 1927	Do	Do
17	T.A.	Kling	Agnes Linnea	19	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Ekeby	2730 q1	Stockholm	Sep. 21, 1927	Do	Boxholm
18	Do	Källström	Carl Axel	26	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Råda	5012 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 17, 1927	Do	Lidköping
19	Do	Larsson	Nils Olof	23	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Knista	2967 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 20, 1927	Do	Örebro
20	Do	Lindström	Holger	26	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Göteborg	5847 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
21	Do	Do	Edla	27	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Morlanda	5848 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Do
22	UNDER 16	Do	Gunvor	1	F	S Infant	No	- - -	No	Do	Göteborg	Q 6310	-	-	Do	Do
23	Do	Malmberg	Sten Valfrid	17	M	S Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Ljusnarsberg	3122 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 7, 1927	Do	Ljusnarsberg
24	Do	Runn	Lovisa Ottilia	35	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Hova	6134 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
25	Do	Do	Evelina	5	F	S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Kinnekleva	6135 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Do
26	Do	Rydholm	Gösa Nikodemus	19	M	S Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Borås	5943 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19, 1927	Do	Borås
27	T.A.	Samuelson	Gerda Evelina	17	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Långhem	6323 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 16, 1927	Do	Torup
28	Do	Simons	Anna	22	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Växhus	2603 q1	Stockholm	Sep. 9, 1927	Do	Växhus
29	Do	Skoglund	Nanny Linnea	23	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Karlskoga	5939 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19, 1927	Do	Rudekoga
30	Do	Åhlström	Gustaf Lennart	18	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Hille	2971 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 20, 1927	Do	Hille

Dead Passengers
U.S. citizen
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8. DEC. 1927

230

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lindenberg, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

8th day of Dec, 1927

W. C. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the M/S "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927, at NEW YORK

W. Pearson
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S.# "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gotharben

23. 10. 1991

19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Line 21, Svensson, Greta Maria, transferred to 2nd class men. 3, line 25, before leaving Gothenburg

Purser

07/01/2014

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

232

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States												Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien has been previously deported while in the U.S.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a transportation organization	Whether alien is a member of a communication organization	Whether alien is a member of a financial organization				Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	BRODER, RICKARD ANDERSSON, SANDLYCKAN KULLAVIK	MASS	LUDLOW	NO	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE, OLOF ANDERSON, 29 HUBBARD STR, LUDLOW, MASS.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	
2	MOTHER, HANNA ANDERSSON, VÄGLÖSA, RUDSKOGA	ILL	WINNETKA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	SISTER, ALICE JÖRGENSEN, 978 CHERRY STR, WINNETKA, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
3	MOTHER, LENA ANDERSSON, SJÖLYCKAN, ÄLFSEDER	CONN	NEW BRITAIN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER, OSCAR NADERSSON, 569 ARCH STR, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
4	MOTHER, KRISTIN CARLSSON, VEGAGATAN 23, GÖTEBORG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER, ERIK CARLSSON, 5309-6TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
5	SISTER, MATHILDA HULT, FROGGAHULT	IDA	KELLOGG	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1920 IDA.	KELLOGG, IDA, 1200 1913 KELLOGG	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
6	BROTHER, EDVIN EKSTRÖM, RUNEMO	ILL.	ROCKFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN, JOHAN MELEN, 1604 KISHWAUKEE, ROCKFORD, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
7	BROTHER-IN-LAW, DO	ILL.	ROCKFORD	YES	HUSBAND	//	NO	HUSBANDS COUSIN, DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	
8	UNCLE, DO	ILL	ROCKFORD	YES	FATHER	//	NO	FATHERS COUSIN, DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- -	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	
9	UNCLE, DO	ILL	ROCKFORD	YES	FATHER	//	NO	FATHERS COUSIN, DO	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- -	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
10	SISTER, NANNY OLSSON, GULLHOLMEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER, JOHAN HANSON, 128-5TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
11	MOTHER, SEVERINA ELIASON, GÅNGAREBO, DRÄNGSERED	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 LYN, NY	FRIEND, ANNA SJÖBERG, 149 SO. PORTLAND AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	
12	SISTER, JENNY SVAHN, NO. 8 BACKA, VÄRÖBACKA	ILL.	EVANSTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN, ERIK JOHNSON, 930 SHERMAN AVE, EVANSTON, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	PALE	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
13	MOTHER, KAROLINA NILSSON, BJÖRSBYHOLM, INGMÅR	N.Y.	MT. VERNON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN, DAVID NYGREN, 12 NO. 9TH AVE, MT. VERNON, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
14	FATHER, KARL LINDBLOM, KUNGSGATAN, ÅMÅL	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE, AXEL BROBERG, 2912 E. 97TH STR, SO. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
15	MOTHER, CHARLOTTA LINDEMARK, LYCKHEM, APPUNA	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW, ARVID FREDRIKSON, 1951 BERYN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
16	FATHER, HENRIK LUNDQVIST, SLAKA, LINKÖPING	N.J.	EAST ORANGE	NO	SELF	25	NO	SISTER, FLORENCE LUNDQVIST, 14 CHESTNUT STR, E. ORANGE, N.J.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	
17	FATHER, KONRAD NORMARK, SJÖBOTTEN, BUREÅ	MINN.	CLEARBROOK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	UNCLE, CARL LINDGREN, R. 1, BOX 55, CLEARBROOK, MINN.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	
18	FATHER, NILS PERSSON, BJÖRSBYHOLM, INGMÅR	MONT.	ANACONDA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER, PAUL PEARSON, 714 ALDER STR, ANACONDA, MONT.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
19	FATHER, ADOLF PERSSON, APLUNGSFALLET, ELOFSRUD	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	25	NO	UNCLE, PETER PERSSON, 260 LOMBARD STR, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
20	FATHER, ALFRED PETTERSSON, ÅSGATAN 3, SÖDERFORS	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, SVEN BERG, 6034 S. PEORIA STR, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
21	FATHER, GUSTAF SVENSSON, TJUJSTERSBY, SUNNE	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	MOTHERS COUSIN, HENNING NYSTEDT, 7646 CRANDON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	
22	BROTHER, JOHAN SVENSSON, GÅNGAREBO, DRÄNGSERED	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 LYN, NY	FRIEND, ANNA SJÖBERG, 149 SO. PORTLAND AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	
23	MOTHER, TILDA TENGMARK, HYBO	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUSIN, GILL MALMSTRÖM, 7103 RHODES AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	
24	FATHER, ADOLF TOBIASSON, HÄSTUM, LUR	MASS	ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER, HANS TOBIASSON, 31 HAWTHORNE AVE, ARLINGTON, MASS.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
25	WIFE, EDIT ÖSTBERG, MORAGATAN 1, FALUN	MASS	WATERTOWN	NO	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND, SIGFRID WETTERLING, 240 BELMONT STR, WATERTOWN, MASS.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	
26	Father, Nila A. Andersson, Morra Akarp, Björnum.	Ill.	Chicago	NO	self	yes	no	BROTHER, JOSEPH ANDERSSON, 2851 W. ROOSTER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
27	Father, Ola Olsson, Veddstorpsörarp.	Ill.	Barrington	see col. 23		yes	no	Sister, Anna Håkansson, Richmond Hill, Barrington, Ill.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	
28	Mother, Lydia Olsson, Holmsund.	Ill.	Chicago	see col. 23		yes	no	FRIEND, Emil Björk, 7944, Tonier Ave., Chicago, Ill.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	
29	Brother, Carl Pettersson, Spillersboda.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	no	Brother-in-law, Martin Andersson, 3. 31. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	
30																									

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. H. G. Anderberg**, of the **"GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9.** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

8th day of **Dec**, 19 **27**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yacov Shorberg, Surgeon of the U.S. "GRIPSHOL", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, color, and nationality, and shall be placed in the appropriate column of this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. ^{M/S} "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from **Göteborg**

28. NOV. 1927, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Andersson Karl Wilhelm	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes Swedish Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Ragunda				Sweden Ragunda
2		Anderson Signe Ottilia	32	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Hallefors	5951 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 20. 1927	Do Grythyttens
3		Andersson Valter Mattias	17	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Fors	2777 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 26. 1927	Do Fors
4		Bredberg Nils Gustaf	23	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Fryksände	5717 qi	Göteborg	Sep. 12. 1927	Do Fryksände
5		Engström Karl Alexius	35	M	M	Moulder	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Högbo	2914 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 15. 1927	Do Högbo
6	VL-169-127	Do Anna Maria	27	F	M	H. wife	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Bromma	2915 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 15. 1927	Do Do
7		Eriksson Nils Ragnar	19	M	S	Factory-worker	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Folkärna	2722 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 21. 1927	Do Folkärna
8		Gustafson Tore Torata	19	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Skede	4062 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 15. 1927	Do Skede
9		Hansson Agda Maria	20	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Hedesaunda	3228 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 15. 1927	Do Valbo
10		Hedberg Carolina	52	F	M	H. wife	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Karbenning	2554 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 3. 1927	Do Eskilstuna
11		Do Märta Carolina	19	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Hallstahammar	2550 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 3. 1927	Do Do
12		Do Carl Rune	16	M	S	Schoolar	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Eskilstuna	2555 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 3. 1927	Do Do
13		Ramsell Anna Viola	22	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Ludvika	2552 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 3. 1927	Do Do
14		Johansson Nils Johan	24	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Skrea	4087 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 19. 1927	Do Eftra
15		Joneson Frida Maria	20	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Fryksände	6114 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1. 1927	Do Fryksände
16		Larsson Olof	28	M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Floda	212 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 5. 1927	Do Näse
17		Lif Jonas	19	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Junsele	2786 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 27. 1927	Do Junsele
18		Lindström Bror Edvin	30	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Halmstad	6259 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9. 1927	Do Halmstad
19		Lundgren Johan Alvar	34	M	S	Electrician	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Ytterlänna	2500 qi	Stockholm	Aug. 23. 1927	Do Väja
20		Nilsson Erik Erland	19	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Gränge	2780 qi	Stockholm	Sep. 26. 1927	Do Fors
21		Nilsson Harry Vilhelm	20	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Eldsberga	5658 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 10. 1927	Do Eldsberga
22		Nordin Nils Magnus	17	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Ragunda	2682 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 12. 1927	Do Ragunda
23		Stenmark Karl Erik Henry	28	M	S	Electrician	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Ekeårad	5647 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 17. 1927	Do Ekeårad
24		Strand Ingvar Josef	24	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Råneå	265 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 8th 1927	Do Råneå
25		Wester Johan Edvard	24	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Bolmsö	4088 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 19. 1927	Do Bolmsö
26		Henriksson Axel Edvin	24	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Överkalix	294 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 23rd 1927	Do Överkalix
27		Jansson Robert	44	M	M	Carpenter	Yes English Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Gethammar	5657 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 18th 1927	Do Göteborg
28		Sjöman Ebba Elvira	19	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Kila	5652 qi	Göteborg	Aug. 18th 1927	Do Tveta
29		Larsson Karl Gustaf	19	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Swedish Yes Do	Do	Do	Do Toreby	5947 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do Toreby
30		Haarr Hjärdis	28	F	S	Clerk	Yes Norwegian Yes Norway	Do	Do	Norway Stavanger	2514 qi	Osele	Aug. 15th 1927	Norway Osele

Line 1, Andersson, Karl Vilhelm, transferred to 3rd class man. 17, line 4.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

234

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Father, Joel Andersson, Prefoten, Rydgård.	Ore. Cherry	self	yes no	Uncle, Carl Pernblad, Cherry Grove, Ore.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none						
2	Mother, Greta Andersson, Bovikstorp, Grythytted.	Minn. Two Harbors	self	yes no	Uncle, Per Elving, Box 203, Two Harbors, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fairdarkblue	none						
3	Father, Per Andersson, Moarne, Osterede.	Minn. Laporte	self	yes no	Uncle, Nils Andersson, R. No. 1, Laporte, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none						
4	Father, Nils Johan Bredberg, Svanneby, Forsby.	Ida. Troy	self	yes no	Cousin, John Eriksson, R. No. 2, Troy, Ida.	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	fairblondblue	none						
5	Mother, Brita Engström, Hyttgatan 7, Sandviken	Wash. Tacoma	self	yes no	Brother-in-law, Josef John-son, 931, N. Alder Str., Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none						
6	Mother-in-law do	Wash. Tacoma	self	yes no	Brother do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fairdarkbrown	none						
7	Father, August Eriksson, Box 50, Fors Station.	Cal. Berkeley	self	yes no	Brother-in-law, Valdemar Hansson, 1239, Channing Way, Berkeley, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none						
8	Father, Karl Gustafsson, Skede.	Col. Julesburg	self	yes no	Uncle, Elias Jonsson, Motor Route A, Julesburg, Col.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none						
9	Father, Johan Hansson, Bäck, Morra Valbo.	Cal. Pasadena	self	yes no	Uncle, Andreas Ostlund, 871, Chapman Ave., Pasadena, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none						
10	Brother, Anders Storm, Danviksgatan 7, Stockholm.	Utah. Salt Lake City	self	yes no	Son, Nils Hedberg, 47, So. Gate Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none						
11	Uncle do	Utah. Salt Lake City	mother	yes no	Brother do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none						
12	Uncle do	Utah. Salt Lake City	mother	yes no	Brother do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none						
13	Friend do	Utah. Salt Lake City	step-mother	yes no	Stepbrother do	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none						
14	Father, Johan Johansson, No. 3, Skällentorp, Eftra, Slöinge.	Wash. Raymond	self	yes no	Uncle, Fred Johnson, 314, Pitter Str., Raymond, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none						
15	Father, Jon Nilsson, Canterud, Velen.	Wash. Snohomish	self	yes no	Brother, Per Wallin, R. 1, Swans Fall, Snohomish, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairdarkbrown	none						
16	Father, Pernils Lars Olsson, Holsker.	Wash. Everett	self	yes no	Cousin, Olof Eriksson, 1924, Lombard Ave., Everett, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fairblondblue	tattooed on left hand.						
17	Father, Erik Lif, Junsele.	Wash. Tacoma	self	yes no	Uncle, Robert Robert, Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none						
18	Sister, Anna Nilsson, Lilla Torg 24, Halmstad.	Mich. Ironwood	self	yes no	Brother-in-law, John Hjelm-qvist, 140, W. St. Gobie, Ironwood, Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none						
19	Father, Erik Lundgren, Wäja.	Minn. Duluth	self	yes no	Brother-in-law, Gustav Nel-son, 4801, Mich Str., Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none						
20	Father, Nils Nilsson, Osterede.	Minn. La Porte	self	yes no	Friend, Fred Andersson, La Porte, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	fairbrownblue	none						
21	Father, Nils Bengtsson, Gällared, Eldsberga.	Cal. Beach	self	yes no	Brother, Stanley Nelson, 32, Mainmaid Pl., Long Beach, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fairbrownblue	none						
22	Father, Carl Nordin, Trefsten, Rydgård.	Ore. Cherry Grove	self	yes no	Aunt, Andrietta Törnblad, Cherry Grove, Ore.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fairdarkbrown	none						
23	Father, Anders Stermark, Emtbjörk, Edeback.	Minn. Duluth	self	yes no	Uncle, John Palm, 117, N. 29, Ave. W. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fairdarkblue	tattooed on right arm.						
24	Father, Josef Strand, Tvita.	Wash. Spokane	self	yes no	Brother, Axel Strand, 212, N. Wash. Str., Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none						
25	Mother, Anna "Aster, Smeatorp, Tanndär.	Minn. Boyd	self	yes no	Cousin, Oskar Carlsson, Box, 123, Boyd, Minn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fairblondblue	none						
26	Mother, Greta Henriksson, Överkalix	N.Y. Jamestown	self	yes no	Friend, Bernhard Jonsson, R. F. D. No. 77, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fairdarkbrown	none						
27	Wife, Maria Janson, 28, Östra Skansgatan, Göteborg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes no	Friend, Annie Durkin, 350, Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	tattooed on both arms & left hand						
28	Mother, Anna Lisa Sjöman, Lillabika, Maryd.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes no	Friend, Kristina Anderson, 6804, 7, Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairdarkbrown	none						
29	Father, Johan Larsson, Forsby, Harestad.	N.Y. New York	self	yes no	Friend, Erik Rosenqvist, 11, East 48, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none						
30	Father, Hans Maar, Baldersgatan 2, Stavanger.	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no	Sister, Karen Grimnes, 1780, W. Grand Boul., Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. J., of the % "GKIPSHOLM", from Gothal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27
at NEW YORK

W. H. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yncve Shod lara, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 1927, at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

48. NOV. 1927

19

Line 2, Andersson, Karl Ernst, transferred to 3rd class man, 17, line 3.
Line 9 Fransson, Anders, Not onboard. Did not sail.
Line 15, Karlsson, Signe Ingrid, Not onboard. Did not sail.

Line 17, Larsson, Nanny Augusta, transferred to 2nd cl. mar. 4, line 28, before leave, Gethnabu
Line 18, do, Åke Rudolf, do do do 4, line 29; do do do
Line 30, Wernlund, Ruth Margit, do do do 4, line 13, do do do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 1927

236

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

7

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether, when paid, by relative, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
1	Father, Carl Fält, Djuva, Dala-Husby.	Wis. Milwaukee	yes self	25 no	T.A. Uncle, Gustaf Andersson, 682, 59 Str., Milwaukee, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
2	Father, Carl Fält, Djuva, Dala-Husby.	Wis. Milwaukee	yes self	25 no	Uncle, Gustaf Andersson, 682, 59 Str., Milwaukee, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
3	Father, Herman Ahlenius-Johansson, Parsarp, Tvååker.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	husband, Nils Bertilsson, 3610, Douglas Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
4	Grandfather do	Ill. Chicago	yes mother	11 no	Father do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair blond blue	none
5	Father, Johan Engstrom, Bergsjö Ångsäg, Högen.	Ill. Evanston	yes self	yes no	Friend, Carl Week, 1911, Church Str., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark grey	none
6	Father, Lars Olsson, Hoftersbol, Uddeholm.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	35 no	Brother-in-law, Gustaf Larsson, 1953, Fredmont Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
7	Father do	Ill. Chicago	yes self	35 no	Brother do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair dark brown	none
8	Grandfather do	Ill. Chicago	yes father	14 no	Uncle do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair blond blue	none
9	Father, August Johansson, Blvstorg, Mellankvarn, Kristinehamn.	Ill. Wilmette	yes self	25 no	Uncle, Otto Sundmark, 1614, Walnut Ave., Wilmette, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark grey	none
10	Father, Anders Johansson, Pålång, Kalix.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes no	Brother, Karl Johansson, 5248, N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair blond blue	none
12	Father-in-law do	Ill. Chicago	yes husband	11 no	Brother-in-law do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
13	Wife Ida Paulina Karlson, Kolleröd, Hoga.	Wis. Milwaukee	yes self	yes no	Sister, Olga Larsson, 1715, Clybourn Str., Milwaukee, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
14	Father, Oscar Karlsson, Holmträsk, Vassen.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	35 no	Sister, Alfrida Johansson, 3602, Irving Park Bldg., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
15	Father, Emil Karlsson, Mörkan, Högby.	Ill. Rockford	yes self	25 no	Friend, Maria Stromqvist, 1005, S. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
16	Father, Frans Larsson, Stensledet, Dimbaby.	Ill. Rockford	yes self	25 no	Aunt, Ella Berg, 1718, Broadway, Rockford, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair blond blue	none
17	Father, John Karlsson, Mörkan, Högby.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes no	Husband, Carl Larsson, 5243, Addison Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 5	fair dark blue	none
18	Grandfather do	Ill. Chicago	yes mother	11 no	Father do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair dark blue	none
19	Brother, Elson Linagren, Husun.	Wis. Merrill	yes self	yes no	Uncle, Hjalmar Dahlberg, Box 64, Irma, Merrill, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	tattooed on both arms.
20	Father, Johan Olsson, Sandbäcken, Skived.	Wis. Lac	yes self	35 no	Brother, Carl Olsson, 301, Ball Str., Fond du Lac, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none
21	Father, August Persson, Kareberga.	Wis. Eau Claire	yes self	25 no	Friend, Alfred Fredholm, Route 7, Eau Claire, Wis.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none
22	Mother, Brita Nilsson, Takene, Brunsberg.	Ill. Galena	yes self	25 no	Friend, Einar Glänman, R.1, Galena, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
23	Grandmother, Brita Sehlin, Österå, Selsjön.	Minn. Minneapolis	yes self	yes no	Friend, Elida Hall, Thomas Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
24	Mother, Brita Siik, Buskigt, Koronäs.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes no	Brother-in-law, Carl Johnson, 5611, Ridge Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none
25	Mother-in-law do	Ill. Chicago	yes husband	14 no	Brother do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none
26	Grandmother do	Ill. Chicago	yes father	11 no	Uncle do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair blond brown	none
27	Grandmother do	Ill. Chicago	yes father	11 no	Uncle do	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair dark brown	none
28	Daughter, Marta Schön, Rixö, Hjälmödal.	Ill. Geneva	yes self	25 yes	Brother, John Skoglund, 409, Mass. Pyceton Str., Geneva, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey blue	none
29	Brother, Lemmt Svensson, Aska, Ranseryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Brother-in-law, Herman Olson, Broadview College, La Grange, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none
30	Father, John Karlsson, Mörkan, Högby.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Uncle, Oscar Fredriksson, 11215, Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark blue	none

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. [Signature], of the M/S "GRIPSHOLM", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogseberg

Surgeon of the U.S. "GRIPSHOLM"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear.

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The Surgeon General of the U.S. and the Board

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

Dec

1927

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. 7/8 "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Göteborg 28. NOV. 1927

28. NOV. 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if scribbled, crossed, or what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	✓	Carlsson Carl Helge	24	M	S	Stoker	Yes Swedish	Sweden	Scand. Sweden Linköping	6196 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 4. 1927 Sweden Eksjö
2	✓	Eriksson Karl Edvin	40	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Skönemon	4229 qi	✓	Göteborg Sep. 9. 1927 Do Brunekog
3	✓	Forsberg Algot	22	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Skellefteå	295 qi	✓	Stockholm Nov. 23. 1927 Do Kåge
4	✓	Forelund Sylvia	25	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Nederkalix		✓	Do Do Kalix
5	✓	Hallin Lars Seth	32	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Fardhem	3514 qi	✓	Stockholm Sep. 8. 1927 Do Fardhem
6	✓	Holmgren Erik Sigfrid	18	M	S	Electrician	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Västerås	3044 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 27. 1927 Do Västerås
7	✓	Holmstedt Karin Mathilda	22	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do St. Skedvi	3028 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 26. 1927 Do Skedvi
8	✓	Holmström Nils Erik	23	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Lenhovda	4251 qi	✓	Göteborg Sep. 12. 1927 Do Vaxtorp
9	✓	Isberg Knut Erik	19	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes Swedish	Do	Do St. Tuna	3070 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 28. 1927 Do St. Tuna
10	✓	Johansson Ester Elisabeth	27	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Ljusnarsberg	2825 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 6. 1927 Do Stockholm
11	✓	Johansson Ivar	23	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Vessige	4239 qi	✓	Göteborg Sep. 12. 1927 Do Vessige
12	✓	Johansson Karl Gustaf	19	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Hallvi		✓	Do Do Lärbro
13	✓	Jonasson Erik Alfons	23	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Uddevalla	4094 qi	✓	Göteborg Aug. 19. 1927 Do Färgelanda
14	✓	Karlsson Annie Elisabeth	21	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Staffinge	6211 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 7. 1927 Do Staffinge
15	✓	Karlsson Elsa Linnea	16	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Oskar	8167 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 9. 1927 Do Nybro
16	✓	Karlsson Svante	18	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Fringsboda	7182 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 14. 1927 Do Fringsboda
17	✓	Kjellberg Johan Emanuel	25	M	S	Iron worker	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Sura	2955 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 19. 1927 Do Surahammar
18	✓	Larson Erik Richard	25	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Överluleå		✓	Do Do Överluleå
19	✓	Lek Maria	26	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Leksand	3077 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 29. 1927 Do Leksand
20	✓	Lennartson Anna Vitalia	35	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Ransäter	6297 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 15. 1927 Do Ransäter
21	✓	Lundqvist Magnhild Elsa	23	F	S	Nurse	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Sjöoms	2761 qi	✓	Stockholm Sep. 21. 1927 Do Säter
22	✓	Mattson Anna Olivia	21	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do St. Tuna	3068 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 23. 1927 Do St. Tuna
23	✓	Nordlöf Elsa Kristina	17	F	S	H. work	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Leksand	3076 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 29. 1927 Do Leksand
24	✓	Norman Karl Henning	26	M	S	Iron worker	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Hed		✓	Do Do Heders
25	✓	Odner Gustaf Adolf	22	M	S	Painter	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Åmål	6010 qi	✓	Göteborg Oct. 21st 1927 Do Åmål
26	✓	Olsson Frans	59	M	M	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Frändefors	5765 qi	✓	Göteborg Sep. 16. 1927 Do Frändefors
27	✓	Sundquist Knut Felix	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Filipstad	6327 qi	✓	Göteborg Nov. 17. 1927 Do Filipstad
28	✓	Svenson Nils Albin	26	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Hoverö	2778 qi	✓	Stockholm Sep. 26. 1927 Do Ljusdal
29	✓	Wallén Evert Ragnar	35	M	S	Engineer	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Norrbärke		✓	Do Do Norrbärke
30	✓	Wiklund Nils Johan	20	M	S	Polisher	Yes Swedish	Do	Do Ljusdal	3085 qi	✓	Stockholm Oct. 31. 1927 Do Ljusdal

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Purser.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. DEC. 1927

238

List

The entries on this report must be typewritten or printed.

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own possession or by relative, whether aid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Oscar Carlsson, Mandylund, Eksjö.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Cousin, Charles Strom, 1023, N. Menard Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 -	fairdark grey	tattooed on both under arms.
2	Father, Johan Eriksson, Edane.	Wis.	Ertwing		no	self	600	no	Uncle, Johan Bystrom, Ertwing, Wis.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5	fairdark grey	none
3	Brother, Frans Forsberg, Käge.	Mich.	Bradley		no	self	700	no	Uncle, Olof Forsberg, North Bradley, Mich.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 6	fairbrown grey	none
4	Mother, Josefina Forslund, Nyberg, Kalix.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Cousin, Viktor Eriksson, 5009, Patterson Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 11	fairbrown blue	none
5	Father, Niklas Hallin, Gardarve, Gardhem.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Uncle, Charles Linder, 341, W. 72 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 10	fairbrown blue	none
6	Father, Georg Holmgren, Nygard 1-3 D, Västerås.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	160	no	Uncle, Johan Elmer, 6719, Carpenter Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 9	fairdark blue	none
7	Father, Johan Holmstedt, Källberget, Bala-Skedvi.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	150	no	Friend, Augusta Janson, 955, No. Park- Side Ave., E.F., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 5	fairbrown blue	none
8	Father, Carl Holmström, Sölaryd, Bor.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	85	no	Friend, Carl Johnson, 1432, N. Meldon Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	6 1	fairbrown blue	none
9	Brother, Sune Isberg, Bysjön, Kvarnsveden.	Mich.	Detroit		yes	self	80	no	Sister, Helga Iverson, 3521, Springle Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 11	fairdark grey	none
10	Father, Karl Johansson, Hagaland, Hångbro.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Brother, Alvar Johansson, 1822 S. 50 Court Cicero, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 7	fairblond grey	none
11	Father, Bengt Andersson, Lunnabö, Wessigebro.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Sister, Hulda Haggstrum, 327, Aldine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 8	fairblond blue	none
12	Father, Tyre Gustaf Johanson, Sanna, Ikarö.	Wis.	Creek		no	self	20	no	Uncle, Edward Strom, 1023, N. Menard Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 6	fairblond blue	none
13	Mother, Anna Jonasson, Bjurbäck, Hjartsäter.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	130	no	Brother, Carl Johansson, 8311, S. Sangonom Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 6	fairblond blue	none
14	Father, Birger Karlsson, Hässlåholm, Långås.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	130	no	Aunt, Ida Thelen, 6525, S. Bishop Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 4	fairblond blue	none
15	Father, Wiktor Karlsson, Södra Industrigatan 12, Nybo.	Chicago			yes	self	150	no	Brother, Ejnar Karlsson, 710, Okdale Ave. Apt. 2, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 8	fairblond blue	none
16	Father, Karl Pettersson, Broddanåla.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	150	no	Brother, Albert Carlson, 441, Xilda Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 4	fairblond blue	none
17	Father, Johan Kjellberg, Efektiv 25, Surahammar.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	85	no	Brother, Carl Kjellberg, 1828 Berwyn Ave. rear, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 9	fairblond blue	none
18	Unbyn.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	85	no	Bofia Westberg, 926 Roscoe Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 9	fairblond blue	none
19	Father, Lek Erik Larsson, Box 197, Häradsbygdén.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	150	no	Brother, Albert Lek, 4901, W. Eric Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 5	fairblond blue	none
20	Mother, Augusta Andersson, Västana, Värstater.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	180	no	Aunt, Anna Gibson, Racine Ave., 3173, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 2	fairblond blue	none
21	Mother, Josefine Lundqvist, Hagreda, Sandreda.	Mich.	Cadillac		yes	self	80	no	Uncle, Johan Rydbäck, 318, N. Simons, Cadillac, Mich.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 6	fairblond blue	none
22	Mother, Maria Mattsson, Box 137, Borlänge.	Ind.	Indiana Harbor		yes	self	160	no	Aunt, Ingrid Janson, 6611, Grand Bldg. Indiana Harbor, Ind.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 7	fairbrown grey	none
23	Father, Elov Nordlöf, Box 132, Häradsbygdén.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	105	no	Brother, Anders Nordlöf, 706, N. Tannon Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 4	fairblond blue	none
24	Father, Karl Norman, Uttersborg.	Pa.	Johnstown		yes	self	80	no	Brother-in-law, Gunnar Lundqvist, Box 112, Johnstown, Pa.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 9	fairblond blue	none
25	Father, August Odhner, Amäl.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Uncle, Johan Johanson, 9607, Exchange Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 5	fairblond blue	none
26	Wife, Augusta Clisson, Bras-meryr, Frandefors, Vänerseorg.	N.Y.	Jamestown		yes	self	1901-1904	no	Son-in-law, Ivan Andersson, 15, Main Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever yes no	good	no	6 1	fairblond blue	none
27	Father, Karl Fredrik Sundqvist, Filipstad.	N.J.	Westfield		yes	self	130	no	Cousin, Artur Swanström, 732 Hanford Place, Westfield, N.J.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 11	fairblond blue	none
28	Father, Olof Svensson, Hybo.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	135	no	Cousin, Carl Larsson, 7103, Rhodes Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 4	fairblond blue	none
29	Father, Adolf Wallden, Gardarve, Gardhem.	Ill.	Chicago		yes	self	80	no	Friend, Minar Edgren, 911, Ohio Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 9	fairdark blue	none
30	Father, Edvard Wiklund, Akern, Box 110, Jusdal.	Pa.	Warren		yes	self	105	no	Friend, Gustav Uhr, 1622, Penna Ave., E. Warren, Pa.	no	ever yes no	good	no	5 10	fairdark blue	none

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all form of government or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(4-42)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. H. C. H. Berg**, of the **"GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Apr.**, 19**27**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the % "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 19 27.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signatures and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

240

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to much final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father, Leon Andersson, Gravarne.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Henry Andersson, 141, Falcon Str., E. Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none	
2	Father, Johan Bengtsson, Dalen 16, Trollhättan, S.	Mass. Cambridge	no	self	30	no	Sister, Emma Holm, 897, Main Str., Cambridge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	brown	none	
3	Father, Carl Brokrist, Filipborg, Snopstorp, Ekeklättuna, N. Y.	N. Y.	yes	self	25	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none	
4	Mother, Bert Carlsson, Götagatan 14, Varberg.	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Oscar Ljunggren, 115, Gladstone Str., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	blue	none	
5	Father, Olov Danielsson, Myre, Åmotfors.	Minn. Zumbrata	no	self	50	yes	Friend, Oscar Pearson, Zumbrata, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none	
6	Father, Karl Axel Edler, Lärkan 9, Avesta.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, John Raslund, Eltinghille Bldg., 89, S. I., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none	
7	Father-in-law, Per Hovan-der, Sultuna Bruk, Sultuna, Ill.	Rockford	no	self	40	yes	Uncle, Frans Aspling, 2317, 18 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
8	Father do	Ill. Rockford	no	self	//	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	
9	Grandfather do	Ill. Rockford	no	father	//	no	Granduncle do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Frits Eriksson, Nybrogatan 46, Falun.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	25	no	Brother, Nils August Eriks-son, 179, 6 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
11	Father, Anders Fredrikson, Box 18, Norrahammar.	Mass. Norwood	no	self	yes	yes	1923-Chicago, Cousin, Corin Hallman, 23, Cedar Str., Norwood, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
12	Father, John Fredriksson, Almsberg, Norrahammar.	Tex. Kennedy	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Anna Karlsson, R. Box 120, Kennedy, Tex.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	brown	none	
13	Father, Herman Gunnarsson, V. Kronbergsgatan 32, Lysekil.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Ida Olsson, 753, 51, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none	
14	Mother, Kristina Johansson, Avesta.	Conn. Britain	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Carl Stalbrandt, 103, Hillcrest Ave., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	
15	Mother-in-law do	Conn. Britain	no	husband	//	no	Uncle do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	
16	Grandmother do	Conn. Britain	no	father	//	no	Granduncle do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	
17	Grandmother do	Conn. Britain	no	father	//	no	Granduncle do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Anders Karlsson, No. 4, Blixtorp, Funestad.	Conn. Britain	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Gustav Carlsson, 211, no Fairwear Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
19	Mother, Kristina Andersson, Helse, Torestorp.	Mass. Worcester	no	self	yes	no	Aunt, Selma Elander, 19, no Florida Ave., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none	
20	Father, Henrik Kollberg, A. 352, Näs, Skön, Sundsvall.	N.J. Merchantville	no	self	yes	no	Mother's cousin, Hulda Lund-berg, 431, N. 52. Str., Delrose, Gardens, Merchantville, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none	
21	Father, Ludvig Larsson, Espelunda, Morup.	N.J. Montclair	no	self	40	no	Cousin, Olive Swanson, 19, Stanford Pl., Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	grey	none	
22	Father, Anton Lindén, Rosenlund, Norrahammar.	R.I. Providence	no	self	yes	no	Sister, Svea Sealund, 105, no Williams Ave., E. Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	
23	Father, Johan Lundgren, Nyby, Edane.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, August Renström, 4010, no Amundson Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none	
24	Grandmother, Maria Mattson, Gamla Vårdshuset, Söderfors, N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Oskar Håkansson, 220, 54 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none	
25	Father, Salemon Nilsson, Hagen 3, Falkenberg.	Mass. Boston	yes	self	25	no	Cousin, Ture Osterberg, 40, Germain Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none	
26	Father, Carl Olsson, No. 5, Väby, Vessigebro.	Pa. Mc Keesport	yes	self	25	no	Brother, John Olsson, 1815, Butler Str., Mc Keesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none	
27	Mother, Emma Sjöberg, Lindesberg 4, Varberg.	Mass. Quincy	no	self	30	no	Aunt, Maria Ericsson, 51, no Commonwealth Ave., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	
28	Sister-in-law, Anna Jacob-son, Box 58, Kärrgruvan.	Conn. Britain	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, John Ringqvist, R. F. D. 2, New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none	
29	Sister do	Conn. Britain	no	husband	//	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	
30	Aunt, do	Conn. Britain	no	father	//	no	Granduncle do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. C. Anderson**, of the **"GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Göteborg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Dec**, 192**7**
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Yngve Skogsberg**, Surgeon of the **"GRIPSHOLM"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Dec**, 19 **27**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. 1/2 "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from.....Göthenburg

28. NOV. 1927

IQ

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Andersson	Brita Elvira	16	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nås	2996 q1	Stockholm	✓	Oct. 24th 1927	Sweden	Nås
2		Andersson	John Oskar	20	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Frändefors	6160 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 3rd 1927	Do	Berg
3		Andersson	Carl Olof	18	M	Dairist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Oscarshamn	5164 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Oscarshamn
4		Andersson	Valborg Nelly	19	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Amnehärad	5801 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Amnehärad
5		Arnlund	Olov Ragnar	21	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skjälavädd	3317 q1	Stockholm	✓	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Överhörnäs
6		Bergman	Arvid Anders	20	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rydholm	4167 q1	Göteborg	✓	Sept. 1st 1927	Do	Rydholm
7		Bergman	Fritiof Edwin	25	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Råneå	245 q1	Stockholm	✓	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Råneå
8		Karlberg	Gustaf Simon	28	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Daretorp	4312 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 17th 1927	Do	Daretorp
9		Engström	John Erik	19	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Munkfors	6112 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Munkfors
10		Gustafson	Henry Osvald	18	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torp	6035 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 24th 1927	Do	Torp
11		Hellin	Viola Ingeborg	20	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristinehamn				Do	Kristinehamn	
12		Hermanson	Dina Viktoria	27	F	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stala	6033 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 24th 1927	Do	Mollösund
13		Holmström	Johan Henning	18	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Råneå	3217 q1	Stockholm	✓	Nov. 12th 1927	Do	Råneå
14		Hultqvist	Annie Hulda	25	F	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skållands Burseryd	2690 q1	Stockholm	✓	Sept. 19th 1927	Do	Saltejöbaden
15		Johansson	Karl Elis	20	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svenstorp	5937 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Varnhem
16		Johansson	Karl Gunnar	19	M	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lysekil	5105 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Brasted
17		Karlberg	Gillbert Adolf	19	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Daretorp	4382 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Daretorp
18		Larson	Karin Linnea	22	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nås	2974 q1	Stockholm	✓	Oct. 21st 1927	Do	Nås
19		Liljéberg	Birger Josef	17	M	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ökna	6304 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 25th 1927	Do	Ökna
20		Månsson	Elina Bernhardina	36	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torp	6324 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Torp
21		Do	Ernst Allan	7	M	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Malmö	6326 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Do
22		Do	Elna Clary	1	F	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	6325 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Do
23		Olovsson	Astrid Mathilda	29	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Risinge	3204 q1	Stockholm	✓	Nov. 11th 1927	Do	Risinge
24		Olsson	Anna Vilhelmina	21	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nås	2997 q1	Stockholm	✓	Oct. 24th 1927	Do	Nås
25		Olsson	Hedvig Ingegerd	25	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tanum	6219 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 7th 1927	Do	Tanum
26		Rydholm	Gösta Nikodemus	19	M	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borås				Do	Borås	
27		Sikström	Hilma	24	F	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyckeå	2797 q1	Stockholm	✓	Sept. 28th 1927	Do	Lyckeå
28		Strandh	Carl Martin	17	M	Iron-turner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Åker	5942 q1	Göteborg	✓	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Tofteryd
29		Tjulius	Helge Valfrid	19	M	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lugnås	6143 q1	Göteborg	✓	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Lugnås
30		Tångriag	Inez Maria	21	F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ekeby	2600 q1	Stockholm	✓	Sept. 9th 1927	Do	Boxholms Bruk

Line 11, Hallin, Viola Ingeborg, transferred to 2nd class man. 3, line 12, before leaving Gotehnburg
Line 26, Rydholm, Gösta Nikodemus, transferred to 3rd class man. 10, line 26.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

242

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket issued final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an incorporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States, whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States, whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States, whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States, whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States, whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States, whether alien intended to become a day laborer of the United States, whether alien intended to become a domestic servant of the United States, whether alien intended to become a seaman of the United States, whether alien intended to become a merchant seaman of the United States, whether alien intended to become a crew member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Mats Andersson, Skansbacken, Näs.	N.Y. Hempstead	no	see col. 17	yes no	Dis	Cousin, Inga, Leurn, 25, Lakota Pl., Hempstead, L.I.N.Y.	no	yes	no	5 3	fair blond blue	none	
2	Father, Karl Oskar Andersson, Hagen, Timmersdala.	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	yes no	25	Uncle, Gustaf Andersson, 23, Persells Ave., Rochester, N.Y.	no	yes	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none	
3	Father, Per Olof Andersson, Verkstadsgatan 22, Oskarshamn.	N.Y. Corona	no	see col. 23	30 no	30	Uncle, Gustaf Andersson, 56, Edson Str., Corona, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
4	Father, Anders Gustaf Andersson, Flenstad, Gullspång.	N.J. North Bergen	no	self	30 no	both Sis	Aunt, Maria Lindroth, 1080, 5 Ave., North Bergen, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none
5	Father, Olov Arnlund, Österbillsjö, Överhörnäs.	N.J. Irvington	no	self	yes no	6 120	Cousin, Henny Holander, 164, Montgomery Ave., Irvington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
6	Father, Vilhelm, Bergman, Långstorp, Horda.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes no	8 192	Uncle, Oscar Hultqvist, 5251, Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none
7	Mother, Lovisa Lindqvist, Jämtön.	N.D. Fargo	no	self	yes no	75	Uncle, Helmer Paulsson, B.R.2., Fargo, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none
8	Mother, Amanda Carlberg, St. Kleven, Daretorp, Tidaholm.	Ill. Monmouth	no	self	yes no	60 60	Brother-in-law, Josef Gustavsson, R.R.6, Monmouth, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	6 1	fair blond blue	none
9	Father, Gustav Engström, Stubbängen, Munkfors.	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes no		Uncle, Nils John Engström, 15001, Lasser Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
10	Father, Gustaf Johansson, Söbber, Orust, Slussen.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	30 no		Brother, Gunnar Gustafsson, 534, Pacific Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 11	fair blond blue	none
11	Mother, Alfrida Hallin, Norra Staketgatan 2, Kristinehamn.	N.Y. Ossining	no	self	30 no		Sister, Anna Hallin, 13, Eastern Ave., Ossining, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none
12	Mother, Augusta Hermansson, Härlycke, Värekil.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	30 no	Dis	Sister, Anna Carlsson, 109, W.105 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
13	Father, Nils Johan Holmström, Jämtön, Kåneå.	N.J. Bloomfield	no	self	yes no		Cousin, Arvid Jonsson, 42, Charles Str., Bloomfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none
14	Father, Johan Hultqvist, Pack 52, Smål. Burseryd.	Conn. Britain	no	self	yes no	TA	Brother-in-law, Einar Sandén, 63, Lyon Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
15	Stepfather, Daniel Johansson, Slottet, Varnhem.	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	30 no	6 50	Friend, Gustaf Andersson, 22, Valzer Road, R.F.D. No. 5, Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
16	Father, Johan August Johansson, Tuntorp, Grastad, Lökebacken.	Mass. Worcester	no	self	yes no	25	Sister, Astrid Grusell, 24, Holmstead Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	5 11	fair blond blue	none
17	Father, Frans Karlberg, St. Kleven, Daretorp, Tidaholm.	Ill. Monmouth	no	self	yes no		Brother, Josef Gustavsson, R.R.6, Monmouth, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none
18	Father, Hed Lars Andersson, Utanhed Näs.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	40 no	Dis	Friend, Nils Tangring, 6711, 10 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair dark brown	none
19	Father, Johannes Liljeberg, Kvillefors.	Ill. Rockford	no	self	yes no	25	Uncle, Hjalmar Sandström, 2243, 11 Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none
20	Mother, Emma Eliasson, Töllås, Slussen.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes yes 1919	1913-New York	Husband, Carl Albin Eliasson, 5, Water Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
21	Grandmother do	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	// no		Father do	no	ever	yes	no	-	fair brown blue	none
22	Grandmother do	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	// no		Father do	no	ever	yes	no	-	fair blond blue	none
23	Father, Olof Olsson, Hålla, Regna.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes no	both Sis	Aunt, Josephina Olsson, 46, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
24	Brother, Esbjörn Gunnar Olsson, Näs, Västerdalarne.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes no	Dis	Friend, Elma Tangring, 6711, 10 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 2	fair blond blue	none
25	Father, Gustaf Olsson, Söra Öppen, Tanumshede.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	30 no	TA	Uncle, Hans Olsson, 360, 42 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none
26	Father, Olof Rydholm, Bryggergatan 20, Värde.	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes no		Brother, Jakob Rydholm, 1430, Farland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair blond blue	tattooed on right arm.
27	Father, Helmer Sikström, Kroksjö, Lycksele.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	30 no	TA	Brother-in-law, Felix Andersson, 225, E.17 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
28	Father, Johan Strandh, Box 76, Skillingaryd.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	25 no	6 80	Friend, Axel Fredriksson, 41, Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none
29	Father, August Thulin, Holmen, Lugnäs.	La. Fort Dodge	no	self	yes no	4 100	Sister, Hellen Gates, 25, 6 Ave., Fort Dodge, La.	no	ever	yes	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
30	Father, Klas Tangring, Skogsholmen, Boxholm.	Minn. Waite Park	no	self	yes no	TA	Friend, John Anton Hedberg, Waite Park, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. G. Anderberg**, of the **U.S. "GRIPSHOLM"**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **Dec**, 19**27**
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

P

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gottenburg

29 NOV 1927

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 DEC. 1927

243

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF	59	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON SEPT. 14TH 1927 NO. 458058	ARVADA, COLO. 108 GRAND AVE, AURORA, ILL.
2	ANDERSSON	OSCAR	38	M	M		JUNE 13TH 1927 416616	
3	DO	VIVI	36	F	M		DO DO	DO 4221 MYRTLE AVE, MERCHANTVILLE, N.J. 380 PORTER STR, GARY, IND.
4	CEDERHOLM	JOSEPH	37	M	M		OCT. 19TH 1927 466762	
5	BILLMAN	SWEN	36	M	M		FEBR. 10TH 1927 325331	
6	DO	ANNA	34	F	M		DO DO	DO
7	DWYER	FRANCIS	58	M	S	JUNE 10TH 1869, SACRAMENTO, CAL.	S. FRISCO SER. MAY 26TH 1927 7247	SACRAMENTO, CAL.
8	GUSTAFSON	EMMA	53	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 30, 1925 NO. 2165908	TROY, N.Y. 48 SHEBOYGAN STR, FOND DU LAC, WISC. 197 MORTON STR., BATAVIA, ILL.
9	HALVERSON	AMANDA ULRIKA	47	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON OCT. 2ND 1926 NO. 291118	537 ABBOTTSFORD RD, KENILWORTH, ILL.
10	JOHNSON	ANNA CHRISTINA	61	F	M		APRIL 22ND 1927 364818	
11	JOHANSSON	KRISTINA AMALIA	45	F	S		OSC 1ST 1926 290814	111 OGDEN AVB, CHICAGO, ILL.
12	LIV.	HILDA	20	F	S	SEPT. 12TH 1907, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT REVAL ON OCT. 28TH 1927 NO. 6	3532 ROCKEY STR, CHICAGO, ILL.
13	LINDSKOG	EINAR	22	M	S	MARCH 10TH 1905, CLOQUET, MINN.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT STOCKHOLM SEPT. 30, 1927 NO. 65	4251 LEIDY AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	PINSKER	HERMAN	29	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 25TH 1927 NO. 427771	9216 SO. HOWER STR, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
15	ROSANDER	JOHAN ALBIN	43	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT POCATELLO, IDA, MARCH 10, 1914 NO. 449876	
16	DO	ALMA	41	F	M		DO DO	DO
17	DO	THELMA INGEBORG	9	F	S	JULY 18TH 1918, MANETTE, WASH.	DO DO	DO 640 MT. VERNON AVB, DETROIT, MICH.
18	RYSTRÖM	IVAR LEANDER	30	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. SEPT. 6TH 1927 NO. 2576340	548 PROVIDENT AVE, WINNETKA, ILL.
19	SMEDEBERG	FRITHIOF	47	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 24, 1914 NO. 441572	
20	SÖRENSEN	LAURA	27	F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON SEPT. 6TH 1927 NO. 455942	SIOUX FALLS, S.D. 119 SOUTH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	SYLVANDER	JOHN	59	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 19, 1899 NO NUMBER	213 W. 11TH STR., DULUTH, MINN.
22	RIVENES	NETTY	37	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 29TH 1927 NO. 370804	
23	DO	MARGARET	9	F	S	DEC. 12TH 1917, DULUTH, MINN.	DO DO	DO 361 W. WINEN STR., BENTON HARBOR, MICH.
24	CARLSON	FRANK	35	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT CAMP GREENLEAF, JUNE 12, 1918, NO. 976915	5249 LYNDALE AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
25	LINDBERG	EDWIN	49	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. MAY 14, 1921, NO. 1519701	
26	CARLSON	AUGUST	66	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JULY 28TH 1927 NO. 444187	97 NORTH STR., WILLAMANTIC, CONN.
27	DO	ANNA CHRISTINA	56	F	M		DO DO	DO
28	ROSE	WILLIAM	29	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. FEBR. 15, 1924, NO. 1784062	2556 FARWELL AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
29	CARLSON	ENOK	36	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT DETROIT, MICH. NOV. 22ND 1926 NO. 2371643	6210 CRANE AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
30	EDWARDS	HEDVIG	42	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON SEPT. 6, 1927 NO. 455979	783 NELS STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Form 620b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14-214

S. S.

GRIPSWOIL

sailing from GOTHENBURG

Nov. 28th

, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. DEC. 1927

244
19.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Johnson	John	64	M	M		Passport No 457073 issued by Dept. of State at Washington on Sept. 10 1927	Route 1, Box 428 Duluth, Minn.
2	do	Ella Sofia	53	F	L		do	do
3	Iaine	Walter	18	M	S	Born on the 15th July 1909 at Harrisburg, Pa.	Passport No 446224 issued by Dept. of State at Washington on Aug. 8 1927	3407 De Kalb Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
4	Lesch	Helge	23	M	S		Passport No 455776 issued by Dept. of State at Washington on July 9 1927	892 Riverview Ave Dayton, Ohio
5	Lind	Antti	50	M	M		do	Box 67
6	do	Susanna	47	F	M		do	Beallsville, Pa.
7	Mulari	Sigrid	24	F	S	Born on the 17th December 1902 at Hancock, Mich.		
8	Niemi	Tuulikki	7	F	S	Born on the 11th March 1920 at Worcester, Mass.		Detroit, Mich
9	Riipinen	Suoma	20	F	S	Born on the 18th March 1907 at Negaunee, Mich		1147 Park Ave. c/o Mrs. H. Buhler New York, N.Y.
10	Suorsa	Tryne	24	F	S	Born on the 14th August 1903 at Fitchburg, Mass.	Passport No 459163 issued by Dept. of State at Washington on May 5 1927	7363 Mukel Ave. Detroit, Mich
11	Walkola	Hannes	37	M	M		do	30 Verandah pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	do	Ida	35	F	M		do	do
13								
14								
15								
16	Line 7, Mulari, Sigrid, Not onboard. Did not sail.							
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

3

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

245

JULY 1927, 19

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Gripsholm"

sailing from Gothenburg, November 28th 1927, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Larsson	Eric	45	M	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. 1742889 issued at Superior Court of Massachusetts Brockton Mass. June 26th 1922	152 Nilson str. Brockton Mass.
2	Lindgren	Ingeborg	28	F	M		Holds passport No. 444740 issued at Dep. of State Washington D.C. July 29th 1927.	3049-40 ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
3	do	Victor	8	M	S	Minneapolis Minn. 7.2. 1919	do do	do do
4	do	Virgine	1	F	S	do do 15.4. 1926	do do	do do
5	Lindström	Carl Fredric	66	M	M		Holds passport No. 147661 issued at Dep. of State Washington D.C. Jan. 6th 1926	Church Missions House 281 Fourth ave. New York C. N. Y.
6	do	Julia Sophia	45	F	M		do do	do do
7	Nelson	Gerda	29	F	S		Certificate of Naturalization No. 250361 issued at district Court of U.S. held at Chicago June 24th 1927.	12 E. 112th str. Chicago Ill.
8	Sjöberg	John	67	M	S		Holds passport No. 426320 issued at Dep. of State Washington D.C. June 23rd 1927	1053 Camelia ave. Chicago Ill.
9	Stålhandske	Hilma Augusta	37	F	M		Holds passport No. 74, issued by Consulate General of U.S.A. at Stockholm Sweden 18.11.27.	57 Masard str. Fitchburg Mass.
10	do	Elna Ingeborg	16	F	S	Fitchburg C. Mass. 20.9. 1911	do do	do
11	do	Oscar Herbert Ragnar	13	M	S	do do 4.8. 1914	do do	do
12	do	Einar Sigfrid	9	M	S	do do 24.8. 1918	do do	do
13	Norberg	Astria Adele	12	F	S	Jul. 31. 1915, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Holds Certificate of Birth. #29603	134.4 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

246

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED AMER

arrived DEC. 9, 1927.

192

M.,

from

Dec. 8

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
37f	1 JOHANSSON Anna K.G.	10:30	26	13	1	TO HOSP ON ARR		John	12/10	11			4
7f	2 NIEMI Taulikki	11:00	2		1	TEL TO CALL USC	1853 military div. Detainer, S. I. 10 Travelers Ltd. (Mrs. Miss Wintola, John	John	12/12	3:30			4
18f	3 OLSSON, Karin E	11:25	12	9	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	Husb. Bertel, 10410 Calhoun Ave, Chgo, Ill. John	John	12/17	1:00		1	4
18f	4 PALMGREN Edith M.C.	11:00	9	12	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	Ret. 12/17 945 S. I. John	John	12/13	10			4
44f	5 PERETZMANN Pesa	11:00	17	23	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	Ret. 12/14 10 Husb. Sami, 293 Ave. A. N. Y. C. John	John	12/21	1:45		1	4
33m	6 WESTMAN Johan A.	11:00	Q5	28/30	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	#1 Ret. 12/15-10 Am. S. I. John	John	12/15	10			4
31f	Hilda A.					TO HOSP ON ARR	do	"	"	"			4
10/12m	Erik					TO HOSP ON ARR	do	"	"	"			4
37f	7 Saarenheimo Helja 2 cab 200					Lo Call	Sister, Lyyle S, 31 Garden Apartment, Forest Hills, L.I. John	John	12/22	3:45			4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

247

No. 1

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED AMER. arrived DEC. 9, 1927.

, 19

M.,

from

Dec. 9

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
67m	1 NILSSON Lars M. 2 cab	2	21 SWED	PH D LPC	11:00 KANZEL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

17/9 40 DEC 3

17/9 40 DEC 3

17/11 107 78 11

17/10 107 78 11

17/13 58 705 3

Died 17/17/27-7³⁰ am.

Ret. 17/17

2 30

17/30 Nottingham

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

33 36 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "GAMBRINUS"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

NUMBER

1927, from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	(6) Whether read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	Anderberg	John Ellis Gunner	Master	1/25-27 Gothenburg	No	45	Male
2	Lundmark	Sven Einar Justus	Chief Officer	7/28-27	"	35	"
3	Myström	Olof Theodor	2:nd	1/25-27	"	35	"
4	Olsson	Albert Filip	3:rd	5/27-27	"	28	"
5	Classon	Carl Otto	4:th	1/25-27	"	27	"
6	Lundqvist	Hilmer	5:th	"	"	31	"
7	Lindahl	Oskar Vilhelm	Wireless Op.	"	"	24	"
8	Schoug	Sven Ove	"	"	"	18	"
9	Jönsson	Bengt Olof	Master	11/24-27	"	15	"
10	Andersson	Lars Einar Elon	"	3/28-27	"	47	"
11	Wasson	Harald	Chief Bos'n	1/25-27	"	42	"
12	Karlsson	Karl Albert	2:nd	"	"	37	"
		Arvid Lemnart	Carpenter	8/25-27	"	26	"
		Per Albin	Stonemason	7/28-27	"	49	"
		John Allen	Quartermaster	1/25-27	"	30	"
		Oscar Oskar	"	"	"	32	"
		John Leonard	"	"	"	36	"
		Johan August	"	7/28-27	"	24	"
		Karl Harry	A/B Gunner	1/29-27	"	27	"
		Lennart Herbert	"	"	"	27	"
		Carl Gustaf	"	"	"	28	"
		Sven Knutred	"	3/20-27	"	29	"
		Karl Magnus	"	5/27-27	"	33	"
		Arvid Johannes	"	4/28-27	"	35	"
		Oskar Theodor	"	1/25-27	"	38	"
		Olle	"	"	"	46	"
		Karl Albin	Ord. Seaman	"	"	24	"
		Wilk Gunnar	"	"	"	27	"
		Kjellmar Gustaf	"	"	"	27	"
		Kevin Olof Alfred	"	5/27-27	"	27	"

London.
Gothenburg.
San Francisco, New York City.

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "GRIFIN", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 18, 1927, from the port of COFFIN-PO, NIGERIA. 249

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENOAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Anderberg	John Nils Gunnar	Master	1/25-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	165	
Lundmark	Sven Einar Justus	Chief Officer	7/28-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	168	
Eyström	Olof Theodor	2nd	1/25-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	152	
Oleson	Albert Filip	3rd	5/27-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	170	
Glassen	Carl Otto	4th	1/25-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165	
Lundqvist	Hilmer	5th	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/-	175	
Lindahl	Oskar Vilhelm	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	162	
Schoug	Sven Ove	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	174	
Jönsson	Bengt Olof	Engineer	11/24-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	143	
Andersson	Lars Einar Elon	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	100	
Hansson	Harald	Chief Bos'n	1/25-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/2	176	
Karlsson	Karl Albert	2nd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	189	
Swansson	Arvid Lennart	Carpenter	8/25-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/2	149	
Forsen	Per Albin	Storekeeper	7/28-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	130	
Bergman	John Allan	Quartermaster	1/25-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	143	
Patterson	Gustav Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	150	
Johansson	Johan Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	160	
Karlsson	Johan August	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	143	
Winther	Karl Harry	4th Seaman	1/25-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	167	
Andersson	Lennart Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160	
Johansson	Carl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	
Johansson	Sven Manfred	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	154	
Hansson	Karl Magnus	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	158	
Oskarsson	Arvid Johannes	"	4/30-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	142	
Johansson	Oskar Theodor	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	160	
Forsell-Simonsen	Gile	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	154	
Löv	Karl Albin	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145	
Hansson	Erik Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	141	
Karlsson	Hjalmar Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	143	
Ahlberg	Edvin Olof Alfred	"	6/27-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	152	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners Gothenburg.

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

$$\Gamma_1(\infty) \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}^2$$

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30	Male	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	No	Yes	45	White	Immigrant	2/10 189
Anderson	John Wile	30											

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, m/s. "CRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8, 1927, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

250

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
38	1	Kranta Erik Einar	Ord. Seaman	3/30-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6 130
39	2	Henniksson Bror Bernhard	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 144
40	3	Törnblom Karl Filip	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10 142
41	4	Johansson Johan Albert	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8 145
42	5	Amelsson Oskar André	Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 163
43	6	Palm Gustav Konrad	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7 135
44	7	Elfwing Erik Johan Edvard	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7 115
45	8	Bengtsson Arne	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6 133
50	9	Johansson Gunnar Herman	Houseboy	8/25-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/9 121
51	10	Ahlin Henry Karl	"	8/27-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10 132
52	11	Jönsson Joel	Watchman	5/28-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9 160
101	12	Fehrsen Olof Zachaus	Chief Engin.	1/25-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11 160
102	13	Gallen Arvid	1:st	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1 164
103	14	Kjell Knut Viktor	2:nd Senior	10/22-27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7 187
104	15	Gustavsson Maurits Gunnar	" Junior	6/27-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11 180
105	16	Tell Erik Johan	3:rd Senior	1/25-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7 140
106	17	Bengtsson Oswald Evald	" Junior	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1 200
107	18	Berglund Karl Olof	4:th Senior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8 175
108	19	Olsson Erik Sigurd	" Junior	6/27-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9 154
109	20	Wigren Nils August	5:th Senior	1/25-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10 155
110	21	Ljungberg Erik Edvard	" Junior	3/25-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10 175
111	22	Lundahl Johan Alfred	6:th Senior	3/30-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9 150
112	23	Johnsson Mattis	" Junior	1/25-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8 175
113	24	Hollsten Erik Rudolf	7:th Engin.	3/30-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2 215
114	25	Olavin Nils	Deckengin.	1/25-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/- 141
115	26	Ingvarsson Erik Valter	Houseboy	4/28-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7 150
116	27	Richter Olof Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10 167
117	28	Svensson Paul Oswald Eugen	Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1 175
118	29	Andersson Sven Emil	"	6/27-27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8 165
119	30	Svensson Sven Anders	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10 167

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.Owners Gothenburg.Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 1/10 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scot.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Horzeggvinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: A/S "Svenska Amerika", arriving at NEW YORK, August 8, 1927, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden. 251

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
120	1	Carlander	John Arvid	Machinist	1/25-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	130
121	2	Kropp	Erik Harry	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	165
122	3	Björk	Karl David	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	165
123	4	Larsson	Lars Vilhelm	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	168
124	5	Andersson	Anders Julius	Motorman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	146
125	6	Frigren	Gustav Emil	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	147
126	7	Solberg	Anders	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	180
127	8	Jönsson	Frits	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	170
128	9	Hofsten	Karl Bernhard	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/-	175
129	10	Danielsson	Gustav Emil	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	168
130	11	Nyström	Nils Emil	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	170
131	12	Gillberg	Elof Valdemar	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160
132	13	Müller	Amel Valdemar	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	166
133	14	Svensson	Lage Vartier	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	170
134	15	Pettersson	Gustav Herman	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	138
135	16	Nilsson	Bror	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	150
136	17	Lindgren	Gustav Reinhold	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	154
137	18	Ekvall	Knut Gunnar	"	6/27-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	180
138	19	Frändin	John Hilmer	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	175
139	20	Johansson	Erik Hilder	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	175
140	21	Olesen	Ernst Hugo	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	135
141	22	Johansson	Oskar Andreas	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	165
142	23	Nilsson	Karl	"	6/27-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	180
143	24	Lindersten	Bo Axel Hjalmar	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	188
144	25	Svensson	Nils	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	187
145	26	Rundberg	Hans Vilhelm	Headstey	1/25-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/11	142
201	27	Fryts	Frans	Purser	4/28-27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	158
202	28	Skogberg	Wagte Gert	Doctor	6/27-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	142
203	29	Ivarsson	Märtha Ingegård	Nurse	"	"	"	"	25	Fem.	"	"	5/4	112
204	30	Pärsson	Nils	Med. Attend.	1/25-27	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	6/2	164

Line: A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.Owners: Gothenburg.Local Agents: Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft. 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of...

. 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION '3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Indianian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

- LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M/S "GRIPSOIN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER**, 19 **27**, from the port of: **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.** 252

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
206	1	Olsson	Maria	Linenkeeper	1/25-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	55	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	164
207	2	Boström	Ivar	Cashier	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/6	149
208	3	Larsson	Karl Harald	Clerk	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	195
209	4	Uhlén	Arne Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	154
211	5	Arelius	Hils	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	134
212	6	Larsson	John Adolf	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	American	5/11	215
213	7	Johansson	Gustav Hugo	Ass.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Swedish	5/11	165
215	8	Sandberg	Verner Arvid	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	154
216	9	Ahlström	Märtha Kerstin	Shoe Girl	"	"	"	"	32	Fem.	"	"	4/8	132
217	10	Olsson	Helge Theodor	Carpenter	4/28-27	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5/9	165
218	11	Klaesson	Hjalmar Ernst	Musician	1/25-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	143
220	12	Morling-Mikkelsen	Alfred Rasmus	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	27	"	Danish	"	5/8	143
221	13	Sjöberg	Gustav Heribert	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	28	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	145
222	14	Mikkelsen	Jarl Adrian Ragnar	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	125
223	15	Sjönell	Karl Gösta Bertil	"	10/22-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	132
224	16	Rüder	Frits	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	34	"	German	"	5/7	143
225	17	Lindstrand	Dag Albert	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	19	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	130
225 A.	18	Andersson	John Einar	"	10/22-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	143
226	19	Korn	Eugen Knut	Chief Cook	3/25-27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	202
227	20	Püschel	Paul Oswald Helm.	Cook	10/22-27	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5/8	174
228	21	Schultz	Kurt Erik	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5/11	160
229	22	Karlsson	Erik Gottfrid	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	176
230	23	Kegik	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	"	5/7	120
231	24	Myström	Karl Per Helmer	"	6/28-27	"	"	"	27	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	147
234	25	Ekdahl	Gunnar Sigurd	Kitchenboy	1/25-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	132
235	26	Samuelsson	Charles Ingvar	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160
236	27	Jonasson	Karl Gösta	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	141
237	28	Nilsson	Tage Alvard	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	128
238	29	Malmberg	Douglas Gustav	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132
239	30	Pettersson	Ernst Ivar	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	132

Line. A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners Gothenburg.

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6,000 ex. 4/23 87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer,~~

Sworn to before me this

day of...

19

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Johansson	Nils August Holger	Kitchenboy	6/23-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8 143
2	Lindström	Frans	Cook	1/25-27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8 213
3	Sjöstedt	John Evald Herbert	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8 141
4	Bengtsson	Gunnar	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/- 145
5	Johansson	Elof	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 165
6	Johansson	Ernst Herman	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8 132
7	Karlsson	Harry Torsten	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8 160
8	Andrén	Karl Gösta Bernh.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8 136
9	Montén	Per William	"	3/30-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10 121
10	Karlsson	Ernst	"	10/22-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10 163
11	Kreutsfeldt	Wilhelm	Pantryman	1/25-27	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5/11 168
12	Samuelsson	Gunnar Magnus	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/- 167
13	Rohnfeldt	Knut Arvid	Butcher	6/23-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8 200
14	Nilsson	Nils Fritiof	Ass.	1/25-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8 156
15	Patriksson	Oskar Edvin	Baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8 154
16	Lind	Nelge Johan Alfred	Ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8 137
17	Voigt	Verner	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5/7 156
18	Andersson	Ture Ivar	Ass.	5/27-27	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/- 156
19	Trefil	Karl Fredrik	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	17	"	German	"	5/10 121
20	Bergenholtz	Amel Valfrid	Barber	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11 160
21	Bergenholtz	Elsa Elisabeth	Ass.	11/24-27	"	"	"	33	Fem.	"	"	5/4 165
22	Andersson	Oskar	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5/8 172
23	Andersson	Gösta Emanuel	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/- 145
24	Thörnblom	Gurli Louise	"	10/22-27	"	"	"	31	Fem.	"	"	5/7 125
25	Karlsson	Elsa Maria	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5 123
26	Sjödin	Carl Einar	"	"	"	"	"	20	Male	"	"	5/8 146
27	Hallner	Erik Sigurd	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7 145
28	Jensen	Olof Martin	Chief Steward	3/30-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8 180
29	Samuelsson	Olof Helmer	Waiter	1/25-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8 175
30	Nybl	Nils Verner	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8 130

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 8**, 1927, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN**.

254

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
272	1	Berntsson	Karl Erik	Waiter	6/23-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish 5/8 152
First P.E. 273	2	Åberg	Harry Alf Vilhelm	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	6/1 187
First P.E. 274	3	Niklasson	Albert Patrik	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5/8 156
275	4		VACANT									
276	5		"									
277	6	Hedin	Ernst Sigfrid	Waiter	5/27-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/7 126
278	7		VACANT									
279	8	Thyrén	Hilding Verner	Waiter	8/25-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	5/5 134
280	9		VACANT									
281	10	Weinhöfer	Louis	Waiter	4/23-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	5/8 154
282	11		VACANT									
283	12		"									
284	13	Lindberg	Ernst Alfred	Waiter	5/27-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/8 140
285	14	Berg	Karl Gustav	Barman	1/25-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/11 176
286	15	Larsson	Theodor	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5/8 139
287	16	Vibom	Laurentius Holm	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	6/- 158
288	17	Nyman	Karl Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/10 150
289	18	Lundberg	Oskar Fredrik	Bathsteward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5/3 135
290	19	Palm	Astrid	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	Yem.	"	5/1 132
291	20	Aquilon	Martha Amanda	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/8 154
292	21	Eriksson	Viktor Emanuel	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	6/- 180
293	22	Löfstrand	Karl Gunnar	Ass.	5/27-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	6/- 167
294	23	Johansson	Erik Gösta	Bugler	9/22-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/8 138
295	24	Sundin	Knut Vilhelm	Barsteward	1/25-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	6/- 180
296	25	Häggbom	Bengt	Ass.	3/30-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/3 154
297	26	Svensson	Oskar Valdemar	Pantryman	1/25-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/8 156
298	27	Andersson	Algot Birger	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	5/8 158
299	28	Wentheli	Gustav	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/8 147
300	29	Johansson	Alvar Erik Johan	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/8 143
301	30	Johansson	Gösta Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/6 132

Please note only 24 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, and 12 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **" " " " " Gothenburg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____,
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of...

.., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Japanese.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus- sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Dan- ish, and Swed- ish).
French.	Sedit.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish Amer- ican.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 8**, 1927, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
302	1	Urtengren	Edor Oskar Herb.	Pantryboy	8/25-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandin.	Swedish 5/6 132
303	2	Nordbeck	Ture Einar	"	6/23-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	6/- 165
304	3	Sandström	Anders Ernst Charles	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/5 120
First P.E. 305	4	Johansson	Einar Harry	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/10 176
306	5	Olesen	Sven Åke	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	15	"	"	5/6 110
307	6	Hilsson	Ingve Hugo	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	5/8 128
308	7	Thorhard	Thorgny Theodor	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	6/2 163
311	8	Blomsson	Karl Elov	Waiter	1/25-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	5/7 176
312	9	Morgan	Karl Fredrik	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5/8 158
313	10	Stendahl	Kurt	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/6 156
First P.E. 314	11	Andersen	Karl Volgert Simon	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/8 128
315	12	Persson	Ernst Rickard	"	7/28-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/10 141
316	13	Malmjö	Karl Axel Harry	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/11 156
317	14	Swedberg	Karl Vilhelm	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	6/- 176
318	15	Brändesson	William Evald	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/10 132
First P.E. 319	16	Brinck	Paul Axel Nils	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	6/- 147
320	17	Kindströmer	Karl Johan Theodor	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	6/2 187
321	18	Samuelsson	Rickard Ossian	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	6/- 156
322	19	Ek	Sture Edvin	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	5/9 174
323	20	Söderberg	Fritiof	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10 154
324	21	Pihl	Henry Ferdinand	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/7 160
First P.E. 325	22	Wettergren	Ernst Oskar Alex.	"	11/24-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/9 132
326	23	Brolin	Karl Bengt	"	4/28-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/8 154
327	24	Johansson	Erik Bror	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	6/- 160
328	25	Persson	Nils Edgar	"	5/27-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	5/8 154
329	26	Lundberg	Arvid	"	1/25-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10 132
330	27	Lindgren	Karl Gustav Fabian	"	8/25-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/7 132
331	28	Andersson	Karl Gustav	"	9/22-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10 158
332	29	Dahlin	Carl Emil	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	6/- 167
333	30	Hilsson	Daniel	Bedsteward	1/25-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/10 150

Line... A/B Svenska Amerike Linien.

Owners

Local Agents

Gothenburg.

Swedish American Line. New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 1/2 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Rumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, 1/27, 19 27, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

256

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
334	1	Jochimsen	Karl	Decksteward	1/25-27 Gothenburg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	158	
335	2	Åjöberg	Klas Einar Sixten		5/27-27			29				5/10	143	
336	3	Tengberg	Karl August		1/25-27			41				5/8	154	
337	4	Karlsson	Eile Johan					33				5/8	156	
338	5	Neijman	Erik Oustav Torsten		3/30-27			23				6/1	165	
339	6	Wennerberg	Karl Allan		1/25-27			25				5/11	156	
340	7	Plongren	Olof Ragnar		8/25-27			24				5/7	154	
343	8	Penttilä	Aina Karolina	Stewardess	1/25-27			40	Fem.	Finnish		5/6	143	
344	9	Ryberg	Inez Astrid					30		Scandin.	Swedish	5/1	121	
345	10	Göransson	Nilsa Kristina		7/28-27			25				5/5	100	
346	11	Petri	Gärda Sofia		6/23-27			42				5/8	140	
347	12	Lindqvist	Anna Brita		4/28-27			23				5/8	120	
348	13	Berg	Aina		11/24-27			25				6/1	158	
351	14	Sölling	Hans Peder	Decksteward	1/25-27			40	Male			5/8	176	
352	15	Arvidsson	Erik Gustav	Ass.	8/25-27			21				5/10	140	
353	16	Karlholm	Uno Rudolf	Bartender	1/25-27			33				5/11	159	
354	17	Johansson	Karl Axel	Ass.				31				5/6	150	
355	18	Andersson	Otto Ernst	Steward	4/28-27			41				5/11	165	
356	19	Persson	Oskar Vilhelm		1/25-27			35				5/7	180	
357	20	Drizin	Michael Bernhard	Waiter				25		Finnish		5/5	130	
358	21	Nilsson	Egon Ferdinand					18		Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	130	
359	22	Törnqvist	Karl Henning					37				5/11	154	
360	23	Johnsson	Ingvar					17				5/10	140	
361	24	Larsson	Herbert					25				5/7	130	
362	25	Åkesson	Nils		9/22-27			53				5/7	180	
363	26	Krants	Knut Erik		1/25-27			17				5/8	140	
364	27	Petrusson	Henry Johan		8/25-27			26				5/8	136	
365	28	Andersson	Fritz Valerius		4/28-27			19				5/8	128	
366	29	Berner	Yagve Anders Torsten		8/25-27			20				5/8	145	
367	30	Nilsson	Gösta Ragnar		1/25-27			16				5/8	143	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 000 1/2 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Initials
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Romanian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

257

Vessel **N/O "CHIPSOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **SEPTEMBER 8**, 19 **1941**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

Line. **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**
 Owners " " " **Gothenburg.**
 Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 27 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 8**, 19 **27**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

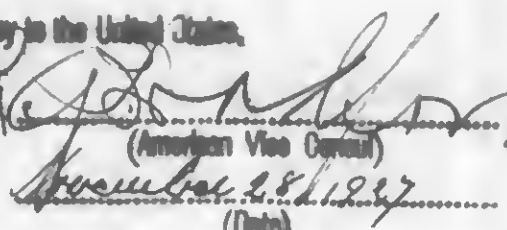
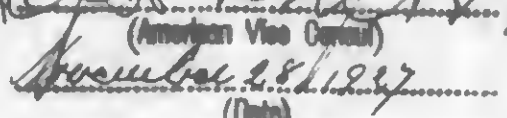
259

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Myström	Mile Magnus	Bathsteward	8/25-27	Gothenburg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	170
2	Olsson	Binar Valdemar	Kitchenboy	11/24-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	141
3	Gulff	Stellan Hjalmar	Ass. Purser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	180
4	Tinggren	Karl Georg	Quartermaster	11/28-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	158

763

Service No.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

Seal 
Fee stamp 
(Date) November 28, 1927

(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

See \$3.00 op.
Re. 7.44

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
1927
CONSULATE

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
1927
CONSULATE

Service No.
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTHENBURG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**
Owners **Göteborg.**
Local Agents **Swedish American Line. New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

..

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Anderson, of the U.S. Customs Service, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

ggr.

day of..

1922

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).
Swedish American Line. New York City.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Lion & Co. owners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

260

Sworn to before me this 6 day of December, 1927
at San Francisco

Edmund Macdonald J.P.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	to	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓			6								16
2nd Cabin	✓										1	5
3rd Cabin												
TOTAL	9	1		6							1	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	10
2nd Cabin	6	16
3rd Cabin	5	21
TOTAL	21	21

List # B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. SILVIA . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. , DECEMBER 6th. , 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Merlin	Fred J.	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	S Clerk	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Halifax.	NQ 1401	Halifax. N.S.	Dec., 5th/1927	Canada Halifax
2	REG.	Merlin	Aubrey	11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	S Student	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Halifax.	Ex-Order			U.S.A. Bkln.,
3	TEMP. STAY	Dunphy	Mary	35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Cape Breton				Canada Cape Breton
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Complete 9th Dec. 11/10/27

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List # 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

261

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 8th., 1927

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James ^{Master} _(First or Second Officer), of the British Silvia, from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISOR'S PLATE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia, Employed by Owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "ailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts
of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

262

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of December, 19 27

at St. John's, Nfld.

John H. Cunningham
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing fromST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

, December 3rd., , 1927

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James, Master, of the British Silvia, from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

15-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Rio Cross & Co, Owner, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. Medical Act
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1927
 at San Francisco, U.S.
Edmund H. Mansour, J.P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ~~11~~ ~~12~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

265

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8TH, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James, Master, of the British Silvia, from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27
at New York, N.Y.

James
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTARY PUBLIC

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia, Employed by Owners Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Cluny Macpherson

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of December, 1927

at St. John's, Nfld.

John P. Hamming
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., DECEMBER 3rd, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Best	Lillian	56		F	W	Housework				Nfld.	English	Nfld.	New Harbour	NQ 1063	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 29th/27	Nfld.	New Harbour									
2		Ivany	Thomas	26		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Hodge's Cove	NQ 1088	St. John's, Nfld.	Dec. 3rd/27	Nfld.	Hodge's Cove									
3		Evans	Michael H.	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	NQ 1084	St. John's, Nfld.	Mar. 29th/27	Nfld.	St. John's									
4		Evans	Fred J.	21		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	NQ 1081	St. John's, Nfld.	Dec. 1st./27	Nfld.	St. John's									
5		Madden	Jean L.	10		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	NQ 1077	St. John's, Nfld.	Dec. 1st./27	Nfld.	St. John's									
6		O'Donnell	Frank	28		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Whitbourne	NQ 1086	St. John's, Nfld.	Dec. 2nd./27	Nfld.	St. John's									
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													

NOTE.

#c3 on this sheet Disembarked at Halifax, N.S.

Purser.

114

NOTE. #c3 on this sheet Disembarked at Halifax, N.S.

Purser.

114

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

267

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

William James Master, of the British Silvia, from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of December, 19 27
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. *Silvia* (Red X) arrived *Dec 8*, 19*27*, *M.*, from *268*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
17 m	1 Sea, Ser' Sun Kue	1	1	Rescue. Chinese Div.	E. Barnes	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
18 m	2 Sea, Ser' Sun Kue	2	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
23 m	3 Long, Ser' Sun Kue	3	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
17 m	4 Cow, Ser' Sun Kue	4	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
13 m	5 Mon (Mon) Ser' Sun Kue	5	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
13 m	6 Louie, Ser' Sun Kue	6	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
15 m	7 Lam, Ser' Sun Kue	7	1	"	"	12/15	12/15	12/15																	
TOTALS																									

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917; imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them, and respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer at the time and place so prescribed, and upon such information as he may be furnished, and to describe such vessel, its destination, and the time and place of its arrival, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of its arrival, and of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, as well as of those who have been employed on the vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, or to report to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival of any such vessel, such cases of default shall be reported by such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of default, and the sum of \$10 for each such case of failure to report to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival of any such vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, while it remains unpaid; or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Yes	45	M	English	British	5'6"	150.
"	23	M	"	"	5'9"	180
"	39	M	"	#	6'	250
"	31	M	"	"	5'5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	149
"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	170
"	63	M	"	"	5'4"	160
"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150
"	19	M	"	"	6'	160
"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	148
"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	135
"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	160
"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	175
"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	150
"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	150
"	22	M	"	"	5'4"	135
"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	130
"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	150
"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	160
"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	163
"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	170
"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	199
"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160.
"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150.
"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160.
"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	145.
"	35	M	"	"	6'	148
"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140
"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	180
"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160.
"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	160

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
December 8th., 1927

I, master of the British S. S. SILVIA
from port of Hallifax, N.S. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>57</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>57</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th., 1927, consigned to Messrs Bowring & Co.,; is now lying at Pt. of Java St., Dock, and is expected to sail December 10th., 1927, for Halifax, N.S. & St. John's, Nfld. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 269

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

1927, from the port of BALITAX, N.S.

270

OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FORM 1000
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8th

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether off or on port of
1	James William			Master	15/5/27 St. John's	No
2	Kean Reginald			1st. Officer	7/20/26	"
3	Jackman Philip			2nd. do	5/7/26	"
4	Bennett Norman			3rd. do	10/4/27 Halifax.	"
5	Sturge John			Boatswain	5/7/26 St. John's	"
6	Walsh Michael			Carpenter	6/23/22	"
7	James Nelson			A.B.	12/3/27	"
8	Linegar Patrick				14/5/26	"
9	Gillingham James				7/31/26	"
10	James Gordon				7/31/26	"
11	Picco Ralph				5/7/26	"
12	Ralph William				5/7/26	"
13	James Samuel				11/20/26	"
14	Field Sean				7/8/27	"
15	Bishop Samuel				5/1/26	"
16	Piccotti McDonald				10/3/26	"
17	Crafe Gilbert				11/18/27	"
18	Dyke Nathan					"
19	Mann John C.					"
20	Farwood Frank					"
21	Collier Eric					"
22	Martin Earnest					"
23	Torun Malachy					"
24	Colton Cyril					"
25	Knight James					"
26	O'Connell Harry					"
27	Toran Lawrence					"
28	Greeley Thomas					"
29	Baddock James					"
30	Steehan James					"

Red Cross Line

Bowling & Co., Liverpool, England.

Local Agents Bowling & Co., 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

U. S. I

Rec

(1)

No
on
list

1

2

3

(First, T

(First, T

6

7

8

10

11

12

(First

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8th., 1927, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	James	William	✓		Master	15/5/27	St. John's	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'6"	150	
2	Kean	Reginald	✓		1st. Officer	7/20/26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	180	
3	Jackman	Philip	✓		2nd. do	5/7/26	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6'	250	
4	Bennett	Norman	✓		3rd. do	10/4/27	Halifax.	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5½"	149	
5	Sturge	John	✓		Boatswain	5/7/26	St. John's	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Walsh	Michael	✓		Carpenter	6/23/22	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'4"	160	
7	Janes	Nelson	✓		A.B.	12/3/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
8	Linegar	Patrick	✓		"	14/5/26	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'	160	
9	Gillingham	James	✓		"	7/31/26	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	148	
10	James	Gordon	✓		"	7/31/26	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	135	
11	Picco	Ralph	✓		"	5/7/26	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
12	Ralph	William	✓		"	5/7/26	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	175	
13	Janes	Samuel	✓		"	11/20/26	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
14	Fifield	Esau	✓		"	7/8/27	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
15	Bishop	Samuel	✓		"	5/1/26	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4"	135	
16	Piccott	McDonald	✓		"	10/3/26	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	130	
17	Chafe	Gilbert	✓		"	11/18/27	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	Dyke	Nathan	✓		Sailor's Messman	10/13/27	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
	Mann	John C.	✓		Ck/W/Opr.	2/26/27	New York.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	163	
	Warwood	Frank	✓		Aest/W/Opr.	6/17/27	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
	Collier	Eric	✓		1st. Engineer	11/21/27	Halifax.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	190	
22	Martin	Earnest	✓		2nd. do	6/10/27	St. John's	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
23	Woran	Malachy	✓		3rd. do	5/1/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
24	Colton	Cyril	✓		4th. do	2/18/25	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
25	Knight	James	✓		Watertender	6/1/27	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
26	Chaplin	Harry	✓		do	8/27/26	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'	148	
27	Woran	Lawrence	✓		do	5/7/26	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
28	Greeley	Thomas	✓		Oiler	5/18/26	Halifax.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
29	Badcock	James	✓		do	4/3/27	St. John's	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
30	Sheehan	James	✓		do	1/6/23	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	160	

Red Cross Line

Bowring & Co., Liverpool, England.

Local Agents
Bowring & Co., 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Master, of the British Silvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel St. John's, arriving at St. John's, 1927, from the port of St. John's

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Aylward	Leo	✓		Fireman	4/30/27	St. John's No		Yes	24	M	English	British	5'9"	150	
2	Connors	James	✓		do	7/22/27	" "		"	53	M	"	"	5'9"	150	
3	Kennedy	Michael	✓		do	7/22/27	" "		"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
(First Trip)	Mallard	Thomas	✓		do	12/2/27	" "		"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
(First Trip)	Ma'ar	John	✓		do	12/2/27	" "		"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
6	Robertson	Donald	✓		Ch/Std. & Purser	7/25/25	" "		"	44	M	Scotch	American	5'6"	180	
7	Kennedy	Alex.	✓		2nd. Steward	2/19/27	" "		"	25	M	English	British	5'11"	175	
8	Squires	Gordon S.	✓		Asst. Purser	12/25/26	" "		"	25	M	"	"	6'	170	
9	Bradner	Belle	✓		Stewardess	11/11/27	New York.		"	38	F	American	American	5'4"	140	
10	McLean	Arthur	✓		Chief Cook	5/8/26	" "		"	43	M	Scotch	"	5'9"	150	
11	Gus	James	✓		2nd. do	5/13/26	St. John's		"	44	M	English	British	6'	162	
12	Morris	Edgar	✓		Crew do	4/15/27	" "		"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	170	
(First Trip)	McKenney	Leonard	✓		Scullion	12/2/27	" "		"	58	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
14	Anderson	David	✓		Butcher	7/25/25	" "		"	51	M	American	American	5'11"	165	
15	Vaughan	Albert	✓		Baker	7/25/25	" "		"	38	M	English	British	5'7 1/2"	168	
16	Justins	William	✓		Pantryman	4/3/27	" "		"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	125	
17	Noble	Joseph	✓		P.O. Messman	8/6/27	" "		"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
18	Richardson	John	✓		Eng. Messman	7/22/27	" "		"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
19	Brown	Theodore	✓		2nd. Cabin Std.	2/16/26	" "		"	35	M	"	"	5'4"	127	
20	Galgay	Patrick	✓		Waiter	3/6/27	" "		"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
21	Yetman	William L.	✓		do	6/24/27	" "		"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
22	Parsons-	Cyril	✓		do	7/25/25	" "		"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	145	
23	Scott	Harold	✓		do	4/23/26	" "		"	30	M	"	"	5'3"	135	
24	Grouchey	Gus	✓		do	7/7/27	" "		"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
25	Kelly	Michael	✓		do	8/10/26	" "		"	27	M	"	"	5'5"	148	
26	McKay	Edward	✓		do	11/19/27	" "		"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	145	
27	Reelis	Charles	✓		do	5/28/27	" "		"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	148	
28	Murphy	Michael	✓		Fireman	6/24/27	" "		"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	148	
29																
30																

Line Red Cross Line
Owners Bowring & Co. Liverpool, England.
Local Agents Bowring & Co. 17-Battery Place, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

12-8-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Master, of the British Silvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leban Gollings, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNORLEANS, thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1927
at N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TAX PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Native	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	PRO- TECTOR	U. S. CITIZEN	IRAN CITIZEN	OTHER GROUPS	OTHER	
1st Cabin	/				/							✓
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
Deck	/				/							✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monrobleans" voyage 24 NB. Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, December 4th, 1927.

115

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 9th, 19 27.

List —————

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

272

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lim, Master, of the S. S. GUNDLANS, from Manila; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927
at N.Y.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the nature of the service to be performed by each of them in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such collector of customs of the port of arrival, respectively, shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, upon application, to issue a summons to the said owner, agent, consignee, or master, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Don	✓	Henry	✓	"
19	Peters	✓	Joseph	✓	"
20	Smith		Horrie	✓	Parter
21	Avery		Edwin	✓	Radio
22	ASHBAUGH		Moses	✓	2nd "
23	Jewett		Chas.	✓	Surgeon
24	Gallinger		William	✓	Ch. Eng.
25	Michales		Ryan	✓	1st Asst
26	Taylor		Herman	✓	2nd "
27	Sanders		Herman	✓	3rd "
28	Wingate		Miguel	✓	Elect.
29	Vasquez		William	✓	Plumber
30	Wear	✓			

Owners

Local Agents
14-1349

Henry M. Linnick
Immigrant Inspector.

Port of New York
Aug - 17 -, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival Tied up 10th, 1927 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 77 Total crew this date _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

23	M	German	German
19	M		U.S.
43	M		"
24	M		"
21	M		"
34	M		"
40	M	German	"
39	M		"
26	M		"
27	M		"
29	M	Swish	Nat.
25	M	German	German

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

276

recd at
12/30

NO.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
19	Peters ✓	Henry	✓	✓	"	23 M German German
20	Smith	Joseph	✓	✓	"	19 M U.S.
21	Aven ✓	Morris	✓	✓	Parser	43 M "
22	Ashbaugh	Wm	✓	✓	Radio	24 M "
23	Jewett	Malcolm	✓	✓	2nd "	21 M "
24	Gellinger	Chas.	✓	✓	Surgeon	34 M "
25	Michales	William	✓	✓	Ch. Eng.	40 M German "
26	Taylor	Fran	✓	✓	1st Asst	39 M "
27	Saunders	Herman	✓	✓	2nd "	25 M "
28	Winato	Herman	✓	✓	3rd "	27 M "
29	Vasquez	Miguel	✓	✓	Elect.	29 M Spanish Nat.
30	Deoar ✓	William	✓	✓	Plumber	25 M German German

Line

Owners

Local Agents 112

Henry M. Lueck
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 12/8/27, 1927 from the port of NEW YORK

276

MINOR LEANS

Dec 8 - 1927

FIRST

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lee	James	✓	✓	Master	11/25	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	58	M		U.S.			
2	McIntire	Waldron	✓	✓	1st Officer	"				23	M		U.S.			
3	Shelly	Arthur	✓	✓	2nd "					36	M		U.S.			
4	Walsh	James	✓	✓	3rd "					21	M		U.S.			
5	Paris	John	✓	✓	Q.M.					22	M	Dutch	Holland			
6	Coward	Louis	✓	✓	"					20	M		U.S.			
7	Pacina	Frank	✓	✓	"					21	M		"			
8	Granstrom	Gunnell	✓	✓	Boatman					29	M	Finish Scandian-vian	Finland			
9	Christensen	Peter	✓	✓	Carpenter					35	M		Denmark			
10	GILLMAN	Thomas	✓	✓	"					22	M		U.S.			
11	Olsen	Axel	✓	✓	"					33	M		Denmark			
12	Sievers	Otto	✓	✓	"					23	M		"			
13	Felkers	Fred	✓	✓	"					28	M	Dutch Scandian-vian	Holland			
14	Hansen	William	✓	✓	"					28	M		Norway			
15	Tainie	Heikki	✓	✓	"					25	M	Finish	Finland			
16	Petter	Chas.	✓	✓	"					25	M		U.S.			
17	Olsen	Edmund	✓	✓	O.S.					19	M	Scandian-vian	Denmark			
18	Don	Jan	✓	✓	"					24	M	Dutch	Holland			
19	Peters	Henry	✓	✓	"					23	M	German	German			
20	Smith	Joseph	✓	✓	"					19	M		U.S.			
21	Avery	Morris	✓	✓	Parser					43	M		"			
22	Ashbaugh	Edwin	✓	✓	Radio					24	M		"			
23	Jewett	Malcolm	✓	✓	2nd "					21	M		"			
24	Gellinger	Chas.	✓	✓	Surgeon					34	M		"			
25	Nicholas	William	✓	✓	Ch. Eng.					40	M	German	"			
26	Taylor	Evan	✓	✓	1st Asst					39	M		"			
27	Samuels	Herman	✓	✓	2nd "					26	M		"			
28	Wiarate	Herman	✓	✓	3rd "					27	M		"			
29	Vasquez	Michael	✓	✓	Elect.					29	M	Spanish	"			
30	Reed	William	✓	✓	Plumber					25	M	German	German			

Disputed at
NASSAU 12/30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Henry M. Link
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Linn Master, of the S. S. MUNORLEANS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec., 19 27

J. H. Linn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Linn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

277

Vessel Maerians, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 8th, 1927, from the port of YESSON

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sernas	Sigfred	✓	✓	Dr. Bag.	11/25	Y. <i>pd off</i>	Yes		37	M	Scandinavian	Norway			
2	O'Hara	Mike	✓	✓	Oiler					25	M	U.S.				
3	Markson	Hendrick	✓	✓	"					42	M	Russian	"			
4	Berg	Sigald	✓	✓	"					19	M	Scandinavian	Norway			
5	Mendez	Nicolas	✓	✓	W.T.					25	M	Mexican	Mexico			
6	Paler	Francisco	✓	✓	"					32	M	Spanish	Spain			
7	Casal	Jesse	✓	✓	"					32	M	"	"			
8	Pablo	Jesse	✓	✓	Fireman					33	M	"	"			
9	Castines	Mamel	✓	✓	"					35	M	"	"			
10	Jimenez	Jesse	✓	✓	"											
11																
12	Millan	Gabriel	✓	✓	"					29	M	Spanish	Spain			
13	Mari	Jesse	✓	✓	"					41	M	"	"			
14	Leves	Jesse	✓	✓	"					42	M	Portuguese	Portugal			
15	Perez	Salvador	✓	✓	"					23	M	Spanish	Spain			
16	Alealda	Alejandro	✓	✓	"					23	M	"	"			
17	Perez	Galvino	✓	✓	Cook, Passer					29	M	"	"			
18	Diaz	Luis	✓	✓	"					24	M	"	"			
19	Riela	Ricardo	✓	✓	"					22	M	"	"			
20	Sabodra	Matias	✓	✓	"					29	M	"	"			
21	Cota	Jesus	✓	✓	"					51	M	"	"			
22	Novelle	Joaquin	✓	✓	"					25	M	"	"			
23	Rodriguez	Jesse	✓	✓	"					24	M	"	"			
24	Dennis	Jon	✓	✓	"					31	M	Russian	Russia			
25	Artajo	Frank	✓	✓	"					35	M	Spanish	Spain			
26	Grieve	Robert	✓	✓	Ch. Stew'd.					29	M	Scottish	G.B.			
27	Gutierrez	Alfred	✓	✓	2nd "					33	M	"	U.S.			
28	Coleman	Andrew	✓	✓	Cook					50	M	"	"			
29	Plumer	David	✓	✓	2nd "					44	M	"	"			
30	Hatchinson	James	✓	✓	Baker					34	M	"	"			

Henry M. Smith
Inspr.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, Master, of the S. S. MUNCIELAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1927

J. H. Lum
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Harmon, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 12/8, 1927, from the port of Harmon Dec 4/27 278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ross	Sam	✓	✓	Butcher	11/25	N.Y.	✓	yes	39	M		U.S.			
2	Ross	Julie	✓	✓	Scullery					44	M		"			
3	Sutherland	Herbert	✓	✓	Pantryman					37	M	D.W.I.	G.W.			
4	Johnson	Lee	✓	✓	Waiter					24	M		U.S.			
5	Ross	Elmer	✓	✓	"					26	M		"			
6	McKenzie	Henry	✓	✓	"					23	M		"			
7	Ross	James	✓	✓	"											
8	Cobb	Ernest	✓	✓	"					30	M	D.W.I.	G.B.			
9	Chapman	Randolph	✓	✓	"					28	M	D.W.I. Nat	U.S.			
10	Layne	Charles	✓	✓	"					22	M		"			
11	Anders	Christiane	✓	✓	Stewardess					41	F	Scandinavian	Denmark			
12	Hunt	Sam	✓	✓	Messman					45	M		U.S.			
13	Rams	John	✓	✓	"					23	M	Portuguese	Portugal			
14	Carney	Boy	✓	✓	Hostboy					58	M		U.S.			
15	LEWIS	ALFRED	✓	✓	"	12/2	MIAMI			28	M	W. AFRICA	BRITISH			
16	Cole	Thomas	✓	✓	"	11/25	N.Y.			27	M		U.S.			
17	GILKIGAN	THEO.	✓	✓	"					22	M		U.S.			
18	<div> <p>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2036 AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS. SEEN For the journey to the United States. Frank P. Smith Vice Consul DEC 4 1927 No fee prescribed</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Closed with Crew of seventy five - J.F.P.</p> </div> <div> <p>Harry M. Smith Imp.</p> </div>															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LEFT AT NASSAU
12/4/27

DESERTEO-NASSAU
12/4/27

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

125-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lume Master, of the S.S. MURDOCK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec., 1927

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9327
Dec. 7-8-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 3 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sacer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 3 1943
Date

Ima Roman
Camera Operator

VOLUME 9328

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-8-9-10-11-1927

	SHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
DATE			
Dec-8	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	15
	Veendam	Rotterdam	19
	W.W.Mills	D.W.I.	2
	Prins Fred Hendrik	Amsterdam	10
	Princess May	Jamaica	3
	Pareora	Cardiff	2
	New Brooklyn	W. Africa	4
	Kotonia	Cuba	1
	John J Hoff	Rouen	2
	Iea	Santo Domingo	1
	Gyda	N. Scotia	1
	Arthur W Sewall	Trinidad	2
9	Delisle	San Juan	3
	Phonix	Cuba	1
	Polycarp	Para	3
	Mar Caribe	Huelva	2
	Liguria	Bahia	2
	Cecil County	Venezuela	2
	Amelia	Jamaica	1
10	Westerdyk	Rotterdam	4
	Pacific	Cuba	1
	Pueblo	Montreal	2
	Nils Goethon	Maracaibo	1
	Gulfbreeze	Venezuela	3
	Giulia	Trieste	3
	Corson	Morocco	2
	City of Flint	Hull	1
	Brazilian Prince	Buenos Aires	2
	Bankdale	Marseilles	2
	Ardor	Leghorn	2
11	Patria	Marseilles	51
	De Grasse	Havre	27

9328

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9328
Dec 8-11-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 3 1943....., 194.....

Eric Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 3 1943
Date

John Kama
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL

ALIEN REGISTRATION

1312

I, Wm. H. Johnson, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Victoria, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penn. Med. Montn.
U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. H. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

at

Note.—If a surgeon on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and if no changes have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is on board the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin	2	2
Steerage	14	14
Total	17	17

9328

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON..... BERMUDA

DECEMBER, 6th.

, 19²⁷

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Davis	Elizabeth	55	f s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Onondaga				U.S.A.	Montclair	
2	TRANSIT	McCaw	John	34	m s	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	
3		Shephard	Mary	21	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wimbledon				Bermuda	Somerset	
4		Shephard	Joan E.	23	f s	Artist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Woking	Non-Immigrant 19301		London, Eng.	Sept. 15/27	England	London
5		Lewis	Donald	29	m m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Canada	Brockville				Canada	Brockville	
6		Lewis	Griswold	27	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Brookville				Canada	Brookville	
7		Wild	Henry W.	28	m m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Cambridge				U.S.A.	Waterbury	
8		Terroux	Rouer de V.	37	m s	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal	
9		Russell	Elizabeth	40	f s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton				Canada	Montreal	
10		Featherstone	Norma	31	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada	Kingston				U.S.A.	Asbury Park	
11		Scott	Ralph	44	m m	Eng.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Shields				U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
12		Drummond	Evelyn	39	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Transit Visa # 48		Hamilton, Bda.	Nov. 30/27	England	London
13		Collins	Eugene	68	m m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hamps				Canada	Toronto	
14		Fox	Dorothy	29	f m	Waitress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Fareham				Canada	Toronto	
15		Morgan	Frank	48	m w	Sergt. Police	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chettenham				Bermuda	Hamilton	
16		Duggan	Daniel J.	45	m s	Bar-Tender	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Non-Quota Visa # 29		Hamilton, Bda.	Dec. 5/27	U.S.A.	Metapan
17	DIPLOMAT	Harnett	Leslie B.	59	m m	Argentine Consul	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke	
18	TRANSIT	Fowle	Allison W.	25	m m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke	
19	TRANSIT	Armstrong	Bertie	55	m m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Transit Visa # 49		Hamilton, Bda.	Dec. 5/27	England	London
20		Beresford	Barbars	18	f s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hornsey				U.S.A.	Shore Hill	
21		Dunscombe	Harlan	24	m s	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Hamilton	
22		Montague	Gordon C.G.	34	m m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget	
23		Sams	Bobbie G.	38	m m	Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Worcester				Canada	Toronto	
24		Sams	Margaret	24	f m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 1 Elizabeth Davis struck out did not sail

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24. *cont.*

OFFER

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

N.Y.

DECEMBER 8th.

19²⁷

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Martin, of the S.S. Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in person~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Francis Martin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1927
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 13.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIAN"

Sailing from HAMILTON, CANADA

DEPARTING 6th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEPARTING 6th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Werman	Mark	23		M		1902 East Boston, Mass.		208 Chestnut Hill Ave. Brighton, Mass.
2	Werman	Francis	23		M		1904 East Boston, Mass.		208 Chestnut Hill Ave. Brighton, Mass.
3	Livingston	Livingston	26		M	S	1901 San Francisco, California		404 West 116th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Marrama	Lena	23		F		1897 New York, N.Y.		1064 Lucke Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Marrama	Lena	23		F		1900 New York, N.Y.		1064 Lucke Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Berthold	Aubin	23		M		1900 San Francisco, Calif.		445 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
7	Berthold	Elizabeth	21		F		1906 New York, N.Y.		445 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	McNee	Catherine	23		F	S	1904 Haverstraw, New York.		4 West 90th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Lami	Leona	27		F	S	1900 Sharon, Wisconsin		4 West 90th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Fincke	Anne	27		F	S	1900 Brooklyn, New York.		4 West 90th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Schusterman	Samuel	46		M	L	1881 New York, N.Y.		1180 East 18th St. Brooklyn, New York
12	Schusterman	Sadie	42		F	L	1885	Barband, U.S. Citizen	1180 East 18th St. Brooklyn, New York
13	Quaile	Reginald W.	26		M	L	1901 Salisbury, Conn.		5517 Woodmont St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	Quaile	Roberta	24		F	L	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5517 Woodmont St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Gleckel	Albert	32		M	L	1895	Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1222-50th St. Brooklyn, New York.
16	Gleckel	Maline	24		F	L	1903 New York, N.Y.		1222-50th St. Brooklyn, New York.
17	Rodney	Milton F.	33		M	L	1894 New York, N.Y.		2902 Monument Ave. Richmond, Va.
18	Rodney	Muriel	30		F	L	1897 Richmond, Va.		2902 Monument Ave. Richmond, Va.
19	Curran	Audley	34		M	L	1898 New Orleans, La.		4713 Britannia St. New Orleans, La.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 3 Livingston Ink struck out did not sail
Line 19 Audley Curran struck out see sheet 2 Line 30

Jack B. B. B.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. U.S.S. V. A. S. S. S. Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 6th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1927

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Chisholm	Margaret A.	34	✓	✓	1893 Chicago, Ill.		65 Hunter Ave. New Rochelle, New York
2	Rowland	Marguerite M.	52	✓	✓	1875 New York, N.Y.		40 Lloyd Rd. Montclair, New Jersey
3	Baldwin	Margaret	35	✓	✓	1892 Tio a, Pa.		Tio a, Pa.
4	Melcher	Woodbury	64	✓	✓	1863 Leominster, New Hampshire		25 Garrison Rd. Brookline, Mass.
5	Melcher	Mina C.	5	✓	✓	1874 New Philadelphia, Ohio.		25 Garrison Rd. Brookline, Mass.
6	Solley	Fred	32	✓	✓	1895	Father U.S. Citizen	114 East 60th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Solley	Robert	30	✓	✓	1901 New York, N.Y.		114 East 60th St. New York, N.Y.
8	Conroy	James J.	54	✓	✓	1873	Naturalized 1902 in the County Court, Hackensack, New Jersey	175-183rd St. Bellharbour, New York.
9	Conroy	Mary J.	40	✓	✓	1877	Husband, U.S. Citizen	175-183rd St. Bellharbour, New York.
10	Keating	Robert	22	✓	✓	1905 Buffalo, New York.		316 Summer St. Buffalo, New York.
11	Keating	Lusyd	22	✓	✓	1905 Buffalo, New York.		316 Summer St. Buffalo, New York.
12	Schaeckkopf	William J.	31	✓	✓	1896 Niagara Falls, New York.		1275 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, New York
13	Schaeckkopf	Elizabeth	26	✓	✓	1901 Buffalo, New York.		1275 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, New York
14	Smutny	Rudolf	29	✓	✓	1898 Boston, Mass.		110 Morningside Drive, New York, N.Y.
15	Smutny	Florence	22	✓	✓	1905 Minneapolis, Minn.		110 Morningside Drive, New York, N.Y.
16	Levi	Girard S.	28	✓	✓	1899 Brooklyn, New York.		9 West-75th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Levi	Lilian B.	28	✓	✓	1899 New York, N.Y.		9 West-75th St. New York, N.Y.
18	West	Robert M.	29	✓	✓	1896 Newtonville, Mass.		276 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
19	West	Mary J.	22	✓	✓	1905 Rochester, New York.		276 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
20	Buhl	Theodore D.	25	✓	✓	1902 Detroit, Michigan		8430 East-Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Michigan.
21	Buhl	Anastasia	22	✓	✓	1905 Brooklyn, New York.		8430 East-Jefferson Ave. Detroit, Michigan.
22	Bradley	George	30	✓	✓	1897 Portland, Maine		9 Bowdoin St. Portland, Maine.
23	Bradley	Emma	24	✓	✓	1903 Portland, Maine		9 Bowdoin St. Portland, Maine.
24	Harrie	Roberta	31	✓	✓	1896 Newark, New Jersey		217 Broadway, Newark, New Jersey
25	Harrie	Jenet	18	✓	✓	1925 Newark, New Jersey		217 Broadway, Newark, New Jersey
26	Row	Lillian	38	✓	✓	1889 Chester County, Pa.		6130 Carpenter St. Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Boland	Agnes	32	✓	✓	1895 Carbondale, Pa.		6130 Carpenter St. Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Onesti	Dorothy	31	✓	✓	1896 New York, N.Y.		25 Garrison Rd. Brookline, Mass.
29	Byrner	Thomas R.	33	✓	✓	1894 Elizabeth, New Jersey		349-South-12th St. Newark, New Jersey
30	Byrner	Mary	10	✓	✓	1909 Newark, New Jersey		349-South-12th St. Newark, New Jersey

- Line 2 Marguerite M. Rowland struck out did not sail
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of Insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said Insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another Insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ECAT VAGARRA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DEPART. 6th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd., 1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	White	George F.	54	M	M	1873 South Hadley, Mass.		14610 Terrace Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	White	Edna F. M.	54	F	M	1873 Norfolk, Ohio.		14610 Terrace Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Schmults	William F.	22	M	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		359 Collins Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York
4	Schmults	Anna	20	F	M	1901 Tonkew, New York.		359 Collins Ave. Mt. Vernon, New York
5	Wild	Elizabeth	24	F	S	1903 Branford, Conn.		76 Euclid Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
6	Kuchle	Alfred J.	31	M	S	1906 Brooklyn, New York,		187 Miller Ave. Brooklyn, New York
7	Kuchle	Emma	48	F	M	1884 Brooklyn, New York.		187 Miller Ave., Brooklyn, New York
8	Lansbein	Edward L.	31	M	S	1906 Brooklyn, New York.		26 Adelphi Place, Brooklyn, New York
9	Fowler	Laurence	31	M	M	1876 Baltimore, Maryland.		Highfield & Canterbury Rds. Balti; Maryland.
10	Fowler	Mary	42	F	M	1885 New Orleans, La.		Highfield & Canterbury Rds. Balti; Maryland.
11	Colin	Simon	32	M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		749 "A" Macon St. Brooklyn, New York
12	Colin	Eve	24	F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		749 "A" Macon St. Brooklyn, New York
13	Smith	Ernest J.	53	M	M	1874 Martins Ferry, Ohio.		4 Riverside Drive, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
14	Smith	Harrison H.	12	M	S	1915 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		4 Riverside Drive, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
15	Weis	Frederick	57	M	M	1870	Rather U.S. Citizen	Bay Shore, Long Island, New York.
16	Sweeney	Charles	34	M	M	1893 Boston, Mass.		Garrison Hall Hotel, Boston, Mass.
17	Chatam	Ammond	31	M	M	1896 Elkin, North Carolina.		Winston, Salem, North Carolina.
18	Chatam	Lucy	31	F	M	1896 Winston, Salem, North Carolina.		Winston, Salem, North Carolina.
19	Weber	Eurt J.	31	M	M	1896 Buffalo, New York.		2104 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, New York
20	Weber	Martina	28	F	M	1899 Buffalo, New York.		2104 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, New York
21	Allen	Della	31	F	S	1876 Woodbury, Conn.		32 West-94th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Gardner	Sara	55	F	S	1872 Woodbury, Conn.		Interlaken, New York.
23	Gaw	Robert	34	M	M	1893 Pittsbur h, Pa.		Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	Gaw	Anna	27	F	M	1900 Ocoola Mill, Pa.		100 Catskill Ave., Brentwood, Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Meinecke	Frederick J.	30	M	M	1897 Jersey City, New Jersey		100 Catskill Ave., Brentwood, New Jersey
26	Meinecke	Ethel	30	F	M	1897 Bradley Beach, New Jersey		415 Park Place Ave. Bradley Beach, New Jersey
27	Morgan	Nell	31	F	S	1896 Milwaukee, Wis.		415 Park Place Ave. Bradley Beach,
28	Morgan	Mary	26	F	S	1901 Milwaukee, Wis.		855 Buena Ave., Chicago, Ill.
29	Hoffritz	Walter	28	M	M	1899 Brooklyn, New York.		855 Buena Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Hoffritz	Marie	25	F	M	1902 Washington, D.C.		Philadelphia, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "JOSEPH VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BRITISH COLUMBIA, DEPARTED 6th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 8th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Danforth	Frederick A.	55		M	M	1872 Gardiner, Maine		45 Washington St. Gardiner, Maine
2	Danforth	Abner A.	48		F	M	1878 Hollowelle, Maine		45 Washington St. Gardiner, Maine.
3	Prout	Alice	24		F	S	1903 Brooklyn, New York.		20-114-wood Ave. Brooklyn, New York
4	White	Anne	25		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		105-West-9th St. New York, N.Y.
5	McKee	J. Brown	26		M	M	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		4028 Red Bud Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
6	McKee	Betty	18		F	S	1909 Cincinnati, Ohio.		4028 Red Bud Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	Reilly	Joseph S.	36		M	M	1891 Blackstone, Mass.		Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.
8	Reilly	Adelaide	30		F	M	1897 Union South Dakota		Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.
9	Slechtsa	Emilie	28		F	S	1899 Bridgeport, Conn.		159-West-103rd Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Quigg	Sally	26		F	S	1901 Brooklyn, New York.		63-East-5th St. Brooklyn, New York.
11	Sloan	Samuel	23		M	M	1904 Rochester, New York		1250-East-Ave. Rochester, New York
12	Sloan	Margaret	19		F	M	1908 Rochester, New York.		1250-East-Ave. Rochester, New York;
13	McSorley	Franklin	24		M	M	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		King Edward Apt. Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	McSorley	Portia	20		F	M	1907 Pittsburgh, Pa.		King Edward Apt. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	O'Brien	Bron H.	24		M	M	1903 Asbury, Park, New Jersey		1038 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
16	O'Brien	Inez	22		F	M	1904 Cambridge, Mass.		1038 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
17	Schnitzer	Charles	43		M	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		80 Colonial Place, New Rochelle, New York.
18	Schnitzer	Margory L.	30		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		80 Colonial Place, New Rochelle, New York.
19	Iden	Robert A.	41		M	M	1886 Albion, New York.	Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	3 Overlook Ave. West Orange, N. J.
20	Hogland	Edgar	38		M	M	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		East Hampton, Long Island, New York.
21	Carr	John	25		M	M	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		690 Bergen Blvd. Ridgefield, New Jersey
22	Carr	Helen	22		F	M	1905 Union City, New Jersey		690 Bergen Blvd. Ridgefield, New Jersey
23	Smith	Aaron H.	39		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		52 Winfield Ave. Mt. Vernon, New York.
24	Levine	Leonard I.	30		M	S	1897 Boston, Mass.		12 Greenway Court, Green St. Brookline, Mass.
25	Overholt	Anne G.	59		F	M	1868 Topeka, Kansas		1477 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn.
26	Stevenson	Ann	66		F	S	1861 Lewickley, Pa.		422-West-main-Street, Hyannis, Mass.
27	Luckman	Sol	32		M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		1055 Jerome Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	Luckman	Anna	25		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.	Father U.S. Citizen	1055 Jerome Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	Dellog	Gertrude	40		F	M	1887 Hudson Falls, New York.		Davis Road, Port Washington, Long Is. New York.
30	Dellog	Betsy	11		F	S	1916 New York, N.Y.		Davis Road, Port Washington, Long Is. New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BELLE, DECEMBER 6th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 14th., 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Morse	Michael	45	M	1882 Taunton, Mass.		6 Pleasant St. Taunton, Mass.
2	Dolby	Charlotte	34	F	1893 Taunton, Mass.		Church Green, Taunton, Mass.
3	Holiber	Robert	31	M	1896 Brooklyn, New York.		398-East-54th St. Brooklyn, New York
4	Holiber	Gene	22	F	1905 New York, N.Y.		398-East-54th St. Brooklyn, New York
5	Harrell	Bessie S.	40	F	1887	Durham, U.S. Citizen	44-North-Broadway, White Plain, N.Y.
6	Martin	Thomas	31	M	1896 Brooklyn, New York.		619 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn,
7	Dutton	Frank	23	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		294 Hooper St. Brooklyn, New York
8	Del Giorno	Alex	27	M	1900	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, Long Is. City, Long Is. N.Y.	New York. 3445-89th St. Jackson Heights, L.I.
9	Del Giorno	Isa	27	F	1900		New York. 3445-89th St. Jackson Heights, L.I.
10	Babcock	Theodore C.	39	M	1888 Pelham Manor, New York.		Pelham Manor, New York.
11	Babcock	Theodore H.	32	M	1895 Newark, New Jersey		Pelham Manor, New York.
12	Prell	Betty	6	F	1901 Inglewood, New Jersey		Centre St. New Milford, New Jersey
13	Blume	Viola	7	F	1900 New York, N.Y.		386-East-51st St. Brooklyn, New York
14	McNeill	James A.	47	M	1880 Newark, New Jersey		2 Stratford Place, Newark, New Jersey
15	Griever	Walter C.	27	M	1900 Newark, New Jersey		New Jersey 123 Brookwood St. East Orange,
16	Stern	Sidney	52	M	1870 New York, N.Y.		Elks Club, Newark, New Jersey
17	Winant	Max	52	M	1875 Newark, New Jersey		22 Franklin St. Newark, New Jersey
18	Calhoun	Andrew	85	M	1842 One p, New York.		25 Park Place, New Rochelle, New York
19	Wick	Ernest B.	32	M	1895 Helycke, Mass.		1193 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
20	Wick	Patricia B.	26	F	1901 Boston, Mass.		1193 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
21	Lips	Anthony	29	M	1898	Father U.S. Citizen	New York 14-West-14th St. Whitestone, Long Is.
22	Lips	Mae	26	F	1901	Naturalized 1926 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, New York.	New York. 14-West-14th St. Whitestone, Long Is.
23	Taylor	James A.	47	M	1880	Naturalized 1906 in the Bristol County Court, Bristol, Mass.	37 Ashland St. Taunton, Mass.
24	Taylor	Beatrice A.	43	F	1894	Naturalized 1906 in the Bristol County Court, Bristol, Mass.	37 Ashland St. Taunton, Mass.
25	Kiernan	James M.	52	M	1875	Jersey City, New Jersey.	300 Mercer St. Jersey City, New Jersey
26	Picard	Arthur J.	45	M	1882	Selma, Ala.	19 Maple St. Bronxville, New York.
27	Kohl	Henry	56	M	1871		300 Mercer St. Jersey City, New Jersey
28	Robinson	Francis	46	M	1881	New York, N.Y.	316-East-40th Street, New York, N.Y.
29	Marshall	Lewis R.	44	M	1883	New York, N.Y.	144-East-48th Street, New York, N.Y.
30	Pfleging	Andrew C.	51	M	1876	New York, N.Y.	New York. 55 Anderson Ave., Staten Island,

Lines 19 and 20 Ernest B. and Patricia E. Wick struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "A. W. V. A." Sailing from San Francisco, Cal., 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1927

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ayle	John M.	67	M	M	1860 New York, N.Y.		600 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
2	Ayle	Mary D.	60	F	M	1867 Murray Hill, New Jersey		635 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
3	Ayle Jr.	John M.	23	M	C	1904 New York, N.Y.		635 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
4	Eidelstein	John	39	M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		635 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
5	Eidelstein	Gertrude	36	F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		226 West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Featherstone	Daniel P.	31	M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		226 West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Featherstone	Mary	58	F	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		Asbury Park, New Jersey
8	Lott	Henry D.	62	M	M	1865 Brooklyn, New York.		Asbury Park, New Jersey
9	Lott	John P.	60	M	M	1877 Brooklyn, New York.		874 President St. Brooklyn, New York
10	Muloon	Joseph V.	42	M	M	1885 Freehold, New Jersey		874 President St. Brooklyn, New York
11	Richardson	Philip	27	M	M	1900 Burlington, Vt.		874-South-15th St. Newark, New Jersey
12	Richardson	Muriel	24	F	M	1903 Springfield, Mass.		Corning, New York.
13	Owens	John	42	M	M	1885 Brockton, Mass.		Corning, New York.
14	Owens	Adeline	29	F	M	1898 Brockton, Mass.		37 Packard St. Brockton, Mass.
15	Martin	Francis	37	M	M	1890 Marshall Town, Ia.		37 Packard St. Brockton, Mass.
16	Martin	Daisy	37	F	M	1890 Palm, Pa.		29 Curren Arcade, Morristown, Pa.
17	Goldborough	Thomas M.	45	M	M	1882 Stonington, Conn.		20 Curren Arcade, Morristown, Pa.
18	Goldborough	Emma	45	F	M	1882 Hamilton Square, New Jersey		2685 Blvd. Jersey City, New Jersey
19	Frank	Leon	27	M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		2685 Blvd. Jersey City, New Jersey
20	Frank	Hannah	24	F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		7-East-109th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Yeamans	George M.	66	M	M	1861 Meriden, Conn.		7-East-109th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Yeamans	Annie M.	60	F	M	1867 Meriden, Conn.		43 Linsley Ave. Meriden, Conn.
23	Yeamans	Elsie	41	F	C	1886 Meriden, Conn.		43 Linsley Ave. Meriden, Conn.
24	Yeamans	Bessie	43	F	C	1884 Meriden, Conn.		43 Linsley Ave. Meriden, Conn.
25	Levy	Bertram	24	M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		43 Linsley Ave. Meriden, Conn.
26	Levy	Lillian	27	F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		2 Hinkley Place, Brooklyn, New York.
27	DeLone	Edmund	27	M	M	1900 Lexington, Ky.		2 Hinkley Place, Brooklyn, New York.
28	DeLone	Beatrice	27	F	M	1900 South Orange, New Jersey		15 Maple St. Princeton, New Jersey
29	Appleby	John P.	66	M	M	1871	Naturalized 1900 in the U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	15 Maple St. Princeton, New Jersey
30	Curran	Audley	34	M	S	1893 New Orleans, La.		424 Ward St. Newton Centre, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. D. Thomas, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria - employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had over 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Perm. Mich. Montana - U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 19 27
at New York

J. H. King
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Meravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 6th, 1927.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Steer ✓	Francis W.	40	✓	m	m	Skilled Labourer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Irish	Ireland	Queenstown					84	Bermuda Ireland Is.
2	TRANSIT	Magor ✓	Ernest	48	✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Plymouth					84	Bermuda Ireland Is.
3	TRANSIT	Grant ✓	Frederick	39	✓	m	m	Caulker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Portsmouth					84	Bermuda Ireland Is.
4		Macaulay	Abraham G.	29		m	s	Store Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh					84	Bermuda Warwick
5		Bridgewater	Alfred	21		m	s	Mason Hammer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain African	Bermuda	Hamilton					84	Bermuda Hamilton
6	X	Salt ✓	Charles E.	35	✓	m	s	man	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Chatham					84	Bermuda Ireland Is.
7		Brunton ✓	Stanley	36	✓	m	s	Caulker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Devonport					84	Bermuda Ireland Is.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 and 5 Abraham G. Macaulay and Alfred Bridgewater struck out did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer **10**
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 8th., 19 27.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society, or of any other organization, or is supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	C. Butt, friend, Ireland Is., Bermuda	Eng. Devonport	yes	Brit. Govt.	overno	-----	Mrs. F.W. Steer, wife, 26 Keat St., Devonport, Eng.	no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrwnbrwn	none.
2	C. Butt, friend, Ireland Is., Bermuda	Eng. Devonport	yes	Brit. Govt.	overno	-----	Miss Sarah Jarvis, friend, 8 Portland Pl., Devonport, Eng.	no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairbrwnbrwn	none.
3	James Brown, friend, Ireland Is., Bermuda	Eng. Southsea	yes	Brit. Govt.	overyes	1923 N.Y.	Mrs. E. Grant, wife, 33 Clarendon Rd., Southsea, Eng.	no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrwn	grey none.
4	G. Nash, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda		yes	self	overno	-----		no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrwn	blue none.
5	Mrs. E. Bridgewater, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	overyes	1927 N.Y.	Mrs. I. Dyat, sister, 103-141 St., New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blck	blckblck none.
6	J. Field, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Eng. Chatham	yes	Brit. Govt.	overno	-----	Mrs. E. Salt, wife, 82 Connaught Rd., Chatham, Eng.	no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	darkbrwnbrwn	none.
7	J. Field, friend, Ireland Is., Bermuda	Eng. Devonport	yes	Brit. Govt.	overno	-----	Mrs. Lyle, sister, 36 Charlotte St., Devonport, Eng.	no	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrwnbrwn	none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Master, of the St. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1927
at New York
J. H. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUE ON REVERSE OF THIS SHEET

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DECEMBER 6th., 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 8th., 1927.

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Guerrette	Alice	28		F	M	1899 Fall River, Mass.		788 Main St. Pawtucket, Rhode Is.
2	O'Neill	James	70		M	M	1857 Jersey City, New Jersey		New Jersey. 620 Bramhall Ave. Jersey City,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

14

Port of New York
Dec. 10th, 1927.

Total crew at time of arrival. 172 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 166

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe the form of such lists; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as such vessel may call at, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each case, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, if the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer at such port further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board of the vessel at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off before they will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel since she arrived at the port of arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or the names of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the immigration officer at such port, as he may require, under penalty of a fine of \$10 for each alien, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, excepting whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of whether or not such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

19	GOtha					27				5-8	148
20	BOGERS	CYR IL				30				5-6	140
21	BROADBELT	JAMES				32				5-5	137
22	FRANK	ROBERT				21				5-6	148
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE				32				5-8	152
24	PARIS	JOSHUA		25-11-27	BERMUDA	38				5-9	145
25	WELLMAN	HORACE		3-11-27	NEW YORK	39				5-7	147
26	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER				51				5-5	130
27	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON				23				5-10	160
28	HENDY	ALLAN		16-11-27		34				5-7	140
29	ELLIS	GEORGE				30				5-9	150
30	DARRELL	JOS EPH		23-11-27		30				5-7	162

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PITAL.

Name.	Age.	When and where signed.	Sickness.
NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Broadbent	37	Bermudian	Nov. 5, 1927, New York
Geo. Ellis	30	Brit. W. Ind.	" 16, "
S. Phillips	27	British	" 3, "
Thomas Kelly	23	do.	" 3, "
B. O'Neill	20	do.	Dec. 2, "
W. H. Smith	28	do.	" 3, "
V. Moore	24	do.	" 3, "
Walter Bowyer	38	U. S. A.	Nov. 23, "
J. R. Dickinson	54	English	" 16, "
Dave Halperin	38	U. S. A.	" 23, "
Geo. Sampson	19	"	" 14, "
Geo. R. Madden	35	"	" 16, "
J. Broadbent	37	Bermudian	" 3, "
Fred'k. Thomas	24	"	Dec. 5, Bermuda
Oscar Smith	27	English	Nov. 25, "
Oscar Ector	27	U. S. A.	Dec. 7, New York
James Phipps	27	Bermuda	" 5, Bermuda

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14

(15)

Physical marks,
injuries, or
disease

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.
18	TAYLOR	JAMES	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	30	5-8 148
19	GOTHA	HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	27	5-11 156
20	BOGERS	CYRIL	"	"	"	"	"	30	5-8 148
21	BROADBENT	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	32	5-6 140
22	FRANK	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	21	5-5 137
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	32	5-6 148
24	PARIS	JOSHUA	"	25-11-27	BERMUDA	"	"	38	5-8 152
25	WELLMAN	HORACE	"	3-11-27	NEW YORK	"	"	39	5-9 145
26	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	"	51	5-7 147
27	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	"	"	"	"	"	23	5-5 130
28	HENDY	ALLAN	"	16-11-27	"	"	"	34	5-10 160
29	ELLIS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	30	5-7 140
30	DARRELL	JOSEPH	"	23-11-27	"	"	"	30	5-9 150

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel SS "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 8, 1927, from the port of

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether able to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	A. R. T.			MASTER	3-11-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	
2	MC MEEKIN				CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-11	150	
3	DUNNETT				OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	142	
4	ORTON				OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	156	
5	THOMASON				SEON	16-11-27	"	"	"	52	"	USA	USA	5-7	137	
6	FRITH				SER	3-11-27	"	"	"	52	"	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	199	
7	ESBORN				T PURSER	2-12-27	"	"	"	27	"	USA	USA	5-6	150	
8	HANSEN				"	3-12-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	180	
9	SHAXTED				SR W.T.O.	3-11-27	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
10	MATHESON				SR W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTTISH	"	5-10	162	
11	BUTLER				CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-10	148	
12	CROSSMAN				BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	37	"	AF BLK	"	6-0	153	
13	HEYLIGER				BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-1	156	
14	LAWRENCE				"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	160	
15	CORDICE				QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	166	
16	MORRIS				"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	
17	WELCH				"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	148	
18	TAYLOR	JAMES			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	156	
19	GOTHA	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	
20	ROGERS	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	BROADBELT	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	137	
22	FRANK	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	148	
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	
24	PARIS	JOSHUA			"	25-11-27	BERMUDA	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	145	
25	WELLMAN	HORACE			"	3-11-27	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	
26	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	130	
27	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	160	
28	HENDY	ALLAN			"	16-11-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
29	ELLIS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	150	
30	DARRELL	JOSEPH			"	23-11-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	162	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 8, 1927, from the port of London

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT	✓		MASTER	3-11-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-11	150	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	142	✓
4	ORTON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	156	✓
5	THOMASON	HENRY D.	✓		SURGEON	16-11-27	"	"	"	52	"	USA	USA	5-7	137	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓									BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	199	✓
7	ESBORN	OSCAR	✓									USA	USA	5-6	150	✓
8	HANSEN	GUSTAV	✓									"	"	6-2	180	✓
9	SHAXTED	HORACE	✓									ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
10	MATHESON	MURDIE	✓									SCOTTISH	"	5-10	162	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓									BERMUDIAN	"	5-10	148	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓									AF BLK	"	6-0	153	✓
13	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓									"	"	6-1	156	✓
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓									"	"	6-1	160	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES	✓									"	"	6-2	166	✓
16	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	✓									"	"	5-7	147	✓
17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓									"	"	5-8	148	✓
18	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		SAI LOR					30	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
19	GOTHA	HERBERT	✓							27	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
20	BOGERS	CYRIL	✓							30	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
21	BROA OBELT	JAMES	✓							32	"	"	"	5-5	137	✓
22	FRANK	ROBERT	✓							21	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓							32	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
24	PARIS	JOSHUA	✓			25-11-27	BERMUDA			38	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
25	WELLMAN	HORACE	✓			3-11-27	NEW YORK			39	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
26	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓							51	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
27	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓							23	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
28	HENDY	ALLAN	✓			16-11-27	"			34	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
29	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓							30	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
30	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓			23-11-27	"			30	"	"	"	5-7	162	✓

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE(Prepare in Duplicate) Port of NEW YORK, 1927To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Fort Victoria

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board S.S. Fort Victoria (Place of delivery or detention)

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stevedore, etc.)

Shippam, Arthur 2Benton, Allan 1

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

R. Wallace Kimball, Officer Inspector

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel SS "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 2, 1927, from the port of

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT	✓		MASTER	3-11-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CHf. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-11	150	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	142	✓
4	ORTON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	156	✓
5	THOMASON	HENRY D.	✓		SURGEON	16-11-27	"	"	"	52	"	USA XXXXXXXX	USA	5-7 539	137 199	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓		PURSER	3-11-27	"	"	"	52	"	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	199	✓
7	ESBORN	OSCAR	✓		ASST. PURSER	2-12-27	"	"	"	27	"	USA	USA	5-6	150	✓
8	HANSEN	GUSTAV	✓		"	3-12-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-2	180	✓
9	SHAXTED	HORACE	✓		SR. W.T.O.	3-11-27	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
10	MATHESON	MURDIE	✓		JRW T.O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	SCOTTISH	"	5-10	162	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-10	148	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		BOATWAIN	"	"	"	"	37	"	AF BLK	"	6-0	153	✓
13	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-1	156	✓
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	160	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	166	✓
16	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
18	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓
19	GOtha	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
20	BOGERS	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
21	BROADBELT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	137	✓
22	FRANK	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	148	✓
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
24	PARIS	JOSHUA	✓		"	25-11-27	BERMUDA	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
25	WELLMAN	HORACE	✓		"	3-11-27	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
26	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
27	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	169	✓
28	HENDY	ALLAN	✓		"	16-11-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
29	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
30	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓		"	23-11-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	162	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK

1927, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	GEOFFREY		4TH OFFICER	23-11-27 N Y	NO	YES	22	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5-10	144	✓
2	DIXON	FRANCIS		MESSMAN	3-11-27 -	-	-	26	M	AF BLK	"	5-10	156	✓
3	LIGHTBOURNE	HO ACE						19	M			5-8	140	✓
FIRST 4	PHIPPS	JAMES		MESSMAN	5-12-27 BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	6-1	176	✓
FIRST 5	WORKMAN	SEAFERT		QUARTERMASTER	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
FIRST 6	TAYLOR	DAVID		SAILOR	-	-	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT														
7				CH STEWARD	3-11-27 N Y	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	186	✓
8	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER		2ND STEWARD	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	140	✓
9	WILLIAMS	JOHN		DECK STWD	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	152	✓
10	SMITH	ELDRED		ASST DECK STD	-	-	-	20	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	138	✓
11	SCHOFIELD	GORDON		S R STEWARD	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	140	✓
12	FOX	JOHN		SALOON STWD	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
13	MOORE	CLARENCE		BARKEEPER	3-12-27 -	-	-	38	M	USA	USA	5-5	140	✓
FIRST 14	BERGMAN	WILLIAM		STOREKEEPER	3-11-27 -	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	✓
15	CLARKE	ARTHUR		LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	198	✓
16	HODGE	RICHARD		BARBER	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	152	✓
17	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE		BUGLER	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-2	133	✓
18	OGILVIE	WILLIAM		PRINTER	29-11-27 -	-	-	28	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-4	135	✓
FIRST 19	PHILIPS	AUBREY		STEWARDESS	3-11-27 -	-	-	52	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	199	✓
20	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH		-	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-6	178	✓
21	TRAVIS	ISABEL		-	-	-	-	38	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	✓
22	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH		-	-	-	-	22	M	USA	USA	5-9	160	✓
23	PIMENTEL	DAVID		NIGHTWATCHMAN	-	-	-	23	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-10	162	✓
24	DE FONTES	MANUEL		-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	156	✓
25	BELL	JOHN		PANTRYMAN	-	-	-	33	M	BERMUDIAN	- M	5-10	160	✓
26	FOX	ALBERT		2ND "	-	-	-	29	M	AF BLK	-	5-6	147	✓
27	PARRIS	HILBRAN		3RD "	25-11-27 BERMUDA	-	-	33	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
28	BEESON	WILLIAM		CARVER	3-11-27 N Y	-	-	58	M	GERMAN	USA	5-7	150	✓
29	MATZOLL	HENRY		CH BAKER	-	-	-	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	135	✓
30	BARTON	ROBERT		EX CH BAKER	-	-	-							✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK

19. 27, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GRAINGER	WILLIAM			2ND BAKER	16-11-27	N Y.	NO	YES	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-8	156	✓
2	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			3RD BAKER	3-11-27	-	-	-	31	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	148	✓
3	MATHEWS	JOHN			CH COOK	-	-	-	-	52	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	150	✓
4	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
5	MATHEWS	GEORGE			EX 2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	156	✓
6	DICKINSON	JOSEPH			ROAST COOK	16-11-27	-	-	-	54	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
7	TRAVERS	FRANK			FRY COOK	3-11-27	-	-	-	48	M	USA (COL)	USA	5-5	136	✓
8	JAMES	ARNOLD			VEG COOK	-	-	-	-	27	M	AF BLK	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
9	BROOKES	WILLIAM			BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	63	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	150	✓
10	PINDER	HORACE			2ND BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	24	M	AF BLK	-	5-8	148	✓
11	STEPHENS	CHARLES			3RD BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
12	SMITH	STANLEY			DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-4	138	✓
13	FORD	ALPHONSO			-	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
14	LAMBERT	ENGLEBY			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	139	✓
15	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	✓
16	HENRY	GARFIELD			ENG MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
17	GREEN	HIRAM			ASST -	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	153	✓
18	PERACCHIO	FRANK			OFF STWD	-	-	-	-	19	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	136	✓
19	RICHARDSON	DONALD			SCULLION	-	-	-	-	29	M	AF BLK	-	5-9	158	✓
20	JAMES	HENRY			-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
21	BLADES	EGBERT			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
22	PEARMAN	HILLGROVE			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-8	138	✓
23	BONNETT	BEECHAM			SILVERMAN	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
24	MILLS	CHARLES			-	-	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-10	157	✓
25	RICHARDSON	GERALD			SECOND CABIN STEWARD	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-8	147	✓
26	RADMORE	PERCY			ASS'T. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	146	✓
27	SAYER	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	158	✓
28	LITTLE	WILLIAM			-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	166	✓
29	SMITH	ERNEST			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-9	140	✓
30	HOTHAM	ALFRED			-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-9	206	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WHITE	WILLIAM	/		ASS'T. STEWARD	3-11-27	BERMUDA	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	✓
2	SAMPSON	GEORGE	/		-	-	NEW YORK	-	-	19	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	142	✓
3	TAGLIAFERRO	HARRY	/		-	-	-	-	-	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
4	MORGAN	HENRY	/		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-7	156	✓
5	DOLAN	MICHAEL	/		-	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-4	143	✓
6	ROBERTS	ROY	/		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDA IN	-	5-7	147	✓
7	YOUNG	LOUIS	/		-	-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
8	WHATLINS	ERNEST	/		-	-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	148	✓
9	GRANT	WILLIAM	/		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-9	158	✓
10	GREENE	JOHN	/		-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-6	136	✓
11	SWIFT	DONOVAN	/		-	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
12	FERREIRA	JOSEPH	/		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	165	✓
13	DOCKERTY	JOHN	/		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
14	FURMAGE	NORMAN	/		-	-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
15	COLVIN	WILLIAM	/		-	-	-	-	-	36	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	146	✓
16	RICHARDSON	FREDERICK	/		-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	149	✓
17	COX	HERBERT	/		-	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-10	150	✓
18	WILLIAMS	HARRY	/		-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	U S A	5-8	147	✓
19	PLANT	JOSEPH	/		-	-	-	-	-	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	✓
20	WALLACE	VICTOR	/		-	-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-0	130	✓
21	JELLY	WILLIAM	/		-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
22	WADDELL	BERTRAM	/		-	16-11-27	-	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-5	136	✓
23	TIMMINS	CHARLES	/		SECOND SALOON STEWARD	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
24	PUGH	THOMAS	/		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	154	✓
25	DIVVER	JOHN	/		-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	137	✓
26	FOSTER	HARRY	/		-	-	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
27	STORER	ROBERT	/		-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
28	CLEGG	PERCY	/		-	-	-	-	-	46	M	-	U S A	5-6	146	✓
29	HYNES	ERNEST	/		ASS'T. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	BRITISH	5-5	142	✓
30	WRINGE	ERNEST	/		-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-7	156	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel S. S. ET VICTORIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 1927, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YING	✓		NO 1 OILER	3-11-27	N Y	NO	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	146	✓
2	LUM	YOU	✓		OILER	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
3	WANG	WEI	✓		-	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
4	LEE	DICK	✓		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-6	142	✓
5	TONG	MUG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
6	YIN	MANG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	139	✓
7	FOO	CHIN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	142	✓
8	LEE	WO	✓		-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
9	LANG	FAT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	142	✓
10	SIT	WANG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	✓
11	LEE	CHONG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-7	139	✓
12	CHUNG	CHON	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	✓
13	SEW	KEW	✓		FIREMAN	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	145	✓
14	WONG	PANG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
15	LAM	TANG	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	147	✓
16	HO	CHUNG	✓		-	3-12-27	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	BIG	YONG	✓		-	3-11-28	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-7	159	✓
18	LOW	POW	✓		-	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-5	143	✓
19	CHANG	FOOK	✓		-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-3	150	✓
20	CHEUNG	FAT	✓		-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	149	✓
21	LUM	YOW	✓		-	-	-	-	-	29	M	- M	-	5-7	147	✓
22	GONG	HUNG	✓		WI PER	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
23	CHANG	SOW	✓		-	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-9	152	✓
24	HO	KOW	✓		-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	145	✓
25	CHANG	KEN	✓		-	-	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	153	✓
26	TANG	HI	✓		MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
27	HO	KI	✓		CREW COOK	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	163	✓
28	CHOY	YOU	✓		ASST -	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel S.S. FORT VICTORIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALDERSON	JAMES			ASST STWD	16-11-27	N Y	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	
2	NOBLE	JOHN			-	-	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-5	140	
3	OWEN	BERTIE			-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-6	148	
FIRST 4	WALLACE	ARTHUR			-	2-12-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-7	152	
FIRST 5	O'NEILL	ALBERT			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	145	
FIRST 6	THOMAS	CHARLES			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	GUIENA	-	5-5	142	
FIRST 7	SMITH	WILLIAM			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	
FIRST 8	NOONE	VINCENT			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-7	148	
9	SMITH	PHILIP			BELL BOY	3-11-27	-	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	142	
10	MADDEN	GEORGE			MUSICIAN	16-11-27	-	-	-	35	M	USA	USA	5-7	150	
11	BOWYER	WALTER			-	23-11-27	-	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	
12	HALPERN	DAVID			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5-6	140	
13	LAUNER	VICTOR			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	HUNGARIAN	USA	5-6	154	
14	BANAHAN	PATRICK			EX 2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
15	SMITH	OSCAR			SCULLION	25-11-27	-	-	-	27	M	AF BLK	-	5-9	154	
FIRST 16	THOMAS	FREDERICK			-	5-12-27	BERMUDA	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	155	
FIRST 17	BARNES	DUDLEY			ASST STWD	5-12-27	-	-	-	24	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	6-0	147	
18																
19																
20					ENGINEERS DEPARTMENT											
21	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CH ENGINEER	3-11-27	N Y	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	
22	BELL	JOHN			2ND ENGINEER	-	-	-	-	40	M	-	-	5-5	146	
23	PENSTON	WILLIAM			3RD	-	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-7	152	
24	STEWART	CHARLES			4TH	23-11-27	-	-	-	38	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	168	
25	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			5TH	3-11-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-6	149	
26	POWELL	HARRY			6TH	-	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	154	
27	MC CONVILLE	JOHN			7TH	16-11-27	-	-	-	33	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-8	155	
28	KELLY	THOMAS			8TH	3-11-27	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	5-2	138	
29	MITCHELL	HENRY			SAN ENGR	-	-	-	-	32	M	ENGLISH	-	5-3	140	
30	MC DONALD	THOMAS			ELEC ENGR	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-2	136	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R FRANCIS, of the R M S "FT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 19 17

Immigrant Inspector.

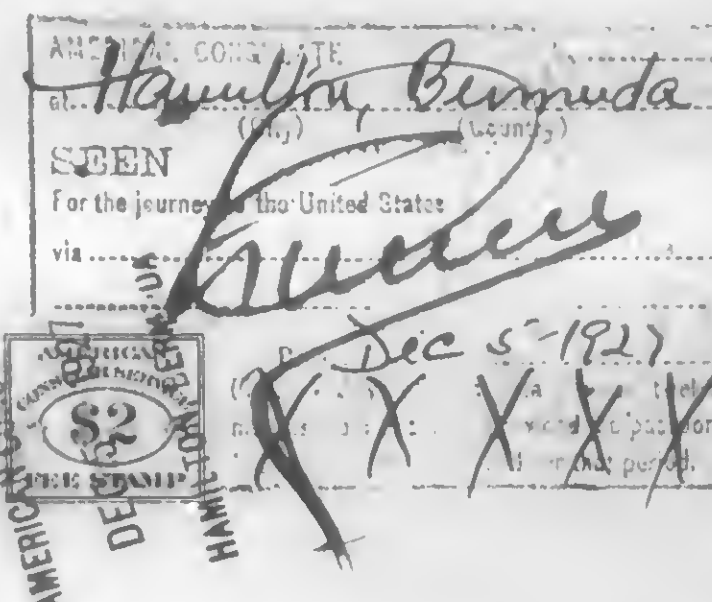
American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Ray Terrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

persons.



No. 1038. Fee of \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. BILL NO. BILL D. DEC 1907

I, G.A. Leech, Surgeon of the "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27

at New York N.Y.

Asylum
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT FILED (AX)	HEAD EX L. C. FILED						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
		1		2		2	8
							4
				3		3	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3
2nd Cabin	8	8
Steerage	3	4
	15	15

IN TRANSIT TO HOLLAND.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "VENNDAM"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.....CUBA

, DECEMBER 4th

, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town	Transit Visa			Country	City or town
1	330294	Schute	Johannes F.R.	36 /	M	S	Engineer yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oldenzaal	17	Tampico, Mexico	Nov. 25th '27.	Mexico	Tampico

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the "VERANDA", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December, 1927
at New York N.Y.

A. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "V E E N D A M" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 4th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 8th, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Strauss	Leo H.	29	M	M	New York N.Y. June 3rd 1898.		Home: 660 Madison Ave., New York N.Y.
2	do.	Helen B.	27	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. June 12th 1900.		do. do.
3						<i>St. Hilary 8.45 am</i>		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Leach, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of December, 19 27.

at New York.

Asst. Secy.
Immigrant Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON QUOTA IMMIGRANT.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEINDAM" Passengers sailing from LA CORUNA, SPAIN, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 224/13 UNDER 13	Diez Castillo	Olga	11		F	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NA4/C23	Barcelona, Spain	Oct. 10 1927	Spain	Barcelona
2		For Parents See Man. 2-1/3.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

09-153
Agg. 9.15am

12

3

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

DECEMBER

8th

1927

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien already has a previous record in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Grandmother: Mrs. Pilar Santamaria. Calle Fonallar 29. Barcelona, Spain.	N.Y. New York	yes	Father - no		with parent see list #2. Home: 301 W. 112th Street. New York N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	bro	bro	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of December, 19 27.
at New York.

Asst. H. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Leach, Surgeon of the S. S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 27.

at New York.

Asst. Secy.
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

PERMITS TO REENTER .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " V E E N D A M "

Passengers sailing from LA CORUNA, SPAIN, NOVEMBER 22nd, 1927

2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
250 P/30 E1/13	Diez	Vicente	42	M	M	Plasterer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Taragona	259621	Washington D.C.	May 4 1927	U.S.A. New York N.Y.			
33584 7-3-30	do.	For Child See Man. 3-1. Carmen Arniges	43	F	M	Housewife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Arbuzias	259145	do.	May 3 1927	do.	do.		
UNDER 18	do.	Vicente	6	M	S	None	no	Under Age	no	do.	do.	Guba	Havana	259619	do.	May 4 1927	do.	do.		

A. J. Hilley - 9.15 am

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

DEC EMBER

19 27.-

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. "VEENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of December, 19 27.
at New York.

Aggle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, joining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT FORWARDED PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G.A. Leech**, Surgeon of the S.S. "VEENDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

G.A. Leech

Sworn to before me this **8th.** day of **December**, 19 **27.**

at **New York.**

Assistant Surgeon
Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	McCravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PERMITS TO REENTER.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VERENDAM"

Passengers sailing from SANTANDER, SPAIN

NOVEMBER 21st 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at - Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Fernandez Hipolito (Solo)	35	M		waiter	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Barcelona de Pto de Concha	256795	Washington D.C. April 27 '27	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
2		do. Juanita	29	F		Housewife	do.	yes	do.	do.	Porto Rico Carolina	260030	May 4th 1927	do.
3		Calderon Mantilla Conrado	31	M		Merchant	do.	yes	do.	do.	Spain Anievas	179252	July 13th '26	do.
4		Perez Cesar	31	M		do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do. Infesto	241253	March 21 '27	do.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arriving 9.15 am

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

DECEMBER

19 27.-

28

10	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																											
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the **S.S. "VEENDAM"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master of Vessel

Sworn to before me this **8th.** day of **December**, 19 **27.**
at **New York.**

Asseberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G.A. Leech**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "VEENDAM"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

G.A. Leech

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **December**, 19**27**.

at **New York.**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S.S. " V E E N D A M "

Passengers sailing from VIGO, SPAIN, NOVEMBER 23rd, 1927

15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. Y.O.R.K. N.Y., DECEMBER 8th, 19 27

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks identifying							
1	Friend: German Jahrbeek. Hotel Victoria. Santa Cruz de Tenerife. Canary Islands.	N.Y. New York	yes Self	10 ^{no}	no	Friend: Maria A. Geist, George Semler, New York Duo. Rel.: Georg Forkfeldt & Co. 111-119 E. 16th Street. New York N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bro	bro	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **S.S. "VEENDAM"**, from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8th.** day of **December**, 19 **27.**
at **New York.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master. ~~xxxxxx~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "VENDAM" sailing from VIGO, SPAIN NOVEMBER 23rd, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 8th, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Muniz	Joseph L.	27	M	San Juan P. R. Porto Rico, February 17th 1900.		Brooklyn N.Y., 388 Clinton Str.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-211)

S. S. "VANDAN"

sailing from LA CORUNA, SPAIN

NOVEMBER 22nd

1927

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 8th


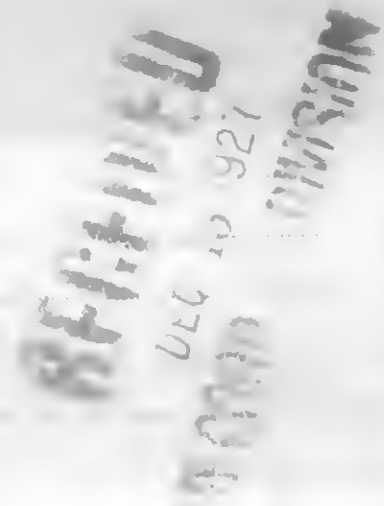
1927

32

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Garcia	Manuel	39	✓ M	M 2402450.	Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York, March 31st 1920.	New York, N.Y., 90 Oliver Str.
2	Rodriguez	Pedro	27	✓ M	S 1793439	U.S. District Court, Philadelphia Pa., March 1st 1927.	Philadelphia Pa. 2315 N. Bouvier Street.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made within the time required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the responsibility to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

12-8
Form-888

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
December 10th. 1927.

1. master of the Dutch SS. " VERENDAM "
from port of Rotterdam ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	278	Number of seamen deserted.....	3
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	•	Total crew this date	275

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1927, consigned to Holland America Line, New York City; is now lying at Hoboken, N. J., and is expected to sail December 10th, 1927, for Rotterdam via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ M. Pekete	25	Hungary	Rotterdam, November 14th. 1927.
✓ M.J. van Mazyk	43	Holland	" " " "
✓ J.C. de Koff	22	"	" " " "

14-1618

	19	Storm	Machiel J.	✓	/	/	/	/	31	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
	20	Hopman	Klaas	✓	/	/	/	/	43	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-
	21	Hazenoot	Arend	✓	/	/	/	/	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-
	22	Rommelzwaal	Leendert	✓	/	/	/	/	33	"	"	"	5'10"	83.-
	23	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	/	/	/	/	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-
	24	van Maren	Johannes E.	✓	/	/	/	/	48	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-
	25	Engels	Johannes F.	✓	/	/	/	/	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
	26	Kuyper	Maarten	✓	/	/	/	/	49	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-
First PE	27	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	/	/	/	/	34	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
First PE	28	den Breeme	Aart	✓	/	/	/	/	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
	29	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-
	30	Bangert	Johan D.	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	54.-

Line ..

Owners ..

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1, (5), (6), and (7).
side.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel. **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

Sheet No. 1.

Arrived at a

46

(15)
Physical marks,
tattoos, or
diseases

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Krol	Witze	Master	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9" 86.-	
2	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6" 84.-	
3	Kromhout	Willem H.	2nd.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 78.-	
4	Brands	Rens	2nd.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6" 72.-	
5	Molenbeek	Andries W.	3rd.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 80.-	
6	Boonstra	Lieuwe L.	4th.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 80.-	
7	Treep	Daniel	4th.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5" 70.-	
8	Meyershoff	Hermanus J.	Maroonist	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4" 71.-	
9	Adelerhof	Johannes	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5" 76.-	
10	Vermeulen	Leendert	Boatswain	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9" 80.-	
11	Prins	Adrianus	Boatsmate	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 75.-	
12	Valkhoff	Engelbertus	Garpenker	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 80.-	
13	Duvalois	Jan	Quartermaster	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 60.-	
14	Bugter	Jan	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8" 78.-	
15	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7" 82.-	
16	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 65.-	
17	Smith	Kryn N.	Sailor	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 65.-	
18	Koster	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8" 78.-	
19	Storm	Machiel J.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 70.-	
20	Hopman	Klaas	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7" 63.-	
21	Hazenoot	Arend	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 75.-	
22	Rommelzwaal	Leendert	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10" 83.-	
23	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 70.-	
24	van Maren	Johannes E.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6" 76.-	
25	Engels	Johannes F.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 72.-	
26	Kuyper	Maarten	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6" 80.-	
27	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7" 72.-	
28	den Breems	Aart	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7" 65.-	
29	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	O.S.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 68.-	
30	Bangert	Johan D.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5" 54.-	

Redip Foreign
Redip Foreign
Redip Foreign

Redip Foreign

Redip Foreign

Redip Foreign
Redip Foreign

Redip Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
also.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND MEMBER OF

I, *W. Krol, Master*, of the **VEENDAM**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of *December*, 19*28*

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

at a

6

Marks,
les, or
so

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **8 DEC 1927**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**, **35**

46

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	de Vreede	Johannes G.	Boy	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	55.-	
First PE 2	van Essen	Gerrit J.M.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
3	v.d.Geval	Wenteler H.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
4	Willeman	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	73.-	
5	Hartman	Willem	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
6	Verbaan	Jan W.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
7	v.d.Valk	Seferinus Ph.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
8	Kikkert	Cornelis	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
9	de Blaazer	Jacob	4th. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
10	Wuister	Jan	4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
11	Steenmeyer	Klaas	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
First PE 12	Westra	Gerlof	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
13	Dekker	Evert M.J.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
14	Marcus	Matthys J.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
15	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
16	van Ham	Cornelis J.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
17	de Wit	Johannes	Foreman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-	
18	Lens	Cornelis	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
19	Schwagerman	Coert H.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
20	de Munnik	Cornelis	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
21	Lanser	Aart	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	Siegers	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
23	Meerman	Hendrik Z.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
24	Leurs	Jean F.M.L.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
25	Mussert	Simon R.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	Jonas	Carl F.V.	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
27	Gelens	Johannes	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
28	Heggi	Jacobus H.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
29	Hoogerwerf	Simon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
30	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T-3000-11-24

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1927.

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

46

(15)

Cal marks,
larities, or
disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ship's Master
Ship's Officer

Ship's Foreman

Ship's Foreman

Ship's Foreman

Ship's Foreman
Ship's Foreman

Ship's Foreman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 Dec. 1921, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kuipers	Klaas	Primmer	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	63	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
2	Domenie	Teunis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
3	Tindal	Adriaan P.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
4	Pleyte	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Hemerik	Frederik J.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
6	Buyt	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
7	Jansen	Gysbert	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
8	Hutters	Willem J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
9	Leech	George A.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	59	"	American	American	5'6"	70.-	
10	van Zomeren	Jan	Nurse	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	95.-	
11	Otto	Johannes G.	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	94.-	
First PE 12	Verschuur	Barthelomeus	Adm. Purser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	82.-	
13	Boluyt	Johannes A.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	84.-	
14	Tresfon	Elise Th.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	92.-	
First PE 15	v. Witzenburg	Joost A.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	86.-	
16	v. d. Vlies	Arie	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	94.-	
17	de Brouwer	Martinus J.C.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
18	Sondag	Josephus V.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	90.-	
19	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
20	van Baalen	Cornelis H.	Baggage master	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	93.-	
21	Bras	Isaac P.	Barber	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
22	Hak	Johannes G.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
23	van Loon	Printer Johannes	Printer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
24	Spits	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
25	Verver	Johannes W.F.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
26	Bos	Ake	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	100.-	
27	van Kan	Frans P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
First PE 28	Weekhout	Henri L.	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
29	v. d. Wende	Andries	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	80.-	
30	Fiering	Gerrit	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
See also.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 19 27.

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
or side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

No. arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Warman	Mattheus P.	Steward	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	92.-	
X First PE 2	Naaktgeboren	Cornelis						22				5'8"	70.-	
3	v.d.Horst	Pieter J.	Steward	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	34	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	78.-	
4	v.d.Briel	Jan						24				5'10"	90.-	
5	Dekker	Daniel J.						33				5'9"	85.-	
6	Simons	Marinus R.						38				5'8"	76.-	
7	Suissen	Hendrikus D.						23				5'7"	60.-	
8	v.d.Sommen	Thomas J.						39				5'8"	64.-	
9	de Olde	Jan H.						42				5'9"	75.-	
10	van Vliet	Thomas C.						28				5'7"	76.-	
11	Houtbraken	Cornelis J.W.						24				5'7"	65.-	
12	van Noord	Aren						36				5'8"	72.-	
First PE 13	Mols	Cornelis						27				5'9"	70.-	
14	Houtzager	Jacobus C.						40				5'8"	72.-	
15	de Koff	Johannes C.						22				5'7"	75.-	
16	Ilichan	Willem						36				5'5"	57.-	
17	Daemen	Bernard A.H.M.						45				5'7"	63.-	
18	Spies	Otto A.						42				5'7"	68.-	
First PE 19	Smit	Cornelis P.J.						22				5'7"	64.-	
20	de Zeeuw	Roelof						29				5'7"	75.-	
21	Verhoeff	Jozef						33				5'7"	65.-	
22	v.d.Berg	Jan N.						42				5'8"	72.-	
23	Schott	Antonius J.						30				5'7"	75.-	
24	Weber	Jan M.						28				5'8"	73.-	
25	Rohrich	Charles J.						40				5'7"	65.-	
First PE 26	Timmer	Rene A.P.						47				5'8"	84.-	
27	van Damme	Antonius J.						32				5'8"	95.-	
28	Oes	Max						36		Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	64.-	
29	Spykerman	Gerrit						57		Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-	
30	v.d.Berg	Helmuth						24				5'7"	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
See side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of December, 1927

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Plenish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

to ship foreign

to ship foreign

to ship foreign

to ship foreign

to ship foreign

to ship foreign

(5), (6), and (7) side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

46

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Frohlich	Wilhelm	Steward	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	22	male	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	60.-	
2	Wout	Theodoor		"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
3	Jacobson	Israel		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
4	Verhulst	Seraphinus		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
5	Driessen	Arie		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
6	Waltenberger	Fritz		"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'8"	76.-	
7	Salviati	Aldo		"	"	"	"	43	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	76.-	
8	Sottavia	Philip		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	71.-	
9	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.		"	"	"	"	56	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	53.-	
10	Scheffer	Cornelis J.		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	van Mazyk	Marinus J.D.		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
12	Schoor	Adriaan B.		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
First PE 13	Brandenberger	Johann		"	"	"	"	35	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	60.-	
First PE 14	Hopf	Johann		"	"	"	"	37	"	Slovak	"	5'7"	63.-	
First PE 15	Rey	Alfred		"	"	"	"	37	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	85.-	
16	Haelingh v. Lanzenauer	Hugo		"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'11"	72.-	
17	Schraepfer	Erans J.		"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
First PE 18	Hoefstoot	Abraham		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
19	Driessen	Martinus J.D.	Steward	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	82.-	
20	Scheulderman	Hendrik		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
21	Spek	Pieter H.		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
22	Latooy	Hubertus		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	de Zeeuw	Korstaan		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
24	Bornet	Johannes C.TH.		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	Huvers	Pieter D.		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
26	v.d. Most	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
27	Westers	Jacobus		"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	v.d. Horst	Johannes B.M.		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
First PE 29	Coppoolse	Louisa		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
30	Oelssen	Johan		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	

(6), (9), and (7)
side.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. Krol, Master*, of the **VEENDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of *December*, 19*27*

Immigration Inspector.

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT-FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam, 39

No. 46
arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	van Wyngaarden	Jan	Steward	11-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	80.-	
2	v.d.Broek	Hendrik		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
3	van Ooyen	Johannes		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
4	van Nieuwenhuizen	Christiaan		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
5	Koot	Ahazueris		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
6	van Veelo	Henri L.		"	"	"	"	19	"	British	British	5'8"	60.-	
7	v.d.Broek	Paulus C.		"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
8	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
9	Richards	Cyril		"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5'7"	70.-	
10	van Gend	Pieter H.		"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
11	de Rooy	Fransiscus B.		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	Tinkhoff	Bernard J.		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
First PE 13	Cvancar	Wenzel		"	"	"	"	21	"	" Slovak	"	5'7"	62.-	
14	Warner	Egbertus		"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	55.-	
15	Bakker	Cornelis P.		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
16	Stigter	Hendrik		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
17	van Vliet	Cornelis Ph.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Slop	Karel F.		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	56.-	
19	Kraayenbrink	Teunis		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
20	van Oers	Johannes		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
21	van Zyl	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
First PE 22	Jonkman	Louis		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
23	van Duyn	Frederik J.C.		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	56.-	
24	Bouwman	Adrianus E.		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First PE 25	Schwagly	Victor F.		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	68 lb	
First 26	Fekete	Michel		"	"	"	"	25	"	" Hungarian	"	5'9"	70.-	
27	Duvalois	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
28	't Hoen	Henri		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
29	van Reekum	Hendrik P.		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
30	vd.Ven	Theodorus J.		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of December, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or diseases

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

(5), (6), and (7) do.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. 40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	Wentink	Matthys C.	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
	2	Hensepeter	Evert A.		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
	3	Eras	Gerardus J.		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
	4	v.d.Velden	Gerard W.		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
	5	Zagwyn	Jan		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	6	Munnik	Adriaan		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First PE	7	Cohan	Mozes		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
	8	van Putten	Dirk J.		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	9	v.d.Borden	Reyer B.		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	10	Sieber	Fransiscus		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	11	de Haay	Abraham J.		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	12	de Groot	Jan		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
First PE	13	Bylsma	Jacob W.		"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	45.-	
First PE	14	Herbrechter	Karel F.		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
	15	Eleikslot	Arie		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	45.-	
	16	van Donk	Govert J.G.		"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	17	Bunk	Isidore		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
First PE	18	Timofei	Gregorius E.		"	"	"	15	"	Romanian	"	5'5"	46.-	
	19	Krygsman	Johannes		"	"	"	18	"	Dutch Holland	"	5'7"	60.-	
	20	Ollefers	David H.		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First PE	21	de Rooy	Eugene F.		"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	22	Roggeveen	Jacob L.		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	23	Vilters	Michiel		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	58.-	
	24	van Breugel	Laurencius	3rd. cl.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
	25	Out	Cornelis		"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	26	Nys	Charles L.P.		"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	27	Cremer	Hendrik J.		"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	28	van Putten	Gerard		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
	29	Groen	Pieter		"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
	30	Spierenburg	Christiaan F.E.		"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3070 - 11-24.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
side.Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseaseNo ship money
for ship money

No ship money

No ship money

No ship money

No ship money
No ship money

No ship money

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. Krol*, Master, of the **VEENDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of *December*, 192*9*

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

5), (6), and (7)
3c.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

46

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or diseases

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Ruurda	Sjoerd P.	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-
2	de Wilde	Adrianus	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-
X First PE 3	Hayemans	Antonius W.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
4	Bootsma	Albert	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-
5	Poot	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
X 6	Willemsen	Pieter A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
X 7	Verhoef	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-
8	van Wezel	Lambertus TH.	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	55.-
9	Dolling	Paul	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	90.-
X First 10	Zawadzki	Isak	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	67.-
X First PE 11	Groen	Dirk G.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-
12	v.d.Poel	Johannes	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-
13	Kuit	Andries	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-
14	de Beer v.W.	Roelofje	Stewardess	"	"	"	55	female	"	"	5'9"	80.-
15	Pelgrim	Klaasje	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-
16	Duinker	Jacoba	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
17	v.d.Hoogen den Baars	Elisabeth J.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
18	Berends	Maria G.J.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-
19	Cenin	Theodora C.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	52.-
20	Teunissen	Petronella	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-
21	Coenraad	Carel	Bandmaster	"	"	"	40	male	"	"	5'7"	67.-
22	Ligteringe	Cornelis A.B.	Musician	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-
23	van Emmenes	Willem	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
24	de Leeuw	Abraham	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-
25	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	Chief Cook	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-
26	Meulman	Hendrikus	Ass. Cook	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	95.-
27	Strykers	Hendrik S.	COOK	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-
28	Kuypers	Willem B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
29	Timmermans	Franciscus J.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-
30	Speet	Henricus J.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

No. 3. Huymans - Antonius W. Steward } Transferred to Rotterdam
No. 6. Willemsen - Pieter B. }
No. 7. Verhoef - Cornelis }
No. 10. Zawadzki - Isak }
No. 15. Stekelenburg - Cornelis }
No. 18. Berends - Maria G.J. }
No. 21. Coenraad - Carel }
No. 22. Ligteringe - Cornelis A.B. }
No. 23. van Emmenes - Willem }
No. 24. de Leeuw - Abraham }
No. 25. Stekelenburg - Cornelis J. }
No. 26. Meulman - Hendrikus }
No. 27. Strykers - Hendrik S. }
No. 28. Kuypers - Willem B. }
No. 29. Timmermans - Franciscus J. }
No. 30. Speet - Henricus J. }

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. Krol, Master*, of the **VEENDAM**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *8th* day of *December*, 19*27* *W. Krol*
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

Arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Redif Foreign

), (6), and (7)
B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

46

(15)

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bookholt	Herman	Cook	22-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
First PE 2	v. Willigen	Eppo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	73.-	
3	Benninga	Albert H.H.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
4	Lorber	Camil	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'7"	65.-	
5	Lange	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'7"	66.-	
6	Tetterode	Johannes H.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	72.-	
7	Moons	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
8	Schnetz	Johannes G.	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	
9	van Loon	Arnoldus W.P.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
10	de Groot	Hendrik W.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
11	de Jong	Jacobus A.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	78.5	
12	van Tilburg	Cornelis A.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
X First PE 13	Center	Tjeerd	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	Bykerk	Matthys L.W.	Cook	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
15	Louws	David	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	90.-	
First PE 16	Engel	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'7"	63.-	
X First PE 17	Kroon	Adrianus E.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	70.-	
X First PE 18	Willems	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
19	Tromp	Franciscus	Cook's mate	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
20	Kroon	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
21	de Koning	Marinus B.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
22	Stoppelenburg	Jacob D.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
23	den Hollander	Arie J.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
24	van Leeuwen	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
25	Willekes	Johannes C.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
X First PE 26	Bierhuizen	Pieter J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
27	Wilkens	Jetse H.	Cook's mate	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
28	Troost	Jacob	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
X First PE 29	Kerkmans	Pieter	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
First PE 30	Zyleman	Johannes G.	Baker	14-11-27	Rotterdam	No	Yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.-	

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
etc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of December, 1927

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10.-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VRENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
X First PE 1	Elte Meyer	Baker	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
2	v.d. Wal Adrianus J.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
3	Sanders Antonius Th.P.	Baker	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
4	Glansdorp Hubertus	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Petrejus Take L.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
6	van Dommelen Marinus G.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
7	Groenewout Pieter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
8	de Ruiter Leonardus N.Th.	Potato-seller	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
First PE 9	de Jonge Johannes	Carpenter	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First PE 10	Nagelkerken Antonie J.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
First PE 11	Pascal Souren Herman	Purser	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	86.-	
First PE 12	Boll Maarten	Adj.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	73.-	
X First PE 13	Spruit Willem J.	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
First PE 14	Kalkman Gerrit	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
First PE 15	Decock Joseph J.F.	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	male	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"	73.-	
X First PE 16	Perez Rafael	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	76.-	
X First PE 17	Bellido Denis	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
18	Tinkhof Bernard J.	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	63.-	
First PE 19	Stahl Ernst A.C.	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	70.-	
First PE 20	Mulder Henri	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	71.-	
X First PE 21	Kocher Johann	"	"	"	"	21	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	63.-	
First PE 22	Geedhart Dirk	Steward	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	80.-	
23	Fekkes Hendrik	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	71.-	
First PE 24	Bon Willem	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
First PE 25	Meyers Jacobus C.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
26	Chevallereau Laurens J.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
X First PE 27	Vermeulen Jan H.	3rd. cl.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	60.-	
28	v.d. Hoven Dirk D.M.	Baker	14-11-27 Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	74.-	
First PE 29	Garnas Ernst	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
X First PE 30	Broek Theodorus W.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

To Re ship foreign
To Re ship foreign

To Re ship foreign

To Re ship foreign

To Re ship foreign

To Re ship foreign
To Re ship foreign

To Re ship foreign

10
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each mark.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. H. Hol*, Master, of the **VEENDAM**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of *December*, 1927.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. _____
Arrived at a

46

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease*Ready Foreign**Ready Foreign**Ready Foreign**Ready Foreign**Ready Foreign**Ready Foreign*

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **WENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 8 DEC. 1927, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**

arrived at a

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	Born Johan C.	Chief Cook	18-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'0"	93-	
First PE 2	Haay David J. de					43						
3 If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:												
First PE 4	Penenga Harmen	Sailor	18-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	37	male	Dutch	Holland			
First PE 5	de Jonge Louis W.	O.S.				16						
First PE 6	van Oudenaarden Marinus C.	Fireman				45						
First PE 7	Hoorn Wilkens	Trimmer				43						
First 8	Meyer Johannes M.	Boilerboy				20						

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN November 10, 1927
for the journey to the
United States via *Bonlogne, Santander, La Coruna, Vigo, Havana.*
W. W. M. B.
American Vice Consul.



6279

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE Dec 4 - 1927

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

D. M. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Supplementary
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

D. M. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH 297
SERVICE NO. *Gratis* FFE

Rotterdam, November 18, 1927.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

No. 2. Haay - David Chief Cook
No. 3. *Blanc*
No. 4. Penenga - Harmen Sailor
No. 5. de Jonge - Louis O.S.
No. 6. van Oudenaarden - Marinus Fireman
No. 7. Hoorn - Wilkens Trimmer
No. 8. Meyer - Johannes Boilerboy

Did not sail
Were reserves

W. W. M. B.
Sear

Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign
Redup Foreign

Redup Foreign

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
do.

12-8-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of December, 1927.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Any
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

pon arrival at a

46

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign
To Reelup Foreign

To Reelup Foreign

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such employees of such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship or company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, or to report, or to pay the cost of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 8, 1927, consigned to Paul & Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail Dec 10, 1927, for Smiths Bluff Texas via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14.1613

To Ready Foreign

To Reddy's Lacy

5 L. Reuber & Co.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1480

Lycopodium

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SI M- to

2.

at a

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Floyd	55	American	New York Nov 16-27
Jos Schreier		"	" "
Loa Fox		"	" "
M. Gurburg		"	" "

all discharged, names
were American.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

46

15)
al marks,
critics, or
bease

Redif Foreign
Redif Foreign

Quilip Forey

Rec'd Fred

Rescue Foreign

Reddy's

Rede. Fr. 9.

19	Britt	James	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	Germany	Germany	5 3	175
20	Barth	Hans	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10	170
21	Chapman	T.A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	165
22	N. Stapp	R.L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	150
23	Tucker	A	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Germany	Germany	5 7	155
24	Schwarz	Fred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canada	British	5 6	145
25	Lee	James W	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 8	170
26	Neel	J.B	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	150
27	Cooper	J.B.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 6	145
28	Floyd	James	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	160
29	Schreimer	James	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canada	Canada	5 8	145
30	A. Chaput	Armand	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"						

Handwritten: 3 { #9 5 } Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W.W. MILLS, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1927, from the port of CURACAO D.W.I.

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mathis	Harry	✓		Chief mate	11/16	27 New York	Yes	yes	50	M	white	U.S.	5 11	185	
2	Barry	Jas J	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6	165	
3	Harrison	Beverly C	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	145	
4	Newman	Samuel	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	120	
5	Anderson	Nils	✓		Bosn	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	"	5.11	185	
6	Whelan	Patrick	✓		AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"	5.7	145	
7	Thomas	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5.8	155	To Reelip Foreign
8	Kaiser	Hibbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	To Reelip Foreign
9	Anderson	Soren	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand	U.S.	5.7	150	
10	Ruyter	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Holland	Dutch	5.6	160	To Reelip Foreign
11	Maxwell	Earl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.	U.S.	5 6	145	
12	Gunderson	J	✓		"Ord S.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand	"	5 6	150	
13	Olsen	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Norway	5 6	145	To Reelip Foreign
14	Paulson	Andrew	✓		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.	6.	215	
15	Reed	Herman	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"	5 7	150	
16	Jackson	Roy	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	160	
17	Mears	Thos	✓		3rd	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 7	145	
18	Thorselius	Carl	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand	"	5 7	180	
19	Britt	james	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	6 2	190	
20	Barth	Hans	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Germany	Germany	5 5	175	To Reelip Foreign
21	Chapman	T.A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10	170	
22	A. Stapp	R.L.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	165	
23	Tucker	A	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	150	
24	Schwarz	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Germany	Germany	5 7	155	To Reelip Foreign
25	Lee	James W	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Canada	British	5 6	145	To Reelip Foreign
26	Neal	J.B	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 8	170	
27	Cooper	J.B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	150	
28	Floyd	James	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	145	
29	Schreimer	James	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	160	
30	A. Chaput	Armand	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canada	Canada	5 8	145	To Reelip Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Admiral
Ship
31 Dec 27
U.S.C.
Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. H. Wells, arriving at NY, Dec 8, 1927, from the port of Barcelona Dec 30, 1927 47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fox	Joseph	✓		Messman	11/16/27	N.Y	Yes	Yes	32	M	White	U.S	5.7	140	
2	Yerbury	M <i>Wrie</i>	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	British	British	5.6	145	<i>2. Red Foreign</i>
3	Haas	Ed	✓		"	"	2"	"	"	34	"	U.S	U.S	5.7	160	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*10 days
trip
from
10 alien*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-27

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927 W. H. Smith Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate. No. 266
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

Thomas W. Smith
(Consul)

Date NOV 30 1927

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

33 Seamen included in this Visa

(No.) (initials)

Service No. 1451
No fee prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 147649

FILED

DEC 13 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Pos

Surgeon of the Prins Fredrik Hendrik

Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owner thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare

that I have had nine

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled

to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

eight

day of

December

1927

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (Immigrants)	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	
1st Cabin						✓						2
2nd Cabin	✓					✓	1				3	10
Steerage						✓	3				3	1 ✓
TOTAL	✓											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin	9	10
Steerage		
Total	9	10 ✓

Prins Fredrik Hendrik

over 12-8-27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik

Passengers sailing from Port au Prince Hayti, Dec. 1st, 1927

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...Doember...eich..t

19 27

49

Notes.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Pikat, Master, of the Prins Frederik Hendrik, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Pikat

Master xxxx

Sworn to before me this eighth day of December, 1927
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Pos, Surgeon of the Prins Frederik Hendrik, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this eight day of December, 1927

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik Passengers sailing from Curacao November 28th 19 27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Lodowica	Francisca P.	28		F. S. Housemaid yes	Dutch. English.	Yes Dutch.	African.	Curacao Willemstad	267178	Washington	25 May 1927	N.York N.York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List V

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York....., December ^{8th} eight, 1927

51

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institu- tion of any kind, or ever arrested, or imprisoned or deported by any country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Govern- ment of the United States by force or violence, or the overthrow of the Gov- ernment of any other country by force (See Question for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of asylum, or for any other purpose expressed or implied, to take in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	I. Lodowica. Roci Santic. Curacao.	N.Y. N.York.	yes	Self.	yes	1923/ N.York	Mr. A.A. Boom. 344 North Fullerton Ave Montclair. N.Y.	yes				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	brown	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Picket, Master**, of the **Prins Frederik Hendrik**, from **Amsterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Picket

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **eighth** day of **December**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Pos., Surgeon of the prins Frederik Hendrik, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this ninth day of December, 19 27

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins. Fraderik Hendrik. Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, November 26th, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write	What language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Wills ✓	William H.	32	M.	M. M. Missionary	yes	yes	Spanish.	English.	English.	England. Exmouth.		Transit Certificate No 5	Puerto Cabello	Nov. 25 1927	Venezuela.	Duaca.
2		Wills. ✓	Lilly.	33	F.	M. None.	yes	yes	Spanish.	English.	English.	Ireland. Farmagh.		Transit Certificate No 6	Puerto Cabello	Nov. 25 1927	- do -	- do -
3	UNDER 16	Wills. ✓	Samuel.	3 6	M.	S. None.	no	no	English.	English.	English.	Venezuela Duaca.					- do -	- do -
4	UNDER 16	Wills. ✓	Grace Lillian.	1	F.	S. None.	no	no	English.	English.	English.	- do -	- do -				- do -	- do -

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, December eight, 1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Wherever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or health-ful or not, and treatment of the same, or any other matter of which you wish report to satisfy? If so, state briefly.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, District of Columbia, or insular possession thereof, or who advocates the commission of any crime against the United States or against the life, liberty, or property of any individual citizen of the United States (See question 1, full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of war after departure from the United States, or whether coming as a passenger, or otherwise, and if so, under what circumstances, and if so, in what vessel, and if so, from what port, and if so, to what port, and if so, to what place in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Gospel Mission. Plaza Bruzual. Puerto Cabello.Venezuela.Canada. Toronto.	Toronto.	no	himself.	yes	May 1920 New York;	Friends: Caulfield. 12 Lutril Ave. Toronto Canada-Ontario	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	
2	-do - do - do -	-do-	-do-	no	husband.	yes	May 1920 New York.	-do- -do- -do-	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue,	
3	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	no	father	yes	no	-do- -do- -do-	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no			fair	fair	blue	
4	-do- -do- -do-	-do-	-do-	no	father	yes	no	-do- -do- -do-	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no			fair	fair	blue	

Note.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Piket, Master, of the Prins Frederik Hendrik, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Piket
Master ~~xxxxxx~~

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of December, 1927
at N.Y. York

Immigration Officer.

11-43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.H. Pcs., Surgeon of the Prins Frederik Hendrik, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch law
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this eighth day of December, 19 27

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ist III

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK. Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, November 26th, 1927

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, November 26th, 1927																	
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT	Pras.	Jacobo.	28. 8. m. m. barber.	yes.	Spanish.	yes.	Venezuela.	Spanish - American.	Venezuela.	Altigracia.	899.	Caracas.	Oct. 6th, 1927.	Venezuela.	Caracas.		
IR 13	Pras.	Ana.	24. 9. f. m. home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	Rumanian.	Romania.	Bukarest.	899.	do.	Oct. 6th, 1927.	do.	do.		
	Pras.	Maria.	1. 11. f. s. none.	no	-----	no	do.	Spanish - American.	Venezuela.	Caracas.	899.	do.	Oct. 6th, 1927.	do.	do.		

21

21

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

D-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

iving at Port of New York....., December eight....., 19 27

List III

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Employment or business or profession in which alien is engaged, or intended to engage, or supported by charity? If none, state purpose.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the doctrine of force as a means of settling international disputes, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or officers of law etc. (See footnote for full text of Espionage Laws)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
					Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet	Inches	Hair									Eyes					
Friend : Mr Fecundo Dias. Esquina de la Gorda. Caracas.	Venezuela	N.Y.C.	yes.	self.	yes.	no	no	---	New York.	yes	3 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	fair	blackbrown.	none	
do. do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes	husband aboard.	yes.	no	no	---	do. do. do. do. do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4.	fair	blond green.	none.	
do. do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	father aboard.	yes.	no	no	---	do. do. do. do. do.	yes.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	2	-	fair blond blue.	nons.		

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15 and 31

... citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **Prins Frederik Hendrik**, from **Amsterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **seven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **eight** day of **December**, 19 **27**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINS FREDERIK KENDRIK Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, Aug. 1, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December eight, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Morgan	John F.	25		M	S	Newport, R.I. August 16th 1902	.....	19 Lucas Ave Newport
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I
57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ^P ~~PRIS~~ FREDRIK HENDRIK Sailing from La Guaira Venezuela, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York December eight, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Wells	Judsen T.	40	m. s.		Born April 14th 1879 Amsterdam, N.Y.		44 Sidney Place, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number II

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16-27
S. S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK. sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela. November 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York December 8, 1927 58

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Seville.	Gustave.	69.	M.	M.		August 5th, 1905. Supreme Court, Washington D C.	355 East, 34th Str. New York City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

59

S. S. PRINCE FREDERICK HENDRICK

ROYAL NETH arrived DEC. 8, 1927.

, 19

M.,

from

Dec. 8

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						Def.-Excl.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
8m 1	PRAIS Jacobo	2	cab	3 1/3	VENZ SP AM DT TEMP VIS PH D 12:30 WALSH																		
8f	Ana																						
	Maria																						

1/9 33 168

1/9 45 168 3³⁰

333

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. 16 December, 1927
S.S. Jans Frederik Hendrik

Total crew at time of arrival 55 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 55

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, 8 December, 1927, consigned to French Ledge Co.; is now lying at pier 12, and is expected to sail 16 December, 1927, for South America and Venezuela via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14.1613

Line Royal Netherland Steamship Company.

Owens

Local Agents Funch, Edye & Co. Inc.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name _____

A,

'ation' in

When and where signed on.

8

14-1613

17	FIRST HEYKOOP	CORNELIS	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	188
18	FIRST FABER	JAN	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.2	186
19	DIJKHUIZEN	AALBERT	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	157
20	FIRST MEIJER	KOERT JACOB	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	216
1	GROEN (First)	PIETER	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	122
	LEEUW DE	HENDRIK JAN	5 Mnths.	BOY	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
2	BIERVLIET	ISIDORUS CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	137
	MIJDRECHT	AUGUSTINUS MAURITS	9 Years	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	167
	SAMBO	EPOLITO PABLO (ALIAS E.P. ROOSE)	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.0	180
2	PABLO	ROBERT	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"		
27	VALKS	HIPOLITO (ALIAS E.R. MIQUEL)		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	163
28	ROSARIO	MINQUEL FELIX	10 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"		
20	VICTORIA	PEDRO SEM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	170
30	GESSER	HARRY HUGO WALKERS	6 Years	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	"						

Owners

Local Agents ----- **Funch Edye & Co - Inc**
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, arriving at New York, December, 1927, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIRST PIKET	WILLEM		32 Years	CAPTAIN	25.10.27	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	48	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.10	165	
2	RIJKE	FREDERIK		10 "	OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	132	
3	SMIT	GERRIT J.C.		5 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	180	
4	FIRST LANGEREIS	CORNELIS WILLEM E.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	174	
5	FIRST DURAN	PIETER DANIEL H.		5 Month's	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	130	
6	MENSCH	PIETER		21 Years	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	158	
7	FIRST NOBELS	THEODORUS HERMANUS		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	180	
8	FIRST HAVERKAMP	LAMBERT		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	202	
9	FIRST HAAKMAN	HEINRICH H.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	150	
10	FIRST POS	SIMON HENDRIK		1 "	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	154	
11	FIRST BOSSINGA	OTTO HENDRIK		13 "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	230	
12	FIRST BONNE	DANIEL		7 Months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.2	158	
13	SANTJES	MARINUS GABRIEL		14 Years	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	168	
14	GROOTVELD	AREND HENDRIK		2 1/2 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.2	190	
15	FIRST ROOS	LEENDERT ARIE		12 "	LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	162	
16	HOFLAND (First)	KRIJN		13 "	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	222	
17	FIRST HEYKOOP	CORNELIS		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	166	
18	FIRST FABER	JHN		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.2	186	
19	DIJKHUIZEN	AALBERT		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	157	
20	FIRST MEIJER	KOERT JACOB		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	216	
21	GROEN (First)	PIETER		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	122	
22	LEEUEW DE	HENDRIK JAN		8 Months	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.2	122	
23	BIERVLIET	ISIDORUS CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	
24	MIJDRECHT	AUGUSTINUS MAURITS		9 Years	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	137	
25	SAMBO	EPOLITO PABLO (ALIAS E.P. ROOBS)		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	167	
26	PABLO	ROBERT		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.0	180	
27	VALKO	HIPOLITO (ALIAS E.R. MIQUEL)		"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
28	ROSARIO	MINQUEL FELIX		10 Years	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	163	
29	VICTORIA	PEDRO SEM		"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
30	GESSER	HARRY HUGO WALKERS		6 Years	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	170	

Line Royal Netherland Steamship Company
 Owners
 Local Agents Funch Bay & Co. Inc.
 14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance, be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mentenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 86
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, arriving at New York, December, 1927, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIRST MARTIO TEOFIL			TRIMMER	25.10.27 AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	18	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	ELIAS SOOIL ALBERTO (ALIAS E. HASED)							30						
3	(FIRST) NAARENDORP MARTINUS JOHANNES		1 1/2 Years	BOY				29				5.10	130	
4	SERLING JOHANNES LAMBERTUS		15 "	STEWARD				30				5.9	177	
5	(FIRST) MOLLIS ALBERTUS		0 "					28				6.2	200	
6	(FIRST) DANGREMOND JAN		24 "	PANTRYMAN				49				5.6	130	
7	PRINSELAAR (First) JOHANNES LAMBERTUS		2 "					20				5.8	145	
8	(FIRST) JAGER ARIE PIETER		4 "					21				5.10	140	
9	(FIRST) VOLLMULLER EVERT ANTONIE		4 "	COOK				36				5.11	165	
10	HILGERS (First) FREDERIK CHRISTIAAN		3 "					26				5.6	155	
11	(FIRST) KISTEMAKER NICOLAAS JACOB		4 "					37				5.6	160	
12	(FIRST) REYSMEYER GIDEON		1 "					22				5.2	155	
13	BOUMMAN HENDRICUS		6 "	SERVANT				26				5.6	149	
14	(FIRST) ARKINBOUT DIRK ALBERTUS		2 "					25				5.10	169	
15	(FIRST) HELMER JOSEPH PAUL							25						
16	(FIRST) SPEYLING HENDRIK JOHANNES		5 Years					27				5.9	160	
17	(FIRST) GEERKE VAN JOHANNES CORNELIS		3 Mths					23				5.11	135	
18	(FIRST) DIEPGROND JAN		2 "					17				5.11	150	
19	CROES IRENEO ELIADORE		19 Years	STEWARD				39				5.5	132	
20	GOERIEL (First) GEORGE JOSE		8 "	SERVANT				25				5.8	158	
21	(FIRST) STERLING VICTORIANO ANDRES		5 "					25				5.8	162	
22	(FIRST) WELHOUS GILBERTO		6 "					21				5.11	155	
23	GARCIA JUAN BAPISTA		10 "					32				5.11	170	
24	(FIRST) RUYTENAAR MARTINA		4 "	Stewardess				44	WOMAN			5.3	158	
25	(FIRST) VULLENES JACOB HENDRIK W.		2 Mths	Servant				17	MAN			5.7	149	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via _____
J. Stanford Edwards
American Vice Consul
Date Oct 20 27
55 Names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "work way" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRINS. FREDERIK HENDRIK", arriving at NEW YORK, December 19.27, from the port of CURACAO

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dolveres	(First) Ja cob		16 Years	fireman	28-11-27	Curacao	NO	yes	47	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5. 9	160	
2	Ametica	(First) Felipe		4 "	trimmer	28-11-27	"	NO	yes	30	M	"	"	6. 1	170	
3	Pekelharin	(First) Bernard Constantyn		6 "	4e Officer	28-11-27	"	NO	yes	30	M	European	"	5.11	160	
4	Ursulita	(First) Anselmo		15 "	trimmer	28-11-27	"	NO	yes	36	M	West-Indian	"	6. 0	156	
5	Jacobus	(First) Robert		4 "	trimmer	28-11-27	"	NO	yes	28	M	"	"	5. 9	138	
6	Willes	(First) Atanacio		1 "	boy	28-11-27	"	NO	yes	17	M	"	"	5. 8	138	
7	American Consulate. No. <u>265</u>															
8	at <u>Curacao, West India</u> (City) (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	via <u>Port au Prince</u> <u>Thomas Worth</u> (Consul)															
12	Date <u>NOV 28 1927</u>															
13	(The validity of this visa expires															
14	twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
15	Seamen Dis. (No.) <u>6</u> Shipped (No.) <u>6</u> NOV 28 1927 (Date)															
16	<u>Service No. 1396</u>															
17	<u>No fee; sup. visa</u>															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12-9-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WPIKET MASTER, of the DUTCH S.S. PRINS FREDERIK HENDRIK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 19 27.

W. P. K.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1295

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 147654

BILLED

1701-1-370

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Carda Funnin
Clerk
Carda Funnin
1/5/28
R. Fiedelman

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST. JAMES
Vice Consul General

U. S. 100

Shawney

List ...1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING THEREFROM

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to detention in the United States until such time as they shall be permitted to depart the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINCESS MAY

STOWAWAYS

Passengers sailing from

S. S. PRINCESS MAY

STOWAWAYS

Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

DEC. 2nd 1927

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec 8, 1927

65

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	First in place of abode in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	STOWAWAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Grew, of the Master, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1917, at New York, NY.
J. H. Grew Master. Officer.
T. W. Drake Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PRINCESS MAY

DI GEORG FRUIT arrived DEC. 8, 1927.

, 19

M.,

No.

from Dec 8, 1926

Jan 17, 1927

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				from Dec 2, 1956																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1	SCOTT Alfred	1	1	BR AF B	NO VISA STOW LFC	1:00 WATSO	1/4	75	78																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

Dec 23 2324 ✓
Jan 17 1716 ✓
Dec 23 2324 ✓
Jan 17 1716 ✓

Sheet No.

Printed & Sold by A. Russell, Inc.
Farm 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of Mobile Ala.

Feb. 27th, 1928

I, master of the British _____, 1928
(Nationality.) _____ S.S. Princess May
from port of Vancouver B.C. _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1st, 1928, consigned to Todd's Repair Yard; is now lying at Texas Oil Wharf, and is expected to sail Feb. 27th, 1928, for Port Antonio, Jamaica via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

67

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			RECEIVED
			FEB 29 1928
			U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
			BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

14.1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where such vessel was engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and if such vessel has been engaged in foreign trade, she shall by regulation provide for the same; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or fail to cause the same to be delivered, by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No	Species	Sex	Age	Date	Locality	Length	Wing	Tail	Culmen	Tarsus	Middle toe	Weight
21	Lepus	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	22	10	10	10	10	10	10
22	Oryzomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	21	10	10	10	10	10	10
23	Dromomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	21	10	10	10	10	10	10
24	Dromomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	20	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	25	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	22	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	28	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	20	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	26	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	30	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Thomomys	♂	Ad.	27-10-27	Barro Colorado	27	10	10	10	10	10	10

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents

14-1240

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

(15)

ysical marks,
calarities, or
disease

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan. 10th, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Princess May
from port of Vancouver B.C. ^(Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 8th, 1927, consigned to Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Tietjen & Lange Yd., and is expected to sail Dec. 10th, 1928, for New Orleans La. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14,1613

J. Connolly	43	British
R. Nisler	20	U.S.
G. Gones	30	British
J. Saunders	30	do
D. Harvey	20	Panamanian
H. Rust	23	British
J. Miller	28	do



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Green Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, including the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been discharged or departed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report, or in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each vessel so failing to deliver such lists, or failing to report such cases as required, or failing to pay such sum; and if the vessel shall be concerned when correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Contd.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Briggs X	28	British	29-10-27 New York
L. Carozzi	30	U.S.	26-11-27 do
C. Hendricks ✓	28	British	2-12-27 Jamaica-Repatriated
G. Gaston	48	U.S.	1-10-27 Philadelphia
C. Brown X	23	British	11-11-27 New York
H. Martin	32	do	do do
G. McQuirk	43	do	28-10-27 do
I. Williams	26	do	3-12-27 Jamaica-Repatriated

Members repatriated were signed as crew of Company's vessels

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

[illegible]

Open

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel *Success*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 8*, 19*27*, from the port of *Port of London, England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tenn	Stephen	✓		Steward	12-11-27	New York			27	M	English	British	5-6	136	None
2	Tompson	Robert	✓		1 st Mate					38		Irish	"	5-10	153	"
3	Warrington	Thomas	✓		2 nd	10-10-27				50		Scotchman	"	5-7	168	"
4	De Quirk	George	✓		2 nd	28-12-27				40		Irish	"	5-6	150	"
5	Silvers	George	✓		Carpenter	12-11-27				20		U.S.	"	5-4	170	"
6	Hogg	Joseph	✓		Steward	28-8-27	Philadelphia			32		"	"	5-8	180	"
7	Sisley	Herbert	✓		S.B.	7-10-27	Port of London			25		"	B.W.I.	5-4	150	"
8	Smith	Andrew	✓		"	20-12-27				40		"	"	5-8	155	"
9	Moray	Jacob	✓		"	17-11-27				29		"	"	5-6	140	"
10	Henricks	Carlton	✓		"	2-12-27				28		"	"	5-6	140	"
11	Lester	Robert	✓		"					27		"	"	5-8	145	"
12	Orr	John	✓		"					32		"	"	5-7	150	"
13	Gordon	William	✓		"					39		"	"	5-10	165	"
14	Buchanan	Albert	✓		"					25		"	"	5-7	148	"
15	Lamoureux	Louis	✓		Dir. Cook	12-11-27	New York			48		French Canadian	Canadian	5-6	160	"
16	Lamoureux	Wilfred	✓		2 nd					35		"	"	5-6	155	"
17	Lamoureux	Albert	✓		3 rd	14-10-27				33		Br. and	"	6-0	190	"
18	Johnson	Robert	✓		4 th	29-10-27				32		Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	160	"
19	Timmons	David	✓		Steward	12-11-27				26		U.S.	British	5-7	155	"
20	Myron	Joseph	✓		Steward					22		"	"	5-10	175	"
21	Laparus	Osmer	✓		"					27		"	"	5-8	165	"
22	Oster	August	✓		"					21		"	"	5-6	150	"
23	Dominick	Robert	✓		Steward	29-10-27				20		"	Portuguese	5-8	160	"
24	Dominick	Herbert	✓		"					25		"	British	5-10	170	"
25	Marlow	Robert	✓		"	11-11-27				32		"	"	5-6	155	"
26	Messner	Robert	✓		Wiper					28		"	"	5-8	160	"
27	Brown	Charles	✓		"					20		"	"	5-8	140	"
28	Williams	Thomas	✓		"	2-12-27	Port of London			26		"	"	5-10	175	"
29	Devine	Thomas	✓		Dr. Cook	15-11-27	Philadelphia			30		Italian	Italian	5-7	155	"
30	Green	David	✓		2 nd	25-10-27	Port of London			27		U.S.	British	5-8	155	"

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Green, of the Beaver, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1927
J. H. Green Master, First or Second Officer.
G. D. Drake Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Princess Mary*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 20*, 19*21*, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Brooks</i>	<i>Frank</i>	✓		<i>Waiter</i>	<i>11-11-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>W</i>	<i>Union</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Richards</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	✓		"	<i>5-11-27</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	"	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>		"	"	<i>57</i>	<i>178</i>	"
3	<i>Gaston</i>	<i>George</i>	✓		<i>Ch. Cook</i>	<i>10-4-27</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	"	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>		"	<i>Union</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>110</i>	"
4	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Harold</i>	✓		<i>2nd "</i>	<i>12-4-21</i>	<i>New York</i>	"	"	<i>21</i>		"	<i>Union</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>130</i>	"
5	<i>Briggs</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓		<i>Stew W.O.</i>	<i>24-10-21</i>	"	"	"	<i>28</i>		<i>Caucasian</i>	"	<i>54</i>	<i>168</i>	"
6	<i>Barloggi</i>	<i>Luis</i>	✓		<i>fire "</i>	<i>26-11-21</i>	"	"	"	<i>30</i>		<i>Hispanic</i>	<i>Union</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>165</i>	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>			<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>			<i>W</i>	<i>Union</i>			
13	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Phillip</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>			"	<i>Yes</i>			<i>W</i>	<i>Union</i>			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. Drake
G. G. G.
W. G. G.
W. G. G.

W. G. G.
W. G. G.
W. G. G.
W. G. G.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Green, Master, of the Be. S. P. Princess May, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report to such immigration officer the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such as which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such exact lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- 9 -

14—1838

14-1010

SOLO BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. JAN 9 1978

RECEIVED
JAN. 12 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA

PORT OF Newport News, Va

I, master of the British S. S. January 6, 1928.
(Nationality) New York Maragra
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>56</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>56</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... *January 2nd*, 1928, consigned to *Norton, Lilly & Company*; is now lying at *C&C Pier #8*, expected to sail *Jan. 6*, 1928, for *Sydney, Australia* and is via United States port of *Panama Canal*, this voyage was *New York, N.Y.* First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; transform: translate(-50%, -50%); opacity: 0.5;"> </div>			

14-1010

[illegible]

Henry M. Quirk
Jurat,

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alleo. See other side.

24 NOV 1927
CARDIFF

DATE OF

BILL N.

Require

STATE PRIN
10 USA 10
1013111

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

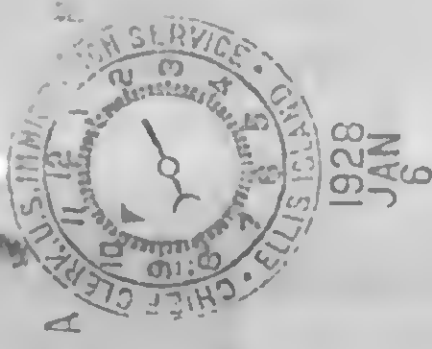
1

1

1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

S. S.

Paseora

1928

I, master of the British Cardiff (S.S.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 56 Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 8th, 1927, consigned to Torton Lelly G.; is now lying at Per 2 Dock and is expected to sail 4. 1. 28 via Newport News Va via United States port of for Sydney, Aus First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 72

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>J. J. Petrick</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Cardiff. 25/11/27</u>
<u>Mohamed Reji</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Arab (Rus)</u>	<u>do.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

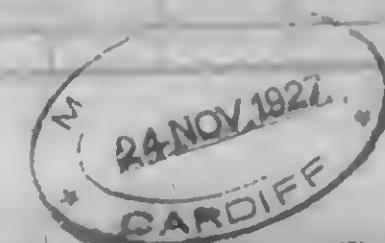
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sarona, arriving at New York, Dec. 2nd, 1927, from the port of London 73

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EVANS.	John V.			Master.	24/11/27	Cardiff	ho.	Yes	50	male	Welsh	British	5.6	15.0	Nil.
2	HAMETT	S. S. Robert			1st Officer	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	6.0	11.3	do
3	ELLIS	Samuel			2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9 1/2	10.3	do
4	GREENAWAY.	J. P. John			3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11 1/2	11.5	do
5	MAHER	Wm			Boys' penk	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	10.0	do
6	DAVIES	D. OLIVER			Boys	do	do	do	do	30	do	Welsh	do	5.7	11.7	do
7	PHILLIPS	William			AB.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	11.7	do
8	GRAVES.	William Y			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5.11 1/2	12.7	do
9	BACHELOT	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	11.6	do
10	WILLIAMS.	P. George			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	11.2	do
11	ROWELL	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	12.0	do
12	JOHNSON	J. Wm			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	10.0	do
13	NIELLSON	Carl			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Swede	Scandinavian	5.11	12.11	do
14	FITZPATRICK	Thomas.			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	British	5.8	10.0	do
15	MELVIN	James			Chief Engt.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scottish	do	5.8	10.0	do
16	WATSON	Joseph			2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.10	10.0	do
17	RYVES.	C. Grant.			3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	10.6	do
18	REED.	Gerald			4th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	9.6	do
19	ORR.	William			4th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scottish	do	5.10	10.5	do
20	MASON	David			Shipman	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.6	9.2	do
21	JOHNSTON	Matthew			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	13.0	do
22	JOHNSTON	John			Greaser.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	10.0	do
23	MOHAMED.	ALI			Fireman - Yunnan	do	do	do	do	33	do	Arab.	do	5.6	9.10	do
24	FARA	Ali			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	9.0	do
25	AHMED	Ali			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.0	8.0	do
26	AHMED.	Hassan			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	9.6	do
27	ABDULLAH	Mohamed			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.3	8.11	do
28	HAMED.	Ali			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.0	8.6	do
29	MEGAMIL	Mahsin			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	8.11	do
30	MOHAMED.	KASSIN			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	4.10	8.0	do

Henry M. Smith
Agent

24 NOV 1927



Line 4 P. Steamers
Owners Admiral Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.
Local Agents 14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

DATE OF ARRIVAL
147679

DEC 16 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
not so detained, or shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 147679 DEC 16 1927
BILL NO. 147679 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Carora, arriving at New York, Dec 8, 1927, from the port of London 71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Y First 31	ROBBI	Abdul			Greenman, Thomas	24/11/27	Baraff	ho	ho	40	male	Arab	British	5.6	9.6	NIL
do 32	RUB.	Abdul			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	9.3	do
do 33	HASSAN	Ali			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	9.6	do
do 34	Ali	Nasir			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	4.11	9.0	do
do 35	BAKE	Boo			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	9.4	do
do 36	ALLI	Mohamed			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	8.10	do
do 37	GIDE	Ahmed			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.0	8.0	do
do 38	NAGI	Mohamed			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	8.10	do
do 39	AHMED	Saleh			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	8.10	do
do 40	NAGIA	Mohamed			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	8.12	do
do 41	ALI	Saleh			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	10.0	do
do 42	HOSAN	Sallah			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	8.10	do
do 43	HAMED	Sel			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	4.11	8.6	do
PE 44	ALEXANDER	Wallace			Chief Steward	do	do	do	Yes	57	do	Scotl	do	5.8	12.0	do
Inst 45	HENDRY	Linaley			Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	do	New Zealand	do	5.7	9.8	do
do 46	FOWLER	George			Cabin Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	Australian	do	5.4	9.10	do
PE 47	SMITH	Sam			Mess Room Sta	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5.6	9.6	do
do 48	VASSALLO	Barnel			Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	Maltese	do	5.7	9.7	do
do 49	VASSALLO	Anthony			Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	10.7	do
Inst 50	WRIGHT	Albert			Galley Boy	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5.6	9.6	do
do 51	KENNY	Patrick			Boiler Room Opn.	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5.8	12.0	do
PE 52	BURGESS	Stanley R.			Apprentice	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5.7	11.4	do
do 53	BORRETT	Alfred T.			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	11.2	do
do 54	WEBSTER	Eric D.			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	9.7	do
Inst 55	BRICE	A. Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.8	9.12	do
do 56	WEST	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	9.0	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

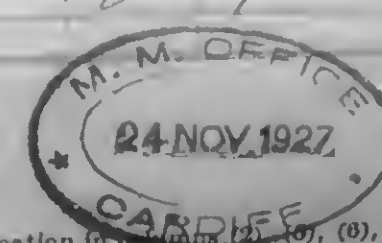
J. Baker
D. Supl.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Sandwich Islands
(Country)
Date Nov 24, 1927
Consul Christian
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport is continuously valid for that period.

Henry M. Lusk
Joseph



Fee \$200 = 814.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sh. S. Pareira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1927

W. J. Brand
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Link
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 147673 BILLED..... DEC 16 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the number of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	✓	✓
Total	✓	✓

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "New Brooklyn" Passengers sailing from Warri via Sierra Leone we Africa

This (white) sheet is for the listing of
October 15th
November 20th, 1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.
1	REPORTED	Booker	William	29	M	S	2nd book for English	yes	Liberia	Liberian	USA	Philadelphia	1309, South Mole St., Philadelphia	Philadelphia
2	REPORTED	Marks	John	25	M	M	Abundant no habit	no	St. Africa	British	USA	Brooklyn	124, Third Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York.

December 8th, 1924

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

14-377

S. S. NEW BROOKLYN

DANIEL BEACON *arrived* DEC. 9, 1927.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

Dec. 9th

INDEX NO.		NAMES.		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
				GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	COOPER William	1	1	LIB AFB	NO VISA	3:45	DIANA	12/14/78	78	20	1/1/86	14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sch. 6. Form M. 1
Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

from the port of
M. I. M. W. S. Africa
Nov. 20/20

(1894 5 7)

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether store- bought	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

[illegible]

11-1018

DEC 8 - 1927

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1612

Owner
Local

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEC 8 - 1927

U. S. 85510

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
New York 24th December 1927

I, master of the British We Africa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 44

The above named vessel arrived at this port 8th December 1927, consigned to D. Bacon & Co., is now lying at New a, blue Basin, and is expected to sail 24th December 1927, for We Africa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States voyage was New York 83

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Trummel	19	Bohemian	5th Sept 24 New Orleans
Wm. Baker	21	British	19th Nov 24 La. Pierre
Arthur Bismuth	23	do.	21st Dec 24 New York
Jos. Massicot	56	do.	19th Dec 24 do.
Deserted at Philadelphia, Penn 689 returned			

14-1013

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
W. B. Hughes	24	British			
J. B. Budge	32				
D. McFarlan	26				
Jos. Campbell	26				
Jos. Massicot	56				
Arthur Bismuth	23	American			
Arthur Bismuth	23	British			
Jos. Bismuth	24				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and a copy of these to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
35310

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

from the port of New York We Africa Dec 20/27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease

40	45	Male	English	British	5' 9 1/2	130	None
30	30	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	131	"
31	31	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2	160	"
36	36	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2	185	"
39	39	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	150	"
21	21	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	150	"
64	64	"	"	"	5' 6 3/4	200	"
31	31	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2	145	"
19	19	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2	160	"
22	22	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2	140	"
22	22	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	151	"
24	24	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	150	"
20	20	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	145	"
75	75	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	145	"
35	35	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	158	"
50	50	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	160	"
23	23	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2	138	"
34	34	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2	140	"
30	30	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	140	"
36	36	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2	130	"
75	75	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	147	"
32	32	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	144	"
26	26	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	158	"
31	31	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	149	"
30	30	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2	150	"
20	20	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	159	"
28	28	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2	140	"

J. B. Newton
per J. B. Newton

Local Agents
14-1240

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

ites.

1923, from the port of Al. M. M. W. C. Allen Nov. 20/23

(1224 54)

her side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease	
to be paid								

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

40.	45'	Full English Distich	S. 9 / 30.	Alt.
"	30.	"	S. 9 / 131	"
"	31.	"	S. 11 / 140	"
"	36	Wood.	S. 11 / 135	"
"	39.	Wood.	S. 9 / 130	"
"	41	English	S. 6 / 130	Wet Canyon
"	44	"	S. 8 200.	"
"	31.	Wood	S. 5 / 145.	"
"	19.	Latinum Nucum	S. 11 / 60.	"
"	32	English Distich	S. 5 / 140	"
"	32.	"	S. 7 / 131	"
"	34	"	S. 9 / 130	"
"	30	Latinum Nucum	S. 6 / 145	Wet Canyon
"	35	Latinum Nucum	S. 6 / 145	Wet Canyon
"	35	Wood. Distich	S. 9 / 138	"
"	30	Serot.	S. 9 / 60	"
"	33.	English	S. 5 / 138	"
"	34	"	S. 7 / 140	"
"	30	"	S. 6 / 140	"
"	36	"	S. 8 / 130	"
"	35.	Nucum Distich	S. 9 / 141	Distich
"	33.	"	S. 6 / 144	"
"	36.	"	S. 10 / 138	"
"	31.	"	S. 9 / 144	"
"	30.	"	S. 6 / 150	"
"	30	"	S. 9 / 139	"
"	35	"	S. 4 / 140	"

58

J. B. Houston
per J. S. Houston.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2^d, 3^d, 4th, and 7th is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. D. Newton
per J. S. Brown.

R. L. Hague

Local Agents
14-1240

Loc.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"North Atlantic"* arriving at *New York*, No. 8, 1927, from the port of *London* to *B. America* Dec. 20/27

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service in years	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>James</i>	<i>Edward</i>														
2	<i>James</i>	<i>Arthur</i>														
3	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
4	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
5	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
6	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
7	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
8	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
9	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
10	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
11	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
12	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
13	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
14	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
15	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
16	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
17	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
18	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
19	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
20	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
21	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
22	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
23	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
24	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
25	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														
26	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>														

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *London* 1927

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *North Atlantic* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME *James*

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Mr. W. J. James at my house at 10/27/27
Mr. J. J. James at my house at 10/27/27
Mr. J. J. James at my house at 10/27/27

P. J. Houston
per J. J. Houston

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Humboldt"*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 8th, 1927, from the port of *La Fleche, W. C. Africa Nov. 20/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Seward Edward</i>		<i>37</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>23/9/26</i> <i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Baptist Arthur</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Butter Joseph</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>2nd Co.</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Quibelard John</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>3rd Co.</i>	<i>1/11/27</i> <i>Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Taylor William</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Operator</i>	<i>24/9/26</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Clark Wilson</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>23/3/26</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Wet, foreign</i>
7	<i>McAlpine John</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>23/9/26</i> <i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Del Pino Oscar</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9/11/26</i> <i>Spain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Trummel Carl</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>5/9/27</i> <i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Guggan Joseph</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/8/27</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Roberts James</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/8/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>McLennan James</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/8/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Masnig Henry</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/9/27</i> <i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Hard on board</i>
14	<i>Kelce George</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>C.S.</i>	<i>5/9/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Hard on board</i>
15	<i>Hughes William</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>19/9/27</i> <i>Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Ramage Allen</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>2nd Co.</i>	<i>23/9/27</i> <i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Ingram Robert</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>3rd Co.</i>	<i>2/7/27</i> <i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Wilson Arthur</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>4th Co.</i>	<i>23/9/26</i> <i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Aldridge John</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>Guesser</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Kelly Robert</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19/9/27</i> <i>Liverpool</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Typhoid</i>
21	<i>Boose Emanuel</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23/9/27</i> <i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>Marked</i>
22	<i>Thomas James</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Head Fireman</i>	<i>23/9/26</i> <i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Lahai John</i>		<i>9</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>10/2/27</i> <i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Collier Samuel</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2/7/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Johnson Alfred</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2/7/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Kartin Charles</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2/7/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Lahai</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2/7/27</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>

No. U. S. Census at any Port of Departure

Note #3 to E.D. for info.

Henry M. Smith
Capt.J. B. Newton
Per J. B. NewtonOwners - ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO. LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.
Local Agents - *James M. Smith*

Immigration Officer

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward T. Toward Master of the s/s New Brooklyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. T. Toward
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th

day of Nov

1922

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Newbrookley"*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 8th, 1927, from the port of *La Fane. W. C. Africa* 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
28	Campbell	Sylvanus	15	Quinnan	19/11/27	La Fane	No	Yes	40	Male	African	5'5	140	Tribal marks
9	Barker	Chas	8	"	19/11/27	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
30	Africa	Thomas	10	"	19/11/27	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	155	"
1	Johnson	Theo	5	Trimmer	10/2/27	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
5	Cole	Samuel	4	"	10/2/27	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	158	"
3	Cole	Thomas	5	"	10/2/27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	148	"
4	Brown	Jacob	12	"	25/4/27	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
5	Davis	Juanita/John	21	Chief	5/9/27	La Fane	Yes	40	"	Irish	British	5'6	192	None
6	Shaw	Eric Edward	3	Boat	5/8/27	New York	Yes	21	"	English	"	5'4	128	None
7	Barnes	Alfred	25	Chief Cook	23/9/26	La Fane	No	44	"	African	"	5'4	200	Tribal marks
8	Davis	Thomas	13	Galley Boy	19/9/27	La Fane	"	31	"	African	"	5'7	170	Tribal marks
9	Smith	George	9	Cook	5/9/27	La Fane	"	27	"	English	"	5'10	150	None
40	Willshaw	James Henry	5	Clerk	23/9/26	La Fane	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
1	Willis	James Owen	1	Cadet	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	138	"
2	Whitehead	George Robert	1	Boat	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
3	Smith	Edward	6	Trimmer	19/11/27	La Fane	"	36	"	African	"	5'9	158	Tribal marks
4	Williams	George	4	"	19/11/27	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	150	"
5	Rose	"	4	"	19/11/27	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	148	"
6	West	Jacob	1	Boat	19/11/27	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5	158	"
7	Davis	Samuel	1	Boat	19/11/27	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
8	Coker	William	1	Deck Boy	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	144	"

Clayton M. Smith
InspectorJ. B. Newton
per H. S. Brown

Owners: ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO. LIMITED, LIVERPOOL.

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward T. Sward Master of the s/s New Brooklyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. T. Sward
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

you

day of Nov

1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Hutchinson"*, arriving at *New York* December 8, 1927, from the port of *Serria Leone W. A. Africa* *Nov. 20/27* 81
(1224 5 17)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3	<i>Shanks</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>21/10/27</i>	<i>Port</i>	<i>Discharged</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>negro</i>		<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Tribal</i>
4	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>6</i>		<i>19/11/27</i>	<i>Port</i>	<i>Discharged</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do</i>
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Impd.

3 & 4, to E.I. from Impd.

J. B. Newton
per. V. S. Swann

12-8-4
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward D. Leland, Master of the S/S New Rochelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. D. Leland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1927.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Lemmatros	Folmer Jørgensen	Kbhvn.	1910. Ind.
Lemmermand	Thure Ericksen	Sverige	1888. USA
Letmatros	Frede Hansen	Bronshøj	1907. Ind.
Pæam.	1 New York Dec. 15, 1927.	Til Vest Indien.	till.U.S.A.

Paam. i New York Dec. 15, 1927. til West Indian,
til U.S.A.
Bronsøi 1907, Inf.

Tønnermand	Carl Larsen	Arhus	1900.	In
Lematroe	Aage Rasmussen	Kbhvn.	1909.	
Messman	John Christensen	Søllerød	1902.	

1-6-20			20
4-21-20			11
8-17-20			14
11-11-20	Ma		18
1-1-21			11
10-4-21			12
9-4-21			14
8-11-21			16
11-4-21			18
10-4-21			20
9-4-21			22
8-4-21			24
7-4-21			26
6-4-21			28
5-4-21			30
4-4-21			32
3-4-21			34
2-4-21			36
1-4-21			38
12-3-20			40

Paam.	New York	Dec. 15, 1927.	Til West Indian, til U.S.A.
Tømmermand	Carl Larsen		
Letmatros	Aage Rasmussen		Aarhus 1900, in
Messman	John Christensen		Kbhvn. 1939, in
			Søllerød 1902,

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

Paam.	New York	Dec. 15, 1927.	Til West Indian, til U.S.A.
Tømmermand	Carl Larsen		
Letmatros	Aage Rasmussen		Aarhus 1900, in
Messman	John Christensen		Kbhvn. 1939, in
			Søllerød 1902,

10-4-21, 1911

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL

HABANA. CUBA.

DATE NOV 23 1927 DATED 23

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE OF STATES OF
REGULATIONS PRESENTED BY
the Department of Justice

Wm. J. Bennett
 WAGE COUNCIL OF THE UNITED
 STATES OF AMERICA
 CLOSED WITH SLIP
 SERVICE NO. 559

Very m. Sweet

ances on back hereof.

are to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of

.....

100

100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *S.S. Kotonia*, arriving at

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL POSITION COM

Family name Given name

1 *Kron* *John* *Ma*2 *Kron* *John* *Ma*3 *Kron* *John* *Ma*4 *Kron* *John* *Ma*5 *Kron* *John* *Ma*6 *Kron* *John* *Ma*7 *Kron* *John* *Ma*8 *Kron* *John* *Ma*9 *Kron* *John* *Ma*10 *Kron* *John* *Ma*11 *Kron* *John* *Ma*12 *Kron* *John* *Ma*13 *Kron* *John* *Ma*14 *Kron* *John* *Ma*15 *Kron* *John* *Ma*16 *Kron* *John* *Ma*17 *Kron* *John* *Ma*18 *Kron* *John* *Ma*19 *Kron* *John* *Ma*20 *Kron* *John* *Ma*21 *Kron* *John* *Ma*22 *Kron* *John* *Ma*23 *Kron* *John* *Ma*24 *Kron* *John* *Ma*25 *Kron* *John* *Ma*26 *Kron* *John* *Ma*27 *Kron* *John* *Ma*28 *Kron* *John* *Ma*29 *Kron* *John* *Ma*30 *Kron* *John* *Ma*

Afm. i New York Dec. 8, 1927.

Letmatros	Folmer Jørgensen	Kbhvn.	1910,	Ingen Papirer	Paam.N.Y.12-8-27	such aliens
Tømmermand	Thure Bricksen	Sverige	1888,	Udlændning	" " 15-8-27	
Letmatros	Frede Hansen	Brønshøj	1907,	Ingen Papirer	" Phila.14-11-27	

Paam. i New York Dec. 15, 1927. Til Vest Indien, og videre via Havne tilbage til U.S.A.

Tømmermand	Carl Larsen	Aarhus	1900,	Ingen Papirer	\$70.	(13)
Letmatros	Åge Rasmussen	Kbhvn.	1909,	"	42.50	
Messman	John Christensen	Søllerød	1902,	"	40.	

Physical marks or peculiarities

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE NOV 23 1927

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Cuba ports

Harry Brown

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. 5599

FEE \$2.00

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

NOV 23 1927

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Katonia*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 8*, 19*27*, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>9-1-24</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>12-17-25</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4-8-25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>10-28-26</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>10-2-24</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1-6-26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>142</i>	
7	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5-28-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>125</i>	
8	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>8-17-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	
9	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>11-14-27</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>180</i>	
10	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1-8-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
11	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>10-4-25</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>151</i>	
12	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>191</i>	
13	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
14	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
16	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>11-14-27</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
17	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>10-4-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>125</i>	
18	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>155</i>	
19	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
20	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>170</i>	
21	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
22	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>11-14-27</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
23	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE *NOV 23 1927*
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Via New York

Henry P. Papp

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twenty three (23)*

SERVICE No *5599* FEE *2.00*

Crew 23 All aliens

Henry P. Papp

Line *Munsen Line*

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Han L. Hansen, Master, of the Danish S.S. Lotonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 19 27

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

val at a

(15)

cal marks,
larities, or
license

(2), (6), (8), and (7)
or side.

arrival at a
91

(15)

Physical marks,
ecculiarities, or
disease

on Maritime
ul des Etats

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
of the United States

Vessel JOHN J. HOFF arriving at New York, December 8th, 1927, from

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether paid
BIRTE	Maurice	✓	9 years	Captain	19.11.27	Port	153
PATARD	Pierre	✓	11 years	Chief Mate	22.9.27	"	"
LEBAT	Albert	✓	6 "	2nd Mate	2.8.27	"	"
GUTHMOR	Jean	✓	22 "	3rd Mate	27.9.27	"	"
FOURNOT	Maurice	✓	22 "	Chief Engineer	19.1.27	"	"
LE BRANCHU	Thomas	✓	20 "	2nd Engineer	19.1.27	"	"
TROUDE	Andre	✓	12 "	3rd Engineer	1.6.27	"	"
CABANES	Pierre	✓	8 "	4th Engineer	28.5.27	"	"
LAVERGAT	Louis	✓	5 "	Fireless	2.8.27	"	"
DERREN	Pierre	✓	15 "	Boorman	30.5.27	"	"
TATHEUER	Joseph	✓	12 "	Pumpman	14.6.27	"	"
BORDOC	Jacques	✓	6 "	Seaman	19.1.27	"	"
LE GUEN	Pierre	✓	17 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
MARTIN	Edouard	✓	18 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
PRESER	Jean	✓	15 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
FEO	Louis	✓	22 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
LE PAPE	Joseph	✓	20 "	"	20.11.27	"	"
PEROU	Guillaume	✓	3 "	"	30.3.27	"	"
BRETHELE	Paul	✓	2 "	Apprentice	25.5.27	"	"
LE ROY	Andre	✓	7 "	Oilier	30.3.27	"	"
LANNUZEL	Yes	✓	13 "	"	2.8.27	"	"
RAOUIT	Albert	✓	8 "	"	23.9.27	"	"
LE BOU	Francois	✓	20 "	"	26.9.27	"	"
CARLOTTI	Louis	✓	15 "	Fireman	30.5.27	"	"
GROPEI	Antoine	✓	8 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
OLIVIER	Edmond	✓	6 "	"	22.9.27	"	"
LOQUIT	Ernest	✓	15 "	"	23.9.27	"	"
LE TUAL	Edouard	✓	4 "	"	24.9.27	"	"
KODY	Yes	✓	3 "	"	21.11.27	"	"
BOUCARD	Emile	✓	17 "	Chief Steward	23.5.27	"	"

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. John J. Hoff Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

*deliver to
detain on board
remove to
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Nguyen Hoang Quoc - Cook
Nguyen Van Quoc - Baker
Nguyen Van Hoang - Steward
Nguyen Van Quoc - Steward
Nguyen Van Quoc - Steward

Bui Van An - 2nd Cook

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Signature of person signing
When delivered to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Owner

Société Générale de Transports

Immigrant Inspector

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel JOHN J. HOOT

arriving at New York

December 8th

1927

from the port of ROUEN

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	BERTHE	Maurice	✓	9 years	Captain	19.11.27	Rouen	Yes	Yes	29	M.	French	French	1.63	68	
	PATARY	Pierre	✓	11 years	Chief Mate	22.9.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	79	
	LERAT	Albert	✓	6 "	2nd Mate	2.8.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.73	78	
	GUINEMOT	Jean	✓	22 "	3rd Mate	27.9.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.70	70	
	FOURNOT	Maurice	✓	22 "	Chief Engineer	19.1.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.65	79	
	LE BRANCHU	Thomas	✓	20 "	2nd Engineer	19.1.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.80	100	
	TROUDE	Andre	✓	12 "	3rd Engineer	1.6.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.69	62	
	CABANNES	Pierre	✓	8 "	4th Engineer	28.5.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.76	85	
	LAUVERJAET	Louis	✓	5 "	Wireless	2.8.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.78	68	
	DERRIEN	Pierre	✓	16 "	Boatman	30.5.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71	97	
	TATHOUET	Joseph	✓	12 "	Pumpman	14.6.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.68	67	
	BONDOC	Jacques	✓	6 "	Seaman	19.1.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.71	75	
	LE GUEN	Pierre	✓	17 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.68	89	
	MARTIN	Edouard	✓	18 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.70	73	
	PRISER	Jean	✓	15 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	63	
	FEO	Louis	✓	22 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.66	70	
	LE PAPE	Joseph	✓	20 "	"	20.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.71	65	
	PIRIQU	Guillaume	✓	3 "	"	30.3.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.73	72	
	BERTHELE	Paul	✓	2 "	Apprentice	25.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.60	55	
	LE ROY	Andre	✓	7 "	Oiler	30.3.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.65	65	
	LAMNUZET	Yves	✓	13 "	"	2.8.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.60	60	
	RAOULT	Albert	✓	8 "	"	23.9.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.74	75	
	LE BON	Francois	✓	20 "	"	26.9.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.68	69	
	CARLOTTI	Louis	✓	15 "	Fireman	30.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.69	70	
	GROPPI	Antoine	✓	8 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.53	50	
	OLLIVIER	Edmond	✓	6 "	"	22.9.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	75	
	LOQUET	Ernest	✓	15 "	"	23.9.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.52	51	
	LE TUAL	Edouard	✓	4 "	"	24.9.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	75	
	HODY	Yves	✓	3 "	"	21.11.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.67	65	
	BOUCARD	Emile	✓	17 "	Chief Steward	22.9.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.60	85	

*For take
gust
all alone*

Owners Societe Auxiliaire de Transport
Local Agents R. L. Hague

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JOHN J. MOFF, arriving at Rouen, 1927, from the port of ROUEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NGUYEN DOANG	CHUOC	✓	8 years	Cook	20.11.27	Rouen	NO.	No	27	M	Tenkinis	French	1.60	54	
2	NGUYEN VAN	TUOC	✓	7 "	Baker	28.5.27	"		"	24	"	"	"	1.60	56	
3	BUI VAN	HOANG	✓	4 "	Steward	1.6.27	"		"	25	"	"	"	1.63	53	
4	NGUYEN DONG	GUYEN	✓	3 "	"	19.1.27	"		"	26	"	"	"	1.67	52	
5	BUI VAN	AN	✓	2 "	2nd Cook	27.3.27	"		"	24	"	"	"	1.64	56	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten notes:
Rouen
31-11-27
all
aliens

Monsieur l'Administrateur de l'Inscription Maritime
a Rouen certifie qu'il n'y a a Rouen aucun Consul des Etats
Unis d'Amerique.

Rouen le 21 Novembre 1927

Signature
L'Inscription Maritime

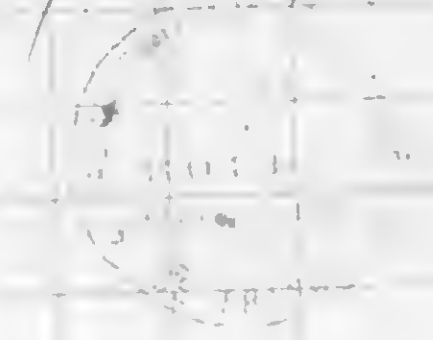


Je soussigne, agent Sanitaire des Douanes a Rouen, certifie
qu'il n'existe plus a Rouen ni aux environs de CONSULAT des
ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE

Fait a Rouen le 21 Novembre 1927

L'Agent Sanitaire:

Signature



Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Bertha, of the Y. Hoff, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Julius Byvik
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, in the event of such vessel being a vessel of the United States, to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been employed thereon, and of those who have since been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival until the said fine has been paid; and in the event of such vessel being a vessel of the United States, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
Dec 24th
1927

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Isa
from port of Trelleborg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 99 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on December 8th, 1927, consigned to Foru Insular Line; is now lying at Pier 37 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec 24, 1927, for San Domingo and Porto via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

927, from the port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid handed at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities diseases
No.	Yes.	42.	Male	Scand'ian.	Swedish.	6'6"	74 Kg.	No.
"	"	30.	"	"	"	6'9"	86 "	"
"	"	28.	"	"	"	6'11"	86 "	"
"	"	32.	"	"	"	6'19"	76 "	"
"	"	43.	"	"	"	6'9"	75 "	"
"	"	45.	"	"	"	6'8"	78 "	"
"	"	39.	"	"	"	6'10"	89 "	"
"	"	37.	Female.	"	"	6'6"	65 "	"
"	"	37.	Male	"	"	6'7"	85 "	"
"	"	30.	"	"	"	6'6"	69 "	"
"	"	36.	"	"	"	6'8"	79 "	"
"	"	35.	"	"	"	6'10"	81 "	"
"	"	22.	"	"	"	6'8"	75 "	"
"	"	32.	"	"	"	6'6"	62 "	"
"	"	36.	"	"	"	6'7"	70 "	"
"	"	26.	"	"	"	6'6"	69 "	"
"	"	17.	"	"	"	do.	6'6"	62 "
"	"	19.	"	"	"	Danish.	6'6"	85 "
"	"	18.	"	"	"	Norwegian.	6'9"	75 "
"	"	24.	"	"	"	do.	6'9"	73 "
"	"	25.	"	"	"	do.	6'5"	68 "
Yes.	"	22.	"	American.	American.	6'8"	76 "	"



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call at a United States port.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No


 Consulate
 Ecce No. *1389*
and Douingo, D.R.
 (City) _____
 (Country) _____
 Journey to the United States,
1875
Henry D. Douingo
 U.S. Consul
 Date *November 28 1875*
 (The holder of this receipt
 is entitled to free passage
 and freight for himself and baggage
 to the destination named therein.)


*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "ISA" (SWEDISH), arriving at SANTO DOMINGO CITY, R.D. NOV 27, 1917

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>H. Tarkenton</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>New York Nov 14.</u>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>H. Tarkenton</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>New York Nov 14.</u>

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	Whether on or discharged port of
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
BJORK.	JULIUS.	27-H.-B.-G.	27 Yrs.	Master.	6/12/26	Hernösund.
JULIN.	DAVID.	21-H.-B.-G.	14 yrs.	Chief Mate.	18/8/26	Trelleborg.
ALM.	KARL.	632-M.-G.	10 yrs.	2nd Mate.	" "	" "
DANIELSSON.	LUDWIG.	16-S.-H.	12 "	3rd Mate.	18/2/27	Hamburg.
SVENSSON.	NILS.	246-M.-O.	25 "	Chief Eng'r.	18/8/26	Trelleborg.
QVANT.	OTTO.	1-K.-A.	15 "	2nd Eng'r.	18/2/27	Hamburg.
BJORK.	JOHAN.	344-M.-O.	16 "	3rd Eng'r.	" "	" "
FORNBLUM.	AGNES.	-----	10 "	Stewardess.	6/12/26	Hernösund.
DAHLQUIST.	KARL.	45-J.-A.	15 "	Cook.	25/5/26	Oskarshamn.
GRYLLIN.	GEORGE.	61-G.-E.	10 "	Sailor.	do	do.
CHRISTIANSSON.	AUGUST.	31-T.-G.	10 "	Donkeyman.	29/5/26	do.
ANDERSSON.	OTTO.	18-H.-B.-G.	8 "	Fireman.	26/5/26	do.
ANDERSSON.	ERNST.	44 O.-N.	1 "	do.	10/7/26	do.
HEDMAN.	JOHN.	-----	5 "	do	7/9/27	Norfolk, Va.
KARLSSON.	ALBIN.	-----	12 "	Sailor.	23/9/27	Newport News, Va.
BOOKER.	FRED.	-----	8 "	do.	do	do
JORDAN.	ERIK.	-----	2 "	Messboy.	5/9/27	" "
BERGMAN.	EJGIL.	-----	2 "	Sailor.	do	" "
BJORNO.	VALDEMAR.	-----	3 "	Trimmer.	27/9/27	" "
EGGEN.	KAARE.	-----	3 "	Sailor.	18/10/27	" "
GUTTORMSEN.	OLAI.	-----	2 "	do.	do	" "
TASKER.	HUBERT.	-----	5 "	Purser.	11/19/27.	New York.

Yes.

MASTEE, S/S "ISA"

American Cons.

at

SANTO DOMINGO CITY, R.D.

(C)

STEN

For the purpose

of the law

No. 12

Will

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

12

Classed With (22) Twenty Two
Names

Fee \$2.00

Inc \$2.38

INC
Went
Local Agent

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "ISA" (SWEDISH), arriving at SANTO DOMINGO CITY, R.D. NOV. 27, 1927, from the port of NEW YORK, U.S.A.

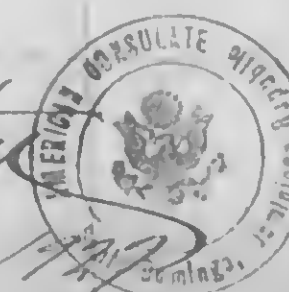
(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
BJORK.	JULIUS.	✓ 27-H.-B.G.	27 Yrs.	Master.	6/12/26	Hernosund.	NO.	Yes.	43.	Male	Scand'ian.	Swedish.	5'6"	74 Kg.	NO.
JULIN.	DAVID.	✓ 21-H.B.G.	14 yrs.	Chief.Mate.	18/8/26	Trelleborg.	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5'9"	86 "	"
ALM.	KARL.	✓ 632-N.G.	10 yrs.	2nd.Mate.	" "	" "	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5'11"	86 "	"
DANIELSSON.	LUDWIG.	✓ 16-S.-N.	12 "	3rd.Mate.	18/2/27	Hamburg.	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'9"	76 "	"
SVENSSON.	NILS.	✓ 246-M.-O.	25 "	Chief.Eng'r.	18/8/26	Trelleborg.	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5'9"	75 "	"
QVANT.	OTTO.	✓ 1-K.-A.	15 "	2nd.Eng'r.	18/2/27	Hamburg.	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5'8"	78 "	"
BJORK.	JOHAN.	✓ 344-M-O.	16 "	3rd.Eng'r.	" "	" "	"	"	39.	"	"	"	5'10"	89 "	"
TORNBLOM.	AGNES.	✓ -----	10 "	Stewardess.	6/12/26	Hernosund.	"	"	37.	Female.	"	"	5'6"	65 "	"
DAHLQUIST.	Knut.	✓ 45-L-A.	15 "	Cook.	26/5/26	Oskarshamn.	"	"	37.	Male	"	"	5'7"	85 "	"
GRYLIN.	GEORGE.	✓ 61-G.-E.	10 "	Sailor.	do	do.	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5'5"	69 "	"
CHRISTIANSSON.	AUGUST.	✓ 31-T.-G.	10 "	Donkeyman.	29/5/26	do.	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'8"	79 "	"
ANDERSSON.	OTTO.	✓ 18-H-B.G.	8 "	Fireman.	26/5/26	do.	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5'10"	81 "	"
ANDERSSON.	ERNST.	✓ 44 O-N.	1 "	do.	10/7/26	do.	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'8"	75 "	"
HEDMAN.	JOHN.	✓ -----	5 "	do	7/9/27	Norfolk,Va.	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'6"	62 "	"
KARLSSON.	ALBIN.	✓ -----	12 "	Sailor.	23/9/27	Newport.NeWS,Va."	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5'7"	70 "	"
BOONKER.	FRED.	✓ -----	8 "	do.	do	do	"	"	26.	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	69 "	"
JORDAN.	ERIK.	✓ -----	2 "	Messboy.	5/9/27	"	"	"	17.	"	"	do.	5'5"	53 "	"
BERGMAN.	BJGIL.	✓ -----	2 "	Sailor.	do	"	"	"	19.	"	"	Danish.	5'6"	55 "	"
BJORNO.	VALDEMAR.	✓ -----	3 "	Trimmer.	27/9/27	"	"	"	18.	"	"	Norwegian.	5'9"	75 "	"
EGGEN.	KAARE.	✓ -----	3 "	Sailor.	18/10/27	"	"	"	24.	"	"	do.	5'9"	73 "	"
GUTTORMSEN.	OLAI.	✓ -----	2 "	do.	do	do	"	"	25.	"	"	do.	5'5"	68 "	"
TASKER.	HUBERT.	✓ -----	5 "	Purser.	11/19/27.	New.York.	Yes.	"	22.	"	American.	American.	5'8"	75 "	"

MASTER, S/S "ISA"

American Consulate. Fee No. 2389
at Santo Domingo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Porto Rico

Wm. D. Newton
Vice Consul
Date November 28 1927



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

12-8-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Swedish steamer Isa do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Julius Bjork
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greck.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14.1613

I, master of the Kow S. S. GYDA
(Nationality) Walton
from port of Walton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

nges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	19	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 8th, 1927, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at 150 St. E. A. (Oak St.), and is
expected to sail Dec. 10th, 1927, for Walton R. I.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<i>[Signature]</i>	

(CONTINUED OVER)

[CONTINUED OVER]

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

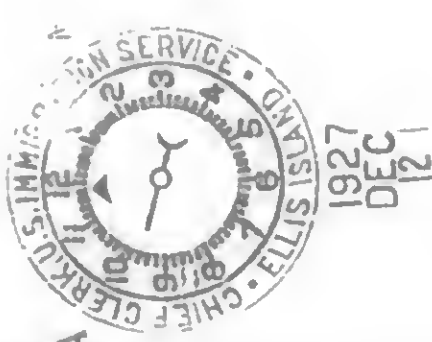
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the part of the United States.

1927, from the port of Wichita, W. K.

55

Sheet No

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) will result in a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No Vessel 75 Gode: City Island New York, arriving at New York, Dec. 8th, 1922

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
Borge	Eric			Master	4-26	Norway
Wittigreen	Arvid		20	1st. Mate	4-26	No
Wittigreen	Alban		7	2nd "	25-9-27	Sweden
Wittigreen	Alfred		20	1st Engineer	4-26	Norway
Wittigreen	Pieter		7	2nd "	4-26	No
Wittigreen	Arvid		10	Steward	4-27	New York
Wittigreen	Edith		2	Book	8-27	Norway
Wittigreen	Alfred		3	Engineer	14-27	New York
Wittigreen	Alfred		3	Engineer	18-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		30	"	14-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		16	"	14-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		4	"	14-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		4	"	14-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		3	"	14-27	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		7	Longhorn	8-27	Norway
Wittigreen	Alfred		4	Steward	4-26	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		4	"	4-26	No
Wittigreen	Alfred		8	"	24-27	Sweden
Wittigreen	Alfred		8	Engineer	14-27	New York

12/18/27
F. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector

97

15)
All marks, titles, or case

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. H. Hoge
Master.

[OVER]

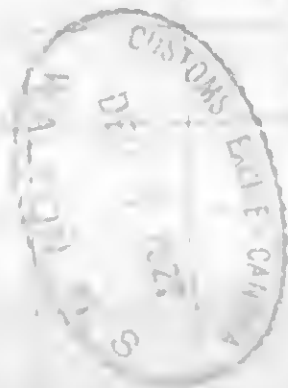
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. *75* Vessel *City Island* arriving at *New York*, Dec. *8th*, 19*27*, from the port of *Walter N. S.*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Borge</i>	<i>Ives</i>			<i>Kaster</i>	<i>11-26</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Men</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>Wittinggreen</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>2nd "</i>	<i>25-27</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormundsen</i>	<i>Myrd</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>16-26</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormundsen</i>	<i>Pirvin</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>2nd "</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Gurken</i>	<i>Wormund</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>27-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>Book</i>	<i>8-27</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>Seaman</i>	<i>18-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>So</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Denish</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>15</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>24-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>18-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>18-27</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Longman</i>	<i>8-27</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>Fireman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>So</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>21-27</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Swedish</i>			
<i>Wormund</i>	<i>Edly</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>14-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Ar</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>			

12/8/27
J. E. Lawrence



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Page, of the Nova S/S (Cyda), do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

P. Page
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1927

L. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Brighton, Trinidad - November 29th, 1927

CREW

Each aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 97

Vessel *Arthur W. Sewall*, arrival

ORIGINAL

95

Brighton, Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identificat card
1	Hansen Karl	✓ 480
2	Hansen Klara	✓
3	Pedersen Oskar	✓ 525
4	Gron Trygve	✓
5	Jacobsen Jacob	✓ 1045
6	Johannsen Jorgen	✓ 244
7	Martinsen J. Hans	✓ 220
8	Lorange Johan	✓
9	Larsen Simon	✓ 1093
10	Johansen Karl	✓ 212
11	Andersen Paul	✓ 760
12	Offensen Oskar	✓ 780
13	Kamford Karl	✓ 1021
14	Eriksen Reidar	✓ 1052
15	Janssen Ragnar	✓ 1041
16	Halvorsen Bjelmar	✓
17	As Olav	✓
18	Johannsen Gustav	✓ 9186
19	Hedin Oskar	✓
20	Wilhelmsen Hauritz	✓
21	Gülliksen Halfdan	✓ 1266
22	Pöken Eugen	✓ 368
23	Orenes Gunnar	✓ 135
24	Andriassen Mathias	✓
25	Johannsen Aksel	✓ 186
26	Baugen Oskar	✓ 5342
27	Andersen Nils	✓ 782
28	As Harald	✓
29	Kristiansen Buegar	✓
30	Martinsen Paul	✓ 6851

The U.S. Inspector of Immigrants

at New York,

U.S.A.

Sir:-

This is to certify that K. Hansen, Master of the Oil Tanker "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" this day applied to me for visa of his Alien Crew List, but owing to the inadequacy of the mail service between here and Port of Spain it was impossible to remit same to the Consul at that Port for his visa.



Very respectfully yours,

Marc de Verteuil

Marc de Verteuil,
American Consular Agent

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		cu. kg	
Norw.	168	98	
"	164	68	
"	173	98	
"	172	80	
"	170	80	
"	170	75	
"	173	75	
"	174	80	
"	170	74	
"	180	80	
"	174	78	reship
"	173	70	
"	163	65	
"	166	68	
"	172	64	
"	166	68	
"	174	73	
"	173	80	
"	170	75	
"	172	70	
"	175	75	
"	178	87	
"	176	73	
"	180	80	
"	168	78	
"	166	72	
"	178	72	
"	170	70	
"	172	74	
"	167	72	

Line *Barber Asphalt Co.*
Owners *Kar A. Christensen*
Local Agents *S. B. Dearborn & Co.*

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel Arthur W. Sewall, arriving at Richmond, 12/8, 1927, from the port of Brighton, Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
												cm.	kg.	
1	Hansen Karl	4802	26	Master	15/4-26 Newcastle on Tyne	No	Yes	40	M.	Scand.	Norweg.	168	98	
2	Hansen Klara		11	Stewardess	19/5-27 New York			32	F.M.			164	68	
3	Pedersen Oskar	5254	16	Chief off.	15/4-26 Newcastle on Tyne			39	M.			173	98	
4	Cron Trygve		14	2 nd	Oslo 10/2-27			32				172	80	
5	Jacobsen Jacob	10438	9	3 rd	15/4-26 Newcastle on Tyne			26				170	80	
6	Johannsen Jorgen	2490	16	Carpenter	9/4-26 Oslo			33				170	75	
7	Martinsen Hous	2261	10	Boatman				27				173	75	
8	Rorange Johan		3	Sailor				25				174	80	
9	Rarsen Simon	10941	2					18				170	74	
10	Johansen Karl	2129	10		16/6-27 Trondheim			26				180	80	
11	Andresen Paul	1601	8			Yes		25				174	78	reships
12	Offensen Oskar	1801	4			No		21				173	70	
13	Kamford Karl	10278	3					20				163	65	
14	Griffen Reidar	10504	4					24				166	68	
15	Jausen Ragnar	10465	2					19				172	64	
16	Halvorsen Hjalmar		1		10/2-27 Oslo			16				166	68	
17	As Olav		1					17				174	73	
18	Johannsen Gustav	9186	18	Steward	14/4-26			39				173	80	
19	Hedin Oskar		2	Boat				18				170	75	
20	Wilhelmsen Hauritz		1	Gallyboy				20				172	70	
21	Gulliksen Halfdan	11266	1/2	Miss boy	24/9-27 Trondheim			16				175	75	
22	Loken Eugen	368	10	Chief Eng.	15/6-27 Oslo			31				178	87	
23	Orenes Gunnar	135	8	2 nd	9/4-26			33				176	73	
24	Andreasen Mathias		10	3 rd	10/9-26			35				180	80	
25	Johannsen Aksel	186	20	4 th	9/4-26			47				168	78	
26	Laugen Oskar	5342	10	Pumpman				36				166	72	
27	Andersen Nils	782	10	Fireman	7/10-26			34				178	72	
28	As Harald		2					19				170	70	
29	Kristiansen Rungar		1					19				172	74	
30	Martinsen Paul	6851	6		12/7-27 Trondheim			27				167	72	

Line Barber Asphalt Co.
Owners Fraser & Neave Ltd.
Local Agents S. B. Dearborn & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arthur W. Sewall, arriving at Port of Embury, 12/8, 1927, from the port of Brighton Trinidad 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Larsen	Pigurd	✓ 634	4 years	Fireman	12/4-27	Tinsberg	Yes	Yes	27	M.	Scand.	Norweg.	169	70	reship
32	Henningsen	Olav	✓ 105-93	13	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	171	69	
33	Trydalsen	Syston	✓ 399	4	✓	2/9	27 Oslo	Yes	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	178	80	reship
34	Knudsen	Knut	✓ 134	2	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	180	79	
35	Stenby	Pigurd P.	✓ 6725	3	✓	✓	✓	Yes	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	170	78	reship
36	Smith	Dagfin	✓ 11293	1/2	Trimmer	✓	✓	No	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	174	76	
37	Larsen	Albre	✓ 2752	1/2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	174	80	
38	Röslund	Jens	✓ 1110	1	Greaser	10/6-27	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	170	68	
39	Evensen	Reivind	✓ 11108	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	180	75	
40	Barke	Harald	✓ 11109	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	166	68	

overseer
Swap

no. U.S. Consul

Line Barber Asphalt Co.
Owners Var. J. Christensen
Local Agents D. B. Dearborn & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "H. P. Sullivan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1917

owhenu
Immigrant Inspector.

Karl Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DELISSIE"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., DECEMBER 2nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 7th, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MIRANDA	SOCORRO	22		M	S	JUNCOS, P.R., JAN. 6th- 1905		106 Front St., NEW YORK, City.
2	LOPEZ	ANA MARIA DE <i>wife</i>	42		F	M	PONCE, P.R., Oct. 9th- 1885		353 W- 115 th St., New York, City.
3	LOPEZ DE HARO	CARLOS F. <i>Host</i>	41		M	M		MADRID, July 18 th- 1886 <i>Identified by</i> BORN OF AMERICA. PARENTS <i>213-657</i>	353 W- 115 th St., New York, City.
4	ABERSOLD	WILLIAM G.	26		M	S	WASHINGTON, Pa., Feb. 25th- 1901		3067 GUERNSEY St., DELAWARE, Ohio.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. Michael Dwyer
W. J. Dwyer

Zach. W. Cullison
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 14 1927
BILL NO. NO BILL

Am 129-27

Handwritten signature or name, possibly "H. L. ...".

PR

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			4	4
2nd Cabin				
Storage			4	4
Total				

PORT OF Baltimore
S. S. Delude Dec 20, 1927

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

J. W. Miller Master.

[illegible]

14-7519

14-1012

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

101

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
Yes	28	M	White	American	5/11	140	
"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/9	
"	26	"	"	"	✓	5/10	
"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/9	
"	28	"	"	"	✓	5/11	
"	24	"	"	"	✓	5/7	
"	24	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
"	24	"	"	Sweden	5/9		
"	23	"	"	Norway	5/11		
"	23	"	"	Norway	5/8		
"	22	"	"	Sweden	5/10		
"	34	"	"	American	5/7		
"	47	"	"	"	✓	5/10	
"	34	"	"	"	✓	5/11	
"	29	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
"	47	"	"	"	✓	6	
"	34	"	West Indies	"	✓	5/6	
"	20	"	White	"	✓	5/7	
"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8		
"	27	"	P. R.	American	5/5		
"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/8	
"	31	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
"	27	"	"	"	✓	5/4	
"	27	"	White	"	✓	5/11	
"	29	"	"	"	✓	5/4	
"	41	"	West Indies	"	✓	5/8	
"	26	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/9	
"	33	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/10	
"	23	"	P.R.	"	✓	6	
"	25	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/9	

Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Special Agent

Vessel DELISLE

December 9th 1922

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. B. Smith	54	Am.	Balto Aug. 10/27
J. Ryck	22	Norway	" " 8/27
J. Hager	23	Am.	" " 8/27
Wm. Nelson	24	"	" " " "

As. Mossen	21.3	Norway	Balto 02/10/21
M. Nyström	22	Sweden	" " " "
M. Johnson	3.9	Norway	" " 10/12/21
Bonde, Anderson	1.9	Norway	" " 18/12/21

A H Bull Co

Local Agents_____

Michael Barrett Sec 9,
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel DELISLE, arriving at, New York, December 9th, 1927, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico 12/2/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Carrison	ZACH. W.	✓		MASTER	11-14/27	BALTO	YES	✓	40	M	WHITE	A.M.	✓	5/11	
1	Robinson	Elma D.	✓		1st Officer	11/4/27	Balto.	Yes	yes	28	M	White	American	✓	5/9	
2	Callie	J. W. John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/9	
3	Armstrong	J. B. Joseph	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	✓	5/10	
4	Eggleston	S. D. Leslie	✓		Capt.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/9	
5	Wagh	J. R. John R.	✓		W. O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	✓	5/11	
6	Miller	Benjamin	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	✓	5/7	
7	Hager	Lester	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
8	Erickson	Alf	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Sweden	✓	5/9	To Rish Foreign
9	Rygh	Nils. M.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	✓	5/11	do
10	Monson	A. Arthur	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	✓	5/8	do
11	Rystad	VICTOR	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	✓	5/10	do
12	Enright	Frank	✓		Boat Mate	11/16/27	San Juan	"	"	34	"	"	American	✓	5/7	
13	Tornquist	Axel	✓		Chf Eng.	11/4/27	Balto.	"	"	47	"	"	"	✓	5/10	
14	Grimstead	C. Curtis	✓		1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	✓	5/11	
15	Foster	Henry B	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
16	Nartin	W. R. WILLIAM	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	✓	6	
17	Garcia	Ramon	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Indies	"	✓	5/6	
18	Smith	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	White	"	✓	5/7	To Rish Foreign
19	Garcia	Resail	✓	18	"	12/2/27	San Juan	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	✓	5/8	
20	Mendoza	Manuel	✓		W. T.	11/4/27	Balto.	"	"	27	"	P. R.	American	✓	5/5	
21	Malendez	Justino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	✓	5/8	
22	Romero	Roberto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	✓	5/6	
23	Ramos	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	✓	5/4	
24	Wood	C. W. CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	White	"	✓	5/11	
25	Baron	Walter J	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	✓	5/4	
26	Mulzac	Hugh	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	West Indies	"	✓	5/8	
27	Jones	Ezekel	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/9	
28	Bennet	David	✓		M. M.	"	"	"	"	33	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/10	
29	Summersill	Ebenezer	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	P.R.	"	✓	6	
30	Davis	Alfred	✓		M. B	11/16/27	San Juan	"	"	25	"	P.R.	"	✓	5/9	

u H Bull Co

Michael Burger Dec 9, 1927
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*Section of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. S. Lisle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1927

Michael J. Surges
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel DELISLE, arriving at, New York, December 9th, 1927, from the port of SAN JUAN PORTO RICO 12/2/27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rogers	Earnest	✓		M. M.	11/4/27	Balto.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Dk	American	5/10		
2	Lawson	James	1st Papers ✓	20	Workaway	12/2/27	San Juan	Yes	Yes	30	"	"	B.W.I.	5/7		To Re-shit Lic 3 (5) To Re-shit Lic 3 (5)
3	Sewell	Henry	✓	6	"	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	5/10		To Re-shit Lic 3 (5) To Re-shit Lic 3 (5)

STOWAWAY

Serrano Justo Carrion ✓

Stowaway 12/2/27 San Juan

Port Rican Birth Certificate seen.
21 M. Dk P.R. Am. 18

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector Dec 9, 1927.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents A. H. Bull Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am S S Delia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1927

W. H. C. Cline
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Hayes
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
I, master of the NORFOLK
From port of New York,
(City)
herby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival _____
1927

Number of seamen discharged	0
Number of seamen deserted	0
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Total crew this date	2

12/12/77
 192
 is now lying at South Point
 192
 consigned to Cardinal
 expected to sail DEC 20 1977
 via United States port of San Francisco

this voyage was
New York
 First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

 DESERTING SEAMEN.
 101

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

1

.....

.....

.....

.....



						PLOJ

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

NAME _____

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

changes to the immigration authorities. I am certain on honor that the foregoing is a complete and correct statement of the facts, and I am imposing a fine of \$100.00 on the vessel for this port.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1917

 Master.

[illegible]

...and the ...

הוא נשאל על ידי הדיכאן, "אם אתה לא רוצה להישאר בלימודיך, אז למה אתה בא?"

to be granted prior to the determination of the question of the liability of the respondent, while the determination of the question of the liability of the respondent is not to be granted prior to the determination of the question of the liability of the respondent.

WIFE

for
str

and (7)

11-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1013

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representative of the United States

Vessel *Shant*, arriving at *New York* Dec. 9, 1901

Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	
					When	Where	
					1925		

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

33

Location	Time	Remarks	Notes
Wilt	Nov 10	✓	
Chadland	Nov 11	✓	
Patton	Nov 12	✓	
Chadland	Nov 13	✓	
Boe	Nov 14	✓	
Chadland	Nov 15	✓	
Chadland	Nov 16	✓	
Chadland	Nov 17	✓	
Chadland	Nov 18	✓	
Chadland	Nov 19	✓	
Chadland	Nov 20	✓	
Chadland	Nov 21	✓	
Chadland	Nov 22	✓	
Chadland	Nov 23	✓	
Chadland	Nov 24	✓	
Chadland	Nov 25	✓	
Chadland	Nov 26	✓	
Chadland	Nov 27	✓	
Chadland	Nov 28	✓	
Chadland	Nov 29	✓	
Chadland	Nov 30	✓	

Agents

Theresa Lind

J. C. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

Insights Inspector

NOV 28 1971

Tabby Corliff



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

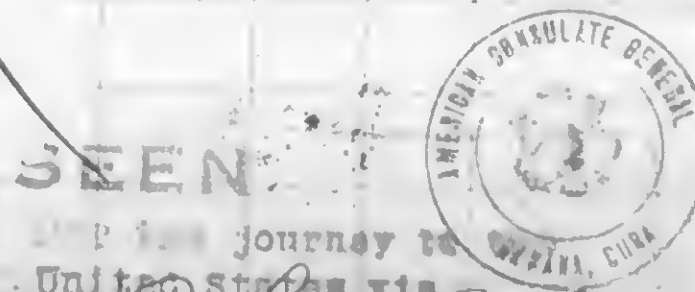
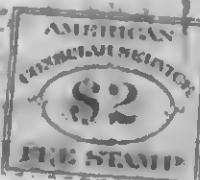
Vessel *Pharos*, arriving at *New York Dec. 9*, 19*27* from the port of *Matanzas Dec. 2/103*

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Sorensen	Hans			Captain	July 21 1925 Copenhagen	no	yes	47	M	Scandinavian	Danish			
Witt	Hans P.			1st Mate	March 14 1926 N.Y.	no		33	M					
Harland	Henrik			2nd Mate	Nov 11 1925	yes		30	M		Norwegian			
Petersen	Carl			1st Engineer	July 18 1925 Copenhagen	no		39	M		Dane			
Christensen	Soren			2nd Engineer	July 18 1925	no		39	M					
Bae	Olaf			3rd Engineer	Aug 9 1927 N.Y.	yes		29	M		Norwegian			
Christiansen	Jens P.			Wireless Operator	Nov 12 1926	no		23	M		Dane			
Blindum	Christian			Steward	June 14 1927 Norfolk	no		44	M					
Frederiksen	Edgar			Cook	Aug 8 1927 N.Y.	yes		32	M					
Swenson	Edo			Woodsman	Aug 6 1927 N.Y.	yes		17	M					
Lundvall	Gosta			Carpenter	Nov 29 1926 N.Y.	yes		24	M		Swede			
Lundstrom	Helding			Steward	Apr 10 1927 N.Y.	yes		31	M					
Edland	Thorvald				May 10 1927 Phila	yes		35	M					
Germer	Harry				July 8 1927 N.Y.	yes		26	M		Dane			
Andersen	Jens				Aug 8 1927	yes		36	M					
Frost	Arthur				Sept 31 1927 Phila	yes		26	M		Swede			
Wren	Walter			Fireman	May 10 1927	yes		33	M		Norwegian			
Schacht	Henrik				June 11 1927 N.Y.	yes		28	M		German			
Ernstson	Egfred				Oct 10 1927 Savannah	yes		25	M		Scandinavian			
Johanson	Jens				Oct 10 1927	yes		38	M					
Schwarz	Walter				Nov 7 1927 N.Y.	yes		23	M		Dane			



U.S. CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
NOV 28 1927

I hereby certify that
accompanying vi



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Munson Line

G.C. Tufarolo 12/9/27
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-5-37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Phoenix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Dec, 19 27

G.C. Supanolo
Immigrant Inspector.

J.M. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Dunne	27	British			
J. Duggan	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es. *Thos H Jackson*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as aforesaid, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, together with any information likely to lead to the detection of such desertion; and before the departure of any such vessel all alien employees, who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, shall be reported to such immigration officer, who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, shall be reported to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of such deserters, and also those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and those, if any, who have deserted or are deserting; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, or those, if any, who have deserted or are deserting, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom case of desertion or landing is so reported, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master is required to pay such sum, no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be made as such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York

December 20th

1927

I, master of the British

(Nationality.)

S. S. Polycarp

from port of Para Brazil (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	49
-------------------------------	----

Number of seamen deserted.....N11

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 117

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 2

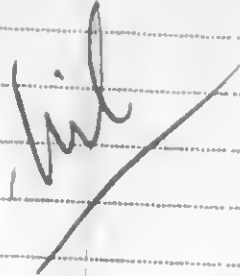
Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th, 1927, consigned to Booth American Steamship Corporation; is now lying at Foot of 33rd St B'lyd and is expected to sail December 20th, 1927, for Para, Brazil via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

106

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-3613

14-1613

EXPED ACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

RESEARCH DESIGN

11	45	11	11	5-1	144	11
11	26	11	11	5-5	142	11
	21	11	11	5-6	133	11
11	22	11	11	5-4	141	11
11	22	11	11	5-6	132	11
11	17	11	11	5-6	136	11
11	60	11	Irish	5-5	130	11
11	26	11	English	5-5	130	11
11	19	11	Irish	5-3	122	11
11	49	11	English	5-7	172	11
11	42	11	11	5-10	203	11
11	48	11	Scotch	5-10	163	11

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line .

Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		<i>Irish</i>		

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

eks,
or

吟

life for

also

Man

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Jackson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

1-800-368-7272

"	17	"	"	"	5-3	106	"
"	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
"	45	"	"	"	5-1	144	"
5-	26	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
"	21	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
"	22	"	"	"	5-4	141	"
"	22	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
"	17	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
"	60	"	Irish	"	5-5	130	"
"	26	"	English	"	5-5	130	"
"	19	"	Irish	"	5-3	122	"
"	49	"	English	"	5-7	172	"
"	42	"	"	"	5-10	203	"
"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-10	163	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other *alide*.

Live

Owne

Local Agents
14-1260

Goodrich T. & Co. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

J. H. Jackson Master.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by law require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and before the departure of any such vessel he has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such other information likely to lead to his apprehension, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the time and place at which the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel arrives, before the departure of such vessel, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not made as above required; and no such fee shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other *aides*.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1610

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14mm1512

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Booth L.P. app.

G. C. Tufarolo 12/4/27
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel YEDOK S.S. "POLYCARP", arriving at New York, 19 9 DEC 1927, from the port of Brazil Para, Nov. 26/27

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Second	Jackson	Thomas. H.	✓	39 Years	Master	2/8/27	Liverpool	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-6	185	-
3	Shackleton	Harold.	✓	35 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10	187	"
4	Freeman	George. E.	✓	16 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
5	Smethurst	Charles. W.	✓	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
6	Forde	Jeremiah. J.	✓	3 "	Surgeon	2/8/27	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	6-2	190	"
7	Mackintosh	John.	✓	25 "	Carpenter	2/8/27	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-9	167	"
8	Rain	Harvey. T.	✓	27 "	Bos'un	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-7	164	"
9	Williams	Douglas. E.	✓	12 "	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
10	Howroyd	Richard.	✓	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	137	"
11	Alderson	William.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	142	"
12	Record	William	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	152	"
13	Whitby	Fredrick.C.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
14	Williams	Owen. W.	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5-8	161	"
15	Smith	William. G.	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-7	152	"
16	Fox	Francis	✓	3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	108	"
17	Montgomery	Arthur. W.	✓	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	114	"
18	Wingate	John. H.	✓	1 1/2 "	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	106	"
19	Darke	George. T.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
20	Hoban	Daniel.	✓	28 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	144	"
21	Simmons	John. H.	✓	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
22	Homer	Leslie. C.	✓	4 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
23	Wright	William. E.	✓	5 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	141	"
24	Saxby	William. E.	✓	6 "	M.R. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
25	Cowle	George. E.	✓	2 "	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
26	O'Neil	John	✓	46 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	Irish	"	5-5	130	"
27	Mullard	Philip. G.	✓	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-5	130	"
28	Fallon	Patrick.J.	✓	6 Months	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-3	122	"
29	Bryant	Walter	✓	29 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-7	172	"
30	Cove	Frank. L.	✓	22 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	203	"
31	Bell	Adam.	✓	27 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-10	163	"

Local Agents

Booth P.P. Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 12/9/27

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Polyeap", arriving at New York Dec. 9, 1927, from the port of Para Nov. 28/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Second 31	Gautby	Eric. H.		7 Years	4th. Engineer	2/8/27	Liverpool	No.	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7	183	
" 32	Quayle	John. H.		1 "	5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	136	"
" 33	Oliver	Albert		25 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
" 34	Melvin	Michael		25 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	164	"
" 35	Reay	James		25 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	196	"
" 36	Connolly	Edward		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-1	126	"
" 37	Coogan	Daniel		18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	137	"
" 38	Garrett	Edmund		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
" 39	Mc.Kee	David		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	152	"
" 40	Mc.Kee	James		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
" 41	Vergalen	Henry		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
" 42	Farrell	John. P.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
" 43	Melvin	Thomas		1 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
" 44	Reay	James.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
First 45	Warrilow	William		20 "	"	20/9/27	New York	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
Second 46	Ford	Maurice.A.		9 "	W/T.Operator	2/8/27	Liverpool	No	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
" 47	Stanton	Ronald. G.G.		1 "	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
" 48	Bosdet	Jack. P.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	168	"
" 49	Mitchell	Leonard.A.		6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	124	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at PERAMBUCO, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Nathaniel P. Davis
NATHANIEL P. DAVIS
15 OCT 1927

No 20 - John H. Simmons transferred to S.S. "Alban" Manaus 18/11/27



Service No. 42
Fee \$2.00 = 17 \$4.00
For the journey to the United States
via Manaus, Brazil
NATHANIEL P. DAVIS
15 OCT 1927

J. C. Imperato Sup.
12/9/27

30
Service No. 87
no fee
Supplementary
Seal and
Fee Stamp
Lino
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. H. Jackson, of the S.S. Sycamore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1927

G. C. Supanolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos. H. Jackson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.


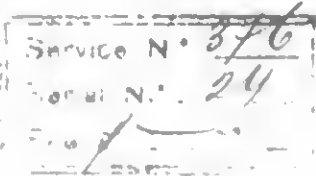
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

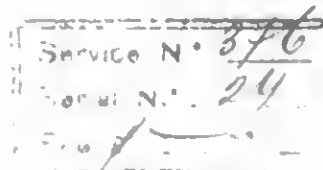
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel POLYCARP, arriving at Para, Brazil, Nov. 26, 1927, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
First 1	Vilhena	Enrico D.		4 years	Asst. Steward.	Nov. 25	Para	NO	Yes	27	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-4 122	----
2	<i>Supplementary Visa.</i>														
3	American Consulate, No. 24														
4	at <u>PARA BRAZIL</u>														
5	(City) (Country)														
6	direct														
7	<i>G.C. Tufarolo, Surg.</i>														
8	<i>12/9/27-</i>														
9															
10	<i>Nov. 25, 1927</i>														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-5-47

S.S. *Toly carp*,
 vessel from any port or place during 1

me this 9 day of Dec
G. C. Sugarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

day of

Dec.

19.27

For H Jackson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative line prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

See other side.

14-1013

14-1013

119

not

left foot

on

from

arm

shot

Form 860
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality.

Lafuente Agustin 23 Spanish
Master Jose Marcelino 20 " "
Juan Calvo Jose 36 " "

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Campana
December 20th, 1927

I, master of the Spanish S. S. Mar. Canbe
(Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25th, 1927, consigned to
; is now lying at
expected to sail December 28th, 1927, for Pensacola
via United States port of
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **112**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Sanchez
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

14-1013

SPANISH SPANISH

Race

(9)

(10)

Port of

Representatives of

al marks,
articles, or
goods

Left foot

1. on
 2. am
 3. am

Short

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) if punishable by a fine of ten dollars

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
DEC 22 1927

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

Port of..... Norfolk
..... 19th December, 1927

I, master of the Spanish..... S. S. "Mar Caribe"
(Nationality)

from port of New-York....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 33	Number of seamen deserted..... 0
Number of seamen discharged..... 0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 0	Total crew this date..... 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, 18th December, 1927, consigned to Kerr Steamship Co.; is now lying at Senwals Pier, and is expected to sail 19th December, 1927, for Tampa via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 113

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Throckmorse Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1618

14-1013

14-1013

SPANISH SPAN

[illegible]

(9) (10)

e port of ...

representatives of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAH CARIBE, arriving at Manzanillo, December 28, 1927, from the P

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

Sick leave.

Nationality.

Age.

When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel MAK CARIBE, arriving at New York, December 9th, 1927, from the port of HUELVA (SPAIN)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	AMECHAZURRA	JULIO	CAPTAIN	2/11/927	BARCELONA	NO	YES	33	MAN	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	179	
2	BASTERRECHEA	ANGEL	CHIEF MATE	4/11/927	do	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
3	MARTINEZ	JOSE LUIS	2 nd do	5/3/927	BILBAO	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	164	
4	GARCIA	ANGEL	3 rd do	16/11/927	HUELVA	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	156	
5	NOGUEROL	MATED	WIRELESS MAN	10/11/927	TARRAGONA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	156	
6	UGARTE	JULIO	APPRENTICE	12/10/926	VALENCIA	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
7	LOPEZ	MANUEL	do	10/10/926	do	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	150	
8	SAGRISTA	FRANCISCO	5 th do	3/11/927	BARCELONA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	156	
9	IBARRA	FRANCISCO	14 months do	3/11/927	do	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	150	
10	MARTINEZ	JOAQUIN	14 months do	7/11/927	TARRAGONA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	MARTINEZ	JOSE	20 months do	17/11/927	HUELVA	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	IPARRAGA	JUAN JOSE	Boatman do	1/7/920	BILBAO	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	SANTIAGO	ANDRES	Sailor do	24/9/924	BARCELONA	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	156	
14	GOMEZ	JOSE	12 months do	1/11/927	do	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	RIGHT ARM TATTOO
15	FERNANDEZ	JULIO	19 months do	11/2/927	CORUNA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	152	
16	PEREZ	JOSE	1 1/2 years do	7/12/926	LAS PALMAS	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	146	
17	ALVAREZ	JOSE	8 months do	3/11/927	BARCELONA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	150	
18	GONZALEZ DEL VALLE	JOSE	2 nd do	23/10/925	do	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	152	
19	BILBAO	SANTIAGO	3 rd do	29/5/926	do	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	
20	LEGARZA	JOSE LUIS	4 th do	1/11/927	do	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	
21	BASTERRECHEA	MIGUEL	2 years do	2/11/927	do	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	ROYES	ALEJANDRO	1 1/2 years do	6/3/922	TARRAGONA	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	164	
23	AZQUETA	IGNACIO	1 year do	8/3/927	BILBAO	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	164	
24	CRESPO	MANUEL	2 years do	1/10/926	VALENCIA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160	
25	GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	15 months do	2/11/927	BARCELONA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	170	
26	ARGIBAY	FRANCISCO	6 months do	9/11/927	TARRAGONA	"	NO	26	"	"	"	5-6	164	
27	VILAS	ANGEL	16 months do	19/11/927	HUELVA	"	YES	37	"	"	"	5-5	152	
28	CANCELO	ALBINO	2 1/2 years do	12/2/927	CORUNA	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	158	RIGHT ARM TATTOO
29	REGUEIRO	MANUEL	18 months do	2/11/927	BARCELONA	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	170	
30	MARTINEZ	ANDRES	4 1/2 years do	3/11/927	do	"	NO	23	"	"	"	5-4	156	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1282

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector
Dec 9, 1927
Row 38 all aliens

Kerr & Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mar Caribe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1927

Michael J. Surges
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Macchiarini
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. One

arrival at a
7

119

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

*Reship
Foreign*

*Reship
Foreign*

5), (6), and (7)
10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAR. CARIBE, arriving at New York, December 9th, 1927, from the port of HUELVA (SPAIN) Nov 18, 1927.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	DTÁZUA	FELIX	✓ 13 months TREEMMER 9/1/927 NEWCASTLE	N.O.	YES	16	MAN	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7"	160	
32	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	✓ 11 yrs. 1/11/927 BARCELONA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6"	152	
33	BERRITZ BELIA	JULIAN	✓ 1st try to us 19/11/927 HUELVA	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6"	190	
34	GRACIANO	MANUEL	✓ 17 yrs. 19/11/927 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5"	150	
35	VCHUPI	PEDRO	✓ 15 yrs. STEWARD 8/11/927 TARRAGONA	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	176	
36	URBIZU	FRANCISCO	✓ 8 yrs. COOK 8/11/927 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5"	160	
37	UGARTE	JULIAN	✓ 6 yrs. MOSE BOY 16/11/927 HUELVA	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4"	162	
38	BASTIDA	BASILIO	✓ 7 yrs. 2 nd COOK 11/3/927 BILBAO	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4"	161	
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector Dec 9, 1927

No American Consul at Huelva
Stuchatzane
Master

Reship
Foreign
Reship
Foreign

Line MARITIMA DEL NERYON
Owners URQUIJO y ALDECOA
Local Agents Reed S/S Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1), (5), (6), and (7)
side.

12-5-27

Sheet No. One

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Julio Amechazura MASTER, of the S/S MAR CARIBE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1927

Michael J. Hager
Immigrant Inspector.

Julio Amechazura
Master, First or Second Officer

Arrival at a

119

(15)

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Reship, Foreign

Reship, Foreign

(2), (5), (6), and (7) thereto.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Marshal at the expiration of each year the following:

Vessel SS "Liguria" port of the United States
New York, arriving at Bahia, 9th Dec 98
(2), 192

[illegible]

Michael Brown
US Immigrant Inspector
Dec 9/92

Left foot
L on
P arm
- arm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *s/s "Liguria"*, arriving at *New York* *9th Dec 9th* 192*7*, from the port of *Bahia Nov. 17, 1927* *119*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindberg	Berthel. S.	✓		Master	14/4/27	Göthenburg	NO	✓	46	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	176	70	
2	Paxen	Oscar. Verner.	✓	24 years	Chief off.	"	"	"	✓	38	"	"	"	168	67	
3	Fernon	Oscar.	✓	23	" 2nd	"	"	"	✓	41	"	"	"	169	89	
4	Axell	Axel Ivar	✓	36	" Chief Eng.	"	"	"	✓	50	"	"	"	175	95	
5	Johannessen	David Emanuel	✓	20	" 2nd	"	"	"	✓	39	"	"	"	174	83	
6	Hallberg	Olof Johan	✓	33	" 3rd	"	"	"	✓	51	"	"	"	171	70	
7	Braf	Sven Gustaf	✓	5	" Wireless op.	"	"	"	✓	26	"	"	"	183	72	
8	Nilsson	Hans Carl	✓	10	" Steward	"	"	"	✓	40	"	"	"	165	72	
9	Andersson	Olof Hilding	✓	8	" Cook	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	172	71	
10	Olsen	Einar Vikter	✓	7	" Messboy	"	"	"	✓	17	"	"	"	160	47	
11	Mattson	Yngve Arthur	✓	10	" Boatwain	1/6/27	Hernösand	"	✓	32	"	"	"	168	60	
12	Lindblad	Hugo Hilding	✓	8	" O.S.	14/4/27	Göthenburg	"	✓	21	"	"	"	170	70	
13	Blom	Karl	✓	6	"	22/10/27	Santes	"	✓	24	"	Finlander	Finnish	172	71	
14	Tellefsen	Arthur	✓	5	"	"	"	"	✓	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	171	71	
15	Ellingsen	Erik Oscar	✓	5	"	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	168	66	
16	Westre	Gudmund	✓	6	"	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	169	69	
17	Andersen	Karl	✓	7	"	"	"	"	✓	35	"	"	Swedish	171	72	
18	Koskinen	Emil Alexander	✓	9	" Officer	22/9/27	New-York	YES	✓	30	"	Finlander	Finnish	181	80	To Reship, Foreign
19	Johannsen	Knut Algot	✓	9	"	22/10/27	Santes	NO	✓	38	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	182	85	To Reship, Foreign
20	Larsen	Jes Peder Andersen	✓	10	" Fireman	22/9/27	New-York	YES	✓	55	"	"	Danish	183	82	
21	Winther	Albrecht	✓	7	"	22/10/27	Santes	NO	✓	38	"	German	German	182	84	
22	Pedersen	Peder	✓	11	"	"	"	"	✓	47	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	183	81	
23	Glas	Joseph	✓	4	" Trimmer	"	"	"	✓	32	"	German	German	184	85	
24	Johannessen	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	✓	37	"	Scandinavian	Danish	163	71	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BAHIA BRAZIL
SEEN
(City) (Country)For the journey to the United States
via BARBADOSAMERICAN CONSULATE
Date: November 16th, 1927.

Twenty-four (24) men on board including the Captain).

\$2.00 U.S. Cy. equal to Reals 17\$000.

International Freight Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
Dec 7/27* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Lindberg, of the S. Leguia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1927
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Leguria*, arriving at *New York*, *December 9th*, 19*27* from the port of *Bahia* *11/17/27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Unit</i> 1	<i>Aroca</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>59159</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Deck boy</i>	<i>Said ship to N.Y. S/S Strabo</i>	<i>29-11-27, Barbados</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Caucasian</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	
2					<i>Barbados</i>		<i>visa</i>									
3					<i>Michael Brown</i>											
4					<i>U.S. Inspector</i>											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Budapest, Barbados* No. *2268*
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By *William Chetling*
Date *Dec 9, 1927*
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee presented

Line
Owners *International Freight Corp.*
Local Agents *14-1240*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Luchner Master, of the S. L. Luchner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

December

1927

Michael J. Luchner

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Las Piedras, S. S. Cecil County
(Nationality)
from port of Las Piedras, Pu., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) *before sailing* on 10/7
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 9, 1937, consigned to Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Pier 1 Bayonne, and is expected to sail Dec 12, 1937, for Los Angeles via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McJannet & Co
New York.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at pt of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
29	Yes	46	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	180	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	190	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	160	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	160	
"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	165	
"	"	27	"	Fin	Fin	5-8	170	
"	"	31	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	165	
"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	
"	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	165	
"	"	31	"	Fin	Fin	5-6	160	
"	"	28	"	English	English	5-6	170	
"	"	29	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	165	
"	"	24	"	English	English	5-6	160	
"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	175	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	160	
"	"	23	"	Scot nat	"	5-7	165	
"	"	38	"	U.S.	"	5-6	165	
"	"	46	"	nat Australia	"	5-8	165	
"	"	27	"	German	German	5-8	170	
"	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	170	
"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	165	
"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	173	
"	"	22	"	Italy	Italy	5-8	160	
"	"	33	"	Chile	Chile	5-5	165	
"	"	26	"	German	German	5-6	170	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	165	
"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	165	
"	"	41	"	Haw Ids	U.S.	5-10	160	
"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or other person in charge of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel SS CECIL COUNTY

arriving at NEW YORK

DECEMBER 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
1	Chase Seth			Master	Nov 20 N.Y.
2	Albright Theodore C.			1st officer	" "
3	Maxwell Alan C.			2nd officer	" "
4	Manderville Edward			3rd officer	" "
5	Neville Lloyd M.			Radio Opr.	" "
6	West Sundberg Carl			Boatman	" "
7	Lindberg Erik			A B	" "
8	Mattsson Gustav			"	" "
9	Mason Luther			"	" "
10	Sjokvist Nils			"	" "
11	Gronlund Nils			"	" "
12	O Connell Daniel			"	" "
13	Andersen Carl			OS	" "
14	Hindle Herbert			"	" "
15	Wollner Henry			"	" "
16	McLeod Miles			Chief Eng.	" "
17	Laurence Charles			1st asst eng	" "
18	Lindquist Gus			2nd	" "
19	Fairley Fred			3rd	" "
20	Gresiek Joe			Pumpman	" "
21	Berg Olaf			Miller	" "
22	Holz Otto J.			"	" "
23	Anido Fernando			"	" "
24	Giacomo Barretto			Fireman	" "
25	Rivera Pedro			"	" "
26	Shren Fred			"	" "
27	Koch Henry			Wiper	" "
28	Diaz Jose			"	" "
29	Leong Arthur			"	" "
30	Chock Tom			Chief Steward	" "
31				"	" "
32				"	" "
33				"	" "
34				"	" "
35				"	" "
36				"	" "
37				"	" "
38				"	" "
39				"	" "
40				"	" "
41				"	" "
42				"	" "
43				"	" "
44				"	" "
45				"	" "
46				"	" "
47				"	" "
48				"	" "
49				"	" "
50				"	" "

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Lindberg	27	Finland	N.Y. Nov. 20 - 1927
Gustave Mattson	31	Sweden	"
Wm Liberra	29	Germany	"
Nils Gronlund	31	Finland	"
Nils Sjokvist	26	Sweden	"
Dan O Connell	27	English	"
Karl Anderson	29	Norway	"
Herbert Hindle	24	England	"
Joe Gresiek	27	Germany	"
Olaf Berg	26	Norway	"
Fernando Anido	32	Spain	"
Barretto Giacomo	26	Italy	"
Pedro Rivera	33	Chile	"
Fred Shren	26	Germany	"
H Koch	27	"	"
Jose Diaz	26	Spain	"
Michael Ferguson	27	Germany	"
Manuel Floret	26	Spain	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Lindberg	27	Finland	N.Y. Nov. 20 - 1927
Gustave Mattson	31	Sweden	"
Wm Liberra	29	Germany	"
Nils Gronlund	31	Finland	"
Nils Sjokvist	26	Sweden	"
Dan O Connell	27	English	"
Karl Anderson	29	Norway	"
Herbert Hindle	24	England	"
Joe Gresiek	27	Germany	"
Olaf Berg	26	Norway	"
Fernando Anido	32	Spain	"
Barretto Giacomo	26	Italy	"
Pedro Rivera	33	Chile	"
Fred Shren	26	Germany	"
H Koch	27	"	"
Jose Diaz	26	Spain	"
Michael Ferguson	27	Germany	"
Manuel Floret	26	Spain	"

The rest 100% U.S. Citizens

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Gustave Mattson	31	Sweden	Jose Diaz	26	Spain
Wm Liberra	29	Germany	Henry Koch	27	Germany
Karl Anderson	29	Norway	Carl Wiker	46	"
Nils Sjokvist	26	Sweden	Willy Sjokvist	23	"
Nils Gronlund	31	Finland	Donald Lind	26	Best
Michael Ferguson	27	Germany	Michael Ferguson	27	Germany
John Van Wier	21	Holland	Manuel Floret	26	Spain
Herbert Hindle	24	England			
Olaf Berg	26	Norway			
John Sjokvist	39	Germany			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Seth Chase
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS CECIL COUNTY, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 9, 1927, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA.

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chase	Seth	✓		Master	Nov 20	N.Y.	YES	YES	46	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	180	
2	Albright	Theodore G.	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	190	
3	Maxwell	Alan C.	✓		2nd officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
4	Mandeville	Edward	✓		3rd officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	150	
5	Neville	Lloyd M.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	160	
6	Wick Sundberg	Carl	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	165	
7	Lindberg	Erik	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	27	"	Fin	Fin	5-8	170	
8	Mattsson	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	165	
9	Mason	Luther	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
10	Sjokvist	Nils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-6	165	
11	Gronlund	Nils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Fin	Fin	5-6	150	
12	O Connell	Daniel	✓		OS	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5-6	170	
13	Andersen	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	165	
14	Hindle	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5-6	160	
15	Wosllner	Henry	✓		Chf Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	175	
16	McLeod	Miles	✓		1st asst eng	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	160	
17	Laurence	Charles	✓		2nd	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scot nat	"	5-7	165	
18	Lindquist	Gus	✓		3rd	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.	"	5-6	165	
19	Fairley	Fred	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	nat Australia	"	5-8	155	
20	Gresiek	Joe	✓		Ciler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	German	5-8	170	
21	Berg	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5-7	170	
22	Kolz	Otto J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	165	
23	Anido	Fernando	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	173	
24	Giacomo	Barretto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italy	Italy	5-8	160	
25	Rivera	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Chile	Chile	5-5	165	
26	Labren	Fred	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5-6	170	
27	Koch	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	165	
28	Diaz	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	165	
29	Leong	Arthur	✓		Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Haw Ids	U.S.	5-10	160	
30	Check	Tom	✓		" Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	150	

Oil Transport Co.

Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Chas, of the S.S. Bevil Gentry, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

John Chas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel SS CECIL COUNTY

, arriving at NEW YORK

, DECEMBER 9

, 1927, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

Dec. 12/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Bow	Tom			2nd Cook	Nov 20	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	m	Law Ide	U.S.	5-5	150	
3 2	Stevens	Henry			Messman	" "	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	"	5-6	140	
3 3	Feyrsinger	Michael			Messboy	" "	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5-7	155	
3 4	Moret	Manuel			"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5-5	140	
3 5	Liberra	William			A B	" "	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5-5	165	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18 Aliens
No U. S. Consul at Las Piedras
Jeth Chase
Master

Line Oil Transport Co.

Owners Norton, Lilly & Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leif Chass, of the S.S. Beed County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

Dec -, 1927

G. C. Tuzarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Leif Chass
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

'SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
man	22	U.S.A.	Nov.25th.1927 New York
rsen	62	"	" " " " "
d ✓	27	British	" " " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1613

Campbell	Arthur
Cornwall	Charles
Brown	Alfred
Ferrest	David
Speed	William
Logan	Oscar
McKenzie	Joshua
Hendricks	Albert
Pedersen	Peder
Ginger	Georg

9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	So
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	So
7	"	Coalpasser	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	So
12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	So
7	"	Steward	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	So
9	"	Cook	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	So
8	"	Messman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	So
7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	So
48	"	Puser	"	"	"	62	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/6	
2	"	Radio opp.	"	"	"	21	"	Mass.	"	5/9	

NO U.S. CONSUL IN ANY PORTS OF CALL.

Thos. Edward
Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
 Owners Amelia Steamship Corp.
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

14-1240

Michael J. Surys Dec 9, 1927.
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James E. Eklund Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of departure of such vessel from the foreign port or place in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to be paid off and discharged by such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, and in cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an information as to the manner in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel to deliver to such immigration officer and of those, if any, who have landed from her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or to report to the principal immigration officer, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, and the sum of \$10 for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

NO U.S. CONSUL IN ANY PORTS OF CALL.

Raymond E. Lind
Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
 Owners Amelia Steamship Corp.
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

14-1240

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Part of Norfolk

I, master of the American S. S. "AMELIA" Dec 15th. 192 7
from port of Port Antonio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 15th, 1927, consigned to G.C.&B.; is now lying at _____, expected to sail Dec. 15th, 1927, for Port Antonio, and is via United States port of ***** New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14.1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Campbell	Arthur	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	Xo
19	Cornwall	Charles	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	Xo
20	Brown	Alfred	✓	7	"	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	Xo
21	Forrest	David	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	Xo
22	Speed	William	✓	7	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	Xo
23	Logan	Oscar	✓	9	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	Xo
24	McKenzie	Joshua	✓	8	"	Messenger	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	Xo
25	Hendricks	Albert	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	Xo
26	Pedersen	Peder	✓	48	"	Purser	"	"	"	"	62	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/6	
27	Ginger	Georg	✓	2	"	Radio opp.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mass.	"	5/9	
28	NO U.S. CONSUL IN ANY PORTS OF CALL.															
29	<i>Robert E. Howard</i> Master.															
30	<i>new 27</i> <i>10</i> <i>17</i>															

NO U.S. CONSUL IN ANY PORTS OF CALL.

Pappa. Edward
 Master.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.
 Owners Amelia Steamship Corp.
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

14-1340

Michael J. Surys Dec 9, 1917.
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a **126** port of the United States.

Vessel **"AMELIA"**, arriving at, **New York, N.Y.**, **Dec. 9th.**, 1927, from the port of **Port Antonio, Jamaica (Dec. 3rd.) 1927.**

AMELIA
Dec 8 - 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eklund	Ragnar	✓	23 Yrs	Master	Nov. 26th.	New York	Discharged	Yes	35	M.	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/8		
2	Ingemann	Oluf	✓	16 "	1st. Mate	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8		
3	Clusman	Elmer	✓	5 "	2nd. "	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	Ma?	"	5/10		
4	Buffa	Ferdinand	✓	4 "	3rd. "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	N.Y.	"	5/6		
5	Shaw	Hubert	✓	5 "	Boatsw.	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	African	British	5/8		To Reship Young
6	Tait	Joseph	✓	12 "	A.B. ✓	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6		do
7	Abraham	Walter	✓	30 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6		do
8	Andersen	Seaford	✓	20 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6		do
9	Hylton	Leboria	✓	2 1/2 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7		do
10	Halversen	Einar	✓	27 "	Chief Eng.	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/7		
11	Christensen	Oscar	✓	30 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	" "	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7		
12	Olsen	Carl	✓	17 "	2nd. "	" "	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10		
13	Brady	Francois	✓	6 "	3rd. "	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	Pa.	"	5/8		
14	Turner	William	✓	17 "	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	African	British	5/8		To Reship Young
15	Davis	Uriah	✓	8 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		do
16	Richard	Sam	✓	6 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7		do
17	Lawrence	Rufus	✓	4 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8		do
18	Campbell	Arthur	✓	9 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		do
19	Cornwall	Charles	✓	5 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9		do
20	Brown	Alfred	✓	7 "	Coalpasser	" "	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6		do
21	Forrest	David	✓	12 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10		do
22	Speed	William	✓	7 "	Steward	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7		do
23	Logan	Oscar	✓	9 "	Cook	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9		do
24	McKenzie	Joshua	✓	8 "	Messman	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6		do
25	Hendricks	Albert	✓	7 "	" ✓	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9		do
26	Pedersen	Peder	✓	48 "	Pusser	" "	" "	"	"	62	"	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5/6		
27	Ginger	Georg	✓	2 "	Radio opp.	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	Mass.	"	5/9		
28	NO U.S. CONSUL IN ANY PORTS OF CALL.															
29	<i>Ragnar Eklund</i> Master.															
30																

Line **Atlantic Navigation Corp.**
Owners **Amelia Steamship Corp.**
Local Agents **Atlantic Navigation Corp.**

14-1240

Michael J. Burger Dec 9, 1927
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dec 27
US 10
Attn 17

12-5-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ragnar Eklund, Master, of the American S.S. Amelis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1917

Michael J. Rogers
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~*****~~ Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Half-Amer. - 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14-1618

14-1618

17	Schrey	Pieter	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	"	"
18	de Knoop	Willem M.	✓ 2nd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"
19	Gruys	Johannes P.K.	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"
20	de Smit	Eduard	✓ 4th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bode	Jacob P.	✓ 4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
22	van Gent	Pieter	✓ Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"
23	de Jong	Arie	✓ Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"
24	Blok	Pieter	✓ Foreman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-
25	Koets	Christiaan C.	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-
26	Koster	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-
27	Rosekraans	Johannes I.	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-
28	van Hoewyk	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-
29	Ketting	Leendert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	98.-
30	v.d.Holst	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

3732 T. - 3000 - 11-24.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERDYK, arriving at NY, Dec 10, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

133 a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, ecculiarities, or disease
1	Jaski	Thomas	Master	24-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland			
FirstPE 2	de Lint	Egbert P.	Chief Officer	"	"	33	"	"	"	"			
3	van Dalen	Dirk	2nd.	"	"	27	"	"	"	"			
FirstPE 4	Broekhuizen	Johannes A.	3rd.	"	"	26	"	"	"	"			
5	Kluit	Isaac J.L.	Marconist	"	"	29	"	"	"	"			
6	v.d. Sluys	Pieter N.	Boatswain	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
7	Duinkouwer	Jacob	Carpenter	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-		
8	Cinje	Cornelis A.	Sailor	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
9	Kruyt	Arnoldus F.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
10	Altena	Jozef H.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-		
11	Koning	Eppo	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
12	van Rooyen	Arie	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-		
FirstPE 13	Smits	Martin	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-		
FirstPE 14	Baak	Minnekus	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'-	98.-		
15	den Brasem	Dirk	O.S.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
First 16	den Hartog	Jan	Boy	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-		
17	Schrey	Pieter	Chief Engineer	"	"	51	"	"	"				
18	de Knoop	Willem M.	2nd.	"	"	33	"	"	"				
19	Gruys	Johannes P.K.	3rd.	"	"	27	"	"	"				
FirstPE 20	de Smit	Eduard	4th.	"	"	22	"	"	"				
21	Bode	Jacob P.	4th.	"	"	24	"	"	"				
22	van Gent	Pieter	Ass.	"	"	21	"	"	"				
23	de Jong	Arie	Ass.	"	"	20	"	"	"				
24	Blok	Pieter	Foreman	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-		
25	Koets	Christiaan C.	Oiler	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-		
26	Koster	Jacob	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
27	Rosekreane	Johannes J.	Fireman	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-		
28	van Hoewyk	Jacob	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
29	Ketting	Leendert	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	98.-		
30	v.d. Holst	Jacob	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Handwritten notes:
Take
Crew 55. all alien
Holt Amer. line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway,” a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

129

Vessel WESTERDYK, arriving at Rotterdam, 19 Nov 1917, from the port of Rotterdam.

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	van Naanen	Jacobus H.	✓ Fireman	24-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	40	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-		
2	Siebel	Leendert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68.0		
3	Laroy	Jacobus J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		
4	Prasser	Jacobus W.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
5	Emmerik	Johannes H.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-		
6	de Roo	Lieuwe	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
7	Scheurs	Jan W.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
8	Biever	Hendrik	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
9	Duym	Jacobus C.	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
10	Vellekoop	Jan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-		
11	Rohrl	Wilhelm	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	51.-		
12	Sitton	Catharinus J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-		
13	Broekmans	Cornelis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
14	Roodbol	Jan E.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
FirstPE 15	van Hoorn	Wilhelmus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
16	Pluymers	Cornelis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-		
17	Rayer	Marinus	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
18	van Dongen	Zegert	✓ Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
19	van Hilten	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-		
20	Kloet	Bartel	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"				
21	Voorwinde	Arie	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-		
22	Schoo	Jan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
23	Lanser	Cornelis J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
24	Regeer	Abraham	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
FirstPE 25	Carnas	Ernst	✓ Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-		
26	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed off before departure:														
FirstPE 27	Tonings	Harm	Sailor	24-11-27	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	37	male	Dutch	Holland				
FirstPE 28	van den	Johannes	O.S.					19	"	"	"				not on board
FirstPE 29	Fohmann	Joseph	Fireman					26	"	German	German				not on board
FirstPE 30	Broeders	Adrianus J.	Trimmer					25	"	Dutch	Holland				not on board

4 sheets

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERDYK, arriving at Rotterdam, 19 Nov 26, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) al marks, rities, or case
First 1	Ottenspeer	Johannes	Boilerboy	24-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland			Not on board
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN Nov. 26, 1927 for the journey to the United States via direct American Vice Consul.												
3	Rotterdam, November 26, 1927. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT												
4	4 sheets												
5	6437												
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS												
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Westerdyk, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Regulation Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1921

In rake
Immigration Inspector.

Hyman
Master, First or Second

arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENT

Sheet No. 1a.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERDYK, arriving at ny, Dec 10, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Oldenburger Harm	Chg. Officer	26-11-27 Rotterdam	No.	Yes	33	male	Dutch	Holland				None
2	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM SEEN Nov. 26, 1927 for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> American Vice Consul, One (1) name no fee prescribed.</p> </div> <div> <p>Take 2 sep. crew 55 all aliens 4 sheets</p> </div> <div> <p>Rotterdam, November 26, 1927. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT. <u>W. A. L. A. S.</u></p> </div>												
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
or side.

12-10-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Waterdyk, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th
10th
day of.

Dec, 1927

Hayashi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Redupe
Immigration Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

ard upon arrival at

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),
See other side.

Form 669

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Pacific
(Nationality.)
from port of Guayaquil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival, 25 Number of seamen deserted, (2)
 Number of seamen discharged, _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died), 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port, 5 Total crew this date, 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Dec. 12th, 192⁴, consigned to Hand Line; is now lying at Pier 67 & R expected to sail Dec. 22nd, 192⁴, for West Coast South America via United States port of Panama Canal Zone First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John L. Hawagan	31	U.S.A.	16/12/27 New York Sailed to Japan
Alfred Plantel ✓	35	British New found land	17/12/27 New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

/s. H. Perinidge _____ Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship at the time of arrival; and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged of and those, if any, who have deserted and landed; and in case of the desertion of any such alien, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien so deserting or landing, and in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

14—161

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

port of the United States

19¹ from the port of ~~Walla Walla~~ ^{Walla Walla} the 1st 19¹⁴

essel having such ~~things~~ on board upon arrival at a
 date - - ~~1897~~ 1-19-77

Sheet No.

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether charged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Rationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
7								

H. J. ...

(Sincerely)
(graciously)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

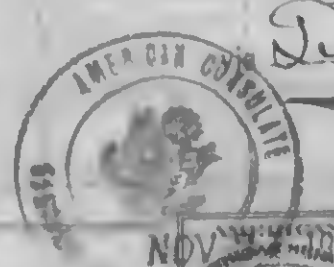
Vessel **S.S. "PACIFIC" O.N. 147801**, arriving at **Ny**, **Dec 10**, 19**17**, from the port of **San Francisco**

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	BEVERIDGE	James Herbert	None	35 yrs	Master	9.5.24	Full	do	Yes	49	Male	English	English	5-5 1/2		None
	PARKIN	George Henry			mate	do	do	do	Yes	47	do	do	do	5-5		"
	PHILIPSON	Alfred William			2 ^d do	do	do	do	Yes	29	do	do	do	5-11 1/2		"
	ENDERBERG	Rudolf Nicholas			3 rd do	do	do	do	Yes	50	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-4 1/2		"
	NICKLASSEN	Otto			AB	do	do	do	Yes	52	do	do	do	5-5 1/2		"
	JENSEN	Julius Norman			AB	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	do	Norwegian	5-6		"
	LARSEN	Anton			AB	do	do	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5-7 1/2		"
	VALSAMAS	Nicholas			AB	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Greek	Greek	5-6		"
	KITCHMAN	William Arthur			AB	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	English	English	5-6		"
	WINSTEIN	Fred.			AB	do	do	do	Yes	44	do	Prussian	Lithuanian	5-5 1/2		"
	FERGUSON	Danny			AB	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	English	English	5-6		"
	KING	Harold Thomas			1st. Eng.	do	do	do	Yes	43	do	do	do	5-8		"
	WILSON	William Algernon			2 ^d do	do	do	do	Yes	49	do	do	do	5-9		"
	LENNARD	Frederick			3 ^d do	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	do	do	6-0		"
	CONLIN	John			Wagoner	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	Scottish	Scottish	5-8		"
	WILBERT	Herman			Trimmer	do	do	do	Yes	54	do	Russian	Polish	5-10		"
	HOLLAND	Frederick			do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	English	English	5-5		"
	BARLEY	Isaac			do	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	do	do	5-9		"
	GIRDLEY	John Alfred			do	do	do	do	Yes	28	do	do	do	5-5		"
	CHRISTO	Nicholas			do	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	Greek	Greek	5-6		"
	MATHISON	John			Steward	do	do	do	Yes	53	do	English	English	5-9		"
	STEPHENSON	Halter			Cook	do	do	do	Yes	61	do	do	do	5-4		"
	KEEVIL	John Charles			Mr. Brown Bay	do	do	do	Yes	14	do	do	do	5-5 1/2		"
	SMITH	James			Trimmer	9.2.24	Parade	do	Yes	21	do	Australian	Australian	5-8		"
	JONES	Leslie Arthur			Kitchen Opt	13.10.27	New York	do	Yes	19	do	English	English	5-9		"

Take up 25 aliens

American Consulate,
at **San Francisco**, (City) **California**, (Country)

For the journey to the United States
and other lands
James Stewart
(Consul)



Date **NOV 21 1917**

(Closed with 25 names)

Hand line
K. R. Cockburn & Co. Hull Eng
Ward Kent

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

12-10-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Herbert Burridge, of the British S.S. Pacific, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

Dec

1917

James H. Burridge
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12 - $\frac{10}{T^2}$ Puebla

Form 689 2M-6.25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 16

I, master of the America....., December 16..... 1927
from port of Mountain View....., S. S. Pueblo.....
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (Nationality)
Total crew at time of arrival.....
X.....

Personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

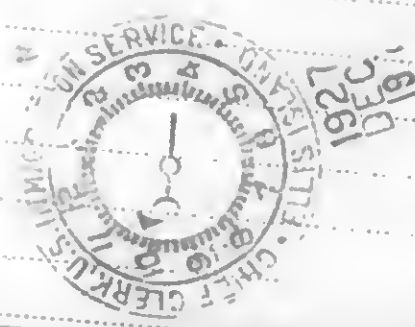
Total crew at time of arrival.....	6	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	14	Total crew this date.....	7

The above names are those of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....
....., 192....., consigned to
.....; is now lying at Pier 4 Brooklyn
....., 192 7, for France and Italy
United States port of
voyage was New York
First port of call in United States
Following is a list of

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 132

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ltnt Larson	31	British			
John Salsvick	28	Norway			
R. Sealf	31	US			
C. M. Sheehan	32	Ireland			
J. Sims	32	US			
B Goldstein	36	US			
Gle Rogers	27	Norway			
Sigval Soltvot	28	Norway 1st			
E. Pratt	50	US			
A. Jones	35	British 1st			
Hugh Evelyn	31	Irish 1st			
E Nordgaard	27	Danish			
T. Ho	23	Finn			
W Grear	29	US			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew complete and for each change in crew

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. O. Jacobsen
Master.

ET FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

PTB, CO., HOUSTON

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to

... by a line of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

port of the United States.

Montreal Dec 1st 1927

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
be paid up at trial	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		45	M		us	5:10		
		31			US	5:9		
		42			US	5:7		
		22			US	5:5		
		30			US	5:10		
		32			US	5:5		
		25			US	5:5		
		39			US	5:7		
		24			US	5:11		
		23			US	5:11		
		36			US	5:7		
		35			US	6:0		
		44			US	5:8		
		38			US	5:8		
		28			US	5:10		
		41			US	5:9		
		51			US	6:0		
		44			US	5:8		
		28			US	5:11		
		23			US	5:8		
		21			US	5:8		
		26			US	5:6		
		26			US	5:7		
		35			US	5:10		
		39			US	5:3		
		40			US	6:0		
		21			US	6:0		
		23			US	5:8		
		24			US	5:6		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. PUEBLO**

, arriving at, **NY**

port of the United States.

Dec 10th

November 22nd

, 1927, from the port of

Montreal

Dec 1st, 1927

London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JORGENSEN FRED	✓		Master										
2	SHENBERG CHARLES	✓		1st MATE	11-9-27	HOUSTON	Paid off	45	M		US	5;10		
3	LEFFINGER WILLIAM	✓		2nd MATE	"	"	YES	31			US	5;9		
4	BERRY C E	✓		3rd MATE	"	"	YES	42			US	5;7		
5	XXX PATRICK RAYMOND	✓		RADIO OPR	"	"	YES	22			US	5;5		
6	STEWART ALAN	✓		BOT'S IN	"	"	yes	30			US	5;10		
7	MILLER LEO	✓		C M	"	"	yes	32			US	5;5		
8	MCNEILL A	✓		C M	"	"	yes	25			US	5;5		
9	COLE MICHAEL	✓		C M	"	"	yes	39			US	5;7		
10	HARRIS E E	✓		A B	"	"	yes	24			US	5;11		
11	HOWLEY WILLIAM	✓		A B	"	"	yes	23			US	5;11		
12	WILSON JOHN	✓		A B	"	"	yes	36			US	5;7		
13	SEIPLE ALBERT	✓		A B	"	"	yes	35			US	6;0		
14	WOOD ROBERT	✓		CHP ENGINEER	"	"	yes	44			US	5;8		
15	SCOTT B S	✓		1st ASST ENG	"	"	yes	38			US	5;8		
16	ENGLE OSCAR	✓		2nd ASST ENG	"	"	yes	28			US	5;10		
17	MONER GEORGE	✓		3rd ASST ENG	"	"	yes	41			US	5;9		
18	LOAN H E	✓		PUMPMAN	"	"	yes	31			US	6;0		
19	BEZELL EZEKIEL	✓		OILER	"	"	yes	44			US	5;8		
20	LEWIS H G	✓		OILER	"	"	yes	28			US	5;11		
21	FRITZHAND M	✓		OILER	"	"	yes	23			US	5;8		
22	MCNAMARA ROBERT	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	yes	21			US	5;8		
23	PHILLIPS R	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	yes	26			US	5;6		
24	WOOD BORTHOUSE	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	yes	26			US	5;7		
25	INMAN FRANK	✓		WIPER	"	"	yes	35			US	5;10		
26	SULLIVAN WILLIAM	✓		STEWART	"	"	yes	39			US	5;3		
27	MOYLE CHARLES	✓		2nd COOK	"	"	yes	40			US	6;0		
28	BRADLES W R	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	yes	21			US	6;0		
29	SCALE A Q	✓		MESS	"	"	25s	23			US	5;8		
30		✓		MESS	"	"	yes	24			US	5;6		

Line **Petroleum Nav. Company**

Owners

Local Agents **Petroleum Nav. Co.**

14-1240

W. Rake

Immigrant Inspector
John R. Rake

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Jacobson, of the S. S. Pueblo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1927,
W. D. Jacobson Master, First or Second Officer.
W. D. Jacobson
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. PUEBLO**, arriving at *Montreal*, *November 27th* 1927, from the port of *Houston Texas* 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THOMPSON	THOMAS	✓		CARPENTER	11-9-27	HOUSTON	<i>Paid off</i>	yes	38	M	<i>Scand</i>	NORWAY	5;11	20	<i>Red Foreign</i>
2	STYVE	ERLING	✓		A B	"	"	"	yes	21		<i>Scand</i>	NORWAY	5;9	20	<i>Red Foreign</i>
3	LEAKE	WILLIAM	✓		A B	"	"	"	yes	22		<i>German</i>	GERMANY	5;11	20	<i>Red Foreign</i>
4	COMLEY	JAMES	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	yes	19		<i>Greek</i>	CANADA	5;6	20	<i>Red Foreign</i>
5	GIRADO	ROBERT	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	yes	25		<i>Span.</i>	PORTO RICO	5;4		
6	REISEMER	OSCAR	✓		1st COOK	"	"	"	yes	44		<i>German</i>	GERMANY	5;4		<i>Red Foreign</i>
7	LAURENT	JEAN	✓		MISSMAN	"	"	"	yes	39		<i>French</i>	FRANCE	5;4		<i>Red Foreign</i>
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Petroleum Nav. Company*

Owners

Local Agents *Petroleum Nav. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Jacobson, of the S. S. (Pueblo), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

Dec

19

27

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. O. Jacobson

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Ago.	Nationality.
Tredin G.	17	Swede
Olof Hjalmar		
Konrad E.	19	"
Oberg N.E.	28	"
Andersson John	20	"
Pomellon Gustaf	34	"
Martinson Riley	35	"
Johannessen G.	38	"
Forslund S.	25	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

34-1038

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 13, 1921

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Nils Claesson from port of Helming, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10, 1927, consigned to Columbus Line; is now lying at H & P Wharf, and is expected to sail December 13, 1927, for Southern ports via United States port of Baltimore Md. First port of call in United States this voyage was Philadelphia Pa.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

2.2 min
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at **MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA**
 (City) (Country)
SEEN
 For the Journey to the United States
 via *Caracas*
Jay Walker
 CORP
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
 MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
 JUL 21 1960
 42160

Colony BUS LINE Inc
 Capt John Gothro, Albany, N.Y.
 Messrs Blakely & Metcalf, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A circular stamp from the U.S. Immigration and Customs Service. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS SERVICE" at the top and "NEW YORK" at the bottom. The center of the stamp features a clock face with the date "1927 DEC 23" printed over it. The hands of the clock indicate a time of approximately 10:10.

827

I, master of the _____ (Nationality),
S. S. _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

761 4413
RECEIVED
DEC 22 1927
U. S. N.

NORFOLK, VA
MAY 20 1964

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johansson Hyalmar	33	Swede	New York 10-24-27
Wimmersten Th.	43	"	" " "
Carlson G.	26	"	" " "
Atterhult Johny	26	Norwegian	" " "
Korintzen W.	19	Danish	" " "
Pickhols W.	17	U.S.A.	" " "
+ Anderson Ernest	35	Swede	" " "
Striden Tvar	28	"	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Master.

DEC 28 1927

5

1 mark,
ties, or
\$450

(6), and (7)

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Nila Gorthon"
(Nationality)
from port of Helsingborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>22</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>22</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 18th, 1927, consigned to Wilbur F. Spice & Co.; is now lying at Pier 3 Lower Cant. is expected to sail 20th. of December, 1927, for Marecaibo via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing: the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the time of arrival a receipt therefor, duly signed by him, and also to deliver to the said officer a statement of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true receipt is not made as above required; and in such case he shall be liable to prosecution under the laws relating thereto, until the amount so imposed, or shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Lino

Owners -----

Local Agent
14-1366

14-1632

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Nils Gorthon", arriving at New York, 1927, from the port of Stockholm

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kastman	Ake	/	20 years	Master	30/4 1926	Hamburg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	183	
2	Henriksson	Anton	/	20 "	First Officer	6/5 "	Rotterdam	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
3	Billström	Carl	/	12 "	Second "	7/7 1927	Wisbech	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	168	
4	Hullberg	Ragnar	/	10 "	Third "	7/7 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
5	Pettersson	Axel	/	23 "	Chief Engineer	1/5 1926	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
6	Olofsson	Otto	/	38 "	Second "	2/4 1927	Randers	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
7	Adlerborn	Alfred	/	8 "	Third "	2/4 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Dahlin	Ebba	/	13 "	Stewardess	1/5 1926	Hamburg	Yes	"	34	Female	"	"	5'2"	117	
9	Olsson	Hjalmar	/	30 "	Cook	1/11 1927	Norfolk	Yes	Yes	53	Male	"	Norwegian	5'8"	186	
10	Bengtsson	Carl	/	27 "	Boatswain	7/7 "	Wisbech	No	Yes	41	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	140	
11	Fridén	Ivar	/	13 "	Able Seaman	1/9 "	New York	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	"	6'0"	188	
12	Jeppson	Erik	/	3 "	" "	1/7 "	Ipswich	No	Yes	17	"	English	English	5'8"	148	
13	Jeppson	Oscar	/	1 "	Messboy	1/7 "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
14	Haraldsen	Johan	/	17 "	Ord. Seaman	15/7 "	Tyne	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	160	
15	Jacobson	Karl	/	4 "	Able "	1/7 "	Ipswich	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	
16	Richards	William	/	3 "	Ord. "	24/10 "	New York	Yes	Yes	16	"	"	U. S. A.	5'6"	124	
17	Johansson	Hjalmar	/	15 "	Greaser	24/10 "	" " "	"	"	34	"	"	Swedish	6'0"	175	
18	Wennersten	Theodor	/	20 "	Fireman	24/10 "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
19	Andersson	Ernst	/	15 "	"	24/10 "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
20	Karlsson	Yngve	/	6 "	"	24/10 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
21	Lorentzen	Walter	/	4 "	Coal passer	24/10 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'10"	140	
22	Otterholm	Johnny	/	12 "	" "	24/10 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	150	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Colombus Line
J. Walker

Handwritten signatures and notes:
J. Walker
Crew 22
L. J. Walker
W. J. Walker

Line Colombus Line Inc
Owners Capt. John Gorthon, Helsingborg Sweden
Local Agents Morris Blidberg & Metcalf New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ake Mastman, of the S/S "Nils Gorthon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 17657 BILLED DEC. 14 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	REL. OF U.S.A. BY U.S.	TRAN- SIT GROUPS	
1st CABIN					1					1
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE										
TOTAL					1					1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	1	1

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YULFSEA Passengers sailing from LA GUAYAMA, VENEZUELA, Dec 1 St., 19 27

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.		City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	KING	CHARLES JOHN	37	6	Male	Single	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	England	Sunderland	Capt Wm Clark Venezuela Gulf Oil Co Maricaoibo	Durham	Sunderland
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

offen 2. K. 15. 10. 11.

... 19

143

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Lams, of the L. J. Lams, from Las Cruces, N.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Lams
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1927
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country & city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 013

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULF BREEZE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December, 10th, 19 27, from the port of LAS BOMBAS, YUCATAN, MEXICO. *Dec 11 1927*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Engaged When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JAMES	JOHN L.	/	15 Yrs	MASTER	11/22/27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	3	Male	White	American	5-9	140	None
2	OSTBERG	CHARLES	/	25 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
3	HOLST	ERIK	/	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
4	HODGES	STANLEY	/	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	200	"
5	LEE	CLARENCE	/	5 "	Wireless	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	15	"
6	PORTER	EARL	/	2 "	Act Master	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
7	TRAYER	Wm	/	2 "	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
8	DRAPER	BERT	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
9	CRIST	HUNTER B.	/	25 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	150	2
10	CARTWRIGHT	WILLIS	/	15 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	190	"
11	ELLIOTT	JOHN	/	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
12	POOLE	GEORGE	/	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
13	BEDUPPE	CHARS	/	5 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
14	ANDERSON	JOHN	/	5 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
15	SAVAGE	OWEN	/	5 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
16	WELLS	JOHN	/	3 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	135	2
17	MCDONNELL	PHILIP	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
18	GRAYSON	JOHN	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
19	CHRISTOPHER	JENNINGS	/	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
20	DOHERTY	THAS	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
21	SEGER	ROBT	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
22	FREDRICKSON	ERIC	/	5 "	Piper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
23	PINKA	ANTONIO	/	10 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	BLACK	"	5-7	156	"
24	LEMA	FRANK	/	5 "	Moseman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
25	DENTON	JOSEPH	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
26	BISCOL	VINSON	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
27	CODY	PETER	/	3 "	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	White	"	5-6	145	"
28																
29																
30																

Line Gulf Refining Co

Owners "

Local Agents "

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GULF BREEZE

SEAMEN TELL IN HOSEA

DEC 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

*McWright Luck
Jan 18*

*41
12
9*

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. James, of the S.S. Gulfbringe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1927

James M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1 of 1

Vessel *COLUMBIAN*

arriving at *NEW YORK, N. Y.*

DEPARTED 10th 19th 27, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEONTIEFF	DEMBRE		15 Yrs	Boatswain	11/22/27	New York.	Paid Off	Yes	34.	Male	White	American	5-7	160	None
2	JASSMAN	MAA		15 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	German	5-8	160	"
3	MINN	GEORGE		10 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Australia	5-8	155	"
4	STALBA	ALFRED		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	German	5-6	160	"
5	HOMIE	JOHN		5 "	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Scotland	5-8	155	"
6	PAUTH	JOHN		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Brazil	5-8	160	"
7	PEDERSON	ALBERT		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Dane	5-7	155	"
8	THOMAS	FRANK		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swede	5-7	145	"
9	ISERMAN	ALVIN		3 "	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	German	5-7	145	"
10	HOLTEBERG	FRED		5 "	2nd Pumpman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	American	5-6	150	"
11	KELLY	JAMES		5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	England	5-9	145	"
12	NELSON	YONS		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Finland	5-7	150	"
13	ROLARIO	ANTONIO		10 "	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Black	Portgse	5-10	170	"
14	MONTARIO	DOMINGO		10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	"

Henry M. Linnick
Inspector

Line *1* *Gulf Refining Co.*
Owners *"*
Local Agents *"*

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. James, of the U. S. S. G. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Nov, 1927

J. L. James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harmon Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

all alien m. 130 to 1350 foreign

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div>SEEN</div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
<div>SEEN</div>							

Line Casualty
Owners Casualty Inc. Trust L. H. 1917
Local Agents Casualty
14-1620

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17-1010
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston Tex
January 5th, 1928

I, master of the Italian M. S. E. J. L. L.
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

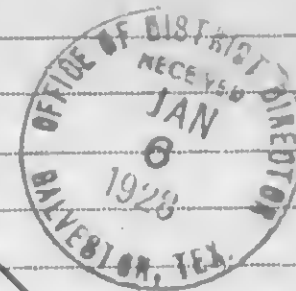
Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 4th, 1928, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 18, and is expected to sail today, 1928, for Venice and Trieste via United States port of New York, New Orleans and Houston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, New Orleans and Houston.
146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div>SEEN</div>			



14-1613

LAST MEMBERS OF CREW

148

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

27. from the port of Trieste Nov 15-17

Sheet No. 1

Private
U. S.

Form 680

19
aliens

152

marks or
titles

(15)

ical marks,
harities, or
disease

7
7
7
7
7

all other men in the ship foreign
7
7
7
7
7

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gratia*

arriving at

by

Dec 10

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age
1	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>
2	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>
3	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
4	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
5	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
6	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
7	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
8	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
9	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
10	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
11	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
12	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
13	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
14	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
15	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
16	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
17	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
18	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
19	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
20	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
21	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
22	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
23	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
24	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
25	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
26	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
27	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
28	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
29	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>
30	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Barman</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>12/11/26</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel *Giulia*, arriving at *NY*, *Dec 10*, 1927, from the port of *Trieste Nov 15-27*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Medical marks, disabilities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	<i>Schaeffer</i>	<i>Urmanno</i>	<i>Caravan</i>	<i>12/11/27</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Sl. north</i>	<i>Italian</i>			<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>	<i>not on board</i>
2	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
3	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
4	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
5	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
6	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
7	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
8	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
9	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
10	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
11	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
12	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
13	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
14	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
15	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
16	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
17	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
18	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
19	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
20	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
21	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
22	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
23	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
24	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
25	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
26	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
27	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
28	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
29	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									
30	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>									

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all alien men 150 to 160 lbs. foreign

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

152

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

R 7
R 7

R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7

Apr 23/27
Alien, Algeria

R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7

R 7
R 7

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

152

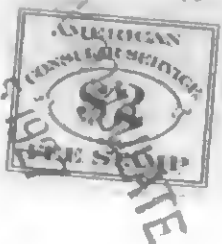
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel *Frederick*, arriving at *New York*, 1927, from the port of *Frederick 11-10-27*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	<i>De Michel</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/11/27</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>None</i>
3	<i>De Michel</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/11/27</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>None</i>

AMERICAN CONSULATE
St. *Frederick*, Italy
SHEIN
For the purpose of the U. S. States
via *Frederick*



Frederick
Date *Oct 5, 1927*
Consul *Frederick*

Service No 2742
Fee \$2.00

De Michel Antonio was discharged while the ship was in port by the undersigned - Naples, Italy, November 19, 1927 - 4 p.m.

Signature
A. G. S. U. S. R. H. S.

R 7
R 7

R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7

Ad 4/11/27
Ad 4/11/27

R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7
R 7

R 7
R 7

Line *Consulate*
Owners *Consulate*
Local Agents *Consulate*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chattergar Inman of the SS. M. J. Julia do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Dec 1927
W. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Chattergar
Master, First or Second Officer.

at a

152

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

R 7
7 R 7

7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7

7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7

7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7
7 R 7

7 R 7
7 R 7

all alien men in the Red Sea foreign

12-10-47
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chaltegger of the St. Paul, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

on arrival at a
1927 152

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

187

230

158

190

184

196

187

193

154

190

160

146

137

183

156

143

167

140

178

164

150

156

183

180

143

176

154

146

150

142

2), (5), (6),
other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H S - r	28	U S A	J Fatti	20	Turkey
C Edwards	40	U S A	D Jourgensen	25	Norway
A Sherman	21	U S A	R Calvet	29	Spain
H Funke	25	U S A	D Alzarer	35	Spain
T Rucho	33	Finland	J Mavog	30	Greece
S Knudsen	23	Denmark	G Georges	33	Greece
J Moller	30	Germany	J Valezuela	38	Chili
A Evers	21	Germany	M Tishaaff	35	Finnland
J Jourden	24	Germany	K Hansen	31	Denmark
P G anomoroz	39	Greece	M Arandia	49	Spain
D Moulas	34	Greece	C Alguilvides	27	Greece
J Peregrine	17	U S A	D Diamond	24	USA
F Griffin	17	U S A	H Coates	23	U S A
C Sheinberg	17	U S A	S Azar	16	U S A
M Goodman	37	U S A	J Sheer	20	U S A
J Flanagan	29	U S A	N Berner	23	USA
G Sylvester	27	U S A			
W Ahern	23	U S A			
A Andersen	34	Norway			

RECEIVED
 DEC 23 1927
 RECORDS DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at such port or place lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in written form, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such case, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such owner, agent, consignee, or master who have been paid off and discharged prior to their return at the time of her next voyage, and also the name of each such immigrant who will leave port containing the names of all such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to him such immigration signed and sealed copies of the said lists of such arrivals, departures, discharges, and desertions, if any, who have been paid off such case of desertion or landing, such owners district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien to the collector of customs of the customer, agent, consignee, or master arriving and departing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master; provided that no fine shall be levied in respect to any such arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, granted clearance pending the determination of its true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall ever be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14.1613

18	CRISP			
19	OSTERBERG	OLAF	✓ 18	1st Asst. Eng.
20	PENCE	GLENN	19	2nd " "
21	AHERN	WILLIAM	✓ 20	3rd " "
22	ALLEN	TURNER	✓ 21	ENG. CADET
23	JOURGENSEN	DAMSFINN	✓ 22	OILER
24	FATTI	JOHN	✓ 23	OILER
25	ANDERSEN	ALFRED	✓ 24	OILER
26	CALVET	RAPHEAL	✓ 25	W.T.
27	MAVOG	JOHN	✓ 26	W.T.
28	SCHWANZER	EMIL	✓ 27	W.T.
29	DANILA	ILIE	✓ 28	FIR.
30	ALVERAZ	BENITO	✓ 29	FIR.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents Edson & Corp.

14-1240

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6.25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Dec 19, 1927

NEW YORK

30 N

I, master of the American
 from port of NEW YORK (New York), S.S. CORSON, 192
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 37
 Number of 37

Total crew at time of arrival 37
 Number of seamen discharged 37
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 36
 The above-named _____

Number of seamen deserted 0
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 10th, 1927 Total crew this date 36
EXPORT SS CORP.; is now lying at MILTON ST., 192, consigned to
 ected to sail DEC 20th, 1927; for PIREAEUS, GREECE, and is
 United States port of NEW YORK
 voyage was NEW YORK First port of call in United States 151

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Re Qui

3
SEAMEN- no. 1.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
H Switzer	28	U S A	New York	Oct. 4th, 1927
G Alepis	34	U S A	"	"
C Edwards	40	U S A	"	"
A Sherman	21	U S A	"	"
H Runke	25	U S A	"	"
L Bigand	42	German	"	"
T Ruoho	33	Finn	"	"
S Knudsen	23	Dane	"	"
L Larson	21	U S A	"	"
P Geanomez	39	Greek	"	"
C Jensen	21	Dane	"	"
J Jourden	24	Dane	"	"
G Engstrom	33	Swede	"	"
S Schwanzer	26	Austrian	"	"
R Hartley	20	U S A	"	"
T Medsker	20	U S A	"	"
G Crisp	39	U S A	"	"
O Osterberg	31	U S A	"	"
W Ahern	22	U S A	"	"
D Jourgensen	25	Norway	"	"
J Fatti	30	Turkey	"	"
A Andersen	34	Norway	"	"
R Galvest	29	Spain	"	"
J Mavog	30	Greece	"	"
E Schwanzer	24	Austria	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
T Allen	24	U S A	New York-Oct. 4, 1927
I Danilla	27	Roumania	" "
B Alveraz	34	Spain	" "
S Azalel	25	Spain	" "
K Hansen	32	Denmark	" "
A De Boe	39	Belgian	" "
C Guiviadez	27	Greece	" "
A Demuri	16	U S A	" "
I Rusich	21	Austria	" "
H Contes	23	U S A	" "
J Sheer	20	U S A	" "

19	OST									31	"	SWEDISH	U S A /	5-8	178
20	PENCE	GLENN	✓ 19	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A /	5-10	164
21	AHERN	WILLIAM	✓ 20	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U S A	U S A /	5-9	150
22	ALLEN	TURNER	✓ 21	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A /	5-9	158
23	JOURGENSEN	DAMSFINN	✓ 22	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5-9	183
24	FATTI	JOHN	✓ 23	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	1st Papers GREEK	5-9	180
25	ANDERSEN	ALFRED	✓ 24	OILER	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5-8	143
26	CALVET	RAPHEAL	✓ 25	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	1st Papers SPAIN	5-11	178
27	MAVOG	JOHN	✓ 26	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	1st Papers GREEK	5-8	154
28	SCHWANZER	EMIL	✓ 27	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ITALIAN	Quintet Papers ITALY	5-7	148
29	DANILA	ILIE	✓ 28	FIR.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ROMANIAN	ROUMANIA	5-7	150
30	ALVERAZ	BENITO	✓ 29	FIR.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	142

6124 400 13/27
algiers, algeria

4 R 7
 5 R 7
 6 R 7
 7 R 7
 8 R 7
 9 R 7
 10 R 7
 11 R 7
 12 R 7

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents Cuban & Corp.

14-1240

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORSON, arriving at New York, Aug 10, 1917, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card No. on Articles	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THORWALL CHARLES	✓		MASTER	OCT. 4/27 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	MALE	U S A	U S A	5-5	187	
2	SWITZER HUGH	✓	1	1st MATE	"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A	6-1	220	
3	ALEPIS GREGORY	✓	2	2nd MATE	"	"	"	34	"	GREEK	U S A	5-9	158	
4	EDWARDS CHARLES	✓	3	3rd MATE	"	"	"	39	"	U S A	U S A	5-11	190	
5	SHERMAN AARON	✓	4	DK. CADET	"	"	"	21	"	U S A	U S A	5-9	184	
6	FUNKE HERMAN	✓	5	RAD. OPR.	"	"	"	25	"	U S A	U S A	6-3	198	
7	BIGAND LUDWIG	✓	6	CRAPT.	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	U S A	6-0	187	
8	RUOHO THEODOR	✓	7	BOSUN.	"	"	"	33	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	6-1	193	✓ R 7
9	KNUDSEN SOREN	✓	8	A. B.	"	"	"	23	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-7	154	✓ R 7
10	LARSEN FRED	✓	9	A. B.	"	"	"	21	"	U S A	U S A	6-2	190	
11	GEANOMOROZ PETER	✓	10	A. B.	"	"	"	39	"	GREEK	GREEK	5-7	180	✓ R 7
12	JENSEN CARL	✓	11	A. B.	"	"	"	21	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-6	148	✓ R 7
13	JOURDEN JOHN	✓	12	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-4	137	✓ R 7
14	ENGSTRAM GUSTAV	✓	13	A. B.	"	"	"	33	"	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5-8	182	✓ R 7
15	SCHWANZER SAMUAL	✓	14	O. S.	"	"	"	28	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8	156	✓ R 7
16	HARTLEY ROBERT	✓	15	D. B.	"	"	"	20	"	U S A	U S A	5-5	143	
17	MEDSKER THOMAS	✓	16	D. B.	"	"	"	20	"	U S A	U S A	5-11	187	
18	CRISP GEORGE	✓	17	CHF. ENG.	"	"	"	39	"	U S A	U S A	5-7	140	
19	OSTERBERG OLAF	✓	18	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	31	"	SWEDISH	U S A	5-8	178	
20	PENCE GLENN	✓	19	2nd " "	"	"	"	28	"	U S A	U S A	5-10	164	
21	AHERN WILLIAM	✓	20	3rd " "	"	"	"	22	"	U S A	U S A	5-9	150	
22	ALLEN TURNER	✓	21	ENG. CADET	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	U S A	5-9	158	
23	JOURGENSEN DAMSFINN	✓	22	OILER	"	"	"	25	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5-9	183	✓ R 7
24	FATTI JOHN	✓	23	OILER	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREEK	5-9	180	✓ R 7
25	ANDERSEN ALFRED	✓	24	OILER	"	"	"	34	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5-8	143	✓ R 7
26	CALVET RAPHEAL	✓	25	W. T.	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	176	✓ R 7
27	MAVOG JOHN	✓	26	W. T.	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREEK	5-8	154	✓ R 7
28	SCHWANZER EMIL	✓	27	W. T.	"	"	"	23	"	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-7	148	✓ R 7
29	DANILA ILIE	✓	28	FIR.	"	"	"	27	"	ROMANIAN	ROUMANIA	5-7	150	✓ R 7
30	ALVERAZ BENITO	✓	29	FIR.	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	142	✓ R 7

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents Wm. S. Fox

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S/S CORSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniab.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

All alien members

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CORSON**

, arriving at,

NY

Dec 10, 1917

, from the port of

Casablanca Nov 26, 1917

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card No. on Articles	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
3 1	AZABEL SERFINO	✓ 30		FIR.	OCT 4/27 NEW YORK PAID OFF		YES	25	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	143	<i>J R 7</i>
2	HANSEN KAY	✓ 31		STEWARD	" " "	"	"	32	"	<i>1st Papers</i> DANISH	DANISH	5-9	167	<i>J R 7</i>
3	DE BOE ARTHUR	✓ 32		1st COOK	" " "	"	"	39	"	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-8	170	<i>J R 7</i>
4	GUIVIADEZ COSMOS	✓ 33		2nd COOK	" " "	"	"	27	"	<i>1st Papers</i> GREEK	GREEK	5-7	164	<i>J R 7</i>
5	DEMURI ANTHONY	✓ 34		MESS MAN	" " "	"	"	16	"	U S A	U S A	5-3	128	
6	RUSIOH IVARR	✓ 35		MESS MAN	" " "	"	"	21	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5-7	149	<i>J R 7</i>
7	COATES HAROLD	✓ 36		MESS BOY	" " "	"	"	23	"	U S A	U S A	5-7	145	
8	SHEER JOE	✓ 37		MESS BOY	" " "	"	"	20	"	U S A	U S A	5-7	160	



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **CONSTANTINOPLE**
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date **OCT. 26, 1917**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **ALGIERS ALGERIA**
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date **NOV. 22, 1917**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **Casablanca, Morocco**
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date **Nov. 26, 1917**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

*Service No. 1271
no fee*

*No rake
exp
37 all in*

Line **AMERICAN EXPORT LINE**
Owners **EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the AM. S/S CORSON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Dec, 1917

R. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

John A. Thorsell

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... AND AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

James P. Thompson
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be delivered to the collector of customs of the district in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such discharge, and the names of those who have been discharged in the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no clearance shall be granted until the principal immigration officer has determined the question of the liability to the United States of such alien, and the event shall be reported to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

the 15th to 16th centuries, and that these authors

14-1618

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-101

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Occupation	Remarks
17	Kearney	Edward M	✓											Chief Engr.	" " " " 39 " " " " 5-6 150
8	Wise	James F	✓											1st Asst engr	" " " " 26 " " " " 5-8 175
9	Kosmack	Charles	✓											2nd " "	" " " " 27 " " " " 5-9 170
20	Harria	Edward T	✓											3rd " "	" " " " 28 " " " " 5-6 155
1	Martin	John C	✓											Oiler	" " " " 26 " " " " 5-10 150
2	McKee	Mathew	✓											" "	" " " " 28 " " " " 5-10 160
Thompson	Dan	✓												" "	" " " " 26 " " " " 5-6 150
McIntire	Thomas	✓												Water Tender	" " " " 30 " " " " 5-11 148
Scott	William J	✓												" "	" " " " 24 " " " " 5-7 150
Jenkins	Robert E	✓												" "	" " " " 30 " " " " 5-9 177
Miller	Henry	✓												Firman	" " " " 27 " " " " 5-7 172
Cartwright	Richard	✓												" "	" " " " 20 " " " " 6-1 175
Smith	Charles	✓												M.B.	10/20/27 NP.NWS " " " " 42 " " " " 5-6 161
Perry	James G	✓												Fireman	10/18/27 Balto. Newport " " " " 22 " " " " 5-11 169
Payne	James D	/												Wiper	10/20/27 News " " " " 21 " " " " 5-8 159
Johnson	Robert W	/												Steward	10/18/27 Balto. " " " " 34 " " " " 6-1 168
Hardison	Herbert	/												Chief Cook	" " " " 25 " " " " 5-11 174
Janson	Raymond	/												2nd " "	" " " " 29 " " " " 5-11 159
Ward	John L	/												M.B.	" " " " 55 " " " " 5-5 140
Gill	Joseph	/												" "	" " " " 24 " " " " 5-9 152
American Merchant Line															
U.S.S.B.															

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column will result in rejection of application for each alien.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

140 takes
Insp. [unclear] crew 36. r address

LABOR

Sheet No. 1

OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

155

Hull, Nov 21,

(15)

Physical marks,
ecculiarities, or
disease

To Rocky Foreman

To R. Foreign

0
75
55
0
68
70
150
175

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-181

Line	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Markings	Remarks
17	Kearney	Edward	✓	1st Adv.										150
18	Wise	James F	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"				175
19	Kosmack	Charles	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	"				170
20	Harris	Edward T	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"				155
21	Martin	John C	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				160
22	McKee	Mathew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				160
23	Thompson	Dan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				150
24	McIntire	Thomas	✓	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	"	"				148
25	Scott	William J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				150
26	Jenkins	Robert E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				177
27	Miller	Henry	✓	Firman	"	"	"	"	"	"				172
28	Cartwright	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				175
29	Smith	Charles	✓	M.B.	10/20/27	NP.NWS	"	"	"	"				161
30	Perry	James G	✓	Fireman	10/18/27	Balto. Newport	"	"	"	"				169
31	Payne	James D	✓	Wiper	10/20/27	"	"	"	"	"				159
32	Johnson	Robert W	✓	Steward	10/18/27	Balto.	"	"	"	"				168
33	Hardison	Herbert	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"				174
34	Janson	Raymond	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	"				159
35	Ward	John L	✓	M.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"				140
36	Gill	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				152

Owners.....U.S.S.B.

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. CITY OF FLINT, arriving at LONDON, ENGLAND, NOVEMBER 9th, 1927, from the port of PORTLAND, MAINE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name Given name													
	Thomassen John	✓		Mate	10/18/27 Balto.	No.	Yes	35	Male	English	American	5-9	175	
	Baker James J.	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-11	160	
	Miller Wilbur T.	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	170	
	Teddle Lee R.	✓		Radio	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	145	
	Brown Craig	✓		Boat	" "	"	"	32	"	Lithuanian	Esthonia	5-6	165	To Rm
	Kokla William	✓		A.B.	" "	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5-9	160	
	Howard George	✓		"	" "	"	"	36	"	Lithuanian	Latvia	5-6	178	To Rm
	Hansen Karl	✓		"	" "	"	"	24	"	English	American	5-10	170	
	Sanderfer Wenley C.	✓		"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	
	McCarthy Joseph	✓		"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	164	
10	Welsh Jack G.	✓		"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	170	
11	Goodwin Asa	✓		"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	175	
12	Alexander Edward	✓		"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	
13	Tragesser Leo	✓			News	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	
14	Indirunas Walter J.	✓		O.S.	10/20/27 Newport	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	168	
15	Farlin Don	✓		D.B.	10/18/27 Balto.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170	
16	Hattiman William	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	170	
17	Kearney Edward M.	✓		Chief Engr.	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	150	
18	Wise James F.	✓		1st Asst engr	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	175	
19	Kosmack Charles	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	
20	Harria Edward T.	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	
21	Martin John C.	✓		Oiler	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	
22	McKee Mathew	✓		"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
23	Thompson Dan	✓		"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
24	McIntire Thomas	✓		Water Tender	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	148	
25	Scott William J.	✓		"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
26	Jenkins Robert E.	✓		"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	177	
27	Miller Henry	✓		Firman	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	172	
28	Cartwright Richard	✓		"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-1	175	
29	Smith Charles	✓		M.B.	10/20/27 NP.NWS	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	161	
30	Perry James G.	✓		Fireman	10/18/27 Balto. Newport	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	169	
31	Payne James D.	✓		Wiper	10/20/27 News	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	159	
32	Johnson Robert W.	✓		Steward	10/18/27 Balto.	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	168	
33	Hardison Herbert	✓		Chief Cook	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	174	
34	Janson Raymond	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	169	
35	Ward John L.	✓		M.B.	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	140	
36	Gill Joseph	✓		"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	152	
37	American Merchant Line													

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-27
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Thompson, of the City of Saint, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

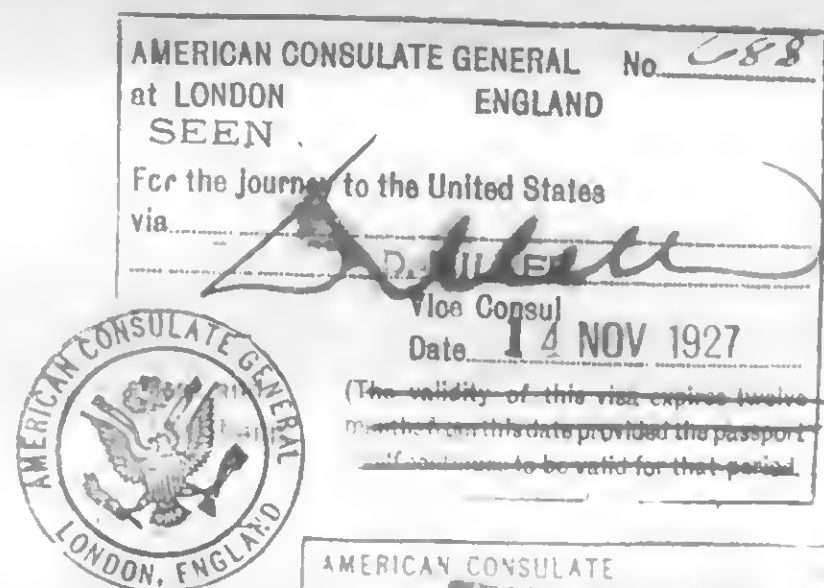
10th

day of

Dec

19

John J. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Wake
Immigrant Inspector.


IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel "Prinze", arriving at New York, 11th December, 1924, from the port of Buenos Aires, Brazilian Coast

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea years	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name			When	Where						ft. in	lbs.		
Reid	John	30	Master	22.5.25	Antwerp	no	yes	50	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	160	none
Martin	Cyril Joseph Panion	18	1 st officer	22.5.25	"	no	yes	36	"	English	"	5'6"	165	none
Durham	Ernest	8 1/2	2 nd "	15.4.24	New York	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	164	none
Langford	Francis Henry Stewart	5	3 rd "	28.9.24	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	none
O'Callaghan	John Joseph	10	Wireless Operator	1.10.24	"	no	yes	26	"	Irish	"	6'2"	145	none
Greaves	Fredrick	13	Chief Steward	3.4.24	"	no	yes	34	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	162	shot around on left foot
McLaren	Donald Malcolm	2	Asst Cook	20.1.24	"	yes	yes	22	"	English	"	6'	156	none
McGillivray	Leo	5	Asst Stew ^d	16.4.24	"	yes	yes	24	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"	154	Right eye out.
Mendes	Manuel Nobelo	14	"	14.9.26	"	yes	yes	34	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'1"	145	none
Boutier	Fredrick Morton	3	"	5.4.24	"	yes	yes	20	"	English	British	5'6"	150	operation mark on left hand
Leborie	John Alvaro	4	"	29.9.24	"	yes	yes	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	6'1"	146	Salvo on upper left arm
Gallacher	John	9	Chief Cook	15.4.24	"	yes	yes	28	"	English	British	5'4"	145	Salvo on right fore arm
Smith	William James	3	Carpenter	22.5.25	Antwerp	yes	yes	24	"	"	"	5'5"	160	none
Langkruis	Peter	24	Boatman	3.4.24	New York	yes	yes	42	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	160	red spot foreign
Epindulo	Jose	14	Sailor	29.9.24	"	yes	yes	33	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'5"	152	none
Gomez	Augusto	17	"	1.11.26	"	yes	yes	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	152	none
Salva	Jose	8	"	5.10.24	"	yes	yes	26	"	"	"	5'2"	145	finger on left hand shot.
King	William	13	"	15.4.24	"	yes	yes	29	"	English	British	5'8"	154	none
Brünn	Edward	6	"	20.4.24	"	yes	yes	24	"	Dane	Danish	5'4"	155	none
Leeping	Harb	30	"	22.5.25	"	yes	yes	44	"	Lettish	Lettish	5'10"	180	Salvo on right arm
Petrie	James	6	Chief Eng ^r	8.9.25	"	no	yes	30	"	Scotch	British	5'9"	160	none
Hemmings	Danny Davies	14	Gen ^l 2 nd	14.9.24	"	no	yes	34	"	English	"	5'11 1/2"	160	none
Binney	Ernest Willis	3	Gen ^l 2 nd	24.1.24	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5'4"	156	none
Thompson	Henry Wiefred	3	Gen ^l 3 rd	1.4.24	"	no	yes	25	"	"	"	6'	160	none
Douglas	William Stewart	1	Gen ^l 3 rd	23.8.26	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5'6"	158	none
Redshaw	Joseph	3	Gen ^l 4 th	4.4.24	"	yes	yes	29	"	"	"	5'8"	160	none
Wardle	William Bolton	1	Gen ^l 4 th	4.4.24	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	156	none
Brown	Donald Edmond	1	Gen ^l Eng ^r	4.4.24	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	Scar behind left ear
Scott	Alexander	1	"	4.4.24	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'4"	158	none
Burrell	Albert	1	"	29.9.24	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5'4"	150	none

Continued on Sheet 2.

Line Prinze
Owners Prinze Line Ltd London
Local Agents Turner & Wilby & Co Ltd

X: Deserter Santos
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M/

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

British
Vessel "BRAZILIAN PRINCE", arriving at *New York*, *December*, 19*27*, from the port of *Buenos Aires, R. D. Brazilian Coast*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Carlos Mattos		20	Donkey man	20-1-27 New York	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'6"	160	Lacer on both fore arms
2	Lowie Egidio Carlos		22	"	15-4-24 "	Yes	Yes	40	"	"	"	5'9"	156	Short 3 1/2 finger right hand
3	Brayner Horace		12	"	29-9-24 "	Yes	Yes	30	"	"	"	6'1"	154	Lacer on right forearm
4	Williams George Henry		4	Apprentice	22-5-25 Antwerp	Yes	Yes	20	"	English	British	5'6"	143	None
5	Lou James Henry Charles		3	"	" "	No	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	None
6	Lloyd Montague Percy Grosvenor		3	"	" "	No	Yes	18	"	"	"	5'4"	142	None
7	Tallance Walter Aymer de		3	"	2-11-26 New York	No	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Scar on left knee.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina
NOV 7 - 1927
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
C. W. Gay
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NOV 7 - 1927
FOR THE JOURNAL OF THE

Brazilian Consulate
C. W. Gay
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 11342
See 12th U.S. Cons. paper
147th Arg. paper

Used with serial (37)
See serial
Gay



AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL NOV 17 1927
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 37 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including master)

1214. Disputed Santos 16-11-27.
1 year Sailor 14-11-27 Santos No Yes
1 year Sailor 14-11-27 Santos No Yes 38 Male Portuguese Portuguese 5'6" 153 None.

Supplementary Visa
NOV 18 1927
THIS LIST IN TWO SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 37 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
Theo. A. Xanthakos
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Line *Prince*
Owners *Prince Lines Ltd London*
Local Agents *Lusos Wither & Co Ltd*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-17
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Heid Master, of the British M/V "Bryndis" Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Heid
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 19 17.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1846

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible][illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1812

Sheet No.

pon arrival at a

160

(14)

(15)

t Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

00 NIKITAS MICHEL



• • •

Ad. Spring

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Bankdale*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 6th*, 19*27*, from the port of *Marseille* *Nov 13th* 160

STANKDALE

0 27

First

Dist

First

First

"

"

"

"

"

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	RIDLEY		Abacus Foremaster	27. 8. 27	Marseille	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British			
2	STEVENS	WILLIAM		1st Mate					36		Scott				
3	PHILLIPS	EDWARD		2nd "					53		English				
4	MORGAN	WILLIAM		3rd "					37		Welsh				
	BERENGUER	PASCAL		Carpenter					23		French	French			
	CHRISTENSEN	EUGENE		Boatman					34		Norwegian	Norwegian			
7	PSARES	ANSTANES		Sailor					51		Greek	Greek			
8	KARATSANES	GEORGE							62						
9	KERLOCK	JEAN							29		French	French			
10	CORLOBE	PIERRE							21						
11	CAVALLERI	LOUIS							23						
12	YVON	JEAN							36						
13	MARRIETTE	JEAN							37						
14	JEBO	PIERRE							45						
15	HAYHURST	THOMAS		Chief Eng	27. 8. 27				42		English	British			
16	KILLOCH	WILLIAM		2nd "					30		English	English			
17	LAWS	DAVID		3rd "					32						
18	BROWN	ROBERT		4th "					37						
19	LAMBRINAKIS	EMANUEL		Donkeyman					35		Greek	Greek			
20	SIMONSEN	NIELS		Fireman					23		Dane	Dane			
21	NORMANT	JEAN							24		French	French			
22	MICHEL	FRANCOIS							32						
23	RENDURD	JEAN							36						
24	LASBLIEZ	THEODORE							35						
25	KERINEO	JEAN							37						
26	DORIBE	JEAN							44						
27	LE FEYRE	FRANCOIS			9. 11. 27				53						
28	GAREL	EMANUEL							38						
29	TALVARRIES	ACHILE		Chief Mtd	27. 8. 27				42		Greek	Greek			
30	NIKITAS	MICHEL		Chief Cook					44						

Line *Tabre Line*
Owners *J. H. Smith & Co Ltd*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Bankdale*, arriving at *New York*, *11-15*, 19*18*, from the port of *Marseille* 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GIORDANO	MARIUS			<i>Abou Spafalley Bay</i>	<i>9. 11. 17</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>			
2	CARPOURIS	CONSTANTIN			<i>East Id.</i>					<i>41</i>		<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>			
3	BREAS	NICOLO			<i>Mess Bay</i>	<i>27. 8. 17</i>	<i>Marseille</i>			<i>30</i>						
4	HODGE	LENORD			<i>W.C.D.</i>					<i>28</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>			
5	<i>AMERICAN CONSULATE</i> <i>Marseille, France</i> <i>2619</i>															
6	<i>Spanish Ports</i> <i>France, Monaco</i> <i>Date: 11-15-18</i>															
7	<i>(The validity of this visa expires 11-15-18)</i>															
8	<i>Consul</i>															
9	<i>Fee: 5.00</i>															
10	<i>Original</i>															
11	<i>Duplicate</i>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ridley Taylor do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Ridley Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

FEB 29 1944
Date

Clarence Francis
Camera Operator

FEB 29 1944
Date

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ardor", arriving at New York N.Y., December 10th, 1927, from the port of Leghorn Italy Nov. 23/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lugli	Cosimmo	✓		master	28.VI.24	Spurio	no	yes		male	north	Italian			
2	Bormaini	Aldeo	✓		1 st mate					33		4		5'07"	180	
3	Rubino	Augusto	✓		2 ^d "					27		4		5'10"	178	
4	Bouette	Paolo	✓		3 ^d "					33		4		5'10"	178	
5	Cesa	Alessandro	✓		Apprentice					20		4		5'06"	165	
6	Piarda	Filippo	✓		wireless					27		South	Italian	5'05"	168	
7	Simonetti	Filippo	✓		Chief Eng.					36		north	Italian	5'06"	158	
8	Borro	Francesco	✓		1 st "	8.X.24	Tavara			33		4		5'06"	190	
9	Reale	Antonio	✓		2 ^d "	28.VI.24	Spurio			30		4		5'04"	174	
10	Gabrielli	Francesco	✓		3 ^d "	"	"			32		4		5'06"	170	
11	Urbinati	Salvatore	✓		3 ^d "	17.VIII.24	Tavara			43		4		5'05"	190	
12	Bellagamba	Alessandro	✓		Apprentice	28.VI.24	Spurio			18		4		5'07"	162	
13	Ra Camma	Luettio	✓		Footman	"	"			59		South	Italian	5'04"	178	
14	Pagano	Alessandro	✓		Apprentice	"	"			49		north	Italian	5'05"	165	
15	Diagnano	G. Paolo	✓		Trunkman	"	"			43				5'06"	170	
16	Bernardini	Alessandro	✓		Sailor	17.VII.24	Tavara			38				5'07"	180	
17	Hurler	Filipeto	✓		do	28.VI.24	Spurio			23				5'07"	174	
18	Basadonne	Libio	✓		do					23				5'05"	178	
19	Bertolani	Sario	✓		do					26				5'04"	162	
20	Lauvagna	Carlo	✓		do	17.VIII.24	Tavara			38				5'07"	184	
21	Benedetti	Paulino	✓		do	20.XI.24	Tavara			29				5'07"	184	
22	Canfuma	Renato	✓		deck boy	27.VIII.24	Spurio			17				5'05"	164	
23	Cortezolo	Arnosto	✓	1 year	do	20.XI.24	Tavara			17				5'04"	158	
24	Brouli	Mario	✓		do	28.VI.24	Spurio			15				5'05"	156	
25	Ramariotti	Benedetto	✓		chief foreman					34				5'08"	192	
26	Birro	Vittorio	✓		assistent					34				5'07"	178	
27	Lazzarini	Guido	✓		guarner					28				5'07"	182	
28	Rouma	Arnoldo	✓		do					23				5'06"	178	
29	Rouagna	Angelo	✓		do					28				5'08"	175	
30	De Guarnini	Pietro	✓		fireman					46				5'06"	171	

Total crew 39
All Aliens

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents H. S. Hogue

Henry M. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ardor", arriving at New York, Dec. 10th, 1922, from the port of Leghorn Nov. 23

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
no 1	Falinielli	Augusto	✓		fireman	28-VI-24	Spain	no	yes	33	male	Irish	Italian	5'07	185	
no 2	Galatolo	Mario	✓		do	20-XI-24	Sanana			46				5'09	187	
no 3	Ellegiardi	AMERICAN CONSULATE LEGHORN - ITALY			trimmer	do	do	AMERICAN CONSULATE LEGHORN - ITALY								Not On Board
no 4	Verzino	Danielle	✓		steward	28-VI-24	Spain			45				5'05	170	
no 5	Costanzo	Adolfo	✓		2 ^d cook	20-XI-24	Sanana			21				5'04	164	
no 6	Chiappe	Udo	✓		purser	28-VI-24	Spain			26				5'06	182	
no 7	Benolano	Amantele	✓		cabin boy	22-VIII-24	Sanana			40				5'05	192	
no 8	Colotto	Federico	✓		do	24-VIII-24	Spain			23				5'04	175	
no 9	Giostre	Georgio	✓		motorist	28-VI-24	do			39				5'05	163	
no 10	Carabia	Mario	✓		trimmer	22-XI-24	Leghorn			26				5'05	161	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Leghorn, Italy
SEEN
For entry to the United States
via Steamship
Date Nov. 26, 1922
Seal and Fee Stamp
The validity of this visa expires two months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



Service # 1527-
Fee \$2.00 = P. 36.75-

Henry M. Swick
Imp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents H. S. Hagne

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the U.S. (Redox), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 4 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov., 1927

Henry M. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 17 1927
BILL NO. 147659 FILED DEC 17 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wm. Caruana, Surgeon of the SS. Italia, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples

165

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

8

19

27

Surgeon

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DETAIL										TOTAL PASSAGE
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	PLU. WATS	RE. SP. H. S.	RE. SP. H. S.	RE. SP. H. S.	RE. SP. H. S.	
1st CABIN	3											
2nd CABIN	59	✓				16	1					20
STEERAGE	76	15	1		1	36				5		96
TOTAL	138	20	1		1	78	1			16		142
										21		260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	20
2nd Cabin	79	96
Steerage	108	142
Total	180	260

ENT OF LABOR
OR SERVICE

102

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PATRIA .. Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA .. November 21st .. 1927 .., IQ

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **102**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. - Y.O.R.K. on December 9th 1927

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien ever been deported from the United States? Has alien ever been deported from the United States? Has alien ever been deported from the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	W.F. King Bank Saint Raphael. France	N.Y New-York	yes	Mrs St John.	yes	yes II N.Y	Mrs St John. 7 Butler Place Garden City. New-York.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	fair	4 8	fair brown	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph J. Costa, of the S. S. Patria, from Minneapolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of these races should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Brown Carmine*, Surgeon of the *St. Patna*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *11*, 19*14*, at *Surgeon*

167

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. P.A.T.R.I.A. ... Passengers sailing from PALERMO ... Novembre 26th ... 1927

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	VIA		Andrea	42		M		Commerce	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Trapani	T.V. 52	Palermo	Oct 18 1927	Italy	Trapani
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of fees will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **49**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. - Y.O.R.K. on December 9th, 1914

168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No										Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife Jerolama, Via Vittorio Emmanuele 236 Trapani	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	6	3	fair	Brown	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Giuseppe J. M. Costa, of the *S. Patricia*, from *Marseilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *Two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19 *1917*

at *[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to these under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Blouse Caruina, Surgeon of the Sta. Petri, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1922, at my Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. A. Costa, of the St. Patrick, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 27
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

5

S. S. PATRIA sailing from NAPLES NOVEMBER 25th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on December 6th, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BIRD REMSEN	39	M	M	New York Jan/3 1888		Occidental college Los Angeles Cal
2	BIRD HELEN	36	F	M	Ill. Sep/15th 1893	Pittsburg	Occidental college Los Angeles Cal
3	PUMPIAN HERMAN	53	M	S		New York Aug/8th 1893 New-York	1453 Bryant Ave NEW YORK
4	VIOLET PETHERSTON	45	F	M		American Citizen by marriage	19 Enclid Ave SUMMIT NY
5	VIOLET WOOD	18	M	S	Bridgeport Conn Feb 21st 1909		19 Enclid Ave SUMMIT NY
6	J HARLIN MARIANNA	27	F	S	Piermont NY June 20th 1900		48 Cambridge Place BKLYN NY
7	CAPLAND JOLA	40	M	W	Ripley Pa		2001 W 17th St LITTLE ROCK Ark.
8	Mc Queen Choate	44	F	W	Hampton Iowa		59 Rosendale Road Schenectady N.Y
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Assisting 9⁰⁰ am

7 left

29

Line 7 : Capeland Jola did not sail.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

89

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

89

5

S. S. P. A. T. R. I. A.

sailing from

L I S B O N

30th November, 1927, Arriving at port of

N. E. W. - Y. O. R. K.

Dec 6th, 1927 172

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PALMEIRO John B.	50	✓ M	✓ S		Brooklyn N.Y. 6th Nov. 1906	665 83th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2	IRBY William H.	28	✓ M	✓ S	Clarkville Tenn. 1st September 1899		Clarkville. Tenn.
3	MIRIDJANIAN Avedis	39	✓ M	✓ S		Boston Mass. 27th March 1920	131 Post Avenue New-York NY.
4	SPIEGELBERG Stanley J	35	✓ M	✓ S	New-York NY? January 2nd 1892		1136 Fifth Ave. New-York NY
5	SPIEGELBERG Stella F.	56	✓ F	✓ W	New-Orleans La. February 16th 1871		as above.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

101

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

5

(Printed in England) 14-606

S. S. PATRIA sailing from ALEXANDRIE

November 21st, 1927, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK Dec. 1st, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	St JOHN	A				
2	St JOHN					
3	St JOHN					
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

7 Butler Place: Garden city. N.Y.

as above

as above

St John 900

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

50

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

5

S. S. Patria sailing from PALERMO 26 NOV. 1927, 19, Arriving at Port of NY December 4th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Wilson	Perry	George	52	m	S	Pittsburg Pa. June 8 1870
2							Siwickley Pa
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Berone Carmin*, Surgeon of the *S. Patria*, employed by the owner, *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19*17*,
at *Neapoli* *Surgeon*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL PORTS OF CALL.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. P.A.T.R.I.A. Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. P A T R I A

Passengers sailing from

...ALEXANDRIA

November 21st, 1927

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
		Family name Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single				Country City or town			Country City or town
1		FADLALLAH	Heneine	22 ✓ F m	none yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Beitchebab	N.Q. 84	Beirut	
2		NASSER	MARY	25 ✓ F M	none yes Arabic	Palestin.	Arabian	Palestine Haiffa	N.Q. 70	Jerusalem	
3		JOHN	Rose A.H.	20 ✓ F m	none yes Arab, French	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Beit chebab	N.Q. 112	Beirut	
4		MACKBE	Linda Khoury	17 ✓ F m	none yes Arab French	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Karon	N.Q. 4A	Damascus	
5		KABAZ	Olga	II ✓ F S	none yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Damascus	N.Q. 4A9	Damascus	
6		KABAZ	Victoria	I3 ✓ F S	none yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Damascus	N.Q. 4A	Damascus	
7		KASSAB	Nagleh Ayoub	3I ✓ F m	none yes Arab, French	Syrian	Syrian	Syrian Damascus	N.Q. 4B	Damascus	
8	ADMITTED	MALOYAN	James	16 ✓ M S	Student yes English French	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey mardin	N.Q. 4E	Cairo	
9		BAROODY	Michel	28 ✓ M S	merchant yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syria Souk el Gharb	Q. 62	Beirut	
10		BAROODY	Adme	39 ✓ F M	housewife no join husb.	Syrian	Syrian	Syria Beirut	N.Q. 4A	Beirut	
11		BAROODY	Fouad	17 ✓ M S	student yes English	Syrian	Syrian	Syria Souk el Gharb	N.Q. 4A	Beirut	
12	ADMITTED	SHAKER	Rofka	40 ✓ F M	housewife yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syria maasiz	N.Q. 4A	Beirut	
13	ADMITTED	SHAKER	Peter	17 ✓ M S	student yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syria maasiz	N.Q. 4A	Beirut	
14	UNDER 10	SHAKER	Angelina	15 ✓ F S	none yes Arabic	Syrian	Syrian	Syria Maasir	N.Q. 89	Beirut	
15		ARIDA	Victoria	30 ✓ F M	housewife yes English	Syrian	Syrian	Syria Beirut	N.Q. 122	Beirut	
16		CHEKERLIAN	Nakeshian	2I ✓ F M	housewife yes Armen. French	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey Adena	N.Q. 87	Beirut	
17		BASDEKIAN	Acabi	26 ✓ F M	housewife yes Armen. French	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey Zilifke	N.Q. 108	Beirut	
18		NESSIF	Faddock	63 ✓ F W	housewife no join son	Syrian	Syria	Turkey Aitha el Fokhar	Q. 3I	Beirut	
19		AVAKIAN	makrahi	17 ✓ F S	housewife no armenian	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey Evrek	N.Q. 12	Port Said	
20	633796	MALDONIAN	Amaben	40 ✓ F M	housewife yes armenian	yes Armenian	Turkish	Turkey Arabquir	N.Q. 4A	Alexandria	
21	7/9/30 5H3	CONDOLEON	Angeliki	2I ✓ F S	housewife yes English	Greek	Greek	Egypt Alexandria	Q. 2I	Alexandria	
22		WEICHSE	Maria	27 ✓ F S	housewife yes English	German	German	Germany Kerwiesman	Q. 4415	Alexandria	

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **105**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.E.W.-Y.O.R.K. on December 11th, 1927

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if item, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State
1	Nobody travelling with husb. Faddallah Hadad	Ill. Chicago	no husband	yes	no	no	Home - 855 S. Morgan Street Chicago, Illinois	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mother Armeny Adla	Ohio Cambridge	no husband	yes	no	no	home 1317 Campbell Ave. Cambridge, Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mother Karmella Henoud Jouneh Lebanon.	Pa Wilkes Barre	no husband	yes	no	no	Home 74 Lining Lane Wilkes Barre Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mother Khoury Zahiya Damascus Syria	Mass Boston	no husband	yes	no	no	Home 1483 Wash street Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Uncle Kabbaz Lian Damascus Syria	Mass Boston	yes mother	yes	no	no	Mother Kabaz Naomi 92 Oak street Boston	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	as above	Mass Boston	yes mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mother Ayoub Afife Damascus, Syria	MO Joplin	no husband	yes	no	no	Home 515 N Pearl street Joplin, Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Father Maloyan Georges Cairo Egypt	Ohio New Concord	no brother	yes	no	no	Muskingum College New-concord Ohio.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mother Baroody Amelie Souk el Gharb, Syria	S.Car. Florence	no self	yes	no	no	Uncle Baroody Nassib Florence, South Carolina	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Home Souk el Gharb, Syria	S.Car. Bishopville	no husband	yes	no	no	Husband Najeb Baroody 104 N. Main street Bishopville S.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Grandmother Baroody Yasmin	S.Car. Bishopville	no father	yes	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Nobody deceased	Conn. Waterbury	no husband	yes	no	no	husband Shaker Simon 108 S. Elm street Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Travelling with mother	Conn Waterbury	no father	yes	no	no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	as above	Conn Waterbury	no father	yes	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Uncle Mike Shagouri Damascus, Syria	N.Y Brooklyn	no husband	yes	no	no	Home 548 44th Street Brooklyn, N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Mother Chakerlian Rebeka Beirut, Syria	D.C Washington	no husband	yes	no	no	Husband Nakeshian Mihan 2511 Pa Ave. Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Mother Aharomian Garabed Beirut, Syria	D.C Washington	no husband	yes	no	no	Husband 2511 Pa Avenue Washington, D.C	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Nobody - deceased	W.Va Sistersville	no son	yes	no	no	Sister Mike 315 Diamond street Sistersville W.Va	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Mother Lemmejian Lucia Larnaca, Cyprus.	Mass Newton	no brother	yes	no	no	Brother Charles 176 E. 101st street N.Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Brother Eahia Eghoyan Alexandria, Egypt	Mass Newton	no husband	yes	no	no	Husbans Meldonian Haig 12 Highland Ave. Newton, Upper Falls	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Father Condoleon Alexandre Alexandria Egypt	Ohio Cincinnati	no Father	yes	no	no	Sister Christokou Eftherte 109 E. North Ave. Newton Place Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	German school. Alexandria Egypt.	Cal San Francisco	yes self	yes	no	no	Cousin John Schulz 2929 Howard St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eugene J. Mader, of the S. Patria, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1913
at My
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Caruine, Surgeon of the S. Patria, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this
at my

11 day of Dec, 1921 Baron Caruine
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PATRIA Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA on November 21st, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	HAMADY	Kamal C	37	m	m	Merchant	yes English	yes Syrian	Syrian	Syria Baakline	295297	Washington	July 11/27	Mich Flint
2	LOBL	LoB	32	m	m	Rabbi	yes English	yes Hebrew	Hebrew	Palestine Jerusalem	284812	Washington	Apr. 22/27	N.Y N.Y
3	EKSTEIN	Mayer Isac	27	m	m	Rabbi	yes Hebrew	yes Hebrew	Hebrew	Palestine Jerusalem	244940	Washington	Feb. 12/27	N.Y N.Y
4	CHERIANI	Hassan Ismail	35	m	m	Representative	NO English	yes Egyptian	Egyptian	Egypt Alexandria	15 T.V	Alexandria	Nov. 7/1927	Egypt Alexandria
5	ARIDA	Shecri	43	m	m	manufact.	yes English	yes Syrian	Syrian	Syria Hooms	252458/263974	Washington	Apr. 16/27	N.Y 99 Brooklyn
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **104**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

December 11th
November 29th, 1927

178

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in full, or by others, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Is alien coming to the United States to engage in business, or to perform a contract, or to seek employment, or to study, or to visit, or for other purpose?</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Kassem Beakline Syria.	Mich Flint	no	self	yes	yes 1910 Flint Home 727 Liberty street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Darkblack bl	None
2	wife Hana Lobl Jerusalem. Palestine	N.Y N.Y	no	self	yes	yes 1923 N.Y Home 98-100 Ave.C N.Y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	Drk bl bl	none
3	wife Feiga Ekstein Jerusalem. Palestine	N.Y N.Y	no	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y Home 211 E.Broadway.N.Y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk bl br	none
4	wife Gheriani Hanna Alexandria. Egypt.	N.Y N.Y	no	self	yes	no no Friend Hamed Ben Lhashmi 511 W.48th street. N.Y	yes one-year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk br br	none
5	sister Arida Hanna Damascus Syria.	N.Y Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1905 1927 Brooklyn home 548 44th street Brooklyn. N.Y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk bl chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Ellipisti J. H. Costa, of the *St. Patrick*, from *Marseilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *my*

11 day of *Dec*, 19

Hebert
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Baron Caruine*, Surgeon of the *S. Patricia*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*27*
at *San Francisco*

Carl W. Warner
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA"

Passengers sailing from LISBON

30th. NOVEMBER

1927

14-430A																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Carreira	Joaquim de Sousa	25	M		M Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ferreiros	Permit No. 275086 266251	Washington D.C.	23rd. May 1927	R.I. Bristol
2		Fernandes	Eliza Gomes	43	F		M Domestic	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	Permit No. 302722 308039	Washington D.C.	8th. Sept. 1927	Cal. Oakland
3		Vieira	Augusto Jose	33	M		M Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Funchal	Permit No. 303833 306548	Washington D.C.	4th. Aug. 1927	Mass. New-Bedford
4		Meta	Luciano Respeita	33	M		M Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	Permit No. 305847 306541	Washington D.C.	21st. Sept. 1927	Mass. New-Bedford
5		Fernandes	Antonio	30	M		S Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Moncao	Permit No. 297925 303558	Washington D.C.	18th. Aug. 1927	N.J. Newark
6		Domingos	Joaquim	27	M		S carpenter	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alcobaça	298460	Washington D.C.	28th July 1927	U.S.A. Fall River Mass.
7	99153	Carvalho	Manuel	36	M		M Commerce	no	daughter U.S.C.	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mentalegre	307051	Washington D.D.	13 Sept 1927	U.S.A. New-Rochelle N.Y.
8		Carvalho	Maria Annes	31	F		M domestic	no	as above	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mentalegre	306480	Washington D.C.	31 Aug 1927	U.S.A. New-Rochelle N.Y.
9	U. S. CIT.	Carvalho	Herminia	8	F		S none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A. New Bedford	Mass	travelling with parents	-	U.S.A.	New-Rochelle N.Y.
10	U. S. CIT.	Carvalho	Maria	5	M		S none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A. New Bedford	Mass	as above	-	U.S.A.	New-Rochelle N.Y.
11	U. S. CIT.	Carvalho	Antonio	4	M		S none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A. New Bedford	Mass	as above	-	U.S.A.	New-Rochelle N.Y.
12	U. S. CIT.	Carvalho	Manuel	15	M		S none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A. New-Rochelle	Mass	as above	-	U.S.A.	New-Rochelle N.Y.
13		Seares	Gabriel Costa	30	M		S workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Val de Vez	276818	Washington D.C.	25th May 1927	U.S.A. Newark NJ
14		Lopes	Leonel Pereira	23	M		S workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	290624	Washington DC	21st July 1927	U.S.A. Mamarroneck N.Y.
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

188

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

On Dec 11, 1927

180

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to U.S.	Whether alien had been previously deported	Whether alien had been previously deported	Whether alien had been previously deported	Whether alien had been previously deported	Whether alien had been previously deported	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	His mother Maria da Carmo Pereira Tondella	R.I. Bristol	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1920 Bristol R.I.	His mother in law Laura Gencalves 529 Wood Street	yes indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none
2	Her mother Maria d'Oliveira Gomes Funchal-Madeira	Calif. Oakland	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1916 Oakland Calif.	Her husband Alfredo Pereira 1808th Avenue Oakland Calif.	yes indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	none
3	His wife Joana Vieira	Mass. New-Bedford	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1915 New-Bedford Mass.	His cousin Manuel Vieira 488 Belleville Av.-N. Bedford Mass.	yes indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none
4	His brother Jose R. Meta	Mass. New-Bedford	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1920 New-Bedford Mass.	His brother Jose R. Meta 31 South St. N. Bedford Mass.	yes indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brown	none
5	His brother Francisco Fernandes Moncao	N.J. Newark	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1920 Newark N.J.	His brother in law Manuel Pereira 30 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	yes indef.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	none
6	His father Francisco Domingos Alcobaca, Portugal.	Mass. Fall River	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1919 Fall River Mass.	Friend Miguel Barros 15 South Main St. Fall River Mass.	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brown	none
7	His uncle Antonio Carvalho Chaves, Portugal.	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1914 New-Rochelle NY	Friend Abilio Hilario 428 Main St. New-Rochelle NY	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	none
8	Her mother Rosa D. Cairelo Montalegre, Portugal.	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	husband	30 yes 1927	1927 New-Rochelle NY	Friend Maria Gencalves 428 Main St. New-Rochelle NY	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none
9	Uncle Antonio Carvalho Chaves, Portugal.	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	father	-	Born in U.S.A.	as above	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	NAT. brown	none
10	as above	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	father	-	Born in U.S.A.	as above	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair brown	none
11	as above	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	father	-	Born in U.S.A.	as above	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	fair brown	none
12	as above	NY. New-Rochelle	yes	father	-	Born in U.S.A.	as above	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	fair brown	none
13	His brother Domingos Jose Costa Arcos Val Vaz, Portugal	NJ. Newark	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1918 Newark NJ	His friend Francisco Amerim Market St. 480. Newark NJ	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brown	none
14	His mother Tamazina Pereira Tondella, Portugal.	N.Y. Mamarroneck	yes	himself	30 yes 1927	1920 Mamarroneck NY	His friend Alvaro Lopes 12 Warren St. Mamarroneck NY	indef	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. Giuseppe Rube Motta, of the SS Regina, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug, 19

121

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth.

native citizen of subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be made in the following manner:

residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much*).—The answer should be given by "yes," "no," or "less than \$50." If the answer is "less than \$50," the amount must be stated.

brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so,

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet.

others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the question

for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Baron Camille*, Surgeon of the *S. Paris*, employed by the owner, *thereas do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *de cla* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this

11 day of *Dec*, 19*21*

at

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

87

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from LISBON on November 30th, 1927

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Bellesi, J. A. Motta, of the *St. Petrus*, from *Marseille*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Dec, 19*21*

at

my

Immigration Officer.

Mark Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Baron Carmin*, Surgeon of the *Sp. Patria*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*17*, at *Surin*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-47

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Leopoldo J. M. Costa, Master, of the *St. Patrick*, from *Marseilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Dec

, 19*27*

at

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Carmine, Surgeon of the St. Patrick, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

Dec, 1927

at

my

my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **51**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on DEC 11 1927 1927

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	son Giacomo Buffamanti Sciara	N.Y. New York	yes daughter	25	no	no	daughter Sebastiana Buffamanti- 123 E 169 St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy grey brown none
2	son as above	N.Y. New York	yes daughter	25	no	no	daughter as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair grey brown none
3	wife Maria Calogera Tortorici- Caltabellotta	Italy Caltabellotta	yes self	200	yes	1911	New York cousin Cottone Brothers yes 4 months 50 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	temporal	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown none
4	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
5	sister Angela Taormina Sferracavallo	Cal. Monterey	no self	25	no	no	Columbia St 212 Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue none
6	aunt as above	Cal. Monterey	no mother	25	no	no	husband Francesco Pace 441 Pacific St Monterey California	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	rosy brown brown none
7	aunt as above	Cal. Monterey	no mother	25	no	no	father as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	rosy brown brown none
8	son Ignazio Cuffari S. Stefano Camastra	N.Y. New York	yes husband	25	no	no	husband Armano Giuseppe 222 -109 St New York	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown brown none
9	brother in law Michele Sesta. Trapani	Mich Detroit	no husband	10	no	no	husband Saverio Sesta 2572 Alquoquin St Detroit Mich	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown brown none
10	uncle as above	Mich Detroit	no father	4	no	no	father as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark brown brown none
11	uncle as above	Mich Detroit	no father	25	no	no	father as above	nopermanen	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair brown brown none
12	father-in law Giuseppe Salvo Salemi. Italy.	Mass Charleston	no husband	25	no	no	travelling with husband Salvo Vito. U.S. Citizen	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy Brown Br none
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Elisabetta Juke, Master, of the *S. P. Pina*, from *Manacillas*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

11 day of Dec, 1921

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Berou Crinia, Surgeon of the U.S. Pacific, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927 at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA Passengers sailing from NAPLES NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town											
1		DESIGNATORE	CIRO	37		M																									
2		BUDETTA	MARIA	31		F																									
3		FARINA	FLORINDO	42		M		employed	yes	English	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caiazzo	834 Q	Naples	Nov/18th 927	Italy	Caiazzo											
4		DE LISA	ANTONIETTA	41		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	Italian	SoItalian	Italy	Caiazzo	835 Q	Naples	Nov/18th 927	Italy	Caiazzo											
5	U. S. CIT.	FARINA	GERARDO	18		M																									
6	U. S. CIT.	FARINA	ANNA	18		F																									
7		FARINA	ESTER	17		F																									
8		FARINA	OLGA	15		F																									
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

39

Line 1 - Designatore Cirò did not sail
2 - Budetta Maria

39

Line 1 - Designatore Cire did not sail
2 - Budetta Maria did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on December 5th 1927

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopoldo R. M. M., of the St. Maria, from Madeira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1921
at [Signature]
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Berone Corvicio, Surgeon of the h. Bahia, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917 at my

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P A T R I A

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

NOVEMBER

25th

19 27

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on Dec 9th, 1927

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for any other purpose than those specified in the foregoing questions	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	sister Francescane Mrie di Marie Via Gesuiti ROMA	Canada	Quebec	no	self	50	no	-	sister Francescane Mrie di Marie 180 Grnd Alla QUEBEC CANADA	in transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. - Y.O.R.K. on Dec. 9th, 1927

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. M. M., of the St. Bahia, from Munich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emilio J. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927
at my
Signature
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Carmine, Surgeon of the St. Peter, employed by the owner, Hugo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927 Surgeon
at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. P A T R I A. Passengers sailing from N A P L E S NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	5,000
Aliens	5,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of .

NEW - YORK

on,December.

945

1927

List

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elisabetta J. A. Mast, of the St. Denis, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1912
at [Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio R. M. M. M. of the St. Peter, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1922
at San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Quinn, Surgeon of the U.S. Ship, employed on the ocean, thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 27 Surgeon
at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PATRIA

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

NOVEMBER 25th 1927

Line	Name	Status
1	Cava Maria Rosalia	did not sail
2	Addiceo M Annunciata	did not sail
3	Campanese Alfonso	did not sail
6	Iannotta Elpidio	did not sail
10	Panico Antonio	did not sail

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens 1

Alens 1

Line 5	Cuomo Andrea	transferred on sheet	I4	line 2
7	Silvestri Francesco	"	I4	line 3
I8	Fragomeni Girolamo	"	I4	line 4
4	Marzella Vincenzo	"	I4	line 5
5	Marzella Vincenzo	"	I4	line 5
†	Di Stefano Antonio	"	I4	line 6
I6	Duchi Antonio	"	I4	line 6

* Permanent residence of the individual in question shall be based on intended residence of more than one year.

† List of races will be found on page 14-433

..... Purson

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

on, December 9th 11th, 19 27

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elmer H. Heston, of the St. Louis, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Elmer H. Heston
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1919
at St. Louis
Elmer H. Heston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

103

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

103

S. S. PATRIA sailing from ALEXANDRIA on November 21st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Dec 9th, 1927

195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F. W.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DAHL Martha	36	F	S	Chicago county January 27th 1922	Southington Conn.
2	KIPINS Nathan	39	M	S	Johnson county July 26th 1918	Chanute - Kansas
3	GAUGER Alice	60	F	W	Xenia. Ill. Feb. 13th 1865	250 E 105th Street New-York.
4	FADLALLAH Haddad	44	M	M	Cook county June 17th 1915	855 S. Morgan St. Chicago Ill.
5	NASSER Elias	46	M	M	Guernsey county Sept 14th 1923	1317 Campbell St Cambridge. Ohio
6	JOHN Joseph	27	M	M	Luzerne county Apr. 14th 1926	74 Laning Lane Wilkes Banc Pa.
7	MACKBA Jibron	45	M	M	Boston Court May 17th 1926	1483 Wash street Boston. Mass.
8	KASSAB Lian	45	M	M	Joplin Court Jan 24th 1927	515 Pearl street Joplin Mo.
9	ARIDE Alice	10	F	S	Brooklyn Dec. 25th 1926	Home 548 44th street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	ARIDE Victor	8	M	S	Brooklyn June 5th 1919	as above
11	ARIDE Edward	3	M	SS	Brooklyn March 19th 1924	as above
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

53

S. S. "PATRIA" sailing from PALERMO on November 28th, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on Dec 9th, 1927 196

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SALVO	Vito	34	M	M	K 435419	El Boston court June 1926	1 Havehill street Charleston Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

88A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 88A

S. S. "PATRIA"

sailing from LISBON

30th NOV.

1927

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

1927

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	DATE OF BIRTH IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carreira Mary	22	F	Bristol R.I., 31st December 1904		529 Weed Street Bristol R.I.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-207

S. S. P A T R I A sailing from N A P L E S NOVEMBER 25th, 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K Dec. 6th, 1927
198

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	DI STASO	FERDINANDO	51	M	M	Souther District Cal. July 20th 1917	Jersey City NY 115 Branswick St
2	VECCHIARELLI	ANDREA	33	M	S	Fairfield County September 9th 1925	Bridgeport Conn 150 Centre St
3	JAMIESON	LUCY	34	F	S	Poynette Wisc June 7th 903	POYNETTE WISC
4	ROBINSON	RUTH	32	F	M	StLouis Mo Dec/8th 1894	406 E 1st St Evanston Ill
5	<i>Alfred J. [Signature]</i>						
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Baron Cassin*, Surgeon of the *S. Patrie*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 192*7* at *Bergen*

(Signature and Seal of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph J. Mott, of the S. Patria, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

Dec, 1927

at

Immigration Officer

Joseph J. Mott
(Master Officer)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-laz status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Brown Cassin*, Surgeon of the *S. Bahia, employed by the owner thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*17*² at *Prague*

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "P.A.T.R.I.A." Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA

November 21st, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Bonded 6/15/23	RAHMAN	Abdul Ali	50		M	M. Worker	yes	Arabic	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Diddeh	273339	Washington	May 7, 1927	Pa.	Iroona
2		BAHAR	Fortuné	42		F	M Housewife	no	American husband	no	Greek	Greek	Greek	Coriou	26584	Washington	May 19, 1927	N.Y.	New-York
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ellen J. J. J. J., of the St. Patrick, from U.S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

11 day of Jan, 1911

Ellen J. J. J. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Brown Carmine*, Surgeon of the *S. P. P. H. Co.*, *employed by the owner, thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of *June*, 19*17*

at

Refugee

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

254

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Patric 87* Passengers sailing from *Lisbon* 30th November 1927

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 254

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of XXXXXXXXXX N.E.W. - Y.O.R.K. on, December 11th, 1927

201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Detained or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	His father, Joao da Silva do Sol, Madaira, Canhas, Pon-	Mass. New Bedford	Yes	Self	Yes	1911 New Bedford, Mass. His father-in-law Joao Gon-	1911 New Bedford, Mass. His father-in-law Joao Gon-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. E. Bluffetti, Jr., of the *S. S. Patria*, from *Marseilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

11 day of *Dec*, 19 *11*

[Signature]
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Berou Caruine*, Surgeon of the *St. Patrick*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*20* at *Regen*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Edouard J. M. Masta, of the *S. Patria*, from *Marseilles*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*17*
at *[Signature]*
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Bertram C. Quinn*, Surgeon of the *S. Patricia*, *clubbyer, by the owner, Messrs.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of *Dec*, 19*17* at *London*

at

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, 30th November, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read		Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Augusta	Vitoria Sousa	39	f	m	domestic	no	Join husband	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	Washington	14 July 1927	U.S.A.	ford, Mass.
2		Ferreira	Antonio Marques	25	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Seia	Washington	27 May 1927	U.S.A.	East Cam-bridge, Mass.
3		Almeida	Silverio Valente	35	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pardilha	Washington	8 June 1927	U.S.A.	East Cam-bridge Mass
4		Dias	Antonio	38	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	Washington	28 July 1927	U.S.A.	New Bed-ford, Mass.
5		Fernandes	Antonio B.	38	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	Washington	29 Dec. 1926	U.S.A.	New Bed-ford, Mass.
6		Domingos	Joaquin	27	m	s	carpenter	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aleobaga	Washington	28 July 1927	U.S.A.	Fall River
7		Herdade	David Nunes	33	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Certa	Washington	16 June 1927	U.S.A.	Mass.
8		Lopes	Leonel Pereira	23	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	Washington	21 July 1927	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
9		Castelhano	Antonio	50	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	Washington	26 Feb. 1927	U.S.A.	Mamarrone-ok, N.Y.
10		Loureiro	Lucinda	39	f	m	domestic	no	Join daughter	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Penalva	Washington	27 July 1927	U.S.A.	Apollo, Pa.
11		Rodrigues	Antonio	34	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castelo	Washington	27 July 1927	U.S.A.	Holyoke, Mass.
12		Teixeira	Inez Rua	31	f	m	domestic	no	Join husband	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	Washington	29 Sept. 1927	U.S.A.	Holyoke Mass.
13		Dias	Vicente Gonval	36	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundao	Washington	7 March 1927	U.S.A.	New Bed-ford, Mass.
14		Carvalho	Manuel	36	m	m	commerce	no	Daughter	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	Washington	13 Sept. 1927	U.S.A.	Appale, Pa.
15		Carvalho	Maria Annes C.	31	f	m	domestic	no	as above	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	Washington	31 Aug. 1927	U.S.A.	New Rochel-le, N.Y.
16		Pimpao	Antonio	34	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Algodres	Washington	28 Jan. 1927	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
17		Faria	Jose de	34	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guimaraes	Washington	16 June 1927	U.S.A.	Port, N.J.
18		Nunes	Leonel	22	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santa Comba Dão	Washington	26 July 1927	U.S.A.	Centralia, Pa.
19		Soares	Gabriel Costa	30	m	s	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Val de Vez	Washington	26 May 1927	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
20		Santos dos	Thomas	37	m	m	fisherman	no	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Washington	3 Aug. 1927	U.S.A.	New Rochel-le, N.Y.
21		Ferreira	Manuel Diniz	44	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oliveirinho	Washington	26 Aug. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22		Rendeiro	Manuel Esteves	32	m	m	seaman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Washington	21 Dec. 1926	U.S.A.	H.Y.
23		Figueiredo	Carlos	27	m	m	workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Penacova	Washington	9 July 1926	U.S.A.	Bondsville
24		Pinho	Gonzalo Antonio	33	m	m	fisherman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Washington	21 Jan. 1927	U.S.A.	Mass.
25		Souza	Joseph Romao	17	m	s	none	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Provincetown	Washington	Aug 9 1910	U.S.A.	Cambridge
26		Carvalho	Herminia	8	f	s	none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Washington		U.S.A.	Mass.
27		Carvalho	Mario	5	m	s	none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Washington		U.S.A.	Mass.
28		Carvalho	Antonio	4	m	s	none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Washington		U.S.A.	Mass.
29		Carvalho	Manuel	15	m	s	none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New Rochelle	Washington		U.S.A.	Mass.
30		Capelas	Albertina Rosa	12	f	s	none	no	child	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Washington		U.S.A.	Mass.

Line 6 - Domingos Joaquim transferred on sheet 88 (2nd Class) line 6
" I4 Carvalho Manuel " " 88 " 7

Total Passengers		15	Carvalho Maria Annes G	88	8
U.S. citizens	26	Carvalho Herminia	88	8	8
	27	Carvalho Marie	88	8	8
Aliens	28	Carvalho Antonio	88	8	8
	29	Carvalho Manuel	88	8	8
	30	Soares Gabriel Costa	88	8	8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Emilio Jose Lucio*, of the *S. D. King*, from *Massachusetts*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Dec, 1927

at

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron Cassin, Surgeon of the S. P. H. S., employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

Dec, 1927

at

Italy

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **63**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec 11th, 19 27

210

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization		
		State City or town			Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	son Antonino D'Ambra Acireale	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	100 to June 16/27	25 yes 923/26 Pa. 9-20 Segre St Philadelphia Pa.	nopermanen yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	greenish brown	scar on cheek.
2	wife Gaetana Cristando S. Venerina Acireale	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	100 to Dec 12/27	25 yes 922/26 Pa. Brother Di Bella Sebastiano 10-11-6 St Philadelphia Pa.	nopermanen yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	none
3	sister Rosalia Garfi' Bucchieri	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25 to Apr 14/27	25 yes 904/27 N.Y. returning to my residence III South -8 St Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanen yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	dark brown	none
4	father Santo Mongerello	Conn Hartford	no	self	25 yes 907/925 N.Y.	25 yes 907/925 N.Y. brother in law Giuseppe 497 Front St Hartford Conn	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brownish blue	none
5	wife Carmela Liotti, Mazzarra Sant Andrea.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	118 to Aug 9/27	35 yes 904/27 N.Y. sister Rosaria Cannone 333 East 106 St New York	no	permane	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark grey	dark brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin J. M. M. M., of the S. P. P. P., from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Dec, 1927

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brown C. Quinn, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, employed by the Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Dec, 1921

at

Naples

Edw. M. Quinn
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

60

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Patria*

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

26 NOV. 1927

 $\cdot 19$

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abie to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Infantino Carlo	73	m	m	none	no joining his son.	Italian	Italy Grotte	Q. 2251	Palermo	Italy Grotte
2		wif (Salvaggio) Giuseppa	67	f	m	none	no joining her son.	Italian	Italy Grotte	Q. 2252	Palermo	Italy Grotte
3		Pagano Fortunata	74	f	wid	none	no joining her son.	Italian	Italy Ventimiglia	Q. 2254	Palermo	Italy Ventimiglia
4		Ribisi Giuseppe	52	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Marineo	N.Q. 893	Palermo	Italy Marineo
5		Nicolosi Vincenza	39	f	m	none	no join husb.	Italian	Italy Monreale	N.Q. 994	Palermo	Italy Monreale
6	UNDER 18	son (Cammarata) Gioacchino	10	m	s	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Monreale	N.Q. 996	Palermo	Italy Monreale
7	UNDER 18	son (Cammarata) Antonino	7	m	s	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Monreale	N.Q. 995	Palermo	Italy Monreale
8		Mamo Clara Maria	29	f	m	cook	yes English	Maltese	Malta Sliema	P.P. 258065	Washington	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		wife (Di Giorgio) Mamo Antonia	33	f	m	none	yes English	Maltese	Malta Vallotta	Q. 33866	Malta	Malta Malta
10		daug (Mamo) Carmela	7	f	s	none	no	Maltese	Malta S. Giuliano	Q. 33866	Malta	Malta Malta
11		son (Mamo) Antonio	4	m	s	none	no	Maltese	Malta Sliema	Q. 33867	Malta	Malta Malta
12		daug (Mamo) Francesca	3	f	s	none	no	Maltese	Malta Sliema	Q. 33868	Malta	Malta Malta
13	ADMITTED	Saladino Concetta	15	f	s	none	yes Italian	Italian	N.Y. New York	Certificate of Birth	9/15/1927	Italy Marsala
14		Rio Filippo	26	m	m	none	yes Italian	U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	Pass 450496	Washington	N.Y. Bayonne
15		wife (Rinaldi) Giuseppa	28	f	m	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Bolognetta	N.Q. 948	Palermo	N.Y. Bayonne
16		son (Rio) Antonio	2	m	s	none	no	Italian	N.Y. Bayonne	Certificate of Birth		N.Y. Bayonne
17		daug (Rio) Francesca	2	f	s	none	no	Italian	Italy Bolognetta			Italy Bolognetta
18		Petitito Francesco	16	m	s	labourer	yes Italian	Italian	Mass Boston	Certificate of Birth	13/19/11	Italy Pietraper
19		Salerno Baldassare	70	m	m	none	no join wife	Italian	Italy Mineo	N.Q. 1017	Palermo	U.S.A. Rivera
20		Grosso Francesco	21	m	m	labourer						
21		Salvo Vito	34	m	m			U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	Pass 435419	Washington	
22		wif (Catalanotto) Vito	25	f	m	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Salemi	N.Q. 1002	Palermo	Italy Salemi
23		Sciuto Francesca	38	f	m	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Catania	N.Q. 1007	Palermo	Italy Catania
24		daug (Motta) Agatina	6	f	s	none	no	Italian	Italy Catania	N.Q. 1008	Palermo	Italy Catania
25		Martines Maria	36	f	m	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Canicatti	N.Q. 1010	Palermo	Ills Chicago
26		daug (Ferraro) Angelina	6	f	s	none	no	Italian	Ills Chicago	Certificate of Birth		Ills Chicago
27		daug (Ferraro) Lisa	4	f	s	none	no	Italian	Ills Chicago	Certificate of Birth		Ills Chicago
28		daug (Ferraro) Maria	2	f	s	none	no	Italian	Ills Chicago	Certificate of Birth		Ills Chicago
29		daug (Ferraro) Rosalia Concetta	8	f	s	none	no	Italian	Italy Canicatti	xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx	Ills Chicago
30		Compagna Domenico	11	m	s	none	yes Italian	Italian	Italy Bagheria	N.Q.	Palermo	Italy Bagheria

Line 14 - 16 - 17 - 21 transferred on U.S.C sheet N° 64, lines 3 - 4 - 5 - 6
Line 22 transferred on 2nd Class sheet U.S.C sheet N° 64, lines 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

Line 8 Mamo Gian Maria did not sail

Line 20 Greece, Francesco, did not sail

Line 20 Greco Francesco did not sail

Line 30 Campagna Domenico did not sail

.....Purser

Total Passengers 10

U.S. citizens 100.00

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **60**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

on **December 31st**, 19**17**

212

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or town	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	daughter Giuseppe Infantino-- Grotte	N.Y. Rochester	no	son	25 no no no	son Infantino Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	green	none
2	daughter as above	N.J. Rochester	no	son	25 no no no	son as above	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	green	none
3	daughter Maria Rosa Anselmo. Ventimiglia Sicilia.	Ill. Chicago	yes	son	25 no no no	son Giuseppe Anselmo	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	green	none
4	wife Francesca Cannella Maribeo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 919	daughter Rosa Ribisi	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	grey	none
5	sister Cicirolamo Monreale. Italy	Ill. Chicago	no	self	30 no no no	husband Cammarata Giustino	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	brown	none
6	aunt as above	Ill. Chicago	no	mother	- no no no	518 W. Claremont St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none
7	aunt as above	Ill. Chicago	no	mother	- no no no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	4	fair	brown	none
8	father Carmelo Mamo Via S. Elia Malta.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	35 yes 280/281 N.Y.	uncle Carmelo Mamo	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	brown	none
9	father in law as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	25 no no no	450 Polaski St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	brown	none
10	grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	/ no no no	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 5	dark	brown	none
11	grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	/ no no no	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 5	dark	brown	none
12	grand father as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	/ no no no	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 5	dark	brown	none
13	father Paolo Saladino Marsala	N.Y. New York	yes	father	25 yes born N.Y.	uncle Carmelo Salerno	no	no	no	no	no	4 1 1/2	rosy	brown	none
14	father in law Rio Antonino Bolognetta	N.Y. Bayonne	no	husband	25 yes 926 N.Y.	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
15	grand father as above	N.Y. Bayonne	no	father	/ yes born N.Y.	Rio Filippo U.S.A. Citizen	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
16	grand father as above	N.Y. Bayonne	no	father	/ no no no	travelling with my father	no	no	no	no	no	3 5	rosy	brown	none
17	uncle Michele Petitto Pietraperzia	Mass Boston	yes	father	25 yes born Mass	father Giovanni Petitto	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brown	none
18	Brother Giovanni Salerno Mineo Italy	Mass Rivera	no	self	50 yes 27	47 Grand Street. Rivera Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	grey	none
19	father in law Giuseppe Salvo-- Salemi	Mass Charleston	no	husband	25 no no no	travelling with my husband	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	rosy	brown	none
20	mother Santa Mirabella Catania	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	25 yes 914/290 N.Y.	husband Giovanni Motta	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	brown	none
21	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	/ no no no	80 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	no	4	dark	brown	none
22	father Giovanni Martines Canicatti	Ills Chicago	no	self	45 yes 920/36	husband Luigi Ferraro	no	no	no	no	no	4 1 1/2	dark	brown	none
23	grand father as above	Ills Chicago	no	mother	/ yes born Ills	1008 S. Lytle St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	no	3 8	fair	brown	none
24	grand father as above	Ills Chicago	no	mother	/ yes born Ills	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 8	fair	brown	none
25	grand father as above	Ills Chicago	no	mother	/ yes born Ills	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 8	fair	brown	none
26	grand father as above	Ills Chicago	no	mother	/ yes born Ills	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 8	fair	brown	none
27	grand father as above	Ills Chicago	no	mother	/ no no no	father as above	no	no	no	no	no	3 8	fair	brown	none
28	grand mother as above	Ills Chicago	no	father	25 no no no	father Antonio Campana	no	no	no	no	no	4 5	dark	brown	none
29	grand mother as above	N.Y. Buffalo	no	father	25 no no no	6 Warg St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	4 5	dark	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Barrie Canine*, Surgeon of the *St. Peter*, employed by the owner, *Thayer*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Texas*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this

11 day of *Dec*, *1912*

at

ref

Chas H. Warrum
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. *Patria*Passengers sailing from *PALERMO*

26 NOV. 1927 19

PALERMO															26 NOV. 1927		19		
															14-4808				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exempted claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Sanfilippo	Carmelo	42	m		s labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital	south Italy	Mazzarino	R.P. 275298 A. 285381	Washington	6/11/1927	N.Y.	New York
2		Buttitta	Filippo	30	m		s labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital	south Italy	Bagheria	R.P. 284279 A. 213075	Washington	7/15/1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Cutaia	Giuseppe	44	m		m labourer	no returning within six months		no	Italian	ital	south Italy	Piತ್ರaperzia	R.P. 294039 A. 299826	Washington	8/1/1927	N.Y.	New York
4		Greco	Salvatore	37	m		m farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital	south Italy	Cefalu'	R.P. 292167 A. 298585	Washington	7/29/1927	Miss	Hollandale
5		wif(Giglio)	Concetta	37	f		m none	yes	italian	yes	Italian	ital	south Italy	Cefalu'	R.P. 292166 A. 298586	Washington	7/29/1927	Miss	Hollandale
6		son(Greco)	Samuels	5	m		s none	no	child	no	U.S.C.	Miss	Hollandale	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	7/27/1927	Birth certificate	
7		dag(Greco)	Rosalia	5	f		s none	no	child	no	U.S.C.	Miss	Hollandale	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	do.	Birth certificate	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec 11th 1927

214

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. de la Cruz, of the S. P. de la Cruz, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Brown Carvina*, Surgeon of the *S. Patia*, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *39* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Texas*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 19*47* at *my*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. Patria Passengers sailing from PALERMC, 26 NOV. 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town
1		Bartolano	Onofrio	34		m	m	labourer		U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Pass 434487	Washington	7/7/1927		
2		wif (Cangelosi	Laura	23		f	m	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	ital south	Italy	Bagheria N.Q. 1023	Palermo	11/26/1927	Italy Bagheria
3		Piscitello	Giovanni	64		m	m	labourer	no	returning	no	Italian	ital south	Italy	Vallslunga N.Q. 1021	Palermo	11/26/1927	Pa. 99 Pittsburg
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 1. Bartomone Onofrio transferred on U.S.C sheet N° 64 line 7

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **61**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Dec 11 th, 1927

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1																				
2	father Filippo Vangelosi Bagheria	Pa. Hillsville	no husband	25	no	travelling with my husband	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrown	none			
3	wife Giuseppa Salerna Bisacquino	Pa. Pittsburg	no self	50	yes 9/2/27	U.S.A. Citizen	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	rosygreyblue	none			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin J. H. West, of the S. Petrus, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Dec, 1927

at

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. R. Costa, of the S. Italia, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Dec, 1927

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brown Carmine, Surgeon of the S. D. King, employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 27
 at Nap
B. Brown
Surgeon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "PATRIA"

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

on November 29th

1927

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. de la Cruz, of the S. P. de la Cruz, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, from in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emilio J. de la Cruz
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Baron C. Quinn, Surgeon of the St. Paul Employers by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1913

at my

Baron C. Quinn
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. P A T R I A Passengers sailing from N A P L E S, NOVEMBER 25th, 1927

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the association of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. W. C. Quinn, Surgeon of the S. S. B. H. Co., employed by the owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917 at my signature Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

3
SOMERSET

Line 18 Fortini Alessandro
Line 24 Pelagio Vito
Line 26 De Ciccio Antonio

transferred on list N°	5	line 5
transferred on list N°	5	line 6
transferred on list N°	5	line 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens

Aliens 4.....

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eleonora M. Kuntz, of the S. S. Bahia, from Manzanillo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 27
at Manzanillo
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Berou C. M. M. M., Surgeon of the S. S. C. M. M. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1917, at London

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular po
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emilio J. de la Cruz, Master of the S.S. Bahia, from Marsilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1920
at San Francisco

Wm. H. [Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
225

S. S. PATRIA sailing from NAPLES NOVEMBER 25th 1927, Arriving at Port of New York, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	MARTONE	20	M	S Jersey	457904	uncle Pompa Beniamino
2	MAZZELLA	18	M	S Jersey	457904	464 Humblot St BKLYN NY
3	MAZZELLA	18	M	S Jersey	457904	464 Humblot St BKLYN NY
4	SPORRENTINO	21	F	M Bklyn February 3th 1906	467073	371 Columbus Ave NEW YORK
5	GIULIANO	21	F	S Pittsburgh Pa October 20th 1906	467073	brother Sorrentino Grazio
6	BARATTA	21	M	S Chicago Ill Oct/20th 1906	467073	290 - 7 St BKLYN NY
7	BARATTA	19	M	S Chicago Ill Apr/3th 1908	467072	brother Michele Giuliano
8	MARINARO	20	M	S New York Feb/1st 1906	452293	7241 Insquama ST PITTSBURG H
9	MARINARO	21	M	S New York Feb/1st 1906	452293	uncle Rizzuti Francesco
10	IACOBBO	18	M	S Providence RI Sep/24th 1920	438884	1405 W Walnut St DES MAINES IOWA
11	RICCIARDI	49	F	M	438884	uncle Rizzuti Francesco
12	MARINO	17	M	S	438884	1405 W. Walnut St DES MAINES IOWA
13	PELLEGRINO	36	M	M	438884	god father Vigorito Pasquale
14	GIORDANI	48	M	W	438884	438 E II St NEW YORK
15	GIORDANI	51	F	S	438884	brother Iacobbe Pasquale
16						19 Ill St PROVIDENCE RI
17						husband Marino Salvatore
18						Randal St 23
19						father Marino Pasquale
20						Randal St 23
21						3116 North 315 St. Philadelphie.
22						309 - 9th St. Windber Pa.
23						as above
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line 1. Martonei Cesare Did not sail.
3. Vecchio Giuseppe transferred on Aliens sheet N° 5 line 8
8. Marinaro Domenico Did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

106

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. PATRIA sailing from ALEXANDRIA, November 21st, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 11th, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BAHAR	Vita	52	M	M		New-York Court - Nov. 8th 1928	35 E 116th street New-York
2	COHEN	Jonas	38	M	M		Orange county Nov 16th 1922	P.O.B 589. Orlando. Florida
3	EDELMAN	Morris	36	M	M		New-York Court Nov 1908	70 Lenox Ave. New-York
4	DAVID	Euba Anter	43	M	M		Chicago county Nov 13th 1914	1801 Hammond st. Chicago Ill.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **80A**

(Printed in England 14-211)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"PATRIA"** sailing from **LISBON** on **November 30th, 1927**, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** on **Dec. 9th, 1927**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RODRIGUES	Maria	9	F	S	Holyoke, Mass 20th November 1918	1570	12 Patwin Ave Holyoke Mass.
2	FREITAS	Louis	18	M	S	Fall River Mass. April 25th 1909.	456793 Fall River Mass.	81 Winter St. No Dighton Mass.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

64

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. P. A. T. R. I. A sailing from PALERMO on, November 26th, 1927, Arriving at Port of N. E. W. - Y. O. R. K. on Dec 2th, 1927

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ASSENZA	Angelo	49	m	m		Lawrence court 1/4/1925	138 Common St. Lawrence Mass
2	VERSACE	Francesco	38	m	m		Brooklyn court 25/1/1927	106 Wandac St Brooklyn N.Y
3	RIO	Filippo	20	m	m	New-York May 2nd 1901	458496	Avenue C Benjoren N.Y
4	RIO	Antonio	2	m	s		through father's papers	as above
5	RIO	Francesca	1	f	s		as above	as above
6	SALVO	Vito	34	m	m		Boston court June 1926	1 Haverhill street Charleston Mass.
7	BARTOLONE	Onofrio	32	m	m		Newcastle court Pa 24/5/1927.	Bressemer Pa. Box 383.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 6 Salvo Vito transferred in 2nd Class List N° 53 line I

.....Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIA

TABRE LINE

arrived December 12, 1927

, 192

M.,

from

225
Dec 12

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Arrived	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29f	1 LA MAMMA R. chela	10:30	4	6	1		To call	Nash, Cosiato Angelo, Box 141 Lawrence, N.Y.	John	12/13	5 ¹⁵	1	2	1
13f	2 VESPOLI Antonetta	"	4	5	1		To call	Fath. Luigi V., 2244-8 Ave. Guye, New York	John	12/14	11 ¹⁵			1
49f	3 GIANNELLI Alessandra	"	3	6	1		To call	Joseph & Son. Lawrence Matarazzo, 145 Florida St. New York	John	12/14	10	2	2	2
47f	4 PIRES Ana Gastana	10:45	81	1	1		To call	Must. Manuel P., 10 Reynold, H. Hunter, N.Y.	John	12/14	11 ⁵⁵			
15m	5 DA CLARA, Fernando	11:15	81	9	1		TO CALL	L. J.	John	12/14	12 ⁵⁰		1	
30f	6 COULION, Mathurin	11:00	4	1	1		Hosp on arr	Det. 12/16 945 Lrd. Marie Cotto, 335, 39 St. Bklyn.	John	12/16	10 ⁰⁰			

T. D.

PATRIA 12/12/27

MI JK FI GI PI VI MC LE FI

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PATRIA

FABRE LI-

arrived December 12, 1927

, 19

M.

, from

230

No. _____

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Marrall, Francesco	42	Italian			
Joseph Lazzarich	40	.....		
Ernesto Messina	27	.....		
Generosa Valentino	51	.....		
Paselli Samuele	37	.....		
Vesta Rosario	36	.....		
Monforte Carmelo	31	.....		
Manazzo Michele	35	.....		
Frettoloso Pierre	35	.....		
Boyer Leopold	18	French			
Mallamo Giuseppe	28	Italian			
Mannella Ciro	47	.....		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien whose name is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such determination, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall be given prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	NEGRIER	Joseph	31	
18	BIOVIR	Joseph	72	Seaman
19	LAZZUL	Pierre	108	"
20	ASTIER	Jean	144	"
21	MARECHAL	Pierre	92	"
22	CHANET	Louis	96	"
23	GIGNAC	Georges	108	"
24	MADIC	André	240	"
25	WEISS	Henri	9	Apprentice
26	CORDILLANI	Antoine	36	Seaman
27	LELOUET	Paul	180	"
28	CAUDAN	Francois	192	"
29	LE MOAL	Francois	160	"
30	ROUAT	Francis	170	"

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REG CREW

PRIOR TO

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

U. S.

232

MARSEILLES

I, master of the French Steamer S.S. PATRIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 259 Number of seamen deserted 18
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 252

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th DECEMBER, 1927, consigned to Mr. ELWELL & Cie, is now lying at BROCKLYN, and is expected to sail 17th DECEMBER, 1927, for Ponta Delgada, Lisboa, Naples, Marseilles via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Frulio Luigi	52	Italian	25th November 1927, Naples
Ferrantino Giuseppe	42	.....	.....
Russo Vincenzo	34	.....	.....
Gasione Douato	36	.....	.....
Giuseppe Rivieccio	27	.....	.....
Coronello Giovanni	45	.....	.....
Cirillo Salvatore	52	.....	.....
Bianco Pietro	49	.....	.....
Esposito Ciro	42	.....	.....
Sorrentino Pietro	29	.....	.....
Laurens Joseph	19	French	10 th November 1927 Marseille
Mohamed Embad	25	Arabian	15 th November 1927 Marseille
Salah Seld	32	.....	.....
Nadja Tabet	32	.....	.....

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Vessel "PATRIA" ... return in France

(2)

彭楚純著 蘇素慈 蕭淑萍 許維德 編輯

Name.

De	serting seamen
Age.	Nationality.
19	British
20	British
21	British
22	British
23	British
24	British
25	British
26	British
27	British
28	British
29	British
30	British
31	British
32	British
33	British
34	British
35	British
36	British
37	British
38	British
39	British
40	British
41	British
42	British
43	British
44	British
45	British
46	British
47	British
48	British
49	British
50	British
51	British
52	British
53	British
54	British
55	British
56	British
57	British
58	British
59	British
60	British
61	British
62	British
63	British
64	British
65	British
66	British
67	British
68	British
69	British
70	British
71	British
72	British
73	British
74	British
75	British
76	British
77	British
78	British
79	British
80	British
81	British
82	British
83	British
84	British
85	British
86	British
87	British
88	British
89	British
90	British
91	British
92	British
93	British
94	British
95	British
96	British
97	British
98	British
99	British
100	British

When and where signed on.

Mohamed Ahmed

20

Arabian

15 th November 1927 Marseilles

Bertolino Pierre

17

French

9

Roucau Jean

29

.....

I2

Salvini Antoine

27

9

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	BIOVIR	Joseph	✓	72	Seaman
----	--------	--------	---	----	--------

19	LAZUL	Pierre	108	"
----	-------	--------	----------------	---

20 ASTLER JEAN I44

21	MARECHAL	Pierre	92	11
----	----------	--------	----	----

22	CHANET	Louis	96	"
----	--------	-------	----	---

23	GIGNAC	Georges	108	N
----	--------	---------	-----	---

24	MADIC	André	240	W
----	-------	-------	-----	---

25	WEISS	Henri	9	Apprentice
----	-------	-------	---	------------

26	CORDOLIANI	Antoine	36	Seaman
----	------------	---------	----	--------

first of ²⁷	LELOUET	Paul	180	n
------------------------	---------	------	-----	---

28	CAUDAN	Francois	192	n
----	--------	----------	-----	---

29 LE MOAL Francois I60

30	ROUAT	Francis	170	n
----	-------	---------	-----	---

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MEMBERS OF THE CREW OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

232

Vessel "PATRIOT" arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

(1) List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigurement
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TEPESSTI	Juste	/	264 m	Master	16/11/27	Marseille	No	yes	30	M	French	French	5/6	155	None
2	LEMOUAS	Gaston	/	182	1st Officer					35				5/8	184	
3	LAZARRE	Raphael	/	240	2nd " "					37				5/6	200	
4	GONFARD	Jean	/	60	3rd " "					24				5/6	144	
5	BARON	Georges	/	45	4th " "					25				5/7	153	
6	LARIEUX	Bria	/	24	Midship					22				5/7	126	
7	TYRIES	J.	/	12	"					19				5/6	146	
8	CHARAZAC	Joseph	/	180	Surgeon					45				5/7	182	
9	BRUNET	André	/	120	Wireless Of					27				5/6	130	
10	MONAVON	Pierre	/	108	"					29				5/9	185	
11	TRISCOS	Martin	/	192	"					28				5/7	130	
12	PERRINI	Jean	/	336	Boatswain					37				5/6	154	
13	LE DISQUAY	Jean	/	240	Carpenter					38				5/7	182	
14	COROUGE	Jean	/	312	"					44				5/7	165	
15	ACOMAT	CLAIRVIEILLE	/	240	Seaman					28				5/7	155	
16	LODI	André	/	36	Apprentice					17				5/8	130	
17	NEGRIER	Joseph	/	31	"					17				5/9	135	
18	BIOVIN	Joseph	/	72	Seaman					25				5/9	155	
19	LAZZUL	Pierre	/	108	"					27				6/	135	
20	ASTIER	Jean	/	144	"					40				6/2	143	
21	MARECHAL	Pierro	/	92	"					27				5/9	164	
22	CHANET	Louis	/	96	"					22				5/8	155	
23	GIGNAC	Georges	/	108	"					25				5/7	165	
24	MADIC	André	/	240	"					30				5/9	155	
25	WEISS	Henri	/	9	Apprentice					17				5/7	135	
26	CORDOLIAMI	Antoine	/	36	Seaman					23				5/7	148	
27	LELOUET	Paul	/	180	"					29				5/8	143	
28	CAUDAN	Francois	/	192	"					29				5/7	144	
29	LE MOAL	Francois	/	160	"					28				5/8	147	
30	ROUAT	Francois	/	170	"					27				5/7	145	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TELESTI Justo master, of the S/S P A T R I A, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PATRIA", arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAURENS	Joseph	/	96 m	Seaman	16/11/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5/8	147	None
2	SALOMON	Marcelin	/	384						18				5/7	145	
3	LE GUEUX	Joseph	/	206						36				5/8	154	
4	GERMAIN	Adrien	/	48						24				5/8	152	
5	QUADRE	Pierre	/	36						18				5/7	145	
6	PAOLETTI	Jean	/	218						34				5/8	156	
7	GUERNE	Louis	/	204						36				5/7	154	
8	GEFFROY	Francois	/	60						32				5/6	154	
9	POGGIOLI	André	/	48						35				5/7	156	
10	SAVELLI	Francois	/	60						38				5/6	148	
11	MASSALA	Antoine	/	72						37				5/5	160	Discharged at Marseilles
12	SAVERI	André	/	80						38				5/4	138	
13	PERA	Nicolas	/	60						27				5/5	137	
14	<i>Signature</i>															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 11 - Massala Antoine did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1926

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TEMPESTI Justa Master, of the s/s "PATRIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on black forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have done so at the time of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PATRIA", arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VINCENT	Louis		72 m	Chief Purser	16/11/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	6/.	180	None
2	RAYMOND	Paul		60	2nd "					26				5/6	145	
3	RICODÉAU	Victor		36	3rd "					20				5/5	140	
4	ALLEON	Auguste		240	Intendant					45				6/2	230	
5	DADURE	Florentin		180	Chief Cook					44				5/7	180	
6	RICHÉLME	Emile Noël		22	2nd "					24				5/1	143	
7	COLLIAT	Joseph		96	2nd "					26				5/6	147	
8	BUZOCO	François		72	3rd "					32				5/5	145	
9	AMAND	Maurice		70	3rd "					28				5/3	148	
10	GUIGNON	Léon		60	4th "					34				5/4	147	
11	SALIMO	Soucou		24	Asst Cook					20		Black		5/5	144	
12	ABDEL KADER			108	"					29				5/6	155	
13	DRAHOMA	Mohasay F.		160	"					42				5/7	152	
14	CAMARA	Bocary		96	"					29				5/4	155	
15	SAID	Liachourovsky		36	"					22				5/5	143	
16	SOHAKI	Bedja		12	Scullion					23				5/3	142	
17	DEMBA	Aldali		132	Crew's cook					31				5/2	144	
18	AMBROUSSE	Gomis		96	Asst "					29				5/7	145	
19	BRUNINI	Hector		206	2nd Pastry					49		French		5/5	153	
20	TAILLADE	Joachim		96	Canteenman					28				5/3	140	
21	BEGUIN	Théophile		102	1st Storekeeper					28				5/8	148	
22	ROQUES	Antoine		96	2nd "					29				5/6	152	
23	RAMBAUD	Louis		48	3rd "					24				5/8	145	
24	CHAIX	Ernest		84	1st Butcher					27				5/8	153	
25	ESRAUD	Jules		48	2nd "					26				5/6	146	
26	RAUBAUD	Frédéric		108	1st Baker					29				5/6	158	
27	BARBIER	Jean		180	2nd "					34				5/9	145	
28	RISSET	Marius		60	3rd "					31				5/6	142	
29	GIANESINI	Ange		48	4th "					18				5/6	155	
30	SAGNA	Georges		72	Officers Stwd					29		Black		5/7	154	

List _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1927

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TEMPESTI Juste Master, of the S/S "PATRIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PATRIA", arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOSEPH	Léonard	✓	24 m	Officers Stwd	16/11/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	23	M	Black	French	5/7	148	None
2	KIKAYA	Lucien	✓	102	"					29				5/6	149	
3	MALTOUR	Jean	✓	116	Crew's Wtd					32				5/8	143	
4	OTTER	Jules	✓	240	Chief Stwd					45		French		5/9	145	
5	CALDINI	Henri	✓	120	2nd " "					33				5/4	145	
6	FACRY	Joseph	✓	60	Steward					23				5/7	163	
7	LESTAGE	Roger	✓	72	"					27				5/8	153	
8	DIDIOT	Marcel	✓	86	"					27				5/9	165	
9	MARTINUCCI	Paul	✓	75	"					27				5/9	163	
10	PENDRIEZ	Pierre	✓	23	"					23				5/9	157	
11	BAREDETTI	Paul	✓	12	"					21				5/8	145	
12	MUSELLI	Francois	✓	176	"					28				5/5	143	
13	BONNEFOIS	Jules	✓	120	Captain Stwd					30				5/9	163	
14	DIDIOT	Léon	✓	96	Cabin Stwd					31				5/7	156	
15	RIBEIRO	Bernard	✓	48	"					24				6/.	155	
16	JURRANY	Aimé	✓	36	Bath Stwd					26				5/6	156	
17	ABLAVI	Daniel	✓	23	"					23		Black		5/3	145	
18	MOUREX	Lucien	✓	24	Watch Stwd					25		French		5/5	144	
19	ANTONELLI	Jean	✓	209	Pantry Chief					39				5/3	170	
20	RAJOELIMANA	Désiré	✓	6	" Stwd					19		Black		5/4	148	
21	CAMOIN	Honoré	✓	24	" "					23		French		5/5	145	
22	MAIOLINO	Pierre	✓	36	" "					22				5/4	147	
23	MISERINE	Frédéric	✓	36	" "					24				5/3	163	
24	DEVOUX	Paul	✓	24	" "					25				5/4	151	
25	MAUBOUSSIN	Louis	✓	200	Laundryman					44				6/.	160	
26	VAZAHA		✓	66	Pantryman					41		Black		5/6	155	
27	POMI	Oreste	✓	12 24	Groom					18		French		5/5	150	
28	CAYREL	Lucien	✓	16	"					16				5/4	145	
29	LAUGLER	Eugène	✓	130	Barber					38				5/5	143	
30	NAVOTTE	Eugène	✓	72	Deckman					28				5/5	152	

Libe _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. ESTE Master, of the "P. A. T. R. I. A.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall to no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PATRIA, arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOUL	Martin	✓	36m	Deckman	16/II/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5/8	150	None
2	DIACONO	Robert	✓	200	Barman					40				5/8	148	
3	FORNO	Marie	✓	146	Stewardess					45	F			5/5	160	
4	MELOSI	Assunta	✓	136	"					36				5/6	147	
5	VERNAY	Marguerite	✓	126	"					38				5/5	152	
6	JACQUET	Eugène	✓	180	Chief Stwd					36	M			5/8	150	
7	BUJOLI	Jean	✓	22	Steward					30	M			5/6	147	
8	GALZIN	Victor	✓	190	"					53				5/8	150	
9	HUBERT	Lucien	✓	60	"					28				5/9	153	
10	SALVINI	Paul	✓	24	"					25				5/6	146	
11	BERNARD	Paul	✓	72	"					34				5/5	143	
12	PHILIPPE	Eugène	✓	3	Cabin Stwd					24				5/4	147	
13	CABANNE	Jean	✓	12	"					23				5/5	146	
14	BRAS	Joseph	✓	12	"					24				5/4	150	
15	PATAQUIS	Eugène	✓	18	"					32				5/6	148	
16	PAOLI	Jean	✓	18	"					19				5/7	145	
17	JONAC	Louis	✓	72	"					28				5/6	146	
18	FINALE	Georges	✓	60	"					32				5/5	147	
19	AZIBERT	Léon	✓	108	"					33				5/4	149	
20	MARTIN	Léopold	✓	36	"					29				5/6	142	
21	HERBIN	René	✓	36	Bath Stwd					26				5/4	140	
22	AGNEL	Désiré	✓	6	"					26				5/5	145	
23	PEYRAN	Jean	✓	225	Pantry Stwd					53				5/5	143	
24	BROCHIER	Henri	✓	24	"					18				5/6	147	
25	CHAILAN	Eleazar	✓	24	"					18				5/3	145	
26	GUIBAL	Pierre	✓	36	"					22				5/4	146	
27	PREZIOSE	Noël	✓	24	"					23				5/5	145	
28	PORTUGAL	Marius	✓	57	"					27				5/4	147	
29	CAZAUX	René	✓	72	Barman					28				5/7	147	
30	CLAVAL	Eugénie	✓	120	Stewardess					37	F			5/4	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have do- sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. P. A. T. R. I. A., arriving at NEW-YORK on December 14th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	WEILLANT	Annette	/	36	Stewardess	T6/II/27	Marseilles	no	yes	38	F	French	French	5/4	147	None
2	PETIT	Gaston	/	60	Deckman					36	M			5/5	144	
3	BOROZMINE	Dimitri	/	36	Musician					19	M	Russian	Russian	5/6	180	
4	RIZO	Dimitri	/	27	"					27	M	"	"	5/5	160	
5	IVANOVSKY	Boris	/	36	"					28	M	"	"	5/4	147	
6	REYNAUD	Michel	/	24	"					26	M	"	"	5/5	150	
first 7	CIANCHETTI	Guido	/	30	Chief Stwd					28	M	Italian	Italian	5/3	140	
first 8	RICHELME	Roch	/	36	2nd "					27	M	French	French	5/3	141	
first 9	POUGY	Adrien	/	36	Steward					25	M			5/4	145	
10	ROS	André	/	24	"					23	M			5/3	146	
first 11	HENRY	Jean	/	12	"					22	M			5/4	145	
first 12	SIMEONI	Paul	/	24	Cabin waiter					26	M			5/5	147	
13	COURRENT	Eugène	/	12	"					25	M			5/4	146	
14	RANCAU	Jean	/	30	"					29	M			5/5	150	
first 15	SENTENAS	Auguste	/	24	"					26	M			5/6	148	Discharged at Marseilles
16	FRANCOIS	Firmin	/	135	"					33	M			5/8	151	
17	VINCENT	Félix	/	30	"					34	M			5/8	152	
first 18	PLANQUE	Louis	/	24	"					28	M			5/7	146	
19	CESARI	Jules	/	36	Pantry Stwd					29	M			5/8	148	
20	PHILIPPI	Angelina	/	12	"					21	M			5/6	142	
21	ATTORI	Michel	/	12	"					19	M			5/4	128	
22	BERTOLINO	Pierre	/	18	"					17	M			5/7	130	
23	GUIEU	Désiré	/	30	Asst Doctor					35	M			5/4	128	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 15 - Sentenas Auguste did not sail

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TEMESTI Justo Master, of the S/S P A T R I A, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PATRIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, on December 11th, 1937, from the port of MARSEILLES

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LIOTIER	Auguste	✓ 21	218	Chief Engineer	16/11/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	46	M	French	French	5/7	151	None
2	VAUX	Pierre	✓	220	2nd	"				46				5/7	150	
first 13	CANAVAGGIO	Joseph	✓	160	3rd	"				39				5/6	143	
first 14	VARENNE	Jules	✓	80	4th	"				28				5/6	146	
5	LATY	Elix	✓	102	5th	"				23				5/4	147	
6	BOURGEOIS	Charles	✓	60	Fireman					25				5/3	147	
7	BAUJOUR	André	✓	48						23				5/4	146	
8	CHAMPAL	Henri	✓	200						47				5/5	146	
9	SULLY	Joseph	✓	80						37				5/3	145	
10	GERFROY	Francois	✓	12						22				5/4	144	
11	GOMI	Sully	✓	120					N.	30		Black		5/5	146	
12	BAKER	Soumaré	✓	50						29				5/3	147	
13	SAMBA	Néé	✓	72						26				5/7	145	
14	DIABE	Gaye	✓	60						38				5/6	144	
15	SAMBA	Camara	✓	120						26				5/5	146	
16	ISSA	Ali	✓	120						23				5/4	153	
first 17	SEYDOU	Saar	✓	72						27				5/5	146	
18	SAMBA	Segali	✓	90						39				5/7	145	Discharged at Marseilles
19	SILLA	Magutte	✓	48						36				5/5	143	
20	MADI	Haicara	✓	24						32				5/3	156	
21	MAMADOU	Sibi	✓	36						30				5/2	140	
22	FOUSSENOU	Camara	✓	24						25				5/3	138	
23	MAKY	Farmoui	✓	46						26				5/5	141	
24	SANDIOUJOU	Mamadé	✓	24						24				5/5	129	
25	FATOUMA	Diayoyé	✓	12						22				5/2	130	
26	NOUE	Fremare	✓	36						25				5/1	137	Discharged at Marseilles
27	MADI	Detoumé	✓	24						26				5/3	150	
28	DURAND	Francois	✓	120						38		French		5/4	157	
29	MAMADOU	Camara	✓	36						32		Black		5/5	138	
30	SAMBA	amadé	✓	48						35				5/4	139	

Line 18 Samba Segali Did not sail
 Line 26 Samba Mouta Camara
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PATRIA", arriving at NEWARK on December 14, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SADIOU	Amady	✓	120	fireman	10/11/27	Marseilles	10	0	26	M	black	French	5/6	148	None
2	SADIOU	Banguie	✓	180						39	M			5/4	139	
3	SY	Demba	✓	36						29				5/5	140	
4	MODI	Male	✓	36						27				5/4	141	
5	DIAGOU	Fako	✓	72						37				5/8	149	
6	SAMBA	DMSTTE	✓	36						24				5/7	138	
7	MAMADOU	Bokary	✓	27						23				5/6	144	
8	ANDROMA	Sako	✓	180						28				5/5	146	
9	DEMBA	Omar	✓	36						24				5/4	144	
10	MINOU		✓	212						20				5/3	145	
11	SAMBA	SY	✓	200						48				5/2	148	
12	JORDIOLANE	Jacques	✓	24						22		French		5/3	146	
13	AHMED	Mohamed	✓	36						27		Arabic		5/3	144	
14	MOHAMED	Ahmed	✓	28						26				5/4	140	
15	SALEH	Said	✓	28						29				5/5	147	
16	AHMED	Gala	✓	24						30				5/4	140	
17	GOUBRAL	Ali	✓	120						36				5/5	148	
18	AHMED	BEN AHMED	✓	210						48				5/4	158	
19	MOHAMED	AUBAR	✓	36						26				5/5	137	
20	SALEH	Ahmed	✓	60						25				5/7	140	
21	MOHAMED	Abdou	✓	24						28				5/5	142	
22	MAGI	TABED	✓	34						26				5/4	145	
23	ALI	Hassan	✓	36						23				5/3	144	
24	PEYRACHE	Julien	✓	140					Yes	41		French		5/2	156	
25	GRIMALDI	Francis	✓	60						38				5/3	142	
26	THIMOTES	Zivenco	✓	24						28		Russian	Russian	5/6	144	
27	VIZAVONE	Joseph	✓	36						32		French	French	4/6	156	
28	CASTELLANO	Luigi	✓	33						37		Italian	Italian	5/4	146	
29	DEMBA	Monati	✓	3						28		Black	French	4/5	150	
30	CORNEN	Pierre	✓	40						29		Yes French		4/4	145	

Line 8

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 539) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

240

Vessel "PATRIOT", arriving at NEW-YORK on December 9th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PILIPPI	Jean Baptiste	✓	60	Fireman	10/11/27	Marseille	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5/4	147	None
2	MAUDOU	raore	✓	24						26		Black		5/6	148	
3	GAYMADO	Moutougou	✓	24						23				5/5	145	
4	DIKITA	Diakita	✓	22						23				5/4	145	Did not sail
5	ALBA	ielome	✓	25						27				5/5	142	Did not sail
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Juste Tempesti, Master, of the St. Patrick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PATRIOT", arriving at NEW YORK on November 25th, 1927, from the port of MARSEILLES **241**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ACHOUAN	SAKO		140	Fireman	16/11/27	Marseilles	No	Yes	42	M	Black	French	4/6	153	None
2	ISSA	YOU WARE		130						28				5/4	134	
3	ADOU	Bokary		48						26				5/5	153	
4	ADOU	Tidiare		120						33				5/3	151	
5	BEHENGUER	Caspar		12						27		French		4/2	140	
6	CULIOLU	Leonard		6	Cabin waiter					27				5/3	138	
7	CLEMENT	Leon		42	1st Pastry					28				5/5	146	
8	GAUSSETTE	Bernard		60	Cabin waiter					26				5/3	155	
9	CABITON	Marius		24						23				5/7	147	
10	BASDEKIS	Gregoire		120						28				5/5	144	
11	CINELLI	Jean		110						27				5/4	145	
12	FIL	Paul		36						26				5/5	150	
13	FOURTAINE	Louis		40						27				5/6	146	
14	FABIER	Jacques		36	Information					26				4/8	147	
15	RUF	Jean		110	2nd Barber					33				5/6	144	
16	LAUZA	Roger		12	Groom					27				4/4	143	
17	DEVACO	F.		28	4th Chief Stwd					24				4/3	146	
18	DEMA	Diakhata		120	Fireman					32		Black		4/4	143	
19	GUISIANO	Baptistin		48	4th Cook					31		French		4/5	144	Discharged at Naples

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States

James B. Moriarty
Date: **NOV 16 1927**
The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN
VISA
NOV 16 1927
FIVE STAMP

Service No. 2649
No. 2100
Pre-stamp on Original Document



Line 10
Owners 10
Local Agents 10-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luigi Lempesti, Master, of the A. Patru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (n) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

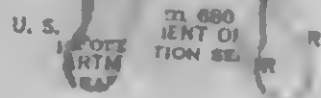
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PATRIA, arriving at NEW-YORK on, December 21, 1927, from the port of ALEXANDRIE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOUTON	Joseph		160 m	Fireman	21/11/27	Alexandria	no	yes	37	M	Franch	French	5/4	148	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Alexandria
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the money to the United States
via Mediteranean R.R.
Date Nov 21/1927
Signature [Signature]
Stamp: AMERICAN CONSULATE ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PATRIA, arriving at NEW-YORK on December 11th, 1927, from the port of NAPLES

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARONE	Carmin	✓	240 m	Surgeon	25/11/27	Naples	no	yes	63	M	Italian	Italian	5/8	159	None
f 2	FERRANTINO	Giuseppe	✓	36 m	Coalman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/6	158	"
f 3	FRULIO	Luigi	✓	230 m	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/5	157	"
f 4	BIANCO	Pietro	✓	120 m	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	153	"
f 5	RUSSO	Vincenzo	✓	56 m	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7	156	"
f 6	ESPOSITO	Ciro	✓	36 m	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	148	"
f 7	GAGLIONE	Donato	✓	120 m	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	151	"
f 8	RIVIECCIO	Giuseppe	✓	60 m	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	155	"
f 9	CORONELLA	Giovanni	✓	240 m	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/5	152	"
f 10	CIRILLO	Salvatore	✓	72 m	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/6	154	"
f 11	SORRENTINO	Pietro	✓	180 m	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
f 12	VELA	Giuseppe	✓	60 m	Capostiva	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	156	"
f 13	ALIPERTI	Adelina	✓	36 m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/4	148	"
14	AMOROSQ	Maria	✓	180 m	"	"	"	"	"	64	F	"	"	5/6	180	"
f 15	MERENDA	Ernesto	✓	24 m	Ass't Doctor	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5/6	152	"
16	CASTELLANO	Giuseppe	✓	70 m	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/5	154	"
f 17	FINK	Giuseppe	✓	80 m	Capostiva	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/3	158	"
f 18	CAJAZZO	Giuseppe	✓	38 m	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	149	"
f 19	ESPOSITO	Rodolfo	✓	36 m	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7	156	"
20	SANTO	Luigi	✓	250 m	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5/6	157	"
21	FRANCESE	Carlo	✓	36 m	Cook	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
22	CARDINALE	Giovanni	✓	60 m	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	157	"
f 23	FEOLA	Luigi	✓	48 m	fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	152	"
f 24	FEOLA	Salvatore	✓	36 m	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	<i>Alfons Inck</i>															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, General No. 8623
Naples Italy
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Date Nov. 25. 1927
Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF

T OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Justo Tamborini,
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Justo Tamborini, do declare
any port or place during her present
and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927

Justo Tamborini
Master, First or Second Officer.

Justo Tamborini
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PATRIA**, arriving at **Lisbon**, **November 30 1927**, from the port of **MARSEILLE**

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Elias	Jacinto	32107		Creade	Lisbon	30/11/27	No.	Yes	28	M	European	Portuguese			
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Service fro. 14 74
No fee.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John T. Smith, of the Patria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1927

John T. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

John T. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship in such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

DEC 14 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges

Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE

Sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1927

at New York

Not:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. 6 M.	TRAN- SIT 6 M.	TEMP. 6 M.	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	70	2			15	89	4			3	183
BERGAGE	66	15	1		3	35				10	130
TOTAL	136	17	1		18	124	4			13	313

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	94	89
2nd Cabin	95	35
Bergage	16	36
Total	184	124
	188	125

52-12
17-7
69-19

17

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, December 2nd 1927, 19

7

14-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 11 TH 1927

19

246

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGHONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, December 2nd 1927, 19

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-426

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed. The master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11th 1927

19

248

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a tourist, student, or other temporary visitor	Whether a permanent resident	Whether a permanent resident						Whether a permanent resident	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes																	
1	Mr Adolf Ryser Heimiswil Switzerland	Or	Corbett	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother in law-Jean Schwager Wilhelm Henzi Corbett Oregon	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Br	None																		
2	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Br	Br	"																		
3	Uncle-Mr Joaquim Eguaras C.Campeia Camplona Spain	Cal	San Francisco	"	"	400	Yes	Brother-Mr Eugenio Eguaras 786 Broadway St San Francisco Cal.	Indefinite	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Br	Br	"																		
4	Relative-Mr Juan Jose Illaraga Ba Viscaya Spain	N.Y.	New York	"	"	800	Yes	Brother-Mr Juan Illaraga 82 Bank Street N.Y.Cy	Illimita	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Br	Br	"																		
5	Relative-Mrs Verhaeren Rue A.Verhaeren Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	Yes	C/o National City Bank 42 St and Madison New York City	Yes	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Br	Br	"																		
6	Home-Palma du mallorca Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Francis College Loretto Pennsylvania	Yes	Indefinite	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Br	Br	"																		
7	32 Champs Elysees Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	Employer-C/O Mrs Harrison 470 Park Ave New York City	"	5 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	Br	Br	"																		
8	Finlay Munro Ardegy Ross-shire Scotland	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	Yes	Hotel St Regis N.Y.Cy	Always	Yes	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Br	Br	"																		
9	Relative-Mr Franklin Singer 140 Av Victor Hugo Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	Dec 1926	Husband-Paria F.Singer 21 East 52 St N.Y.Cy	Yes	3 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Br	Br	"																		
10	Camdon Hotel Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	Sept 1927	Husband-250 South Kenmore Los Angeles Cal.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	Br	Br	"																		
11	Cousin-Mr Georgi Mitcheff 8 Rue Felix Makedomky Plovdiv	Bulgaria	Elyria	"	"	"	1926	Cousin-Taras Dimitroff 82 Woodworth Elyria Ohio	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Bl	Br	"																		
12	Hotel Ste Anne Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	May 1927	Wife-Mrs Maria M de Escudero 1701 W Boulevard Bvd Los Angeles Cal.	Indefinite	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	Br	Br	"																		
13	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
14	Hotel Franklyn 19 Rue Buffault Paris	A.D	Santiago	"	"	"	Aug 1926	IN TRANSIT TO SANTO DOMINGO	TRANSIT	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	Br	Br	"																		
15	38 Avenue Duquesne Paris	France	Paris	"	"	"	Sept 1927	in Transit	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	"	Bl	Bl	"																		
16	Hotel Franklyn 19 Rue Buffault Paris	"	"	"	"	"	Oct 1927	in Transit	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	"	Br	Br	"																		
17	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Br	Br	"																		
18	Father-Derkits Josef Gross Muerbisoh Post Gussing	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	No	Mother-Mrs Rosa Ivankovits 226 W 20 St N.Y.Cy	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
19	Friend-Marghini Luisa Borgotaro Parma Italy	Italy	Parma	"	"	"	"	Brother-Mr Balentin Amirye 82 Bank Street New York Cy	Yes	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
20	Friend-Mr Jan Zokowski 4 Miersynskiego St Poznan Poland	Cal	San Diego	"	"	"	July 1908	Sister-Antonina Jasinska 4686 Mississippi Street San Diego Cal.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Gr	Br	"																		
21	Brother-Mr Jan Kienka Luzowice d.Dabocowa Poland	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	April 1910	Husband-Mr Josef Bugielski 2324 Hamlin Ave Chicago Ill.	Indefinite	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
22	Brother-Mr Edmund Nowakowski Wilno Mickiswloza I5 Poland	Poland	Wilno	"	"	"	April 1921	Father-Mr Wladyslaw Nowakowski III 7 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Ch	Bl	"																		
23	Sister-Mrs Citla Rozet Raska 24 Lublin Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	"	No	Father-Mr Ssloma Roset 296 E 98 th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
24	Mother-Mrs Regina Kudas Skiereszewko Poland	Mass	Waltham	No	"	"	"	Husband-Mr Stanley Wolasser 5 River St Waltham Mass.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	Br	"																		
25	Father-Mr Konstantin Gladkevitch Leningrad Russia	Russia	Leningrad	Yes	"	"	"	Brother-Nicholas Gladkevitch 540 Manhattan Av N.Y.Cy	Yes	3 years	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Br	Br	"																		
26	XX U.R.S.S. Moscow Russia Centre Milnokov	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antony Trading Co 165 Bro-Wes adway N.Y.Cy	Yes	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Br	Br	"																		
27	Husband-Mr Stein 58 Rue Nakrasoff Leningrad Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-Mr Benjamin Gordon Hazleton Pine Street New York Cy	"	6 Mths	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	Br	Br	"																		
28	Father-" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	2	"	Br	Br	"																		
29	Mother-Mrs Gomma II Viale Biana Maria Milano Italy	France	Paris	"	"	"	"	Hotel Gotham N.Y.Cy	"	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	Br	Br	"																		
30	Mia Moglie Dallara Compiano Italy	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	1921	Home-229 E 59 St N.Y.Cy	No	6 years	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	Br	Br	"																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEMERONNE Paul, 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE VIVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and crew, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S. /S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1927

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

1. African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D. E. GRASSE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

December 2nd 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		LACORNE	Henri	31	9	M	M Salesman	Yes	French	Engl	Yes	French	French	France	Cluny	R.P. 309269	Washington	Oct 5-1927	U.S.A	Detroit		
2	TRANSIT	LESTANDI	Jean	42	10	M	M Publicist	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Fumel	N.I. 1339	Paris	Nov 22-1927	France	Paris		
3		LEULIET	Louise	44		F	S Lady	maid	French	Engl	-	-	-	France	Boulogne	R.P. 270233	Washington	May 28-1927	U.S.A	San Francisco		
4		MORLOCK	Marcel	21	6	M	S Butcher	-	German	-	-	-	-	France	Selestat	Q. 2735	Strasbourg	Aug 18-1927	France	Sélestat		
5		PALIERN	Samuel	23		M	M Smith	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Langonnet	Q. 2469	Nantes	Nov 22-1927	-	Langonnet		
6		PETITOU	Jeanne	49		F	M Housewife	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Arbeost	Q. 1131	Bordeaux	Sept 9-1927	-	Arbeost		
7		PETITOU	Jean	23		M	S Mechanic	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	-	Q. 1132	-	-	-	-		
8		PIJON	Jeanne	25		F	M None	-	French	Engl	-	-	-	France	Reims	R.P. 280051	Washington	June 29-1927	U.S.A	New York		
9	U.S. Cit.	PIJON	Jacqueline	3		F	S	-	American	-	-	American	U.S.A	Baltimore	Birth certificate	-	-	-	-	-		
10		POUY	Alexandre	33	10	M	M Agriculturist	French	-	-	-	French	French	France	Montousse	Q. 1219	Bordeaux	Nov 9-1927	France	Montousse		
11		POUY	Jeanne	30	5	F	M Housewife	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Armentieres	Q. 1220	-	-	-	-		
12		ROUSSELLE	Pierre	28	6	M	M Clerk	-	French	English	-	-	-	France	Liancourt	R.P. 286501	Washington	Aug 12-1927	U.S.A	New York		
13		ROUSSELLE	Marta	32	5	F	M None	-	French	-	-	-	-	Belgium	Schazebeek	R.P. 296502	-	-	-	-		
14	TRANSIT	SEIDLER	Maurice	71	9	M	M Industrial	-	French	-	-	-	-	Czechoslovakia	Sutov	N.I. 1382	Paris	Nov 30-1927	France	Paris		
15		SEGUELA	Paul	63		M	M Florist	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Rient	Q. 1916	Marseille	Nov 23-1927	Algeria	Alger		
16		SEGUELA	Marie	58		F	M Housewife	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Aleu	Q. 1917	-	-	-	-		
17		TABARY	Louise	34	2	M	M Chef	Steward	French	English	-	-	-	France	Calais	Q. 1532	Havre	Dec 1-1927	France	Havre		
18		ULLIAC	Francois	31		M	M Smith	-	French	-	-	-	-	France	Langonnet	Q. 2463	Nantes	Nov 15-1927	-	Langonnet		
19		RADITCHEVITCH	Velko	35		M	M Retired	-	French	Engl	-	-	-	Yugo-Slavian	Montenegro	R.P. 1355	Paris	Nov 25-1927	-	Nice		
20		STIMAO	Kate	32		F	M Homework	-	Croatian	-	-	-	Croatian	Yugo-Slavia	Gospic	N.Q. 485	Zagreb	-	Yugo-Slavia	Gospic		
21	TRANSIT	DAFFE	Oscar	34	6	M	M Exportator	-	French	Engl	-	-	-	Belgian	French	Belgium	Gougner	N.I. 150	Brussels	Nov 21-1927	Belgium	Charleroi
22		MARMORSTEIN	Mihail	39		M	M Priest	-	Roumanian	Engl	-	-	-	Roumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Kizep Borgo	N.Q. 227	Bucharest	Oct 20-1927	Rumania	Cluj
23	UNDER 16	MARMORSTEIN	Resi	14		F	S None	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	Romuli	N.Q. 228	-	-	-	-	-	
24		BAUMANN	Lina	44		F	M None	-	German	-	-	Swiss	French	France	Mulhouse	Q. 2773	Strasbourg	Sept 13-27	France	Mulhouse		
25		HAUSLER	Christian	23		M	S Farmer	-	French	-	-	-	German	Switzerland	Unterageri	Q. 944	Zurich	Nov 15-1927	Switzerland	Unterageri		
26		KARLPP	Madeleine	43		F	S Governess	-	French	Engl	-	-	-	French	Switzerland	La Chaux	R.P. 304718	Washington	Sept 15-1927	U.S.A	Boston	
27		LUSCHER	Walter	22		M	S Employee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lucerne	N.I. 28	Lucerne	Nov 22-1927	Switzerland	Lucerne		
28	TRANSIT	RAST	Otto	32	9	M	S Merchant	-	-	-	-	-	German	-	N.I. 29	-	-	Nov 25-1927	-	-		
29		NOGUERA	Vincent	25		M	M	-	Spanish	Engl	-	-	-	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	N.Q. 577	Paris	Nov 25-1927	France	Paris
30		TORAZZA	Emilio	34		M	S Domestico	-	Italian	-	-	-	-	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sertirana	R.P. 307604	Washington	Sept 26-1927	U.S.A	New York
		Closed at number		THIRTY																		

Closed at number: THIRTY

5

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Conclusion
9:30 PM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11th

1927

250

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marka of identification				
1	Wife-Mrs. H. Lacorne 17 Rue Carnot Reims France	Mich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes New York May 1924-Oct 1927	Home-40 W Milwaukee Ave Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	Br	Br	None
2	Home-69 Av Victor Hugo Paris France	Par	-	-	-	No	Hotel Ritz New York City	Yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	-	Br	Br	-
3	Friend-Hotel Britannia Ave d'Amsterdam Paris	Cal	-	-	-	Yes San Francisco July 1927	Friend-473 Pine Street San Francisco Cal.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	-	Br	Bl	-
4	Mrs Eugenie Morlock Selestat France	Ohio	-	-	-	No	Brother-Paul Morlock 128 Clifton Avenue Cincinnati Ohio	Yes	5 Years	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Bl	Gr	-
5	Wife-Mrs Pzliern Bourg de Langonnet France	N.Y.	-	-	-	Yes Frisco 1909 to 1916	Friend-Mr Maurice Peron Michelin N°6 Milltown N.J.	-	6 Years	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
6	Cousin-Mr Laurent Bonmahon Cal Arboest Pce	Frisco	-	-	-	Yes Frisco 1909 to 1916	Husband-Mr Pettou Jean 1733 Park St San Francisco Cal.	-	3	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	-	Br	Br	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	No	Father-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	-	Br	Br	-
8	Relative-Mrs Mongin Mar-oy sur Tille France	N.Y.	-	-	-	Yes New York April 1924-July 1927	Husband-Mr Pijon 76 Thayer St N.Y.Cy	-	1 Year	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	-	Br	Gr	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	Yes Born U.S.	Father-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	Br	Br	-
10	Relative-Mr Francois Pouy Rue de la Seine Paris Pce	-	-	-	-	Yes New York Dec 1911-Aug 1914	Cousin-Mr Georges Foreau 3151 Broadway N.Y.Cy	-	Indefinite	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	-	Br	Br	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	-	Bl	Gr	-
12	Relative-Mr Rousselle 18 Rue Pentin Asnieres Pce	-	-	-	-	Yes New York Oct 1925-Sept 1927	Father in law Mr Bayu 207 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Indefinite	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	-	Br	Br	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	-	Br	Br	-
14	Rue de la Grande Bateliere Paris France	Par	-	-	-	Yes New York Aug 1927-Sept 1927	Son-Mr Jacques Seidler 179 Farlemont St Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 Weeks	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Bl	Bl	-
15	Brother-Mr Julien Seguela Beziere Pce	N.Y.	-	-	-	No	Daughter-Mrs Imbert 41-50 63 St Woudale Long Island	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	-	Br	Br	-
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
17	Mother-Mrs Tabary 85 Rue Jules Lecesne Havre Pce	-	-	-	-	Yes New York 1920 - 1927	Wife-Mrs Cecile Tabary 301 E 22 St New York City	Yes	Indefinite	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Bl	Bl	-
18	Father-Mr Vincent Ulliac Langonnet France	-	-	-	-	No	Wife-Mrs Ulliac Marguerite 116 E 37 St N.Y.Cy	-	4 Years	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Vh	Gr	-
19	Wife-Mrs Winifred Beausoleil 25 Rue du Midi Pce	-	-	-	-	Yes New York Dec 1924-Sept 1927	Brother in law-Mr Percival Smith Industrial Bridgeton N.J.	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	-	Bl	Bl	-
20	Father-Mr Zerk Rukavina Kanisa Yugoslavia	Col	-	-	-	-	Husband-Mr Stimac Smuggler Col.	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	-	Br	Br	-
21	Mrs Oscar Daffe 19 Bd Solvay Charleroi Belgium	Bel	-	-	-	-	Friend-Langloty and Co East St 59-61 N.Y.Cy	Yes	3 Weeks	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	-	Br	Br	-
22	Home-Marmorstein Michaly Cale Fragan N°14 Cluj Rumania	N.Y.	-	-	-	No	Chevre Bikor Cholim of East N.Y. 974 Dumont St, Brooklyn N.Y.	Always	Yes	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Br	Br	-
24	Relative-Jules Hermann 30 Rue des Pins Mulhouse Pce	-	-	-	-	-	Husband-Mr Armand Baumann 205 East 124 St N.Y.Cy	No	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	-	Br	Br	-
25	Father-Mr Franc Hausler Unterageri Switzerland	Or	-	-	-	-	Cousine-Mrs Anna Kaufmann Scapoose Oregon	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Gr	-
26	Cousin-Mrs Emma Rietberg 33 Bis Rue de Chabrol Paris Pce	Boston	-	-	-	Yes New York Dec 1924-Sept 1927	Employer-Mrs Bayard Warren Commersabto Ave 300 Boston Mass.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
27	Relative Otto Luscher Bijoutier Musegastasse 8 Lucerne Swit.	N.Y.	-	-	-	No	Friend-Mr Henry Belken 40-57 Athala St Bimhurst L.I.	-	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Bl	Br	-
28	Relative-Mr East St Carlistasse 11 Lucerne Switz.	-	-	-	-	-	The Franco Belgique Tours 551 Fifth Avenue N.Y.Cy	-	3 Mths	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
29	Sister-Carmen de Sulgona 30-06-91 St Jackson Heights L.Y.	-	-	-	-	Yes New York April 1927-May 1927	Sister-30-06-91 St Jackson Heights L.I.	Indefinite	-	-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	-	Br	Br	-
30	Family-Mr Torassa Sar-tirana Italy	-	-	-	-	Sept 1924-Sept 1927	Home-9 E 70 St N.Y.Cy	Yes	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	-	Br	Br	-

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania; Apulia; Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **D E G R A S S E** Passengers sailing from **L E H A V R E**, December 2nd 1927, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AUDUSE	Odette	26	✓	F	✓	M Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Ermont	Q.498	Paris	Q	Nov 15-27	France	Paris
2		BARRANGER	Angele	22	✓	F	✓	M Manicure	-	French English	-	French	-	St Peru	R.P.285478	Washington	AP	July 18-27	U.S.A	New York	
3		BAZABAL	Jean	16	✓	M	✓	S Sheperd	-	French	-	French	-	Aldudes	Q.1214	Bordeaux	Q	Nov 8-27	France	Aldudes	
4		CALMETTE	Rosa	25	✓	F	✓	M Housewife	-	French	-	French	-	Saillao	Q.1135	-	Q	Sept 9-27	-	Saillao	
5	UNDER	COALMETTE	Raymonde	3	✓	F	✓	S None	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q.1136	-	Q	-	-	-	
6		CARLE	Marcelle	25	✓	F	✓	M Housewife	-	French	-	French	-	Paris	Q.499	Paris	Q	Nov 16-27	-	Bois Colombes	
7	DIPLOMAT	CHADEAU	Emilie	43	✓	F	✓	S Servant	-	French	-	French	-	Ambazac	Diplomatic Visa N° 268	Paris	Nov 28-27	Paris	Paris		
8		CHARLIER	Jean	30	✓	M	✓	S Represen- tative	-	French Engl	-	French	-	Fourmies	N.Q.574	Paris	Nov 23-27	U.S.A	New York		
9		CHIAPELLA	Angele	24	✓	F	✓	S None	-	French Ital	-	French	-	Nice	Q.2616	Nice	Q	Nov 7-27	France	Nice	
10		CORYN	Jeanne	24	✓	F	✓	S Artist	-	French Engl	-	French	-	Paris	Q.453	Paris	Q	Nov 4-27	-	Paris	
11		COSTE	Pierre	23	✓	M	✓	M Hotel Keeper	-	French	-	French	-	Tauriers	R.P.239675	Washington	March 15-27	U.S.A	New York		
12		COSTE	Jeanne	23	✓	F	✓	M Dress- maker	-	-	-	French	-	St Jean en Royans	Q.1653	Lyon	Q	Oct 14-27	-	-	
13		CRICUI	Marie	43	✓	F	✓	C	-	French	-	French	-	Paris	Q.494	Paris	Q	Nov 12-27	France	Paris	
14		DENIS	Marie	23	✓	F	✓	S Farm- work	-	French	-	French	-	Angous	Q.1237	Bordeaux	Q	Nov 16-27	-	Angous	
15		DENIS	Marie	16	✓	F	✓	S	-	French	-	French	-	-	Q.1238	-	Q	-	-	-	
16	TRANSFERS	Dr DOLEJAL	Oscar	39	✓	M	✓	S Advocate	-	French Germ	-	French	-	Croatia Belovar	N.I.1355	Paris	Nov 25-1927	-	Nice		
17		DU VIGNAUD DE VILLEFORT	Pierre	47	✓	M	✓	M Tourist Agent	-	French Engl	-	French	-	France Paris	N.I.1366	Paris	Nov 28-27	-	Paris		
18		ESPITALIER	Louis	47	✓	M	✓	S Priest	-	-	-	French	-	Ancoille	N.Q.193	Marseille	Nov 22-1927	U.S.A	Jennings		
19	TRANSFERS	FOURNIER	Pierre	28	✓	M	✓	M Engineer	-	French Spanish	-	French	-	Angoulême	T.C.160	Paris	Nov 25-27	France	Royan		
20	TRANSFERS	FOURNIER	Gisele	22	✓	F	✓	M None	-	French	-	French	-	Saintes	T.C.159	Paris	-	-	-		
21	DIPLOMAT	GARREAU-DOMBASLE	Maurice	45	✓	M	✓	M Attache of the French Embassy	-	French-Engl	-	French	-	Ales	Diplomatic Visa 265	Paris	Nov 28-27	U.S.A	Washington		
22	DIPLOMAT	GARREAU-DOMBASLE	Germaine	28	✓	F	✓	M None	-	-	-	French	-	Calais	-	266	-	-	-		
23	DIPLOMAT	GARREAU-DOMBASLE	Fernande	20	✓	F	✓	S	-	-	-	French	-	Maroc Mogador	-	267	-	-	France	Paris	
24		GOEB	Germaine	17	✓	F	✓	S Hair Dresser	-	French Germ	-	French	-	France Mulhouse	Q.2778	Strasbourg	Q	Sept 16-27	-	Mulhouse	
25	TRANSFERS	GOLSAN	Edouard	43	✓	M	✓	S Engineer	-	- Engl	-	French	-	Paris	N.I.556	Chihuahua	June 7-1927	-	Paris		
26		HELIAS	Jeanne	43	✓	F	✓	S Ladymaid	-	-	-	French	-	Plomelin	R.P.235047	Washington	Feb 26-27	U.S.A	New York		
27		IGOA	Noeline	25	✓	F	✓	S Farmwork	-	French	-	French	-	Urepel	Q.1213	Bordeaux	Q	Nov 8-27	France	Urepel	
28		KAHN	Leon	35	✓	M	✓	M Garagist	-	French Engl	-	French	-	Paris	N.Q.509	Paris	Nov 2-1927	U.S.A	New York		
29		LABRUCHERIE	Jeanne	18	✓	F	✓	S Farmwork	-	French	-	French	-	Angous	Q.1215	Bordeaux	Q	Nov 8-1927	France	Angous	
30		LAOAY	Odon	27	✓	M	✓	S Agricul- turist	-	-	-	French	-	St Vincent	Q.1226	-	Q	Nov 12-1927	-	St Vincent	
		Closed at number : THIRTY																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

December 11th 1927

19

252

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEMERONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , December 2nd , 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , December 11th , 1927

253
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MIXSELL Virginia	25	F	M	November 26 1901 New York City	Passport N° 213712	Hotel St. Regis New York City
2	MIXSELL David	2	M	S	March 17 1925 New York City	Passport N° 213712	" " " "
3	MOLINA	46	F	M	July 1 1881 New York City	Passport N° 162270	141 Dodd St. East Orange N.J.
4	MOLINA Virginia	22	F	S	February 9 1905 East Orange N.J.	Passport N° 440487	" " " "
5	MUEFORD Lorraine	21	F	S	November 1 1906 Harberth Pa.	Passport N° 447241	174 Richmond Hill Ave Kew Gardens L.I. N.Y.
6	NORTH John	52	M	M	May 30 1875 Newnan Ga	Passport N° 219498	68 Broad St. N W Atlanta Ga.
7	PATS Jean	54	F	M			2844 Folsom St. San Francisco Cal.
8	PATS Anna	51	F	M		Superior Court of San Francisco Cal. September 1916 Passport N° 7200	" " " "
9	PATS Ida	20	F	S	February 5 1907 San Francisco Cal.	Passport N° 7200	" " " "
10	PATS Anna	14	F	S	January 13 1913 San Francisco Cal.	Passport N° 7200	" " " "
11	PATS Rose Marie	25	F	S	September 10 1902 San Francisco Cal.	Passport N° 7201	" " " "
12	ROSENZWEIG Maxwell	29	M	S	February 27 1898 New York City	Passport N° 363029	425 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	RUBENSTEIN Theodore	33	M	M	May 9 1894 New York City	Passport N° 462488	St. Regis 55 & 5 Ave New York City
14	RYDER Nellie	41	F	S	March 17 1886 Montgomery Co Ohio	Passport N° 455775	Corington Ohio
15	SCAGNELLI Bagnado	23	M	S	December 22 1904 New York	Passport N° 1219 8 B	17 Roosevelt St. New York City
16	STUART Ruthwen	47	M	S			2 Rector St. New York
17	TECTONIUS Leo	43	M	S	May 10 1884 Keussche Wis. Kenosha	Passport N° 313319	Ravine Wis.
18	TOLEDANO Anna	62	F	W	February 6 1865 New Orleans La.	Passport N° 404892	2221 Esplanade Ave New Orleans La.
19	WALL Berthe	25	F	M			949 Sibley St. Hammond Indiana
20	WALLING George	26	M	S	June 17 1901 Austin Texas	Passport N° 355499	610 Brozes St. Austin Texas
21	WALTER Mae	28	F	S	February 17 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport N° 283975	60 Patchen Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
22	WELLS Helen	21	F	S	May 18 1906 New Castle Pa.	Passport N° 449881	Colliers West Va.
23	WOODWARD Talmadge	22	M	M	April 14 1905 Le Roy N.Y.	Passport N° 438486	Le Roy N.Y.
24	WOODWARD Jane	21	F	M	August 11 1906 Rochester N.Y.	Passport N° 438486	" " " "
25	ZANONI Frank	25	M	S			137 S II Ave Maywood Ill.
26	ZURAIK Rages	48	M	M			542 - 54 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	GREY-GRIFFITH Alma	26	F	M			75 East 55 St. New York City
28	STANLEY Susanne	23	F	M			Cheraw - South Caroline
29	Closed at number TWENTY EIGHT						
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-597

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E, December 2nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 11th, 1927 251

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ACTIS	Marie	11	F M		
2	BUGIELSKI	Henry	11	M S	December 15 1916 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 405359	By marriage in Rochester N.Y. April 15 1919 Passport N° 418836 21 Ronaley St. Rochester N.Y.
3	BUGIELSKI	Edouard	7	M S	March 23 1920 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 405359	2324 Hamlin Ave. Chicago ILL
4	BUGIELSKI	Richard	3	M S	August 17 1924 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 405359	" " "
5	CARRARA	Francesco	66	M M		" " "
6	CARRARA	Josephine	26	F S	November 7 1901 New York City Passport N° 400100	Court of Common Pleas of the County Somerset of New Jersey October 1904 Passport N° 213418 Plainfield N.J.
7	COHN	Herman	52	M M		" " "
8	COHN	Nina	49	F M	Supreme Court of New York City June 1912 Passport N° 5775	5128 N. Avers Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	CONNELL	Jane	22	F S	April 5 1905 Salida Cal. Passport N° 430596	" " "
10	COURBIS	Eugénie	46	F M		420 Wash. St. Oshkosh Wis.
11	CRAWFORD	William	51	M S	January 9 1876 New Rochelle N.Y. Passport N° 362222	By marriage in New York City December 1908 Passport N° 462332 3927 Market St. Philadelphia Pa.
12	DAY	Grove	23	M S	April 29 1904 Philadelphia Pa. Passport N° 378618	634 W. 135 St. New York City
13	DEACON	Susanne	65	F W	October 22 1862 New York City Passport N° 388	141 Dodd St. East Orange N.J.
14	FALLON	Nathalie	36	F W	November 24 1893 Lynn Mass. Passport N° 422528	Central Union Trust Co New York
15	FALLON	John	11	M S	June 24 1916 Brookline Mass. Passport N° 422528	Old Colony Trust Co Boston Mass
16	FALLON	Nathalie	9	F S	February 19 1918 Boston Mass. Passport N° 422528	" " "
17	FIELD	Mary	38	F M	May 24 1889 White Cloud Mich. Passport N° 259304	" " "
18	FIELDS	Victoria	59	F M	May 27 1868 Dingman Pike Pa. Passport N° 306560	1006 Grand Rapids Trust Bldg Grand Rapids Mich.
19	FISH	Walter	62	M M	August 25 1865 Taunton Mass. Passport N° 1745	5 Carteret St. Montclair N.J.
20	FONTAN	Mary	52	F W		Swampscott Mass.
21	FREED FIELD	Catherine	63	F W	November 1864 Ravenna Mich. Passport N° 447572	Southern District Court New York City March 1926 Passport N° 285538 2254 - 28 St. Jackson Heights L.I.
22	GILLESPIE	Robert	56	M S	April 8 1871 Buffalo N.Y. Passport N° 212183	1662 Wealthy Ave Grand Rapids Mich
23	GORDON	Mack	39	M S	June 7 1888 Boston Mass. Passport N° 2191	222 W. 59 St. New York City
24	GRAHAM	Elizabeth	56	F S	January 27 1871 New York Passport N° 196781	Yale & Academy Rd Woodmere L.I.
25	GRYMES	Olivier	30	M S	Orange N.J. 1871/1896 Passport N° 426498	67 Wall St. New York City
26	GUEST	Luce	50	F M		51 E. Park St. E. Orange N.J.
27	GUNCKEL	Ella	52	F W	January 15 1875 Dayton Ohio Passport N° 455898	By marriage in Mexico City September 1908 Passport N° 448739 101 W. 57 St. New York
28	GYSELS	Marie	44	F M		4 Springhouse Road Dayton Ohio
29	GYSELS	Germaine	6	F S	May 20 1921 Brooklyn N.Y. Passport N° 343476	351 W. 28 St. New York City
30	HORGAN	Herbert	36	M S	August 13 1891 Brookline Mass. Passport N° 1728	" " "

Closed at number THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

255

S. S. EDEN GRASS sailing from LE HAVRE, December 2nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 11th, 1927.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	HARRISON	Henry	48		M		August 5 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport No 287290	470 Park Ave New York City
2	HARRISON	Florence	41		F		July 25 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport No 287290	" " " "
3	HIRTZ	Joseph	42		M				" " " "
4	HIRTZ	Maria	41		F			Circuit Court Chicago Ill. September 1908	34 E. 111st. Chicago Ill.
6	HIRTZ	Adolph	16		M	S	March 1911 Chicago Roseland Ill.	Passport No 450352	" " " "
6	HIRTZ	Elsie	14		F	S	May 27 1913 Chicago Ill.	Passport No 450352	" " " "
7	HITCHCOCK	Frank	65		M	M	May 24 1862 Youngstown Ohio	Passport No 467207	Box 357 Youngstown Ohio
8	HITCHCOCK	Bertha	54		F	M	February 10 1873 Dubuque Ia.	Passport No 435920	" " " "
9	HITCHCOCK	Bertha	21		F	S	July 21 1906 Youngstown Ohio	Passport No 435882	" " " "
10	KEENAN	Francis	35		M	S	November 21 1892 Lancaster Mass.	Passport No 392062	ST. John's Seminary Brighton Mass.
11	KEENAN	Cornelia	23		F	S	February 14 1904 Utica New York	Passport No 426448	5 Noges St. Utica New York
12	KLEIN	Lucile	29		F	M	August 9 1898 Deadwood South Dakota	Passport No 186826	110 Elliot Ave. Yonkers N.Y.
13	KNOBLAUCH	David	32		M	S	July 12 1895 Philadelphia Pa.	Passport No 464701	22 East 38 St. New York N.Y.
14	KRAJEWSKA	Joanna	17		F	S	March 9 1911 Chicago Ill.	Passport No 1269	2526 N. Kedzie St. Chicago Ill.
15	LANGMUIR	Irving	46		M	M	January 31 1881 Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport No 2462	1176 Stratford Rd. Schenectady N.Y.
16	LANGMUIR	Marion	44		F	M	April 28 1883 South Orange N.J.	Passport No 2462	" " " "
17	LEWIS	Ethel	37		F	M	December 14 1890 Toledo Ohio	Passport No 467789	Ferrisburg Ohio Dixie Highway
18	LOFGUIST	Cesarine	31		F	M			Fortwright New York
19	LOFGUIST	Yvonne	7		F	S	September 4 1920 Stockton Cal.	Passport No 3710	" " " "
20	Mc KENNA	Anna	24		F	S	Pittsburgh Pa October 25 1903	Passport No 334860	875 Indian Hill Blvd Claremont Cal.
21	MAGEE	Frances	28		F	M	September 19 1899 Youngstown Ohio	Passport No 467167	955 Ottawa Drive Youngstown Ohio
22	MAGLATHLIN	Aline	30		F	M			c/o U S S "Northland" Oakland Cal.
23	MAGLATHLIN	Evelyn	1		F	S	February 12 1926 New York	Passport No 380172	" " " "
24	MAGUIRE	Maria	31		F	M			" " " "
25	MAKOHIN	Jacob	47		M	M		Luxemborg September 3 1919	Princess Martha Hotel ST. Petersburg Fla.
26	MAKOHIN	Susan	36		F	M	May 29 1891 Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport No 267455	328 ST. Paul St. Brookline Mass.
27	MASON	Marguerite	69		F	M			" " " "
28	MASSARO	John	51		M	S		By marriage in Paris November 1885	16 - 5 Ave. New York City
29	MITCHELL	Allen	45		M	M	April 11 1882 Philadelphia Pa.	Passport No 466807	1114 Chartres St. New Orleans La.
30	MIXSELL	Donald	36		M	M	November 5 1891 Easton Pa.	Passport No 2585	7028 Chew St. Mt Airy Germantown Philadelphia Pa.
									Hotel ST. Regis New York City

Closed at number THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

December 2nd 1927

820/10

8

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11th 1927

19

257

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after departure from United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend-Mr Alekseger 19 Moskaya Petersburg Russia	Ca	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes		3875-16mri Julest IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Montreal Que	IN TRANSIT	3 days	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Father-Mr Senoff Ostrovo Sofia Bulgaria	-"	Thorold	"	"	"		" I should not	"	3 days	no	Good	no	5	"	Br	Br	"
3	Grand Father-	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"		-"	-"	-"	no	Good	no	2	3-"	B1	B1	-"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. LEGRONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

M. J. M. J. M.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUT GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S.S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27

at New York

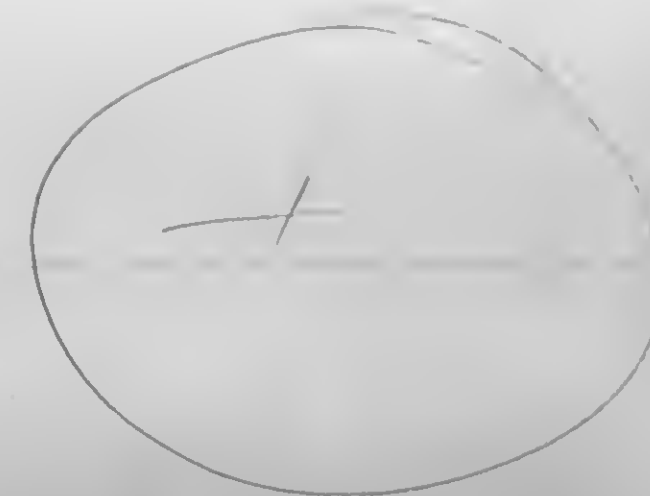
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. DE GRASSE..... Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE....., December 2nd 1927....., 19

N.I. 1271 Paris Nov 14-1927

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 11th, 1927

259

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Instead of future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mother Mrs Thone 5 Allee de la Fontaine Le Raincy	France	Brookline	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr Bishop 250 Taffan St Brookline Mass.	Temporary admission extended until 9/15/28	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	Br	Br	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEMERONNE Paul 2nd Officer of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1927
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

J. H. H. H.

M. H. H. H.
A. H. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D. E. G. R. A. S. S. E.

Passengers sailing from

L. E. H. A. V. R. E.

December 2nd 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUBILEWSKA ✓	Janina	18		✓	✓	S Miliner Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish		Russia	Antoniny	N.Q.1759	Warsaw	Nov 16-1927	Poland	Korsec
2		DUBILEWSKA ✓	Brónisław	15		✓	✓	" " " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	N.Q.1799	" "	Nov 17-1927	" "	" "
3		KATZ ✓	Jones	18		✓	✓	S None	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Poland	Glogow	N.Q.1808	" "	Nov 18-1927	" "	Dynow
4		KLAJNER ✓	Ozejtla	36		✓	✓	M Housewife	" "	" "	" "	Hebrew	" "	" "	Schin	N.Q.1587	" "	Nov 8-1927	" "	Warsaw
5	UNDER 16	KLAJNER ✓	Abram	9		✓	✓	S None	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Warsaw	N.Q.1590	" "	" "	" "	" "
6	UNDER 16	KLAJNER ✓	Blima	14		✓	✓	S " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	N.Q.1589	" "	" "	" "	" "
7	UNDER 16	KLAJNER ✓	Asna	7		✓	✓	S " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	N.Q.1588	" "	" "	" "	" "
8		KUCMIERZ ✓	Josef	30		✓	✓	M Farmer	" "	" "	" "	Polish	" "	" "	Pogon	Q.5250	" "	Nov 1-1927	" "	Pogon
9		KULIS ✓	Franciszka	59		✓	✓	M Housewife	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Leman Kotno	Q.4236	" "	Sept 6-1927	" "	Leman
10		KUPSKI ✓	Eugenjnes	23		✓	✓	Priest	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Warsaw	Q.1655	" "	Nov 8-1927	" "	Warsaw
11		MASNA ✓	Ludwika	22		✓	✓	M None	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Zywiec	N.Q.1762	" "	Nov 16-1927	" "	Zywiec
12		MICHNA ✓	Tomasz	40		✓	✓	M Agriculturist	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Wysoka	N.Q.1747	" "	Nov 14-1927	" "	Igjoza
13		NAKRYJKO ✓	Anna	14		✓	✓	S None	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Dobrotwors	N.Q.1742	" "	" "	" "	Dobrotwors
14		ROTNER ✓	Majer	17		✓	✓	S Upholster	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Wrzosa	N.Q.1819	" "	Nov 21-1927	" "	Czestochowa
15		SWISZEWSKA ✓	Helena	21		✓	✓	M None	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Russia	Chilin	N.Q.1945	" "	Nov 25-1927	" "	Ostrow
16		ZUBOWICZ ✓	Abram	14		✓	✓	S Student	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Poland	Dubinowo	N.Q.1711	" "	Nov 10-1927	" "	Dubinowo
17		ZUSMAN ✓	Jakob	18		✓	✓	S Shoe-maker	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	Piasozno	Poland	Q.5354	" "	Nov 15-1927	" "	Warsaw
18		Closed at number : SEVENTEEN																		
19		Dec 11/27 11:45 pm																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11th

19 27

261

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul, 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York
M. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

262

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1927

at New York

M. M. M. M. M.
Supervisor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. D E G R A S S E Passengers sailing from LE H A V R E, December 2nd 1927 19

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

December 11th 1927

19

263

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul And Officer of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1927
at New York

M. H. H. H. H.
Chapman
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, December 2nd 1927, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 11th, 1927

265

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	21 Whether possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien landed in United States	26 Whether alien landed in United States	27 Whether alien landed in United States	28 Whether alien landed in United States	29 Whether alien landed in United States	30 Whether alien landed in United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States									Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States		Whether alien landed in United States
1	Father-Mr Ilija Zaklan Krbavica Yugoslavia	Wyom	New Castle	Yes	Self	100	No		Husband-Mr Miric P.O.Box 434 New Castle Wyoming	Perman.									Good	no	5	5	Fair	Br	Br	None
2	Grand Father-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	4	9	-	Br	Br	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	4	7	-	Br	Br	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	4	3	-	Br	Br	-
5	Mother-Mrs Kata Kovacic Novakovec Yugoslavia	N.Y	Tarrytown	Yes	-	100	-	-	Husband-Mr Roy Samarija 58 Hudson Street Tarrytown N.Y.	Perman.									Good	no	5	6	-	Br	Br	-
6	Mother-Mrs Yvetlia Chains-Raja Riga Latvia	-	New York	-	-	85	-	-	Husband-Mr Ch.Shaines 29 Rutgers Street N.Y.Cy.	No	Always	Yes							Good	no	5	1	-	Bl	Bl	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	3	-	Br	Br	-
8	Mother-Mrs Guitlia Kotlar Krasno Russia	-	Brooklyn	-	-	10	-	-	Father-Mr Max Kotlar 657 Stone Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Br	Br	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	4	-	Br	Br	-
10	Son-Mr Meyer Polonsky Kieff Russia	Oregon	Marshfield	Yes	-	17	-	-	Son-Mr David Polonsky Marshfield Oregon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	6	-	Gr	Bl	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Bl	Gr	-
12	Sister-Mrs Bette Volodarsky Odessa Russia	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	-	10	-	-	Father-Mr Louis Volodarsky 425 Clarent Parkway Bronx N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Br	Br	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Grand Father-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Br	Br	-
14	Brother-Mr Leitner Johann 467 Hafensufahrtstr Vienna Austria	Ill	Chicago	Yes	-	100	Yes	St Louis 1903 - 1911	Relative-Mr Lang John 5027 S. Bishop Str Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Br	Gr	-
15	Relative-Mr Yordamlis Jean II Rue Edmond Adam Algiers Algeria	N.Y	New York	Yes	-	100	Yes	New York 1921-1927	Home- 375 W Street N.Y.Cy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	4	-	Br	Br	-
16	Hotel Urazurrutia N° 10 Bilbao Spain	-	-	Yes	-	100	Yes	Home-315 E 146 St Bronx N.Y.	Home-315 E 146 St Bronx N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	3	-	Bl	Bl	-
17	Friend-Mr Kott 3 Rue de l'Egalite Le Bourget France	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	-	20	No	-	Husband-Mr Ossik Borodko 7303 Lexma Rd Cleveland Ohio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	5	-	Bl	Gr	-
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	3	-	-	Br	Br	-
19	Father-Mr Malberg Moses Gelotg H.Fraieu 60 Rumania	N.Y	New York	-	-	100	-	-	Uncle-Mr Malberg Josef 276 Vyona St Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	2	-	Br	Br	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	-	-	Bl	Bl	-
21	Father-Mr Pietro Alberici Farini Piacenza Italy	N.Y	Brooklyn	-	-	100	-	-	Cousin-Mr Giovanna Bassilini 175 32nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	6	-	Br	Br	-
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	4	-	Br	Br	-
23	Wife-Mrs Peng Todrsva Gloufiohevo Slivense Bulgaria	Pa	Allentown	Yes	-	26	-	-	Cousin-Mr Jack Padaroff 622 N.Front St Allentown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	no	5	7	-	Bl	Br	-
24	Born on Board ship	N.Y	Tarrytown	-	-	10	-	-	Father-Mr Roy Samarija 58 Hudson St Tarrytown N.Y.	Perman.									Good	no	1	-	-	Bl	Bl	-
25	John Francis Kentownice, Poland	Vt	West Rutland	No	Uncle	10	Yes	Uncle, Zoma Krakowka, Pol 5, West Rutland Vt	Perman.										Good	no	5	2	Fair	Bl	Bl	-
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-490

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGROMME Paul, 2nd Officer of the S/S DE GRASSE; from LE HAVRE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER George, Surgeon of the S.S. DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

December 2nd 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CRQUI	Apolline	59		F	S	Cook	Yes	French	Engl	Yes	French	France	Stendard	N.Q. 42	Strasbourg	Nov 2-1927	France	Strasbourg
2		DALEUS	Mario	45		F	D	Modist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bertholene	N.Q. 572	Paris	Nov 21-1927	U.S.A	New York
3		QUINET	Edouard	23		M	S	Cook	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nice	Q. 1887	-	Oct 18-1927	France	Paris
4		GUERSING	Pierre	45		M	M	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	-	Paris	Q. 352	-	- 5-1927	-	Aubervilliers
5		LEFEVRE	Emilie	64		F	M	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lehon	Q. 233	-	Sept 2-1927	-	Montigny
6		MANGIN	Pierre	23		M	S	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nancy	Q. 2810	Strasbourg	Oct 7-1927	-	Nancy
7		MARTY	Rene	26		M	S	Stone	-	-	-	-	-	-	Carcassonne	N.Q. 129	Marseille	- 8-1927	U.S.A	Philadelphia
8		REUTHER	Augustine	28		F	M	Chambermaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	St. Ouen	Q. 490	Paris	Nov 10-1927	France	Paris
9		TESTA	Maurice	27		M	S	Worker	-	-	-	-	-	-	Paris	Q. 404	-	Nov 2-1927	-	Houilles
10		YANKOUPE	Roger	17		M	S	Farm worker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q. 1204	Bordeaux	Nov 4-1927	-	Oradour
11		NOVOGREBELCHY	Simon	56		M	M	Rabbi	-	-	-	-	-	Rumania	Kiohinev	N.Q. 542	Paris	Nov 10-1927	-	Oradour
12		PALLACHEK	Blima	66		F	W	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mikeaszana	Q. 199	Bucharest	Oct 10-1927	Rumania	Mikeaszana
13		PALLACHEK	Anna	27		F	M	Housewife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bucharest	N.Q. 00258	-	Nov 5-1927	-	Bucharest
14		SONNENSCHN	Perl	25		F	S	Tailor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Storofinet	Q. 315	-	Oct 31-1927	-	Storofinet
15		WOLLOCH	Rebecca	24		F	S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q. 314	-	-	-	-
16		ZDZIEBENZSKA	Regina	15		F	S	One	-	-	-	-	-	Canada	Sandwich	N.Q. 28	Havre	Nov 22-1927	France	Havre
17		PEREA	Jorge	25		M	S	Salesman	-	-	-	-	-	Colombia	Bogota	N.Q. 563	Paris	Nov 18-1927	U.S.A	New York
18		NEUMAN	Ethel	29		F	M	Housekeeper	-	-	-	-	-	Hungary	Olassieska	N.Q. 252	Budapest	Nov 10-1927	Hungary	Satoraljauly
19		NEUMAN	Josef	17		M	S	Scholar	-	-	-	-	-	Czecho-Slovakia	Homonna	N.Q. 258	-	-	-	-
20		NEUMAN	Margat	15		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 259	-	-	-	-
21		NEUMAN	Gizella	13		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 253	-	-	-	-
22		NEUMAN	Herman	11		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 254	-	-	-	-
23		NEUMAN	Lajos	10		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 256	-	-	-	-
24		NEUMAN	Kornelia	4		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 255	-	-	-	-
25		NEUMAN	Erno	2		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Q. 257	-	-	-	-
26		CELNER	Margarette	67		F	W	Housekeeper	-	-	-	-	-	Yugo-Slavian	Novi Vrbas	Q. 216	Belgrade	Nov 28-1927	Yugoslavia	Tuzla
27		HALL	Stefanie	27		F	M	Housework	-	-	-	-	-	Croatian	Slatina	N.Q. 484	Zagreb	Nov 25-1927	-	Slatina
28		KOVAC	Ivan	14		M	S	Student	-	-	-	-	-	-	Pozar	N.Q. 399	-	Nov 7-1927	-	Pozar
29		MARKOVIC	Ljuba	38		F	M	Housewife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Podgray	N.Q. 411	-	Nov 18-1927	-	Bosovac
30		PAVKOV	Eva	26		F	M	Housework	-	-	-	-	-	Serbian	Sombor	N.Q. 175	Belgrade	Nov 17-1927	-	Sombor

Closed at number: THIRTY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-290

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 11th, 1927

267

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs to or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 27
at New York
M. H. Langronne
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E, December 2nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 11th, 1927.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MASNY	William	25	M	M		District Court New York City February 1927 Passport N° 361041	162 E 3 St. New York City
2	Closed at number ONE.							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
269

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E, December 2nd, 1927, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 11th, 1927.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BERGAMINI	Luigi	17	M	June 15 1910 New York		52 Roosevelt St. New York
2	BLEYERES	Merguerite	34	F		U.S. Supreme Court New York City June 1919 Passport No 45543	240 East 87 St. New York City
3	CABAJ	John	54	M		Chicago Ill. 1898 Passport No 417376	818 N. Sangamon St. Chicago Ill.
4	DARESKI	Rose	55	F		By marriage in Philadelphia Pa. June 1893 Passport No 441252	231 Market St. Wilmington Del.
5	DEMACHI	Augusta	53	M		Belmont County Ohio May 29 1920 Passport No 460546	Fleushing Ohio.
6	DER ARSENIAN	Owesenna	26	F		Court of Providence June 1926 Passport No 246179	102 Senate St. Pawtucket
7	DITVICH	Femas	41	M		Ithaca New York County of Tompkins March 1927 Passport No 464390	509 Lake St. Ithaca New York
8	DUSBERGER	Wladyslawa	43	F		Superior Court Chicago Ill. June 10 1927 Passport No 1258	4005 Richmond Ave. Chicago Ill. 155 Rodney Court Madison Wisc.
9	EATON	Zenith	25	F	July 22 1902 Town Richwood Passport No 446495		
10	EATON	Reba	23	F	February 29 1904 Blue River Passport No 446496		
11	FRENKEL	Lazar	37	M		Atlanta Court Ga. March 1927 Passport No 459093	18 South Fryer Atlanta Ga.
12	GALOVIC	John	53	M		State of Ill. Madison County Court October 1900 Passport No 361577	219 Harris St. Stannton Ill.
13	GOSTKOWSKI	Waclaw	29	M		Pittsburgh January 1926 Passport No 62210	231 Penae St. Verona Pa.
14	HALLIOH	Frank	42	M		U.S. Court New York June 1914 - Passport No 442168	63 W 100 St. New York
15	HARRY	Eugene	15	M	May 10 1912 Buffalo N.Y. Passport No 78		590 Stockbridge Ave Buffalo N.Y.
16	JARZABEK	Josef	24	M		Circuit Court Chicago Ill. October 1926 Passport No 390714	2868 Kealey St. Chicago Ill.
17	KIFANSKI	Charles	20	M		District Court Brooklyn New York May 1927 Passport No 445203	572 - 4 Ave Brooklyn New York
18	KOZLEVIAR	John	19	M		Cleveland Ohio March 1908 Passport No 9580	18526 Underwood Ave Cleveland Ohio
19	KUKLINSKI	Stenislav	32	M		Washington D.C. July 1918 Passport No 351404	940 E Spruce St. Kulpmont Pa.
20	KULIS	Barbara	15	F	October 21 1912 Three Rivers Mass. Passport No 454213		Palmer Road N°23 Three Rivers Mass
21	MATESIC	Franjo	22	M	July 17 1905 Rankin Pa. Passport No 444078		333 - 5 St. Rankin Pa.
22	MURPHY	Yvonne	21	F		By marriage in Paris January 1922 Passport No 178266	610 Lexington Ave New York City
23	PAGGIOLI	Giovanna	28	F	October 29 1899 New York City Passport No 466474		106 Bayard St. New York
24	POLIACHEK	Jacob	32	M		Washington County Court Eastown Pa. December 1926 Passport No 433921	415 East 2 St. Bethlehem Pa.
25	PRETULA	Marja	20	F	March 24 1907 Bronx N.Y. Passport No 1250		428 E 157 St. New York City
26	ROZEWSKI	Marceli	45	M		Superior Court Chicago Ill. September 1919 Passport No 262985	1042 N. Newton St. Chicago Ill.
27	SOUTHWICK	Caroline	50	F		By marriage in Buffalo N.Y. October 1921 Passport No 78	590 Stockbridge Ave Buffalo N.Y.
28	UZELAC	Maks	60	M		Circuit Court of Lake County Indiana September 1912 Passport No 146384	1125 Washington St. Gery Indiana
29	UZELAC	Sofie	57	F			
30	SWIERZESKI	Waclaw	18	M	March 28 1909 West Rutland VT. Passport No 449119		Box 5 West Rutland Vt.

Closed at number THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

270

S. S. DE GRASSE FRENCH LINE arrived Dec 12, 1927, 192, M., from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17f	1 IVANKOVITS, Anna 2nd C	12:45	6	18	1	To call	Mrs. Rose Young, 406 W 25th St, NYC	John	12/12	1:50			
25f	2 SONNENSCHNEIN Perl	1:50	4	14	1	To call	Mrs. Rebecca Schneider, 147 Montgomery St, Bklyn	John	12/12	2:00			
30f	3 MILBERG Decora	2:00	-	-	2	To call	Mrs. Clara Mullberg, 4825-14 Ave, Bklyn	John	12/12	2:30			
22f	Rosa												
24f	4 WOLLOCH Rebecca	2:00	4	10	1	To call	Mrs. Morris Lohel, 887 Longworth Ave, Bronx	John	12/12	3:00			
22f	5 VOLODARSKY Perla	2:20	5	-	2	To call	Mrs. Louis, 455 Vermont Ave, Bronx	John	12/12	3:15			
17m	Jacob												
15f	6 KOTLAK Cleindija	2:30	5	-	2	To call	Mrs. Max, 657 Stone St, Bklyn	John	12/12	3:15			
15m	Caja												
15f	7 ZDZIEBCZYNSKA Regina	2:15	4	16	1	To call	Mrs. Adam Z, 568 Manhattan Ave, Bklyn	John	12/12	4:00			

T. D. DEGRASSE 12/12/27

S. I. DE GRASSE 12/12/27

TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. DE GRASSE

FRENCH LINE

arrived

Dec 12, 1927

, 19

M.,

from

27th Dec

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DETER.	BUCKET.
1	STEIN, Bertha 2nd C	6	27/28	RUS L.P.C. DEF BOND	12:45	ZAHJ JS.	1/14 55 EC	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ	1/13 153 KJ
5f	Anna																			
28f	2 GLADKEVITCH, Zinaida 2nd C	6	25	RUS L.P.C.	"	"	1/14 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC
18m	3 SWIERZESKI Wacław	5	26	CL USB NO VISA	2:00	DIANA		1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC	1/13 61 EC
28f	4 REUTHER Augustine	4	8	FR LPC	"	FLANN		1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4	1/14 76 EC 4
14m	5 KOVAC Ivan	4	28	JS LPC UN 16	2:30	"	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m	1/16 111 7m
59m	6 POLONSKY Gerchon	5	10/11	RUSS LPC PHY DEF	2:20	DIANA		1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10	1/13 66 Jack 10
	Leja																			
59f	7 CHAINSKAJA Zvetlia	5	-	RUSS LPC PHY DEF	2:30	DIANA		1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9	1/13 55 Jack 9
17f	Sossia																			
29f	8 NEUMAN Ethel	4	18/25	HUNG LPC PHY DEF	2:35	FLANN	1/14 33 7m	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10	1/13 67 Jack 10
17m	Josef																			
15f	Margat																			
13f	Gisela																			
11m	Herman																			
10m	Lajos																			
4f	Kornelia																			
2m	Erno																			
26m	9 MARTY Rene Jean	4	7	FR PHY DEF LPC	2:45	FLANN		1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13	1/13 67 1/13
56m	10 NOVOGREBELCHY Simon	4	11	ROUM VISA	2:30	FLANN	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack	1/14 44 Jack
67f	11 CELNER Margarethe	4	26	JS LPC PHY DEF	3:00	FLANN		1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13	1/13 130 1/13

S.I. DE GRASSE 12/12/27

TOTALS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
None					

Form 550

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK

December 12, 1927

I, master of the French S.S. DE GRASSE
from port of Le Havre, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	351	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	350

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... December 11, 1927, 192, consigned to
French Line, New York; is now lying at New York, and is
expected to sail December 12, 1927, 192, for Le Havre, France
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

P.E.	18	LE JEAN	François	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5.6	I67	-
P.E.	19	QUENTEL	Corentin	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5.6	I62	-
P.E.	20	VAILLAND	Armand	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5.5	I56	-
P.E.	21	GRANET	Adolphe	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5.6	I65	-
P.E.	22	GUIGNEUX	Jules	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5.6	I67	-
P.E.	23	TREHIOU	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5.6	I70	-
P.E.	24	GEFFROY	Denise	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	y	-	5.5	I63	-
P.E.	25	FORTUNE	Marcel	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5.5	I60	-
P.E.	26	LE BLANC	Marcel	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5.6	I58	-
P.E.	27	CHAUVEL	Joseph	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5.6	I70	-
P.E.	28	LE VISAGE	Vincent	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5.5	I60	-
P.E.	29	HUERE	François	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5.6	I68	-
P.E.	30	LE VUSUQUE	Jean	-	-	-	-	-	-							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

1

SE LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEATED

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

P.E.	18	LE JEAN	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	I59	"
P.E.	19	QUENTEL	Corentin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
P.F.	20	VAILLAND	Armand	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"-b	"	5.6	I62	"
P.R.	21	GRANET	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	I56	"
P.E.	22	GUIGNEUX	Jules	✓	"	"	"	1"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I65	"
E.	23	TREHIOU	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	24	GEEFROY	Denis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	n32	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
E.	25	FORTUNE	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	y"	"	5.5	I63	"
E.	26	LE BLANC	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
P.E.	27	CHAUVEL	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I58	"
P.E.	28	LE VISAGE	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	I70	"
	29	HUERRE	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I60	"
P.	30	LE VUSUQUE	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I68	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents -

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{351 Aliens} ~~EMPLOYED~~ ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11th 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

273

Mod 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6448

Imo G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	JEGADEN	Jean	Commander	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	47	M	French	French	5.5	168	None
P.E. 2	LE BRUMENT	Olivier	1st Officer	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.6	158	None
P.E. 3	LENGRONNE	Paul	Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 4	MARTEL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
P.E. 5	HANICOTTE	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 6	LE NORMAND	Jean	Ass/Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 7	LEHUGEUR	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
P.E. 8	LEFEBVRE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	166	"
P.E. 9	CHARTIER	Mathurin	1st Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
P.E. 10	GUIVARCH	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 11	ROPER	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 12	MAURICE	Alexie	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 13	MELLIOT	Hyacinthe	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 14	THOMAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 15	TUFFIGO	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 16	MORVAN	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
P.E. 17	FICHO	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	34	Ma	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 18	LE JEAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
P.E. 19	QUENTEL	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 20	VAILLAND	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 21	GRANET	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 22	GUIGNEUX	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 23	TREHIOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 24	GEFFROY	Denis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
P.E. 25	FORTUNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
P.E. 26	LE BLANC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 27	CHAUVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 28	LE VISAGE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
P.E. 29	HUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 30	LE VUSUQUE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 2
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE 274

Mod. 2286

RFO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	GALL	Henri	Sailor	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
P.E. 2	LE LABOUR	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 3	BINARD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 4	ROPARS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 5	GARZUNEL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
P.E. 6	REGNIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 7	LE ROUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 8	LE CARBOUILLAC	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	164	NOT ON BOARD
P.E. 9	GUILLOUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
P.E. 10	LE MERRER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
P.E. 11	MOREL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
P.E. 12	LEVESQUE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
P.E. 13	LE ROUZES	Raymond	Ass/Sailor	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	137	"
P.E. 14	BELLE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
P.E. 15	RENGNET	Fernand	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	183	"
P.E. 16	MARTIN	Joseph	Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
P.E. 17	VIALE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 18	DUROUX	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 19	MERVEN	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
P.E. 20	KERGUILLAC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
P.E. 21	RUELLAN	Pierre	Asst/Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
P.E. 22	RUSQUE	André	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 23	LE BODO	René	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 24	BOUCHEREAU	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 25	BLAVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 26	GAUDIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 27	LHOTELIER	Raymond	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 28	FAGAN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 29	POUDERON	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 30	CARRE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

275

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	OLLIVIER-HENRY	Paul	Oilier	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.5	158	None
P.E. 2	LECOQ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 3	MAGEAROU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 4	AUFFRET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 5	LE ROLLE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 6	BARBOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
P.E. 7	ROUDOT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 8	LECANU	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 9	MARRELEC	Yves	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 10	GOUEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
P.E. 11	PARLOUER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
P.E. 12	LE FAOU	Auguste	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 13	BOUCHER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
P.E. 14	LE GLAS	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
P.E. 15	LE BESCOND	Amédée	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
P.E. 16	LA HAILLE	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 17	LE GIOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
P.E. 18	JAOUEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 19	BON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 20	TOUPIN	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 21	GUYOMAR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 22	NOBIET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 23	GUYOMARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 24	CAVEILLAT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 25	BONNIEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 26	MARRELEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 27	GUYOMAR	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 28	LE MAGUET	Dominique	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 29	DANIEL	Celestin	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 30	DIROU	Joseph	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	164	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in-charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 4
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927 from the port of LE HAVRE

276

Mod. 2288

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64482

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	FOURPEVILLE	Louis	Cleaner	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
P.E. 2	QUEMAR	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 3	LE HOUEROU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 4	TETIOT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
P.E. 5	COROLIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 6	DURAND	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 7	LE CHEVANTON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 8	FOERDERER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 9	BINIGUER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E. 10	COLOBERT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
P.E. 11	PLURIEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
P.E. 12	HERLIDO	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
P.E. 13	AUDERU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 14	PICARD	Eugène	Purser	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 15	PEYRELONGUE	Joseph	Ass/Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
P.E. 16	FRICKER	Georges	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	185	"
P.E. 17	VIENCE	Georges	Wireless Opera.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	182	"
P.E. 18	KERISIT	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
P.E. 19	FLORET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	174	NOT ON BOARD
P.E. 20	LEVAREY	Georges	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.6	192	"
P.E. 21	FIGEAC	Désiré	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	185	"
P.E. 22	DAILLIERE	Georges	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 23	FREGER	Bernard	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
P.E. 24	JOUBERT	Frédéric	Bagg. Master	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 25	BANVILLE	Louis	Ass/Purveyor	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
P.E. 26	FENET	Raymond	Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 27	CAZIN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
P.E. 28	MAIRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
P.E. 29	MONCHAN	Lucien	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
P.E. 30	MOREAU	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	172	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 24 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russinn.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E" arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

277

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	BERNARD	Jean	Cook	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6	173	None
P.E. 2	GAUTHIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	178	"
P.E. 3	MARTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 4	FOULIGNY	Hyppolite	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
P.E. 5	DEBARREIX	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 6	ROYER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 7	MASSON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 8	KERMANACH	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	171	"
P.E. 9	NEEN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 10	HERVIEUX	Bernard	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 11	DELAMARE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 12	CAUVIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E. 13	LEROUX	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 14	ROYER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 15	TERRIAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 16	JEANNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 17	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 18	COZANNEC	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 19	GALLIEN	Auguste	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
P.E. 20	JEGO	Theophile	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 21	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	Barmen	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
P.E. 22	THEVENET	Gaston	Cellerman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 23	LEDUN	Charles	Baker	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
P.E. 24	LE CANU	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 25	DENEUVY	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 26	CALBRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	173	"
P.E. 27	GOULARD	Michel	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	172	"
P.E. 28	CHATILLON	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
P.E. 29	MEOULE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
P.E. 30	COUVEY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	152	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names
of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have
been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case
of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of
such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lan-
ding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to
the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina-
tion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is
imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That
clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi-
cient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(amhd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E" arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

278

Imb. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	LE GALLAIS	André	Butcher	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	5.6	164	None
P.E. 2	FLEURY	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 3	DORAY	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
P.E. 4	DOURLENS	Louis	Printer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E. 5	LANDRIEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
P.E. 6	LEGEAY	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 7	LECANU	Henri	Ass/Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
P.E. 8	THOMAS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 9	LE BIGOT	Charles	Joiner	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
P.E. 10	DELUGEAU	René	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	179	"
P.E. 11	HAMON	Pierre	2 nd Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	175	"
P.E. 12	BOUGAN	François	Ass/Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E. 13	MISS	André	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	182	"
P.E. 14	WEGEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
P.E. 15	MENGUY	Lucien	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
P.E. 16	PIROT	Joseph	2 nd " " "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 17	MARTIN	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 18	BRIENS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 19	CARRE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
P.E. 20	BOISARD	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 21	LEMIERE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 22	ROUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 23	AUBERT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
P.E. 24	DAGORN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 25	GATINET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 26	LE PIERRES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
P.E. 27	BOUTIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 28	LEROY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 29	PELICAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
P.E. 30	LELJEWALL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	169	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

Africa (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

7 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ?
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " D E G R A S S E " , arriving at NEW YORK , December 11 , 1922, from the port of LE HAVRE

279

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE 5445															Imo. G. Dudy, Paris
No on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	BILLIOU	René	Steward	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	162	None
P.E.	2	DANIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	3	SPAGNOL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
P.E.	4	GUYOMARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	5	PEINE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E.	6	LE PORT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	176	"
P.E.	7	PICHOUREN	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E.	8	PEDRON	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E.	9	LE BIGOT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	39	R	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E.	10	TRAVERS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	11	BROUDIC	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
P.E.	12	TREVILLY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E.	13	LESEIGNEUR	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
P.E.	14	KERAUDREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E.	15	BUDE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E.	16	DURAND	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E.	17	LE DANTEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E.	18	LEMIERE	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
P.E.	19	ABAUTRET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E.	20	KERBRAT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
P.E.	21	CELTON	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E.	22	GUYOMARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
P.E.	23	LE GOFF	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E.	24	REVERT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E.	25	PONTY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
P.E.	26	DURAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
P.E.	27	CAVALIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E.	28	LASCAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
P.E.	29	FESSARD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E.	30	CORNALY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	164	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

- The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
- The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

- Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

280

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	LEMONNIER	Henri	Steward	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.5	157	None
P.E. 2	NICOLAS	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 3	CARFANTAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
P.E. 4	QUENTEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
P.E. 5	GUILLON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	181	"
P.E. 6	LAVERDURE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	149	"
P.E. 7	MEZENGUEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	144	"
P.E. 8	LE GOFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
P.E. 9	LE BELLEGUE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
P.E. 10	LE PERDEREL	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 11	CONTET	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 12	NICOLAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 13	BOURDONNEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 14	BLONDEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
P.E. 15	EDWARD	Herold	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	English	5.6	176	"
P.E. 16	GOAVEC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	French	5.5	158	"
P.E. 17	CROCHEMORE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 18	NARCISSE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
P.E. 19	BAZILLE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
P.E. 20	GUEGOU	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
P.E. 21	TRUFAUT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	English	5.6	158	"
P.E. 22	PAUMELLE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.7	164	"
P.E. 23	LEMERCIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 24	FARCY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 25	BOURDEAU	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 26	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 27	AUDRIN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
P.E. 28	ROUSSIGNOL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 29	CHELVEDER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
P.E. 30	LEROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names
of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have
been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case
of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of
such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lan-
ding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to
the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina-
tion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is
imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That
clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi-
cient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

281

Mod. 2288

RFO DU COM. DE LA SEINE, 64483

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	MERGHEIE	Gaston	Steward	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
P.E. 2	GARCIA	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
P.E. 3	LEBAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 4	BERRANGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 5	BAZILLE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 6	ALONCIUS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Belgium	Belgium	5.7	162	"
P.E. 7	PHILIPPE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	French	French	5.6	165	"
P.E. 8	LE BARS	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 9	NICOLAS	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	165	"
P.E. 10	POUPENEZ	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
P.E. 11	LIMACHER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 12	CORNEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 13	LEGROS	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 14	PELICAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 15	ESPINDOLA	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 16	BESCOND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 17	JACQ	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 18	TRIGNOL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
P.E. 19	GOURIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 20	NICOLAS	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 21	STEPHANINI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 22	CARCAILLET	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
P.E. 23	CHAMBRELAN	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E. 24	BENECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	168	"
P.E. 25	ROUDOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 26	LANLO	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
P.E. 27	HOISE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 28	SIMENEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 29	TANGUY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 30	ROMAC	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	162	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, December 11, 1927, from the port of LE HAVRE

Mod. 2206

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6468

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	URBAN	André	Steward	Decemb. 2nd	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	158	None
P.E. 2	PHILIPPE	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 3	HAMEL	Germer	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 4	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
P.E. 5	BROGNARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 6	LEFEVRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 7	BELLET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 8	COLLETER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 9	SOULE	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	162	NOT ON BOARD
P.E. 10	HAZARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 11	GILLOT	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 12	BELLET	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
P.E. 13	LARCHER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
P.E. 14	OILLIVIER-HENRY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 15	DEBRAIZE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 16	CARRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
P.E. 17	IZACARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 18	HEURTEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
P.E. 19	NOUVILLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 20	DICHARRY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 21	CHARTIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
P.E. 22	LE BRAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
P.E. 23	FIDELIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
P.E. 24	MAZAUBERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
P.E. 25	HERVE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.4	143	"
P.E. 26	LE MORVAN	René	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	137	"
P.E. 27	PHILIPPE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	140	"
P.E. 28	DAVID	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	152	"
P.E. 29	LUCAS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	135	"
30	Close with two hundred & ninety nine (299) names													

Line

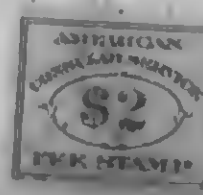
Owners

Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States

Signature: *Rudolph J. Mar...*
Date: Dec 2, 1927



Fee No. 1309

\$ 2.00

IRS

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, LE BRUMENT olivier 1st officer, of the S.S. De GRASSE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December 1927

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DE GRASSE, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 11, from the port of HAVRE - December 2 1927 283

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			When	Where											
														Family name	Given name
First trip	1	VALTEAU	Charles	Inspector	Dec 2 1927	HAVRE	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5.5	155	None
"	2	GIRARD	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
"	3	DEHERISNARD	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
"	4	OMONT	Pierre	Ass Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
"	5	DUBOC	Fernand	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
"	6	LE BELZIC	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
"	7	BARRIERES	François	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
"	8	GILLES	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
"	9	LAMNAY	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
"	10	BUSSET	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
"	11	DEBENEST	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
"	12	PARIZOT	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
"	13	SIES	Sosthène	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
"	14	COLIN	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
"	15	DEBUSIGNE	Julia	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.4	146	"
"	16	REGNAULT	Madeleine	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.5	143	"
"	17	CARRIE	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.3	145	"
"	18	PRIGENT	Marceline	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.3	142	"
"	19	PERRET	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.3	141	"
"	20	MARIE	France	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.5	145	"
"	21	THIBAUT-SAUDAN	Francoine	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.4	142	"
"	22	GRAVIS	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.3	142	"
"	23	BISSON	France	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.4	140	"
"	24	BONNARD	Madeleine	Shop Woman	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.4	142	"
"	25	HAUGUEL	Joseph	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
"	26	DESPORTES	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
"	27	LHEUREUX	Maxime	Pressing Tailor	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
"	28	HEBERT	Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
"	29	MILONET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
"	30	MORISSOT	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below


Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DE GRASSE, arriving at NEW YORK, from the port of HAVRE - December 2 1927

284

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6428

Imo. G. Rudy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First trip	1	BOETQUELLER	René	Inspector	Dec 2 1927 HAVRE	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
"	2	DAVID	Charles	Musician	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
"	3	GAUTHIER	Martin	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
"	4	COCHET	Rene	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
"	5	CONFERON	Gaston	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
"	6	CHINE	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
"	7	DAVY	Angé	Sailor	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
"	8	VIGNEAU	Léo	Wireless Oper.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
"	9	BERAUD	Pierre	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
"	10	MOY	Albert	Steward	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	140	"
"	11	THUAL	Alfred	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
"	12	GRAS	José	Musician	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
"	13	PIERRE	Charles	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
"	14	BECVORT	Gérard	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
"	15	GUILBERT	Pierre	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
"	16	MANIERES	Gustave	Cook	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
"	17	TRUCHE	Louis	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
"	18	DURAND	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5.6	158	NOT ON BOARD
"	19	BARAT	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5.5	162	NOT ON BOARD
"	20	GLISEKIAN	Maurice	Steward	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	Polish	5.6	167	"
"	21	LE BLANC	Charles	"	"	"	"	50	M	French	French	5.6	156	"
"	22	HAMON	René	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
"	23	DEFATTO	Humbert	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	146	"
"	24	BOEZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	151	"
"	25	HARCOUR	René	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
"	26	FLOCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
"	27	DELECROIX	Georges	Postal Agent	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
"	28	Closed with Fifty five (55) names												
"	29	SEEN												
"	30	for the journey to the United States												
"		via <u>St. Petersburg</u>												
"		Date <u>Dec 2 1927</u>												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

12

12

12-11-17
Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **LE BRUMENT Olivier** 1st Officer of the **S.S. DE GRASSE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear to low

Olivier Brument
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December 19 27

M. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to the fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9328

Pec-8-9-10-11-1927

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 29 1944, 194.....

Eric S. Barker
.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 29 1944
.....
Date

Shirley H. Flannery
.....
Camera Operator

